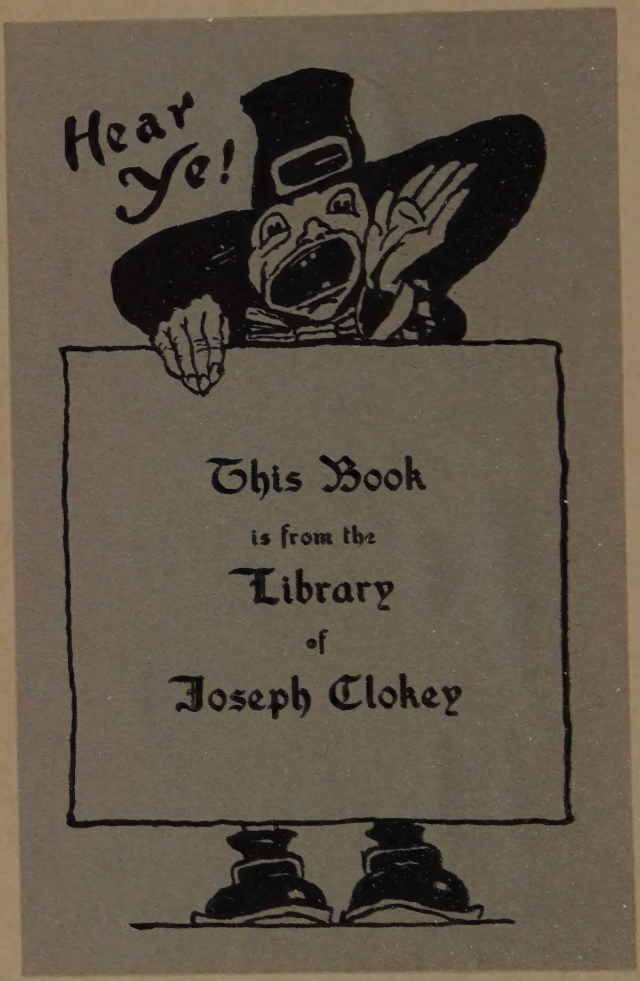
School of Theology at Claremont
1001 1392857

THE DIURNAL NOTED



LIBRARY
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SCHOOL
OF THEOLOGY
CLAREMONT, CALIF.

The Library

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT

WEST FOOTHILL AT COLLEGE AVENUE
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual.
" Diurnal. English.

THE DIURNAL

after the Uſe of

the illuſtrious Church of

SALISBURY

tranſlated into Engliſh & adapted to
The Original Muſick-Note

by the

REV. G. H. PALMER, Mus. Doc.

LAUDS & THE HOURS

WANTAGE
S. Mary's Convent
1926

Theology Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

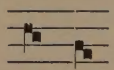
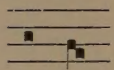
Slight differences between the wording of this noted edition & that of the text book will be remarked here and there. They have been found neceſſary in order to obtain a more ſatisfactory rendering of the melody, or a more accurate tranſlation of the original text. Theſe corrections will be included in any later edition of the Diurnal.

(Editor's note)

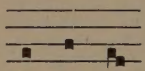
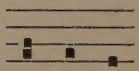
COPYRIGHT

Clokey, J.W.

CORRIGENDA

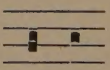
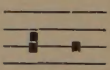
Page 19 *line* 8 *for*  *read* 

of God of God

" " " 9 "  " 

ſins of the ſins of the

" 167 *laſt line of the hymn for* To God the Holy Paraclete
read To Father and to Paraclete

" " *line* 12 *for*  *read* 

garments garments

" 197 " 15 " *p.* 193 " *p.* 194

PREFACE

THIS noted edition of 'The Diurnal' contains the complete music for Lauds and the Lesser Hours throughout the year. The few divergences from the Use of Salisbury which it contains are here enumerated.

Those who already use the text book will have noticed that, whereas Salisbury reckoned the Sundays after the Epiphany from the Octave Day, thus giving five Sundays only in Epiphany-tide, the Diurnal follows the order given in the Book of Common Prayer which was thought more practicable for present day use. This involved the necessity of providing a Collect and Antiphons for a sixth Sunday. The former of these is found in several old English Uses, (Leofric among others) the Antiphons upon the Gospel Canticles are taken from the Gospel provided by the Prayer Book for that Sunday and have been set to music by the Editor.

For the sake of variety an alternative hymn melody has occasionally been given in addition to the Salisbury one. Its use is optional. An alternative melody has also been provided for the Antiphon '*Et in servis suis*' at Saturday Lauds. The wording of certain verses of the Canticle to be used with this Antiphon constitute a difficulty when sung to the Fourth Tone, first ending, and it was thought that some Quires might prefer a simpler Tone.

The principle divergences from the Use of Salisbury occur in the Proper of Saints. The Kalendar has been weeded of a few Saints' Days in order to give more prominence to the Ferial Office. Occasionally a Service of the Proper has been replaced by that of the Common, especially where the Proper Antiphons, when translated into English, seemed unsuitable for liturgical use. For this reason the Antiphons of Lauds for the Invention of the Holy Cross have not been retained, and those of the Exaltation have been given in their stead.

Three Festivals, viz., The Visitation of the B. V. Mary, S. Mary Magdalene and The Transfiguration have been assigned a Proper, differing in part from that given in Salisbury. The reasons for this are two-fold: (i) The Festivals in question were introduced late into the Kalendar, and the words of the Antiphons provided for their Services are, generally speaking, of poor composition and in several ways unsatisfactory. (ij) The music to which they are set is, in all respects, inferior and lacks the simplicity of the old Gregorian antiphon music. In order therefore to secure better words and music, antiphons have been selected from other sources, chiefly English, Roman and the later French Breviaries, and, where necessary, these have been set to old melodies by the Editor.

This process of replacing an antiphon of unsatisfactory words or music by one from another Use, or from another part of the Salisbury Antiphoner, has been resorted to in one or two other cases in the Proper of Saints.

Certain Octaves have been omitted, that of the Visitation for instance (which Feast had no Octave in the earlier Salisbury Kalendar, but is provided with one only in a later edition) and those of a few Saints whose Festivals did not seem sufficiently important to warrant their being kept with an Octave.

In all other respects this work adheres faithfully to the original text and music of the 'Diurnale Sarisburiense.'

Slight differences between the wording of this noted edition and that of the text book will be remarked here and there. They have been found necessary in order to obtain a more satisfactory rendering of the melody, or a more accurate translation of the original text.

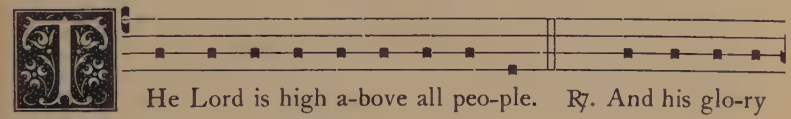
The Editor wishes to thank those who have contributed towards the completion of this work, and he begs all who may use this book, and sing these Hours, of their charity to remember him in their prayers.

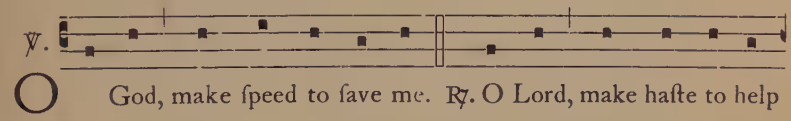
OXFORD.
Feast of S. Columba. 1926

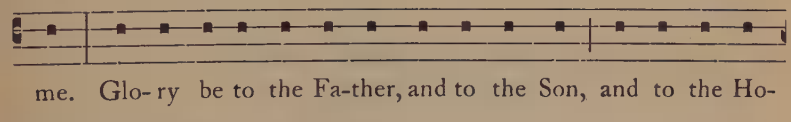
THE DIURNAL

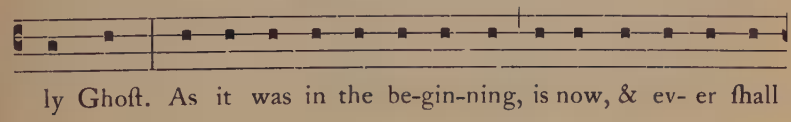
SUNDAY

At Lauds

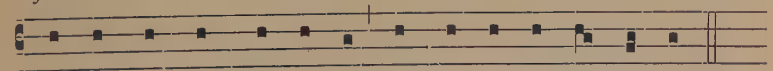






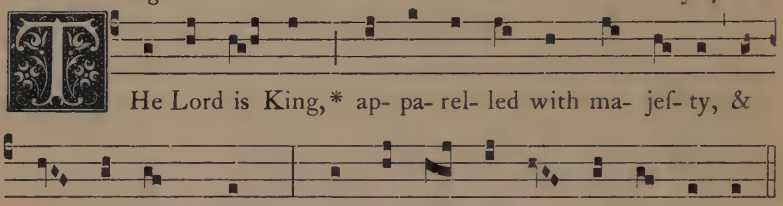


¶ *From Septuageſima to Wedneſday in Holy Week incluſive, inſtead of* Alleluya, *is ſaid:—*

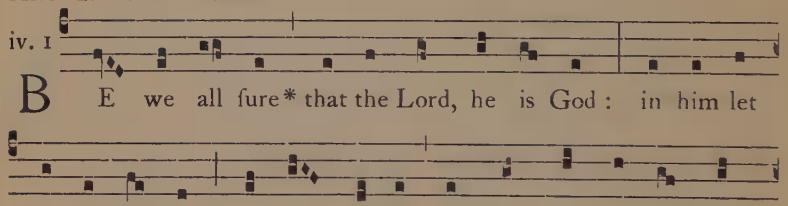


¶ *The following Antiphons are ſaid upon the Pſalms at Lauds, (when the Service is of the Sunday), on the Second Sunday after Epiphany, & on all the Sundays after Trinity on which a Reſpond occurs at Firſt Veſpers; alſo when the Sunday Service is ſaid for the laſt time before Septuageſima & before Advent. On the intermediate Sundays all the Pſalms are ſaid under the firſt Antiphon only.*

ANT. 1. *Regnavit Dominus* iij. 4 or 8



ANT. 2. *Sciamus omnes*



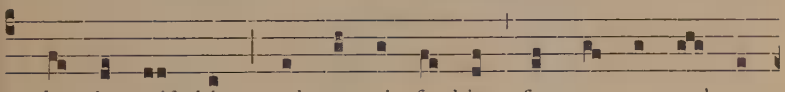
ANT. 3. *Benedicam te*

may be-hold thy pow-er and glory. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Omnis creatura*

iv. 1

LEt every crea-ture* in hea-ven and earth bleſs the Lord: yea,

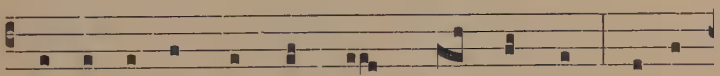


let it praiſe him, and mag-ni- fy him for ev- er and ev-

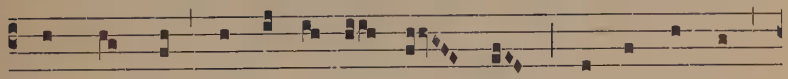
er. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Spiritus omnis*

viij. 1



LEt every thing that hath breath* praiſe the Lord: for he



ſpake the word, and every-thing was made; he commanded,

and all things were cre-a-ted. o i ou e a e

PSALM xciij. *Dominus regnavit*

THe Lord is King, and hath put on $\overset{37}{\text{glo-ri-ous}}$ $\overset{4}{\text{ap-pa-rel}}$ $\overset{12568}{\text{:}}$ the Lord hath put on his apparel, and $\overset{457}{\text{gird-ed}}$ $\overset{168}{\text{him-ſelf}}$ $\overset{23}{\text{with}}$ ſtrength.

2 He hath made the round world 347 16 258 so sure : that it can-not be 457 168 23 moved.

3 Ever since the world began hath thy seat 37 4 been pre-par-ed 12568 : thou art from ev- 4 15678 23 er-lasting.

4 The floods are risen, O Lord, | the floods have 37 4 16 lift up their voice 258 4 15678 23 : the floods lift up their waves.

5 The waves of the sea are mighty, 347 and rage 258 16 hor-ri-bly : but yet the Lord, who dwelleth 4 15678 23 on high, is mightier.

6 Thy testimonies, O Lord, 37 are 4 16 ve-ry 258 sure : holiness becometh thine house 4 15678 23 for ever.

Glory be to the Fa-ther, 37 and to the Son 4 16 258 : and to the Holy Ghost 4 15678 23.

As it was in the beginning, | is now, and ev-er 347 shall be 12568 : world with-out 4 15678 23 end. A-men.

℣ Gloria Patri *is said (antiphonally) at the end of all Psalms & Canticles, except when otherwise ordered.*

[*From Septuagesima to Easter, instead of* Psalm xciij, *is said:*—

Psalm lj. *Miserere mei, Deus*

HAve mercy upon me, O God, after 347 thy great 12568 good-ness : according to the multitude of thy mercies, do a-way 4 15678 23 mine of-fences.

2 Wash me throughly 347 from my 258 16 wick-ed-ness : and cleanse 4 15678 23 me from my sin.

3 For I 37 4 16 know-ledge 258 my faults : and my sin is 457 168 23 e- ver be-fore me.

4 Against thee only have I sinned, | & done this 37 4 16 e-vil 258 in thy sight : that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, | and clear 4 15678 when thou art 23 judged.

5 Behold, I was ſha-pen in wick-ed-neſs : and in ſin hath my
37 4 258 16 457 168 23
mo-ther con-ceived me.

6 But lo, thou requireſt truth in the in-ward parts : and ſhalt
37 4 16 258 .4 15678 23
make me to under-ſtand wiſ-dom ſecretly.

7 Thou ſhalt purge me with hyſſop, and I ſhall be clean : thou
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be whi- ter than ſnow.

8 Thou ſhalt make me hear of joy and glad-neſs : that the bones
347 12568 4 15678 23
which thou haſt bro- ken may rejoice.

9 Turn thy face from my ſins : & put out all my miſdeeds.
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23

10 Make me a clean heart, O God : and renew a right ſpi- rit
37 4 16 258 457 168 23
with-in me.

11 Caſt me not away from thy pre- ſence : and take not thy ho-
347 12568 4 15678 23
ly Spi- rit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help a- gain : and ſtabliſh me
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
with thy free Spirit.

13 Then ſhall I teach thy ways un-to the wick-ed : and ſinners
347 12568 4 15678 23
ſhall be con-vert-ed unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltineſs, O God, | thou that art the
37 4 16 258 457 168 23
God of my health : and my tongue ſhall ſing of thy righteouſneſs.

15 Thou ſhalt o-pen my lips, O Lord : and my mouth ſhall ſhew
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
thy praiſe.

16 For thou deſireſt no ſacrifice, | elſe would I give it thee : but
37 4 258 16 4 15678 23
thou delighteſt not in burnt-offerings.

17 The ſacrifice of God is a trou-bled ſpi-rit : a broken and con-
347 12568 .4 15678 23
trite heart, O God, ſhalt thou not deſpiſe.

18 O be favourable & gracious un-to Sy-on : build thou the walls of Hie-ruſalem.

19 Then ſhalt thou be pleaſed with the ſacrifice of righteouſneſs, | with the burnt offerings & ob- la- tions : then ſhall they offer young bullocks up- on thine altar.]

Psalm c. *Jubilate Deo*

O Be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands : ſerve the Lord with gladneſs, | and come before his pre-ſence with a ſong.

2 Be ye ſure that the Lord he is God ; it is he that hath made us, and not we our-ſelves : we are his people, | and the ſheep of his paſture.

3 O go your way into his gates with thankſgiving, | and in-to his courts with praiſe : be thankful unto him, & ſpeak good of his Name.

4 For the Lord is gracious, | his mercy is ev-er-laſt-ing : and his truth endureth from generation to ge- ne-ration.

[*From Septuageſima to Eaſter, inſtead of* Psalm c, *is ſaid :* —

Psalm cxviij. *Confitemini Domino*

O Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gra-cious : becauſe his mercy en-dur-eth for ever.

2 Let Iſrael now confeſs that he is gra-cious : and that his mercy en-dur-eth for ever.

3 Let the house of A-aron now con-feſs : that his mercy en-dur-eth for ever.

4 Yea, let them now that fear the Lord con-feſs : that his mercy
37 4 16 258
457 168 23
en-dur-eth for ever.

5 I called upon the Lord in trou-ble : and the Lord heärd me at
347 12568 4 ·6 123578
large.

6 The Lord is on my ſide : I will not fear what man do- eth
37 4 16 258 .4 15678 23
unto me.

7 The Lord taketh my part with them that help me : therefore
347 12568
4 15678 23
ſhall I ſee my deſire up- on mine enemies.

8 It is better to truſt in the Lord : than to put a-ny con-fi-dence
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
in man.

9 It is better to truſt in the Lord : than to put any con-fi- dence
37 4 16 258 4 15678
23
in princes.

10 All nations com-paſſ'd me round a- bout : but in the Name of
3 47 16 258
4 15678 23
the Lord will I de-ſtroy them.

11 They kept me in on every ſide, | they kept me in, I ſay, on
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
ev-e-ry ſide : but in the Name of the Lord will I de-ſtroy them.

12 They came about me like bees, | and are extinct, even as the
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
fire a-mong the thorns : for in the Name of the Lord I will de-ſtroy
them.

13 Thou haſt thruſt ſore at me, that I might fall : but the Lord
37 4 16 258 4 15678
23
was my help.

14 The Lord is my ſtrength, and my ſong : and is be-come my
37 4 16 258 .4 15678
23
ſal-vation.

15 The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righ-
347 12568
4 15678 23
teous : the right hand of the Lord bring-eth migh-ty things to paſs.

16 The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-e-mi-nence : the right hand of the Lord bring-eth migh-ty things to paſs.

17 I ſhall not die, but live : and de-clare the wörks of the Lord.

18 The Lord hath chaſtened and cor-rect-ed me : but he hath not given me o- ver unto death.

19 Open me the gates of righ-teouſ-neſs : that I may go into them, | and give thanks un-to the Lord.

20 This is the gate of the Lord : the righteous ſhall en- ter into it.

21 I will thank thee, for thou haſt heard me : and art be-come my ſal-vation.

22 The ſame ſtone which the buil-ders re- fu- ſed : is become the head-ſtone in the corner.

23 This is the Lord's do- ing : and it is mar-vel-lous in our eyes.

24 This is the day which the Lord hath made : we will re-joice and be glad in it.

25 Help me now, O Lord : O Lord, ſend us now proſ-perity.

26 Bleſſed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord : we have wiſhed you good luck, | ye that are of the hoüſe of the Lord.

27 God is the Lord who hath ſhew-ed us light : bind the ſacrifice with cords, | yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

28 Thou art my God, and I will thank thee : thou art my God, and I will praiſe thee.

29 O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gra-cious : and his mercy en-dur-eth for ever.

Psalm lxiij. *Deus, Deus meus*

O God, thou art my God : ear-ly will I ſeek thee.

2 My ſoul thirſteth for thee, | my fleſh alſo long-eth af- ter thee : in a barren and dry land, where no water is.

3 Thus have I looked for thee in ho- li-neſs : that I might behold thy pow-er and glory.

4 For thy loving-kindneſs is better than the life it- ſelf : my lips ſhall praiſe thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnify thee on this man- ner : and lift up my hands in thy Name.

6 My ſoul ſhall be ſatisfied, | even as it were with mar-row and fat-neſs : when my mouth praiſ-eth thee with joyful lips.

7 Have I not remembered thee in my bed : & thought upon thee when I was waking ?

8 Becauſe thou haſt been my help-er : therefore under the ſhadow of thy wings will I rejoice.

9 My ſoul hang-eth up- on thee : thy right hand hath up-holden me.

10 Theſe alſo that ſeek the hurt of my ſoul : they ſhall go un- der the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the edge of the ſword : that they may be a por- tion for foxes.

12 But the King ſhall rejoice in God ; all they alſo that ſwear by him ſhall be com-men-ded : for the mouth of them that ſpeak lies ſhall be ſtopped.

℣ *Here is not ſaid* Glory be &c.

Psalm lxvij. *Deus miſereatur*

GOd be merciful unto us, and bleſs us : and ſhew us the light of his countenance, | and be mer-ci-ful unto us.

2 That thy way may be known up-on earth : thy ſaving health a-mong all nations.

3 Let the people praiſe thee, O God : yea, let all the peo-ple praiſe thee.

4 O let the nations re-joice and be glad : for thou ſhalt judge the folk righteouſly, | and govern the na-tions up-on earth.

5 Let the people praiſe thee, O God : let all the peo-ple praiſe thee.

6 Then ſhall the earth bring forth her in-creaſe : and God, even our own God, ſhall give us his bleſſing.

7 God ſhall bleſs us : and all the ends of the world ſhall fear him.

The Song of the Three Children

Dan. iij. *Benedicite, omnia opera*

O All ye works of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, and magni-fy him for ever.

2 O ye angels of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord : O ye hea-vens, blëſs ye the Lord.

3 O ye waters that be above the firmament, bleſs ye the Lord : O all ye powers of the Lord, blëſs ye the Lord.

4 O ye ſun and moon, bleſs ye the Lord : O ye ſtars of hea-ven, blëſs ye the Lord.

5 O ye ſhowers and dew, bleſs ye the Lord : O ye winds of God,
bleſs ye the Lord.

6 O ye fire and heat, bleſs ye the Lord : O ye winter and ſum-
mer, bleſs ye the Lord.

7 O ye dews and froſts, bleſs ye the Lord : O ye froſt and cold,
bleſs ye the Lord.

8 O ye ice and ſnow, bleſs ye the Lord : O ye nights and days,
bleſs ye the Lord.

9 O ye light and darkneſs, bleſs ye the Lord : O ye lightnings
and clouds, bleſs ye the Lord.

10 O let the earth bleſs the Lord : yea, let it praiſe him, and
magni-fy him for ever.

11 O ye mountains and hills, bleſs ye the Lord : O all ye green
things upon the earth, bleſs ye the Lord.

12 O ye wells, bleſs ye the Lord : O ye ſeas and floods, bleſs ye
the Lord.

13 O ye whales, and all that move in the waters, bleſs ye the
Lord : O all ye fowls of the air, bleſs ye the Lord.

14 O all ye beaſts and cattle, bleſs ye the Lord : O ye children of
men, bleſs ye the Lord.

15 O let Iſrael bleſs the Lord : praiſe him, and magni-fy him for
ever.

16 O ye prieſts of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord : O ye ſervants of
the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord.

17 O ye ſpirits and ſouls of the righteous, bleſs ye the Lord : O ye holy and humble men of heart, blëſs ye the Lord.

18 O Ananias, Azarias, and Miſael, bleſs ye the Lord : praiſe him, and magni-fy him for ever.

℣ *Inſtead of* Glory be &c. *is ſaid, antiphonally :—*

Let us bleſs the Father, the Son, and the Ho-ly Spi-rit : let us praiſe him, and magni-fy him for ever.

Bleſſed art thou, O Lord, in the firma-ment of hea-ven : and worthy to be praiſed, and glorious, | and highly ex-al-ted for ever.

℣ *The foregoing Canticle will be found noted to the* Peregrine Tone *in the* 'Common Modulations.'

Psalm cxlviij. *Laudate Dominum*

O Praiſe the Lord of hea-ven : — praiſe him in the height.

2 Praiſe him, all ye an-gels of his : — praiſe him, all his hoſt.

3 Praiſe him, ſun and moon : praiſe him, all ye ſtars and light.

4 Praiſe him, all ye hea-vens : and ye waters that are a-bove the heavens.

5 Let them praiſe the Name of the Lord : for he ſpake the word, and they were made ; he commanded, and they were cre-ated.

6 He hath made them faſt for ev-er and ev-er : he hath given them a law which ſhall not be broken.

7 Praiſe the Lord up-on earth : ye dra-gons, and all deeps ;

8 Fire and hail, ſnow and va-pours : wind and ſtorm, ful-fil-ling his word ;

9 Moun-tains and all hills : fruitful trees and all cedars ;

10 Beaſts and all cat-tle : worms and fea-ther-ed fowls ;

11 Kings of the earth and all peo-ple : princes and all judg-es of the world ;

12 Young men and maidens, old men and children, | praiſe the Name of the Lord : for his Name only is excellent, | and his praiſe a-bove hea-ven and earth.

13 He ſhall exalt the horn of his people ; all his ſaints ſhall praiſe him : even the children of Iſrael, | even the peo-ple that ſerveth him.

℣ *Here is not ſaid* Glory be &c.

Psalm cxlix. *Cantate Domino*

O Sing unto the Lord a new ſong : let the congrega-tion of ſaïnts praiſe him.

2 Let Iſrael rejoice in him that made him : and let the children of Syon be joy-ful in their King.

3 Let them praiſe his Name in the dance : let them ſing praiſes unto him with ta-bret and harp.

4 For the Lord hath pleaſure in his peo-ple : and help-eth the mëek-hearted.

5 Let the ſaints be joy-ful with glo-ry : let them re-joice in their beds.

6 Let the praiſes of God be in their mouth : and a two-edg-ed ſword in their hands ;

7 To be avenged of the hea-then : and to re-buke the people ;

8 To bind their kings in chains : & their nobles with links of iron.

9 That they may be avenged of them, as it is writ-ten : Such ho-nour have all his ſaints.

℣ *Here is not ſaid* Glory be &c.

PSALM cl. *Laudate Dominum*

O Praiſe God in his ho-li-neſs : praiſe him in the firma-ment of his power.

2 Praiſe him in his no-ble acts : praiſe him according to his ex-cel-lent greatneſs.

3 Praiſe him in the ſound of the trum-pet : praiſe him up- on the lute and harp.

4 Praiſe him in the cym-bals and dan-ces : praiſe him up- on the ſtrings and pipe.

5 Praiſe him upon the well-tun-ed cym-bals : praiſe him up-on the loüd cymbals.

6 Let every thing that hath breath : — — — praiſe the Lord.

CHAPTER. Rev. vij.

BLeſſing, and glory, and wiſdom, and thankſgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

℟. Thanks be to God.

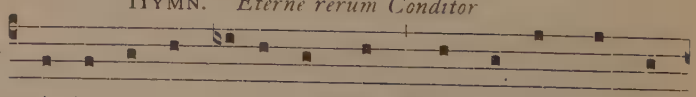
℣ *This* ℟. *is ſaid at the end of every Chapter.*

℣ *The above Chapter is ſaid at Lauds on all Sundays from Epiphany to Septuageſima, and from Trinity to Advent, when the Service is of Sunday.*

℣ *The following Hymn is ſaid at Lauds on all Sundays from Epiphany to Lent when the Service is of Sunday.*

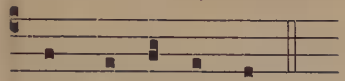
HYMN. *Eterne rerum Conditor*

i.

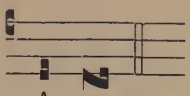


M A- ker of all, E- ter- nal King, Who day and night a-

bout doſt bring : Who, wea-ry mor-tals to re-lieve, Doſt in their



times the ſea-ſons give :



A- men.

Now Chanticleer proclaims the day,
And calls the ſun's awakening ray—
The wand'ring pilgrim's guiding light,
That marks the watches night by night.

Rouſ'd at the note, the morning ſtar
Heav'n's duſky veil uplifts afar :
Night's vagrant bands no longer roam,
But from their dark ways hie them home.

The encouraged ſailor's fears are o'er ;
The foaming billows rage no more :
Lo ! e'en the very Church's Rock
Melts at the crowing of the cock.

O let us then like men ariſe ;
The cock rebukes our ſlumbering eyes,
Beſtirs who ſtill in ſleep would lie,
And ſhames who would their Lord deny.

New hope his clarion-note awakes,
Sickneſs the feeble frame forſakes,
The robber ſheathes his lawleſs ſword,
Faith to the fallen is reſtored.

Look on us, Jeſu, when we fall,
And with that look our ſouls recall :
If thou but look, our ſins are gone,
And with due tears our pardon won.

Shed through our hearts thy piercing ray,
Our ſouls' dull ſlumber drive away :
Thy Name be firſt on every tongue,
To thee our earlieſt praiſes ſung.

Doxology until Candlemas

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jeſu, Virgin-born, to thee :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After Candlemas

All laud to God the Father be,
All praiſe, Eternal Son, to thee :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣ *From Epiphany to Septuageſima the following* ℣. & ℟. *are ſaid :—*

℣. The Lord is King.
℟. He hath put on glorious apparel, alleluya.

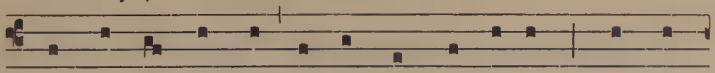
℣ *From Septuageſima to Lent :—*

℣. Lord, thou haſt been our refuge.
℟. From one generation to another.

℣ *The following Hymn is ſaid on Sundays and Ferias from Trinity to Advent when the Service is of the Seaſon :—*

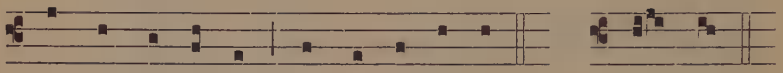
(On Sundays) HYMN. *Ecce iam noctis*

vj.



LO ! the dim ſha-dows of the night are waning, Lightſome

and bluſh-ing, dawn of day re- turn-eth ; Fer-vent in ſpi-rit, to



the migh-ty Fa-ther Pray we de-vout-ly. A- men.

(On Ferias)

iv.

LO ! the dim ſhadows of the night are wa-ning, Lightſome

and bluſh-ing, dawn of day re-turn-eth ; Fervent in ſpi- rit, to

the mighty Fa- ther Pray we de-vout-ly. A- men.

So ſhall our Maker, of his great compaſſion,
Baniſh all ſickneſs, kindly health beſtowing ;
And may he grant us, of a Father's goodneſs,
Manſions in heaven.

This he vouchſafe us, God for ever bleſſed,
Father Eternal, Son, & Holy Spirit,
Whoſe is the glory, which through all creation
Ever reſoundeth. Amen.

℣. The Lord is King.
℟. He hath put on glorious apparel, alleluya.

Antiphon upon Benedictus *according to the day.*

The Song of Zachary

Benedictus Dominus

BLeſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael : for he hath viſited and redeemed his people ;

2 And hath raiſed up a mighty ſalvation for us : in the houſe of his ſervant David ;

3 As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy Prophets : which have been ſince the world began ;

4 That we ſhould be ſaved from our enemies : & from the hands of all that hate us ;

5 To perform the mercy promiſed to our forefathers : & to remember his holy Covenant ;

6 To perform the oath which he ſware to our forefather Abraham : that he would give us,

7 That we, being delivered out of the hand of our enemies : might ſerve him without fear ;

8 In holineſs and righteouſneſs before him : all the days of our life.

9 And thou, child, ſhalt be called the Prophet of the Higheſt : for thou ſhalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways ;

10 To give knowledge of ſalvation unto his people : for the remiſſion of their ſins ;

11 Through the tender mercy of our God : whereby the day-ſpring from on high hath viſited us ;

12 To give light to them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death : and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be &c.

The Antiphon is repeated in full.

℣ *The foregoing Canticle will be found pointed for all Tones in the* 'Common Modulations.'

℣ *If the Officiant be in Holy Orders, is ſaid :—*

℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.

Otherwiſe :—

℣. Hear my prayer, O Lord. ℟. And let my crying come unto thee.

(This rule ſhall be obſerved wherever the above ℣. & ℟. *occur).*

Let us pray.

℣ *Here followeth the Collect of the day, after which ſhall be repeated* ℣. The Lord be with you *as above. Then ſhall be ſaid :—*

℣. Let us bleſs the Lord. ℟. Thanks be to God.

℣ *Here ſhall follow the Memories, if any are to be ſaid, after which is repeated* ℣. The Lord be with you & ℣. Let us bleſs the Lord *as above.*

℣ *The following petitions* 'For the Peace of the Church' *are ſaid, all kneeling & without note, daily from the Sunday after the Octave of Epiphany until Wedneſday in Holy Week incluſive, & from the Sunday after the Octave of Corpus Chriſti until the Vigil of Chriſtmas, (but not on the Vigil itſelf); except on Double Feaſts, during Octaves when the Quire is ruled, & on All Souls' Day.*

PSALM CXXIIJ. *Ad te levavi*

UNto thee lift I up mine eyes : O thou that dwelleſt in the heavens.

2 Behold, even as the eyes of ſervants look unto the hand of their maſters, and as the eyes of a maiden

unto the hand of her miſtreſs : even ſo our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us.

3 Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us : for we are utterly deſpiſed.

4 Our ſoul is filled with the ſcornful reproof of the wealthy : and with the deſpitefulneſs of the proud.

Glory be &c.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father *(privately throughout)*.

℣. And lead us not into temptation.

℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. O Lord, ariſe, help us.

℟. And deliver us for thy Name's ſake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hoſts.

℟. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we ſhall be whole.

℣. Hear my prayer, O Lord.

℟. And let my crying come unto thee.

[℣. The Lord be with you.

℟. And with thy ſpirit.]

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beſeech thee, favourably to receive the prayers of thy Church : that ſhe, being delivered from all adverſities and errors, may devoutly ſerve thee in perfect freedom ; and grant us thy peace all the days of our life. Through Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

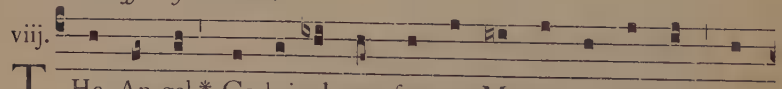
COMMON MEMORIES

I. In Advent

¶ *On Sundays & Feaſts of ix leſſons, (except on the Feaſt of the Conception of the B. V. Mary):—*

Memory of S. Mary

Ant. *Miſſus eſt Gabriel*



THe An-gel * Ga-bri-el was ſent to Ma-ry, a vir-gin eſ-

pouſ- ed to Io-ſeph.

℣. There ſhall come forth a Rod out of the ſtem of Ieſſe.

℟. And a Branch ſhall grow out of his roots.

Let us pray.

O God, who didſt will that thy Word ſhould take fleſh in the womb of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary, at the meſſage of an Angel : grant that we, thy ſuppliants, who believe her to be in very deed the Mother of God, may be aided by her interceſſions with thee. Through the ſame.

II. From the Morrow of the Circumcision till Candlemas

℣ *On Sundays & Feaſts of ix leſſons, (except on the Feaſt of Epiphany), & within Octaves, and on Octave-days, when the Quire is ruled:—*

Memory of S. Mary

Ant. *Ecce Maria genuit*

℣. LO, Ma- ry * hath borne to us a Sa-viour, of whom when

John be- held him, he cri- ed, ſay-ing: Be-hold the Lamb of God:

be-hold him that beareth the ſins of the world. (Al- le- lu- ya.)

℣. After child-bearing thou remainedſt a ſtainleſs Virgin.
℟. Mother of God, intercede for us.

Let us pray.

O God, who through the fruitful virginity of Bleſſed Mary haſt beſtowed upon mankind the rewards of eternal ſalvation: grant, we beſeech thee, that we may perceive the benefit of her interceſſions, ſince through her we have been counted worthy to receive the Author of life, thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

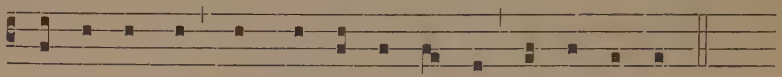
III. In Easter-tide

℣ *On all Sundays from Low Sunday until Aſcenſion Day, whether the Service be of Sunday or not, (except on the Feaſt of the Invention of the Holy Croſs):—*

Memory of the Resurrection

Ant. *Et valde mane*

℣. AND ve- ry ear- ly * the firſt day of the week, they come to



the ſe- pul-chre when the ſun was ri- ſen, al- le- lu- ya.

℣. The Lord is riſen indeed.
℟. And hath appeared unto Symon, alleluya.

Let us pray.

ALmighty God, who through thy only-begotten Son Jeſus Chriſt haſt overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlaſting life : we humbly beſeech thee, that as by thy ſpecial grace preventing us thou doſt put into our minds good deſires, ſo by thy continual help we may bring the ſame to good effect. Through the ſame.

¶ *On all Feaſts not falling on Sunday, when the Quire is ruled, from Low Sunday until Aſcenſion Day, (except on the Feaſt of the Invention of the Holy Croſs) :—*

MEMORY OF THE RESURRECTION

ANT. *Cito euntes*

vij.

GO ye quick-ly,* and tell his diſ- ci- ples that the Lord is

ri- ſen a- gain, al- le- lu- ya.

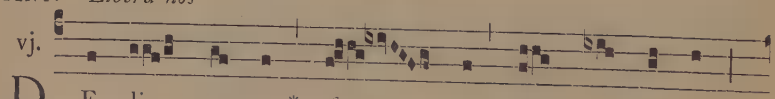
℣., ℟. & COLLECT *as above.*

IV. IN TRINITY-TIDE

¶ *On all Sundays from the Firſt Sunday after Trinity until Advent, when the Service is of Sunday, or when a Memory of Sunday is made :—*

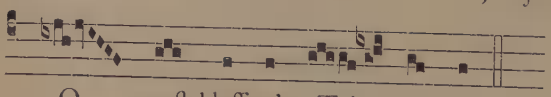
MEMORY OF THE HOLY TRINITY

ANT. *Libera nos*



vj.

DE- li- ver us,* ſave us, juſ- ti- fy us,



O moſt bleſſ-ed Tri- ni-. ty.

℣. Bleſſed be the Name of the Lord.
℟. From this time forth for evermore.

Let us pray.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who haſt given unto us thy ſervants grace, by the confeſſion of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majeſty to worſhip the Unity : grant that by ſtedfaſtneſs in this faith we may be evermore defended from all adverſities. Who liveſt and reigneſt, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

MONDAY

At Lauds

℣. Let thy merciful kindneſs, O Lord, be upon us.
℟. As we do put our truſt in thee.

℣ *The foregoing* ℣. *&* ℟. *are ſaid on all Ferias from Epiphany to Lent & from Trinity to Advent.*

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

ANT. 1. *Miſerere mei*

HAve mer-cy* up-on me, O God. o i ou e a e

Pſ. lj. *Miſerere mei, p.* 4.

ANT. 2. *Intellige*

COn-ſi- der,* O Lord, my me- di- ta- tion. o i ou e a e

PSALM v. *Verba mea auribus*

PO^347nder my^16 words,^258 O Lord : conſider^4 my^15678 me-^23 di-tation.

2 O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my^37 King^4 and^16 my^258 God : for unto^457 thee^168 will^23 I make my prayer.

3 My voice^3 ſhalt thou^47 hear^16 be-times,^258 O Lord : early in the

morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up.

4 For thou art the God that hast no plea-sure in wick-ed-ness: neither shall a-ny e- vil dwell with thee.

5 Such as be foolish shall not stand in thy sight: for thou hatest all them that work vanity.

6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak lea-sing: the Lord will abhor both the blood-thir-sty and de-ceitful man.

7 But as for me, I will come into thine house, | even upon the multitude of thy mer-cy: and in thy fear will I worship toward thy ho- ly temple.

8 Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, | be-cause of mine en-e-mies: make thy way plain be-fore my face.

9 For there is no faith-fulness in his mouth: their inward parts are ve- ry wickedness.

10 Their throat is an o-pen se-pul-chre: they flat-ter with their tongue.

11 Destroy thou them, O God; let them perish through their own i-ma- gi- na- tions: cast them out in the multitude of their ungodliness, | for they have re- bel-led a- gainst thee.

12 And let all them that put their trust in thee re-joice: they shall ever be giving of thanks, because thou defendest them; they that love thy Name shall be joy- ful in thee;

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing un-to the righ-teous: and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou de-fend him as with a shield.

ANT. 3. *Deus, Deus meus*

iv. 10

O God, * thou art my God : ear- ly will I ſeek thee.

o i ou e a e

Pſ. lxiij. *Deus, Deus meus, p.* 9. Pſ. lxvij. *Deus miſereatur, p.* 10.

ANT. 4. *Converſus eſt*

viij. 1

THine an- ger * is turn-ed a-way, and thou com-fort-edſt me.

o i ou e a e

THE SONG OF ESAIAS

Eſai. xij. *Confitebor tibi*

O Lord, I will praiſe thee, though thou waſt angry[58] with me : thine anger is turned away,[58] and thou com-fortedſt me.

2 Behold, God is my ſal-va-tion[58] : I will truſt,[58] and not be afraid.

3 For the Lord Iehova is my ſtrength and my ſong[58] : he alſo is become my[58] ſalvation.

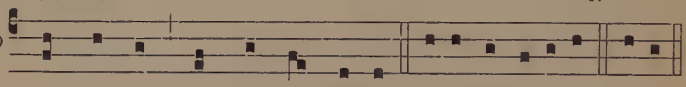
4 Therefore with joy ſhall ye draw water out of the wells of ſal-va-tion[58] : and in that day ſhall ye ſay, | Praiſe the Lord,[58] call upon his Name.

5 Declare his doings among the peo-ple[58] : make mention that his Name[5 8] is exalted.

6 Sing unto the Lord, for he hath done excellent things[58] : this is known[58] in all the earth.

7 Cry out and ſhout, thou inhabitant of Sy-on[58] : for great is the Holy One of Iſrael in[58] the midſt of thee.

ANT. 5. *Laudate* *or*



O praiſe ye* the Lord of heaven. o i ou e a e a e

Pſ. cxlviij. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 12. Pſ. cxlix. *Cantate Domino, p.* 13. Pſ. cl. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 14.

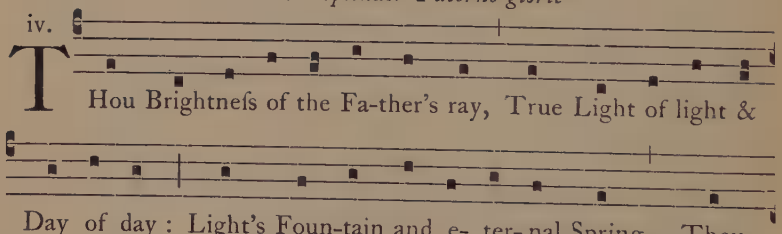
CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xvj.

WAtch ye, ſtand faſt in the faith, quit you like men, be ſtrong. Let all your things be done with charity.

℣ *The above Chapter is ſaid at Lauds on all Ferias from Epiphany to Lent & from Trinity to Advent.*

℣ *The following Hymn is ſaid at Lauds on Mondays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria.*

HYMN. *Splendor Paterne glorie*



Glide in, thou very Sun divine ;
With everlaſting brightneſs ſhine :
And ſhed abroad on every ſenſe
The Spirit's light and influence.

Thee, Father, let us ſeek aright—
The Father of perpetual light,
The Father of almighty grace—
Each wile of ſin away to chaſe.

Our acts with courage do thou fill :
Blunt thou the tempter's tooth of ill :
Misfortune into good convert,
Or give us grace to bear unhurt.

Our spirits, whatsoe'er betide,
In chaste and loyal bodies guide :
Let faith, with fervour unalloy'd,
The bane of falsehood still avoid.

And Christ, our daily food, be nigh,
And faith our daily cup supply :
So we may quaff, to calm and bless,
The Spirit's rapturous holiness.

Now let the day in joy pass on :
Our modesty like early dawn,
Our faith like noontide splendour glow,
Our souls the twilight never know.

See ! morn pursues her shining way :
True Morning, all thy beams display !
Son, with the mighty Father One,
The Father wholly in the Son.

Doxology until Candlemas

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After Candlemas

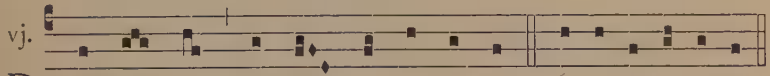
All laud to God the Father be,
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking ?
℟. Because thou hast been my helper.

¶ *The foregoing* ℣. *and* ℟. *are said on all Ferias at Lauds from Epiphany to Lent and from Trinity to Advent.*

¶ *From Trinity to Advent, the* Hymn, Ecce iam noctis (*p.* 16) *is said, with* ℣. *&* ℟. *as above.*

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Benedictus Deus*



Cant. *Benedictus, p.* 16.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, all kneeling.*

¶ *The Suffrages are said at Lauds on all Ferias from the Morrow of the Octave of Epiphany until Wednesday in Holy Week inclusive, & from the Morrow of the Octave of Corpus Christi until the Vigil of Christmas. On days when the Suffrages are not said, the Service ends as on Sunday.*

Lord, have mercy upon us. *iij.*
Christ, have mercy upon us. *iij.*
Lord, have mercy upon us. *iij.*
Our Father (*privately throughout*).

¶ *The Officiant repeats aloud :* —

℣. And lead us not into temptation.
℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. I ſaid, Lord, be merciful unto me.

℟. Heal my ſoul, for I have ſinned againſt thee.

℣. Turn thee again, O Lord, at the laſt.

℟. And be gracious unto thy ſervants.

℣. Let thy merciful kindneſs, O Lord, be upon us.

℟. As we do put our truſt in thee.

℣. Let thy prieſts be clothed with righteouſneſs.

℟. And let thy ſaints ſing with joyfulneſs.

℣. O Lord, ſave the King.

℟. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

℣. O God, ſave thy ſervants and handmaidens.

℟. Which put their truſt in thee.

℣. O Lord, ſave thy people, and bleſs thine inheritance.

℟. Govern them, and lift them up for ever.

℣. Peace be within thy walls.

℟. And plenteouſneſs within thy palaces.

℣. Let us pray for the faithful departed.

℟. Grant them, O Lord, eternal reſt, and let light perpetual ſhine upon them.

℣. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee.

℟. Have mercy upon me, and hear me.

Psalm li. *Miſerere.* *p.* 4.

[*From the firſt Monday in Lent till Wedneſday in Holy Week incluſive, when the Service is of the Feria, here followeth:* —

Psalm vj. *Domine, ne in furore*

O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation: neither chaſten me in thy diſpleaſure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak: O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My ſoul alſo is ſore troubled: but, Lord, how long wilt thou puniſh me?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, & deliver my ſoul: O ſave me for thy mercy's ſake.

5 For in death no man remembereth thee: and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

6 I am weary of my groaning; every night waſh I my bed: and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn away becauſe of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity: for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my petition: the Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies ſhall be confounded, and ſore vexed: they ſhall be turned back, and put to ſhame ſuddenly.

Glory be &c.]

¶ *The above Pſalms are ſaid in a low voice, without note.*

¶ *Here the Officiant riſing, ſhall go to the ſtep of the Quire, & there continue:* —

℣. O Lord, ariſe, help us.

℟. And deliver us for thy Name's ſake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hoſts.

℟. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we ſhall be whole.

℣. Hear my prayer, O Lord.

℟. And let my crying come unto thee.

[℣. The Lord be with you.
℟. And with thy ſpirit.]

Let us pray.
Collect.

℣. The Lord be with you.
℟. And with thy ſpirit.

℣. Let us bleſs the Lord.
℟. Thanks be to God.

¶ *Here ſhall follow the Memories, if any are to be ſaid: after which is repeated* ℣. The Lord be with you *&* ℣. Let us bleſs the Lord, *as above.*

¶ *Then ſhall follow the petitions* 'For the Peace of the Church' *as on p.* 17.

COMMON MEMORIES

I. In Advent

¶ *On all Ferias & Feaſts of iij leſſons until the Vigil of the Nativity, the two following Memories are ſaid:—*

Memory of S. Mary

Ant. *Spiritus ſanctus*

THe Ho- ly Spi- rit * ſhall come up- on thee, Ma-ry : fear

thou not to have in thy womb the Son of God, al- le- lu- ya.

℣. There ſhall come forth a Rod out of the ſtem of Ieſſe.
℟. And a Branch ſhall grow out of his roots.

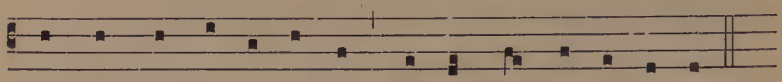
Let us pray.

O God, who didſt will that thy Word ſhould take fleſh in the womb of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary, at the meſſage of an Angel: grant that we, thy ſuppliants, who believe her to be in very deed the Mother of God, may be aided by her interceſſions with thee. Through the ſame.

Memory of All Saints

Ant. *Ecce Dominus veniet*

BE-hold, the Lord com-eth,* and all his Saints with him :



and there ſhall be in that day a great light, al- le- lu- ya.

℣. Behold, the Lord ſhall appear on a white cloud.
℟. And with him ten thouſands of his Saints.

Let us pray.

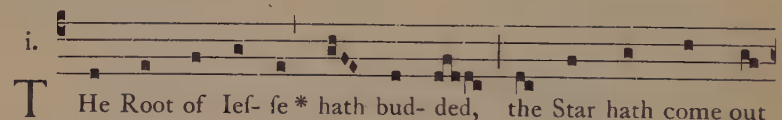
VIſit, we beſeech thee, O Lord, and cleanſe our conſciences : that thy Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, when he cometh with all his Saints, may find in us an habitation prepared for himſelf. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

II. From the Morrow of the Circumcision till Candlemas

℔ *On Ferias & Feaſts of iij leſſons, except on the Vigil of the Epiphany :—*

Memory of S. Mary

Ant. *Germinavit*



i. THe Root of Ieſ- ſe * hath bud- ded, the Star hath come out

of Ia- cob : a Vir-gin hath borne the Sa- viour : we praiſe thee,

O our God.

℣. After child-bearing thou remainedſt a ſtainleſs Virgin.
℟. Mother of God, intercede for us.

Let us pray.

O God, who through the fruitful virginity of Bleſſed Mary haſt beſtowed upon mankind the rewards of eternal ſalvation : grant, we beſeech thee, that we may perceive the benefit of her interceſſions, ſince through her we have been counted worthy to receive the Author of life, thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

℣ *On the Vigil of Epiphany, & on Ferias & Feaſts of iij leſſons:—*

Memory of All Saints

as in Trinity-tide. (*See p.* 33.)

III. From the Morrow of Candlemas till Ash Wednesday

℣ *On Ferias & Feaſts of iij leſſons, Memories of S. Mary & of All Saints are ſaid as in Trinity-tide.* (*See pp.* 32 & 33.)

IV. In Lent

℣ *On all Ferias from Aſh Wedneſday to Wedneſday in Holy Week incluſive:—*

Memory for Penitents

Ant. *Convertimini*

with weep-ing, and with mourning, ſaith the Lord.

℣. We have ſinned with our fathers.
℟. We have done amiſs, and dealt wickedly.

Let us pray.

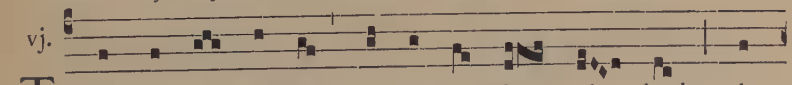
HEarken, O Lord, we beſeech thee, to the prayers of thy humble ſervants, and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto thee : and of thy merciful kindneſs beſtow upon us pardon and peace. Through.

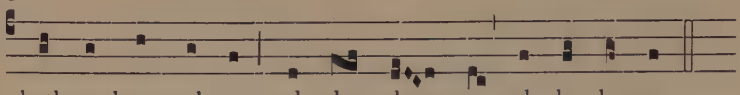
V. In Easter-tide

℣ *On Ferias, and Feaſts of iij leſſons when the Quire is not ruled, from Low Sunday until Aſcenſion Day, the three following Memories are ſaid:—*

Memory of the Holy Cross

Ant. *Crucifixus ſurrexit*





hath re-deem-ed us, al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya.

℣. Tell it out among the heathen.
℟. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree, alleluya.

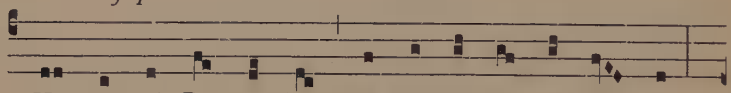
Let us pray.

O God, who for our redemption didſt will that thy Son ſhould ſuffer the death of the Croſs, to deliver us from the power of the enemy : grant to us thy ſervants that we may ever live in the joys of his Reſurrection. Through the ſame.

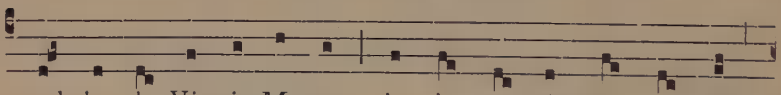
Memory of S. Mary

Ant. *Paradiſi porta*

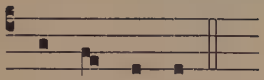
i.



THe gate of Pa- ra- diſe * by Eve to all was clo- ſed :



and by the Vir-gin Ma-ry it is a- gain ſet o- pen,



al- le- lu- ya.

℣. After child-bearing thou remainedſt a ſtainleſs Virgin.
℟. Mother of God, intercede for us, alleluya.

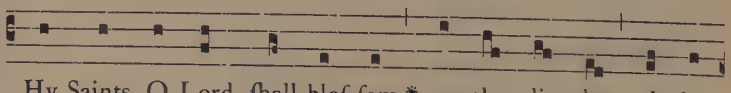
Let us pray.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts : that as we have known the Incarnation of thy Son Jeſus Chriſt by the meſſage of an Angel, ſo by his Croſs and Paſſion we may be brought unto the glory of his Reſurrection. Through the ſame.

Memory of All Saints

Ant. *Sancti tui, Domine*

viij.



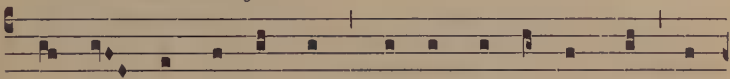
THy Saints, O Lord, ſhall bloſ-ſom * as the li- ly, al- le-

lu- ya : and as the o-dour of bal-ſam ſhall they be be- fore

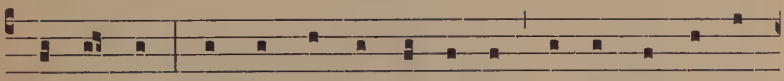
thee, al- le- lu- ya.

Or this ANT. *Sancti et iuſti*

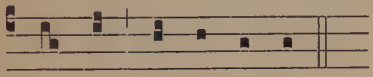
viij.



O Ye Saints & righteous,* re-joice ye in the Lord, al-



le- lu- ya : God hath cho-ſen you to him for his own in- he-

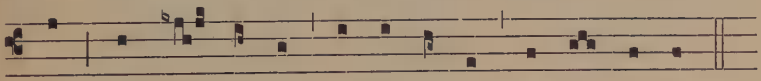


ri-tance, al- le- lu- ya.

Or this ANT. *In velamento*

i.

With- in the veil* thy Saints, O Lord, do cry con-tin-ual-



ly : al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya.

℣. The voice of joy and exultation.
℟. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluya.

Let us pray.

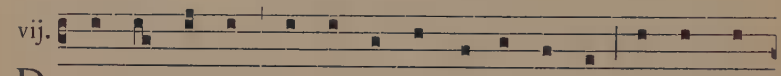
GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, with all the Saints, may in very deed receive a portion in the Reſurrection of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

VI. In Trinity-tide

¶ *On Ferias, & Feaſts of iij leſſons when the Quire is not ruled, from the Firſt Sunday after Trinity until Advent, the three following Memories are ſaid:—*

Memory of the Holy Cross

Ant. *Nos autem*



℣. All the world ſhall worſhip thee, O God.
℟. Sing of thee, and praiſe thy Name.

Let us pray.

O God, who didſt aſcend the holy Croſs & enlighten the darkneſs of the world: may it pleaſe thee to enlighten our hearts and bodies, O Saviour of the world. Who liveſt and reigneſt with God the Father.

Or this Collect.

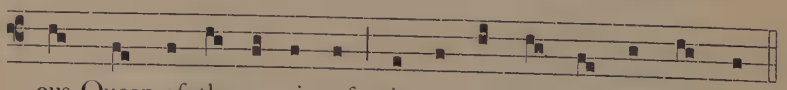
KEep, we beſeech thee, O Lord, in continual peace thoſe whom thou haſt vouchſafed to redeem through the wood of the holy Croſs, O Saviour of the world. Who liveſt and reigneſt with God the Father.

Or this Collect.

BE preſent with us, O Lord our God: and as thou doſt cauſe us to rejoice in the honour of the holy Croſs, do thou likewiſe defend us with its continual help. Through.

Memory of S. Mary

Ant. *Beata Mater*



℣. After child-bearing thou remainedſt a ſtainleſs Virgin.
℟. Mother of God, intercede for us, alleluya.

Let us pray.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, to pardon the offences of thy ſervants : that we, who of our own ſelves are not able to pleaſe thee, may be ſaved through the interceſſion of the Mother of thy Son, our Lord and God. Through the ſame thy Son.

Or this Collect.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, defend us thy humble ſervants with the right hand of thy Majeſty from all dangers : and, at the glorious interceſſion of the bleſſed and ever-Virgin Mary, grant us joy and proſperity both now and hereafter. Through.

MEMORY OF ALL SAINTS

ANT. *Exultabunt ſancti*

THe Saints ſhall be joy-ful * in glo-ry : they ſhall ſing praiſes

up- on their beds.

℣. Wonderful is God in his Saints.
℟. And glorious in his Majeſty.

Let us pray.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, mercifully to look upon our infirmities : and, at the interceſſion of all thy Saints, turn from us all thoſe evils that we moſt righteouſly have deſerved. Through.

Or this Collect.

O Lord, we beſeech thee, be pleaſed to regard the prayers of all thy Saints : and beſtow upon us forgiveneſs of our ſins, and grace to amend in the time to come. Through.

Or this Collect.

LOok, O Lord, upon our infirmities : and, at the interceſſion of all thy Saints, vouchſafe to give us ſpeedy help and deliverance. Through.

Or this Collect.

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Lord, that all thy Saints may continually intercede for us: and do thou vouchſafe ever graciouſly to hear their petitions. Through.

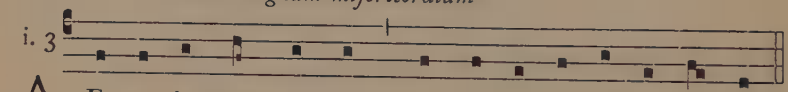
TUESDAY

At Lauds

℣. & ℟. *See p.* 21.

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

ANT. 1. *Secundum magnam miſericordiam*



A F- ter thy great goodneſs * have mer-cy up- on me, O God.

o i ou e a e Pſ. lj. *Miſerere mei*, *p.* 4.

ANT. 2. *Salutare vultus mei*

T He health * of my coun-te-nance, & my God. o i ou e a e

PSALM xliij. *Judica me, Deus*

GIve ſentence with me, O God, | & defend my cauſe againſt the un-god-ly peo-ple : O deliver me from the de-ceit-ful and wicked man.

2 For thou art the God of my ſtrength, | why haſt thou put me from thee : and why go I ſo heavily, | while the en-e- my op-preſſeth me ?

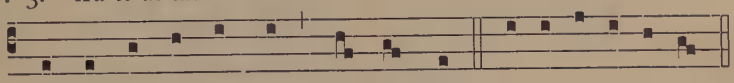
3 O ſend out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me : and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling.

4 And that I may go unto the altar of God, | even unto the God of my joy and glad-neſs : and upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

5 Why art thou ſo hea-vy, O my ſoul : and why art thou ſo diſqui-et- ed with-in me ?

6 O put thy truſt in God : for I will yet give him thanks, | which is the help of my coun-te-nance, and my God.

ANT. 3. *Ad te de luce*

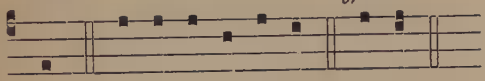


E Ar- ly will I ſeek thee,* O my God. o i ou e a e

Pſ. lxiij. *Deus, Deus meus, p.* 9. Pſ. lxvij. *Deus miſereatur, p.* 10.

ANT. 4. *Cunctis diebus*

B E thou rea-dy* to ſave us all the days of our life, O



Lord. o i ou e a e a e

THE SONG OF EZECHIAS

Eſai. xxxviij. *Ego dixi*

I Said, In the cutting off of my days : I ſhall go to the gätes of the grave.

2 I am deprived of the re-ſidue of my years : I ſaid, I ſhall not ſee the Lord, | even the Lord in the land of the living.

3 I ſhall behold man no more : with the in-ha-bi-tants of the world.

4 Mine age is de-part-ed : and removed from me as a ſhepherd's tent.

5 I have cut off like a wea-ver my life : he will cut me off with pi-ning ſickneſs.

6 From day e-ven to night : wilt thou make an end of me.

7 I reckoned till morning that, as a lion, ſo will he break all my bones : from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

8 Like a crane or a ſwallow, ſo did I chat-ter : I did moürn as a dove.

9 Mine eyes fail with look-ing up-ward : O Lord I am oppreſs-ed ; un-der-take for me.

10 What ſhall I ſay ? he hath both ſpoken unto me, and him-ſelf hath done it : I ſhall go ſoftly all my years in the bit-ter-neſs of my ſoul.

11 O Lord, by theſe things men live, | & in all theſe things is the life of my ſpi-rit : ſo wilt thou recover me, and mäke me to live.

12 Behold, for peace I had great bitterneſs ; but thou haſt in love to my ſoul delivered it from the pit of cor-rup-tion : for thou haſt caſt all my ſins be-hind thy back.

13 For the grave cannot praiſe thee, | death cannot ce-le-brate thee : they that go down into the pit can-not hope for thy truth.

14 The living, the living, | he ſhall praiſe thee, as I do this day : the father to the chil-dren ſhall make known thy truth.

15 The Lord was rea-dy to ſave me : therefore we will ſing my

ſongs to the ſtringed inſtruments | all the days of our life in the hoüſe of the Lord.

ANT. 5. *In excelſis*

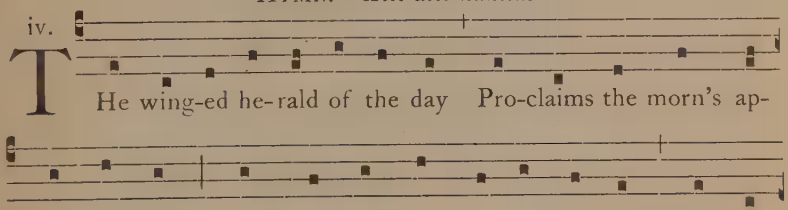
O Praiſe God* in the high-eſt. o i ou e a e

Pſ. cxlviij. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 12. Pſ. cxlix. *Cantate Domino, p.* 13. Pſ. cl. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 14.

CHAPTER, *p.* 24.

℣ *The following Hymn is ſaid at Lauds on Tueſdays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria.*

HYMN. *Ales diei nuncius*



The wing-ed he-rald of the day Pro-claims the morn's ap-

proach-ing ray : And Chriſt the Lord our ſouls ex-cites, And ſo

to end-leſs life in-vites. A- men.

Take up thy bed, to each he cries,
Who ſick, or wrapt in ſlumber lies :
And chaſte and juſt and ſober ſtand,
And watch : my coming is at hand.

With earneſt cry, with tearful care,
Call we the Lord to hear our prayer :
While ſupplication pure and deep
Forbids each chaſtened heart to ſleep.

Do thou, O Chriſt, our ſlumbers wake;
Do thou the chains of darkneſs break :
Purge thou our former ſins away,
And in our ſouls new light diſplay.

Doxology until Candlemas

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jeſu, Virgin-born, to thee :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

After Candlemas

All laud to God the Father be,
All praiſe, Eternal Son, to thee :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking?
℟. Becauſe thou haſt been my helper.

℔ *From Trinity to Advent, the* Hymn, Ecce iam noctis (*p.* 16) *is ſaid, with* ℣. & ℟. *as above.*

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Erexit Dominus*

THe Lord hath rai- ſed up for us * a horn of ſal- va-tion

in the houſe of his ſer- vant Da-vid. o i ou e a e

Cant. *Benedictus, p.* 16.

℔ *Here follow the Suffrages &c., as on Monday at Lauds, p.* 25.

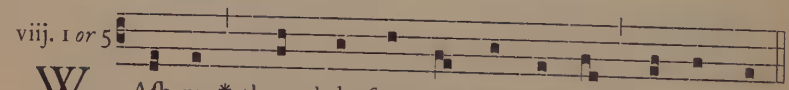
WEDNESDAY

At Lauds

℣. & ℟. *See p.* 21.

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

Ant. 1. *Amplius lava me*

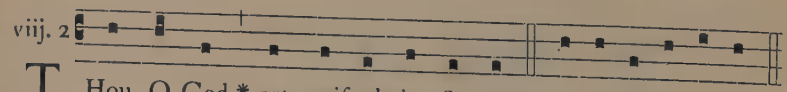


WAſh me * through-ly from my wick-ed-neſs, O my God.

or

o i ou e a e a e Pſ. lj. *Miſerere mei, p.* 4.

Ant. 2. *Te decet*



THou, O God,* art praiſ-ed in Sy-on. o i ou e a e

PSALM lxv. *Te decet hymnus*

THou, O God, art prai-ſed in Sy-on : and unto thee ſhall the vow be perform-ed in Hie-ruſalem.

2 Thou that hear-eſt the prayer : un-to thee ſhall all fleſh come.

3 My miſdeeds pre-vail a-gainſt me : O be thou merci-ful un-to our ſins.

4 Bleſſed is the man whom thou chooſeſt, and re-cei-veſt un-to thee : he ſhall dwell in thy court, | and ſhall be ſatisfied with the pleaſures of thy houſe, | even of thy ho- ly temple.

5 Thou ſhalt ſhew us wonderful things in thy righteouſneſs, | O God of our ſal-va-tion : thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, | and of them that re-main in the broad ſea.

6 Who in his ſtrength ſetteth faſt the moun-tains : and is girded a-bout with power.

7 Who ſtilleth the ra-ging of the ſea : and the noiſe of his waves, | and the mad-neſs of the people.

8 They alſo that dwell in the uttermoſt parts of the earth ſhall be afraid at thy to-kens : thou that makeſt the outgoings of the morning and eve-ning to praiſe thee.

9 Thou viſiteſt the earth, and bleſ-ſeſt it : thou makeſt it ve- ry plenteous.

10 The river of God is full of wa-ter : thou prepareſt their corn, | for ſo thou pro-vi- deſt for the earth.

11 Thou watereſt her furrows, | thou ſendeſt rain into the little

37 4 16 258
val-leys there-of : thou makeſt it ſoft with the drops of rain, | and
4 15678 23
bleſſeſt the in-creaſe of it.

12 Thou crowneſt the year 347 with thy 12568 good-neſs : and 4 thy 15678 clouds
23
drop fatneſs.

13 They ſhall drop upon the dwellings 347 of the 258 16 wil-der-neſs : and
4 15678 23
the little hills ſhall re-joice on every ſide.

14 The folds 3 ſhall be 47 16 full 258 of ſheep : the valleys alſo ſhall ſtand ſo
4 15678 23
thick with corn, that they ſhall laugh and ſing.

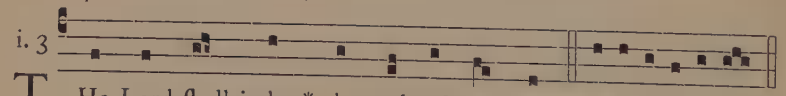
ANT. 3. *Labia mea*

A S long as I live,* my lips ſhall praiſe thee, O my God.

o i ou e a e

Pſ. lxiij. *Deus, Deus meus, p.* 9. Pſ. lxvij. *Deus miſereatur, p.* 10.

ANT. 4. *Dominus iudicabit*



T He Lord ſhall judge* the ends of the earth. o i ou e a e

THE SONG OF HANNAH

1 Sam. ij. *Exultavit cor meum*

MY heart 7 re-joi-ceth 4 in 1 the Lord : mine horn is 4 17 ex-al-ted in the Lord.

2 My mouth is enlarged 7 4 o-ver 1 mine en-e-mies : because I rejoice
4 17
in thy ſalvation.

3 There is none holy as the Lord ; for there is none be-ſide thee : neither is there a-ny rock like our God.

4 Talk no more ſo ex-ceed-ing proud-ly : let not arrogancy come out of your mouth.

5 For the Lord is a God of know-ledge : and by him ac-tions are weighed.

6 The bows of the mighty men are bro-ken : and they that ſtumbled are gird-ed with ſtrength.

7 They that were full have hired out them-ſelves for bread : and they that were hun-gry ceaſed.

8 So that the barren hath born ſe-ven : and ſhe that hath many children is wax-ed feeble.

9 The Lord killeth, and ma-keth a-live : he bringeth down to the grave, and bringeth up.

10 The Lord maketh poor, and ma-keth rich : he bring-eth low, and lifteth up.

11 He raiſeth up the poor out of the duſt : and lifteth up the beggar from the dunghill.

12 To make them ſit with prin-ces : and inherit the throne of glory.

13 For the pillars of the earth are the Lord's : and he hath ſet the world upon them.

14 He will keep the feet of his ſaints, | and the wicked ſhall be ſilent in dark-neſs : for by ſtrength ſhall none prevail.

15 The adverſaries of the Lord ſhall be bro-ken (7 4) to pie-ces (1) : out of heaven ſhall he thun-der (47 1) upon them.

16 The Lord ſhall judge the ends (7) of the earth (4 1) : and he ſhall give ſtrength unto his king, | and exalt the horn (4) of his anointed (17).

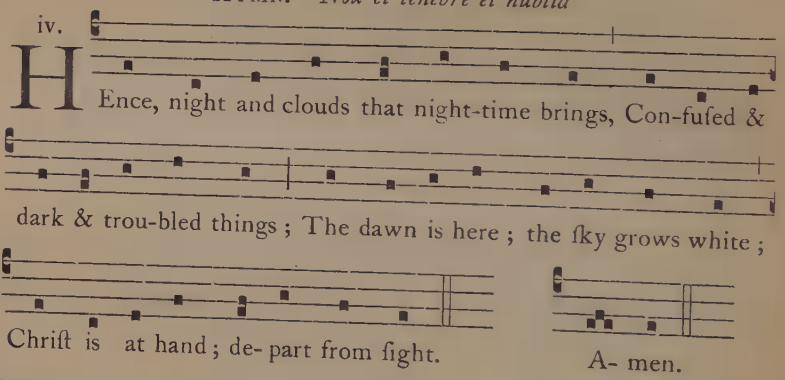
ANT. 5. *Celi celorum*

Pſ. cxlviij. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 12. Pſ. cxlix. *Cantate Domino, p.* 13. Pſ. cl. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 14.

CHAPTER, *p.* 24.

℣ *The following Hymn is ſaid at Lauds on Wedneſdays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria.*

HYMN. *Nox et tenebre et nubila*



Earth's duſky veil is torn away,
Pierced by the ſparkling beams of day :
The world reſumes its hues apace
Soon as the day-ſtar ſhews his face.

But thee, O Chriſt, alone we ſeek,
With conſcience pure and temper meek :
With tears & chants we humbly pray
That thou wouldſt guide us through the day.

For many a ſhade obſcures each ſenſe,
Which needs thy beams to purge it thence :
Light of the Morning Star ! illume,
Serenely ſhining, all our gloom.

Doxology until Candlemas	*After Candlemas*
All honour, laud, and glory be, O Jeſu, Virgin-born, to thee ; All glory, as is ever meet, To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.	All laud to God the Father be, All praiſe, Eternal Son, to thee ; All glory, as is ever meet, To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking ?
℟. Becauſe thou haſt been my helper.

℔ *From Trinity to Advent, the* Hymn, Ecce iam noctis (*p.* 16) *is ſaid, with* ℣. & ℟. *as above.*

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Salutem ex inimicis*

M Ay we be ſa- ved* from our en- e- mies : and from the

hands of all that hate us, good Lord, de-li-ver us. o i ou e a e

Cant. *Benedictus*, *p.* 16.

℔ *Here follow the Suffrages &c., as on Monday at Lauds, p.* 25.

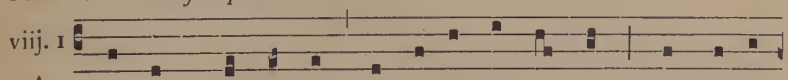
THURSDAY

At Lauds

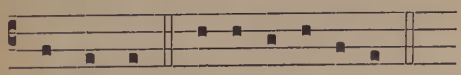
℣. & ℟. *See p.* 21.

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

Ant. 1. *Tibi ſoli peccavi*



A Gainſt thee on-ly* have I ſin-ned, O Lord : have mercy



up- on me. o i ou e a e Pſ. lj. *Miſerere mei*, *p.* 4.

ANT. 2. *Domine refugium*

O Lord,* thou haſt been our re-fuge. o i ou e a e

PSALM XC. *Domine refugium*

O Lord, thou haſt been our re- fuge : from one genera-tion to an-
347 12568 4 15678 23
other.

2 Before the mountains were brought forth, | or ever the earth
3
and the world were made : thou art God from everlaſting, and world
47 16 258 4 15678
with-out end.
23

3 Thou turneſt man to de-ſtruc-tion : again thou ſayeſt, | Come
37 4 12568
again, ye chil-dren of men.
4 15678 23

4 For a thouſand years in thy ſight are but as yeſ-ter-day : ſeeing
347 258 16
that is paſt as a wätch in the night.
4 6 123578

5 As ſoon as thou ſcattereſt them they are e-ven as a ſleep : and
37 4 16 258
fade away ſud-den-ly like the graſs.
457 168 23

6 In the morning it is green, and grow-eth up : but in the evening
37 4 16 258
it is cut down, | dri-ed up, and withered.
4 15678 23

7 For we conſume away in thy diſ-plea-ſure : and are afraid at thy
347 12568
wrath-ful in- dig-nation.
4 15678 23

8 Thou haſt ſet our miſ-deeds be-fore thee : and our ſecret ſins in
347 12568
the light of thy countenance.
457 168 23

9 For when thou art angry all our days are gone : we bring our
3 47 16 258
years to an end, | as it were a tale that is told.
4 68 157 23

10 The days of our age are threeſcore years and ten ; and though

men be ſo ſtrong that they come to four-ſcore years : yet is their ſtrength then but labour and ſorrow ; ſo ſoon paſſeth it a-way, and we are gone.

11 But who regardeth the pow-er of thy wrath : for even there-after as a man feareth, | ſo is thy diſ-pleaſure.

12 So teach us to num-ber our days : that we may apply our hearts un- to wiſdom.

13 Turn thee again, O Lord, at the laſt : and be gracious un- to thy ſervants.

14 O ſatisfy us with thy mer-cy, and that ſoon : ſo ſhall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life.

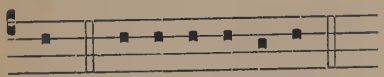
15 Comfort us again now, after the time that thou haſt pla-gued us : and for the years wherein we have ſuf-fer- ed ad-verſity.

16 Shew thy ſer-vants thy work : and their chil-dren thy glory.

17 And the glorious Majeſty of the Lord our God be up- on us : proſper thou the work of our hands upon us, | O proſ-per thou our handiwork.

ANT. 3. *In matutinis*

HAve I not thought up- on thee,* O Lord, when I was wa-



king. o i ou e a e

Pſ. lxiij. *Deus, Deus meus, p.* 9. Pſ. lxvij. *Deus miſereatur, p.* 10.

ANT. 4. *In eternum*

THE Lord ſhall reign * for ev-er and ev-er. o i ou e a e

THE SONG OF MOSES

Exod. xv. *Cantemus Domino*

I Will ſing unto the Lord, for he hath tri-umph-ed glo-rioufly : the horſe and his rider hath he thrown into the ſea.

2 The Lord is my ſtrength and ſong : and he is be-come my ſalvation.

3 He is my God, and I will prepare him an ha-bi-ta-tion : my father's God, and I will exalt him.

4 The Lord is a man of war : the Lord is his Name.

5 Pharäo's chariots and his hoſt hath he caſt in-to the ſea : his choſen captains alſo are drown-ed in the Red ſea.

6 The depths have cov-er'd them : they ſank into the bot-tom as a ſtone.

7 Thy right hand, O Lord, is become glori-ous in pow-er : thy right hand, O Lord, hath daſhed in pie-ces the enemy.

8 And in the greatneſs of thine excellency thou haſt overthrown them that roſe up a-gainſt thee : thou ſenteſt forth thy wrath, which conſum-ed them as ſtubble.

9 And with the blaſt of thy noſtrils the waters were gather-ed together : the floods ſtood upright as an heap, | & the depths were congealed in the hëart of the ſea.

10 The enemy ſaid, I will purſue, I will overtake, | I will di-vide the ſpoil : my luſt ſhall be ſatis-fi-ed upon them.

11 I will draw my ſword : my hand ſhall deſtroy them.

12 Thou didſt blow with thy wind, | the ſea did cov-er them : they ſank as lead in the migh-ty waters.

13 Who is like unto thee, O Lord, a-mong the gods : who is like thee, | glorious in holineſs, fearful in prai-ſes, do-ing wonders ?

14 Thou ſtretchedſt out thy right hand : the earth ſwallowed them.

15 Thou in thy mercy haſt led forth the people which thou haſt re-deem-ed : thou haſt guided them in thy ſtrength unto thy ho-ly ha-bitation.

16 The people ſhall hear, and be a-fraid : ſorrow ſhall take hold of the inhabitants of Pa-leſtina.

17 Then the dukes of Edom ſhall be a-ma-zed : the mighty men of Moab, | trembling ſhall take hold upon them ; all the inhabitants of Cha-na-an ſhall melt away.

18 Fear and dread ſhall fall upon them ; by the greatneſs of thine arm they ſhall be as ſtill as a ſtone : till thy people paſs over, O Lord, | till the people paſs over, which thou haſt purchaſed.

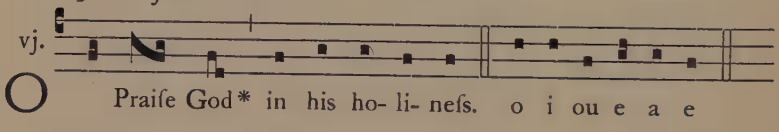
19 Thou ſhalt bring them in, | and plant them in the mountain of thine in-he-ritance : in the place, O Lord, which thou haſt made for thee to dwell in, | in the ſanctuary, O Lord, which thy hands have eſtabliſhed.

20 The Lord ſhall reign : for ev-er and ever.

21 For the horſe of Pharaõ went in with his chariots, | and with his horſemen in-to the ſea : and the Lord brought again the waters of the ſea upon them.

22 But the children of Iſrael went on dry land : in the mĭdſt of the ſea.

ANT. 5. *In ſanctis eius*

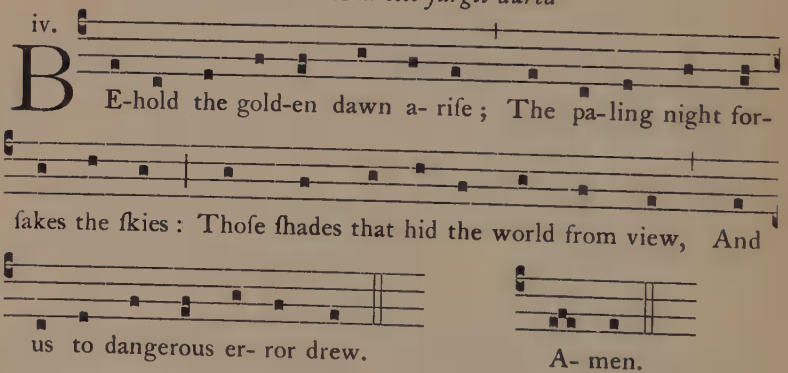


Pſ. cxlviij. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 12. Pſ. cxlix. *Cantate Domino, p.* 13. Pſ. cl. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 14.

CHAPTER, *p.* 24.

℣ *The following Hymn is ſaid at Lauds on Thurſdays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria.*

HYMN. *Lux ecce ſurgit aurea*



May this new day be calmly paſt,
May we keep pure while it ſhall laſt ;
Nor let our lips from truth depart,
Nor dark deſigns engage the heart.

So may the day ſpeed on ; the tongue
No falſehood know, the hands no wrong :

Our eyes from wanton gaze refrain,
No guilt our guarded bodies ſtain.

For God All-ſeeing from on high
Surveys us with a watchful eye ;
Each day our every act he knows,
From early dawn to evening's cloſe.

Doxology until Candlemas	*After Candlemas*
All honour, laud, and glory be, O Jeſu, Virgin-born, to thee ; All glory, as is ever meet, To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.	All laud to God the Father be, All praiſe, Eternal Son, to thee ; All glory, as is ever meet, To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking ?
℟. Becauſe thou haſt been my helper.

¶ *From Trinity to Advent, the* Hymn, Ecce iam noctis (*p.* 16) *is ſaid, with* ℣. & ℟. *as above.*

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *In ſanctitate*

Cant. *Benedictus*, *p.* 16.

¶ *Here follow the Suffrages &c., as on Monday at Lauds*, *p.* 25.

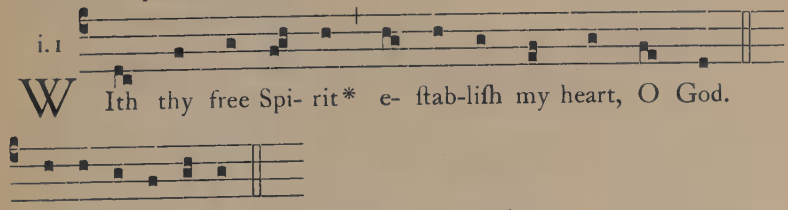
FRIDAY

At Lauds

℣. & ℟. *See p.* 21.

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

Ant. 1. *Spiritu principali*



Pſ. lj. *Miſerere mei*, *p.* 4.

ANT. 2. *In veritate tua*

FOr thy truth's ſake,* hear me, O Lord. o i ou e a e

PSALM cxliij. *Domine, exaudi*

HEar my prayer, O Lord, and con-ſi-der my de-ſire : hearken unto me for thy truth and righ-teouſ-neſs' ſake.

2 And enter not into judgement with thy ſer-vant : for in thy ſight ſhall no man living be juſ- ti-fied.

3 For the enemy hath perſecuted my ſoul ; he hath ſmitten my life down to the ground : he hath laid me in the darkneſs, | as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my ſpirit vex-ed with-in me : and my heart within me is deſolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time paſt ; I muſe upon all thy works : yea, I exerciſe myſelf in the works of thy hands.

6 I ſtretch forth my hands un-to thee : my ſoul gaſpeth unto thee as a thirſty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that ſoon, | for my ſpi-rit wax-eth faint : hide not thy face from me, | leſt I be like unto them that go down in-to the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving-kindneſs betimes in the morning, | for in thee is my truſt : ſhew thou me the way that I ſhould walk in, | for I lift up my ſoul un-to thee.

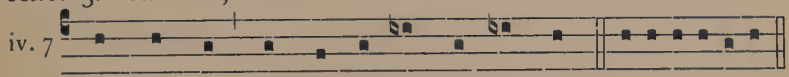
9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine en- e-mies : for I flee un-to thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaſeth thee, | for thou art my God : let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteouſneſs.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's ſake : & for thy righteouſneſs' ſake | bring my ſoul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodneſs ſlay mine enemies : and deſtroy all them that vex my ſoul ; for I am thy ſervant.

ANT. 3. *Illumina, Domine*

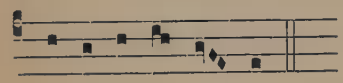


LOrd, ſhew us* the light of thy coun-te-nance. o i ou e a e

Pſ. lxiij. *Deus, Deus meus, p.* 9. Pſ. lxvij. *Deus miſereatur, p.* 10.

ANT. 4. *Domine, audivi*

O Lord,* I have heard thy ſpeech, and was a- fraid.



o i ou e a e

THE SONG OF ABACUC

Ab. iij. *Domine, audivi*

O Lord, I have heard thy ſpeech : — — and was afraid.

2 O Lord, revive thy work in the midſt of the years, | in the midſt of the years make known : in wrath re-mem-ber mercy.

3 God came from Te-man : & the Holy One from mount Paran.

4 His glory cover-ed the hea-vens : and the earth was full of his praiſe.

5 And his brightneſs was as the light ; he had horns coming out of his hand : and there was the hi-ding of his power.

6 Before him went the pe-ſti-lence : and burning coals went forth at his feet.

7 He ſtood, and meaſured the earth, | he beheld, and drove aſun-der the na-tions : and the everlaſting mountains were ſcattered, | the perpetual hills did bow ; his ways are ev-erlaſting.

8 I ſaw the tents of Cuſhan in af-flic-tion : and the curtains of the land of Mi-di-an did tremble.

9 Was the Lord diſpleaſed a-gainſt the ri-vers : was thine anger a-gainſt the rivers ?

10 Was thy wrath a-gainſt the ſea : that thou didſt ride upon thy horſes and thy chari-ots of ſalvation ?

11 Thy bow was made quite na-ked : according to the oaths of the tribes, e-ven thy word.

12 Thou didſt cleave the earth with ri-vers : the mountains ſaw thee, and they trembled.

13 The overflowing of the water paſ-ſed by : the deep uttered his voice, and lift-ed up his hands on high.

14 The ſun & moon ſtood ſtill in their ha-bi-ta-tion : at the light of thine arrows they went, | & at the ſhining of thy glit-tering ſpear.

15 Thou didſt march through the land in in-dig-na-tion : thou didſt threſh the hea-then in anger.

16 Thou wenteſt forth for the ſalvation of thy peo-ple : even for ſalvation with thine anointed.

17 Thou woundedſt the head out of the houſe of the wick-ed : by diſcovering the foun-da-tion unto the neck.

18 Thou didſt ſtrike through with his ſtaves the head of his vil-la-ges : they came out as a whirlwind to ſcatter me ; their rejoicing was as to de-vour the pöor ſecretly.

19 Thou didſt walk through the ſea with thine hor-ſes : through the heap of grëat waters.

20 When I heard, my bel-ly trem-bled : my lips qui-ver-ed at the voice ;

21 Rottenneſs entered into my bones, | & I trembled in my-ſelf : that I might reſt in the day of trouble.

22 When he cometh up un-to the peo-ple : he will in-vade them with his troops.

23 Although the fig-tree ſhall not bloſ-ſom : neither ſhall fruit be in the vines ;

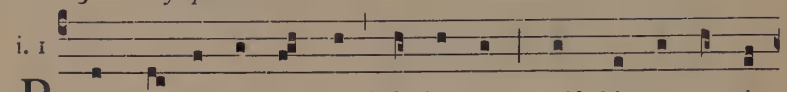
24 The labour of the o-live ſhall fail : and the fields ſhall yield no meat ;

25 The flock ſhall be cut off from the fold : and there ſhall be no hërd in the ſtall :

26 Yet I will rejoice in the Lord : I will joy in the God of my ſalvation.

27 The Lord God is my ſtrength, | and he will make my feet like hinds' feet : and he will make me to walk up-on mine high places.

ANT. 5. *In tympano et choro*

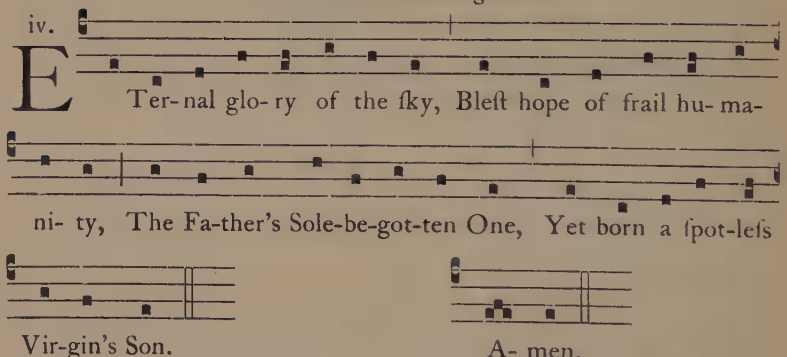


Pſ. cxlviij. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 12. Pſ. cxlix. *Cantate Domino, p.* 13. Pſ. cl. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 14.

CHAPTER, *p.* 24.

¶ *The following Hymn is ſaid at Lauds on Fridays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria.*

HYMN. *Eterna celi gloria*



Uplift us with thine arm of might,
And let our hearts riſe pure & bright,
And, ardent in God's praiſes, pay
The thanks we owe him every day.

The day-ſtar's rays are glittering clear,
And tell that day itſelf is near :
The ſhadows of the night depart ;
Thou, holy Light, illume the heart !

Within our ſenſes ever dwell,
And worldly darkneſs thence expel :
Long as the days of life endure,
Preſerve our ſouls devout & pure.

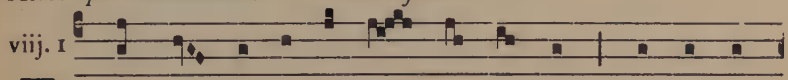
The faith that firſt muſt be poſſeſt
Root deep within our inmoſt breaſt :
And joyous hope in ſecond place ;
Then charity, thy greateſt grace.

Doxology until Candlemas	*After Candlemas*
All honour, laud, and glory be, O Jeſu, Virgin-born, to thee ; All glory, as is ever meet, To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.	All laud to God the Father be, All praiſe, Eternal Son, to thee ; All glory, as is ever meet, To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking ?
℟. Becauſe thou haſt been my helper.

℔ *From Trinity to Advent, the* Hymn, Ecce iam noctis (*p.* 16) *is ſaid, with* ℣. & ℟. *as above.*

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Per viſcera*



THrough the ten-der mer- cy* of our God, where-by the

Day-ſpring from on high hath vi- ſi- ted us. o i ou e a

Cant. *Benedictus, p.* 16.

℔ *Here follow the Suffrages &c., as on Monday at Lauds, p.* 25.

SATURDAY

At Lauds

℣. & ℟. *See p.* 21.

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

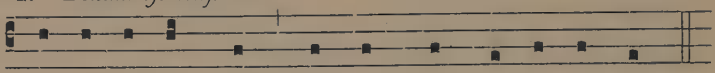
Ant. 1. *Benigne fac*

BE fa-vour-a- ble,* O Lord, & gra-cious. o i ou e a

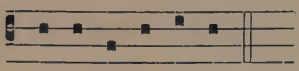
Pſ. lj. *Miſerere mei, p.* 4.

ANT. 2. *Bonum eſt confiteri*

viij. 2



I T is a good thing* to give thanks un- to the Lord.



o i ou e a e

PSALM xcij. *Bonum eſt confiteri*

IT is a good thing to give thanks un-to the Lord : and to ſing praiſes un-to thy Name, O moſt Higheſt.

2 To tell of thy loving-kindneſs early in the morn-ing : and of thy truth in the night-ſeaſon.

3 Upon an inſtrument of ten ſtrings, and up-on the lute : upon a loud inſtru-ment, and up-on the harp.

4 For thou, Lord, haſt made me glad through thy works : and I will rejoice in giving praiſe for the ope-ra-tions of thy hands.

5 O Lord, how glo-rious are thy works : thy thoughts are very deep.

6 An unwiſe man doth not well con-ſi-der this : and a fool doth not un-der-ſtand it.

7 When the ungodly are green as the graſs, | and when all the workers of wicked-neſs do flou-riſh : then ſhall they be deſtroyed for ever ; but thou, Lord, art the moſt High-eſt for evermore.

8 For lo, thine enemies, O Lord, | lo, thine ene-mies ſhall pe-riſh : and all the workers of wickedneſs ſhall be de-ſtroyed.

9 But mine horn ſhall be exalted like the horn of an u- ni-corn : for I am an-oin-ted with freſh oil.

10 Mine eye alſo ſhall ſee his luſt (37 4) of mine en- (258 16) e- mies : and mine ear ſhall hear his deſire of the wicked that a- (.4 15678 23) riſe up a-gainſt me.

11 The righteous ſhall flouriſh (347) like a palm-tree (12568) : and ſhall ſpread abroad like a ce- (457 168 23) dar in Libanus.

12 Such as are planted in the houſe (37 4 16) of the Lord (258) : ſhall flouriſh in the courts of the (4 15678 23) houſe of our God.

13 They alſo ſhall bring forth more fruit (37 4 16) in their age (258) : and ſhall be fat (4 6 123578) and wëll-liking.

14 That they may ſhew how true the Lord (347) my ſtrength (12568) is : and that there is no un- (457 168 23) righ-teouſ-neſs in him.

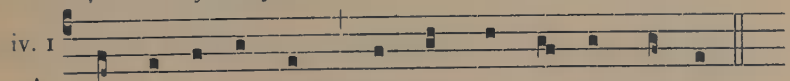
ANT. 3. *Metuant Dominum*

A Ll the ends of the world* ſhall fear be- fore the Lord.

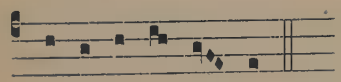
o i ou e a e

Pſ. lxiij. *Deus, Deus meus, p.* 9. Pſ. lxvij. *Deus miſereatur, p.* 10.

ANT. 4. *Et in ſervis ſuis*



A Nd for his ſer- vants* ſhall the Lord re- pent him-ſelf.



o i ou e a e

Or this.

A Nd for his ſer-vants* ſhall the Lord re-pent him-ſelf.

o i ou e a e

The Song of Moses

Deut. xxxij. *Audite, celi.*

GIve ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak : and hear, O earth, the words of my mouth.

2 My doctrine ſhall drop as the rain, | my ſpeech ſhall diſtil as the dew : as the ſmall rain upon the tender herb, | and as the ſhow-ers upon the graſs.

3 Becauſe I will publiſh the Name of the Lord : aſcribe ye great-neſs un-to our God.

4 He is the Rock, his work is per-fect : for all his ways are judge-ment.

5 A God of truth and with-out ini-qui-ty : — juſt and right is he.

6 They have corrupted themſelves, | their ſpot is not the ſpot of his chil-dren : they are a perverſe and crook-ed ge-neration.

7 Do ye thus requite the Lord, O fooliſh people and un-wiſe : is not he thy Father that hath bought thee ? | hath he not made thee, and eſtabliſh'd thee ?

8 Remember the days of old, | conſider the years of many ge-nera-tions : aſk thy father, and he will ſhew thee ; thy elders, and they will tell thee.

9 When the moſt High divided to the nations their inhe-ri-tance : when he ſeparated the ſons of Adam.

10 He ſet the bounds of the peo-ple : according to the number of the chil-dren of Iſrael.

11 For the Lord's portion is his peo-ple : Iacob is the lot of his inheritance.

12 He found him in a deſert land, | and in the waſte howl-ing wil-der-neſs : he led him about, he inſtructed him, | he kept him as the ap-ple of his eye.

13 As an eagle ſtirreth up her neſt, | fluttereth over her young, | ſpreadeth abroad her wings, | taketh them, beareth them on her wings : ſo the Lord alone did lead him, | and there was no ſtrange god with him.

14 He made him ride on the high places of the earth, | that he might eat the increaſe of the fields : and he made him to ſuck honey out of the rock, | and oil out of the flinty rock.

15 Butter of kine, and milk of ſheep : with fat of lambs, & rams of the breed of Baſan.

16 And goats, with the fat of kid-neys of wheat : and thou didſt drink the pure blood of the grape.

17 But Jeſhurun waxed fat, & kick-ed : thou art waxen fat, thou art grown thick, | thou art cov-er-ed with fatneſs ;

18 Then he forſook God which made him : and lightly eſteemed the Rock of his ſalvation.

19 They provoked him to jealouſy with ſtrange gods : with abomi-
nations provoked they him to anger.

20 They ſacrificed unto devils, not to God : to gods whom they
knew not, | to new gods that came newly up, | whom your fa-thers
feared not.

21 Of the Rock that begat thee thou art un-mind-ful : and haſt
forgot-ten God that formed thee.

22 And when the Lord ſaw it, he abhor-red them : becauſe of the
provoking of his ſons, and of his daughters.

23 And he ſaid, I will hide my face from them, | I will ſee what
their end ſhall be : for they are a very froward generation, | children
in whom is no faith.

24 They have moved me to jealouſy with that which is not God :
they have provoked me to an-ger with their vanities ;

25 And I will move them to jealouſy with thoſe which are not a
peo-ple : I will provoke them to anger with a fool-iſh nation.

26 For a fire is kindled in mine anger, | and ſhall burn unto the
low-eſt hell : and ſhall conſume the earth with her increaſe, | & ſet
on fire the founda-tions of the mountains.

27 I will heap miſ-chiefs up-on them : I will ſpend mine ar-rows
upon them.

28 They ſhall be burnt with hun-ger : & devoured with burning
heat, | and with bit-ter deſtruction.

29 I will alſo ſend the teeth of beaſts up-on them : with the poiſon
of ſer-pents of the duſt.

30 The ſword without, and terror within, ſhall deſtroy both the young man and the vir-gin : the ſuckling alſo with the man of gray hairs.

31 I ſaid, I would ſcatter them in-to cor-ners : I would make the remembrance of them to ceaſe from among men.

32 Were it not that I feared the wrath of the en-e-my : leſt their adverſaries ſhould be-have them-ſelves ſtrangely :

33 And leſt they ſhould ſay, Our hand is high : & the Lord hath not done all this.

34 For they are a nation void of coun-ſel : neither is there any un-der-ſtand-ing in them.

35 O that they were wiſe, | that they un-der-ſtood this : that they would con-ſi-der their latter end !

36 How ſhould one chaſe a thouſand, | and two put ten thou-ſand to flight : except their Rock had ſold them, | and the Lord had ſhut them up ?

37 For their rock is not as our Rock : even our enemies them-ſelves be-ing judges.

38 For their vine is of the vine of So-dom : and of the fields of Gomorrah.

39 Their grapes are grapes of gall : their cluſ-ters are bitter.

40 Their wine is the poi-ſon of dra-gons : and the cru-el ven-om of aſps.

41 Is not this laid up in ſtore with me, | and ſealed up a-mong my trea-ſures : to me belongeth ven-geance and recompenſe.

42 Their foot ſhall ſlide in due time ; for the day of their calamity
4 1
is at hand : and the things that ſhall come up-on them make haſte.
4 1

43 For the Lord ſhall judge his people, | and repent himſelf for
4
1
his ſer-vants : when he ſeeth that their power is gone, | and there is
4
1
none ſhut up, or left.

44 And he ſhall ſay, | Where are their gods, | their rock in whom
4
1
they truſt-ed : which did eat the fat of their ſacrifices, | & drank the
wine of their drink offerings ? | let them riſe up and help you, and be
4
1
your protection.

45 See now that I, even I, am he : and there is no god with me.
4 1 4 1

46 I kill, and I make alive ; I wound and I heal : neither is there
4 1
any that can deli-ver out of my hand.
4 1

47 For I lift up my hand to hea-ven : and ſay, I live for ever.
4 1 4 1

48 If I whet my glittering ſword, | and mine hand take hold on
4
1
judge-ment : I will render vengeance to mine enemies, | and I will
4 1
re-ward them that hate me.

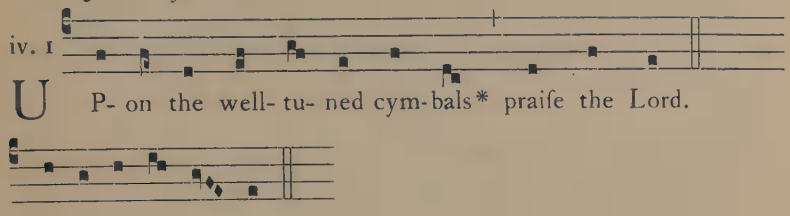
49 I will make mine arrows drunk with blood : & my ſword ſhall
4 1 4 1
devour fleſh.

50 And that with the blood of the ſlain & of the cap-tives : from
4 1
the beginning of revenges up-on the enemy.
4 1

51 Rejoice, O ye nations, with his peo-ple : for he will avenge
4 1
the blood of his ſervants ;
4 1

52 And will render vengeance to his ad-ver-ſa-ries : and will be
4 1
merciful unto his land, and to his people.
4 1

ANT. 5. *In cymbalis*

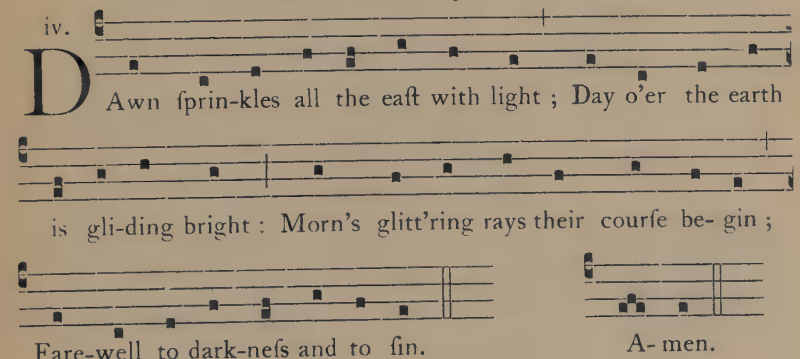


Pſ. cxlviij. *Laudate Dominum*, *p.* 12. Pſ. cxlix. *Cantate Domino*, *p.* 13. Pſ. cl. *Laudate Dominum*, *p.* 14.

CHAPTER, *p.* 24.

¶ *The following Hymn is ſaid at Lauds on Saturdays from Epiphany to Lent, when the Service is of the Feria.*

HYMN. *Aurora iam ſpargit polum*



Each phantom of the night depart,
Each thought of guilt forſake the heart :
Let every ill that darkneſs brought
Beneath his ſhade, now come to nought.

So that laſt morning, dread & great,
Which we with trembling hope await,
With bleſſed light for us ſhall glow,
Who chant the ſong we ſang below.

Doxology until Candlemas

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jeſu, Virgin-born, to thee :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

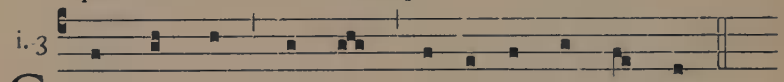
After Candlemas

All laud to God the Father be,
All praiſe, Eternal Son, to thee :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Have I not thought upon thee when I was waking?
℟. Becauſe thou haſt been my helper.

℣ *From Trinity to Advent, the* Hymn, Ecce iam noctis *(p. 16) is ſaid, with* ℣. & ℟. *as above.*

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *In viam pacis*



GUide our feet,* O Lord, in- to the way of peace.

o i ou e a e

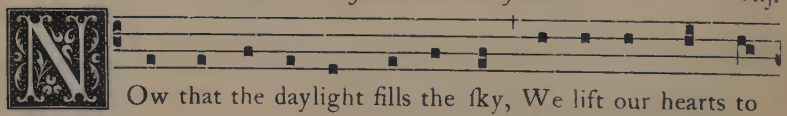
CANT. *Benedictus, p.* 16.

℣ *Here follow the Suffrages &c., as on Monday at Lauds, p.* 25.

At Prime

℣. O God, make ſpeed, &c. *p.* 1.

HYMN.* *Jam lucis orto ſidere* viij.



NOw that the daylight fills the ſky, We lift our hearts to

God on high, That he, in all we do or ſay, Would keep us

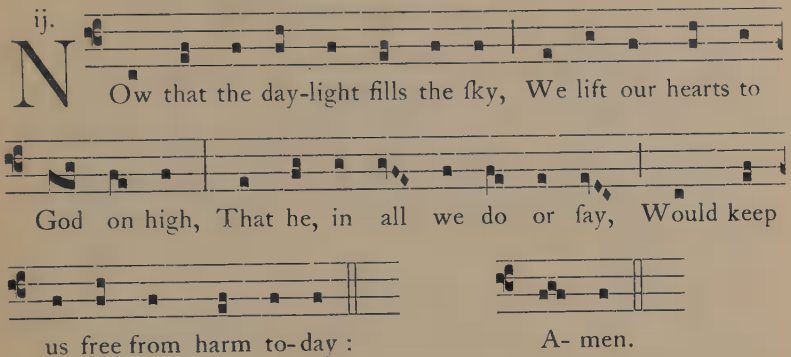
free from harm to-day :

A- men.

*For directions as to the uſe of theſe and other melodies of this hymn, ſee the liſt of Hymn Melodies for Prime throughout the year, at the end of the book.

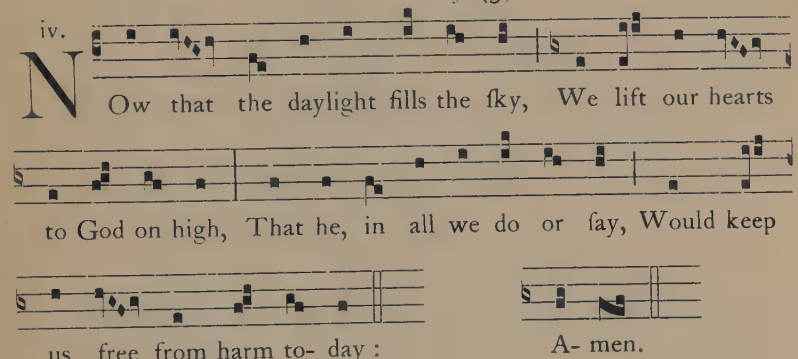
Another Melody (2)

ij.



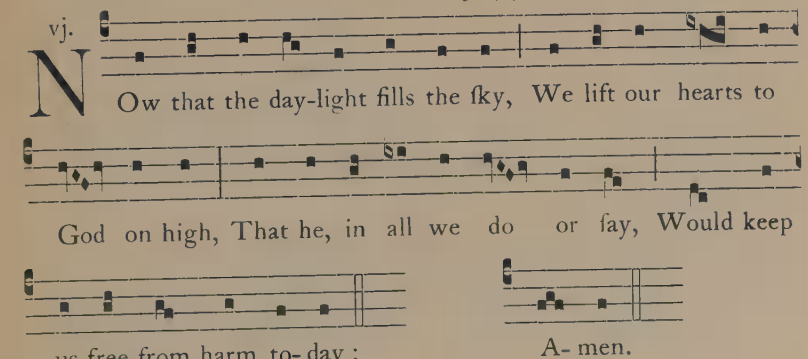
Another Melody (3)

iv.



Another Melody (4)

vj.



Would guard our hearts and tongues
from ſtrife ;
From anger's din would hide our life ;
From all ill ſights would turn our eyes ;
Would cloſe our ears from vanities :

Would keep our inmoſt conſcience
pure ;
Our ſouls from folly would ſecure ;
Would bid us check the pride of ſenſe
With due and holy abſtinence.

So we, when this new day is gone,
And night in turn is drawing on,
With conſcience by the world un-
ſtain'd
Shall praiſe his Name for victory
gain'd.

Ordinary Doxology

All laud to God the Father be,
All praiſe, Eternal Son, to thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

SPECIAL DOXOLOGIES

(a) From Chriſtmas Day to the morrow of Candlemas, (except on the Feaſt & through the Octave of Epiphany); on all Feaſts and through the Octaves of the B. V. Mary, and on her Commemoration throughout the year ; on the Feaſt of Corpus Chriſti, & during the Octave, when the Service is of the Octave :—

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jeſu, Virgin-born, to thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

(b) On the Feaſt of Epiphany & during the Octave :—

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay
For thine Epiphany to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

(c) From Low Sunday until Aſcenſion Day :—

We pray thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paſchal joy protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ranſom'd flock, thine own elect.

To thee who, dead, again doſt live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

(d) On Aſcenſion Day, & daily until Whitſun Day :—

Be thou our Joy, and thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward ;
Our glory and our boaſt in thee
For ever and for ever be !

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Aſcending o'er the ſtars to-day ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

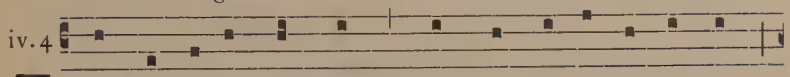
(e) On Whitſun Day, & daily until Trinity Sunday :—

Thou once in every holy breaſt
Didſt bid indwelling grace to reſt :
This day our ſins, we pray, releaſe,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

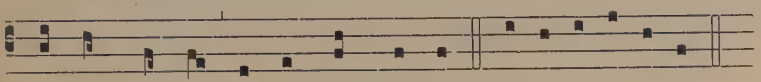
To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praiſe be done :
And Chriſt the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

¶ *The following Antiphon is ſaid on all Sundays, from the Octave of Epiphany to Septuageſima, and from the Octave of Corpus Chriſti to Advent, when the Service is of the Sunday:—*

ANT. *Dominus regit me*



THE Lord is my ſhep-herd,* there-fore can I lack no-thing :



he ſhall feed me in a green paſ-ture. o i ou e a e

¶ *On all Ferias, except in Advent, Lent, & Paſchal-tide, this Antiphon ſhall be ſaid:—*

ANT. *Deus, exaudi*

GIVE ear, O God,* un- to my prayer : & hear-ken un-

to the words of my mouth. o i ou e a e

¶ *The following Pſalms are ſaid on all Sundays throughout the year, when the Service is of the Sunday, except from Chriſtmas Day to the Octave of Epiphany, & from Eaſter Day to Trinity Sunday. On Sundays in Paſchal-tide, and on all Feaſts and Ferias throughout the year, Pſalms* liv & cxix (*vv.* 1-32) *only are ſaid.*

PSALM xxij. *Deus, Deus meus*

MY God, my God, look upon me; why haſt thou for-ſa-ken me : and art ſo far from my health, and from the words of my complaint.

2 O my God, I cry in the day-time, but thou hear-eſt not : & in the night-ſeaſon al-ſo I take no reſt.

3 And thou con-tin-u-eſt ho-ly : O thou wor-ſhip of Iſrael.

4 Our fathers ho-ped in thee : they truſted in thee, & thou didſt de-liver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were hol-pen : they put their truſt in thee, and were not con-founded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm and no man : a very ſcorn of men, and the out-caſt of the people.

7 All they that ſee me laugh me to ſcorn : they ſhoot out their lips, and ſhake their heäds, ſaying :

8 He truſted in God that he would de-li-ver him : let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9 But thou art he that took me out of my mo-ther's womb : thou waſt my hope, when I hanged yet up-on my mother's breaſts.

10 I have been left unto thee ever ſince I was born : thou art my God, e-ven from my mother's womb.

11 O go not from me, for trou-ble is hard at hand : and there is none to help me.

12 Many oxen are come a-bout me : fat bulls of Baſan cloſe me in on every ſide.

13 They gape up-on me with their mouths : as it were a ramping and a roar-ing lion.

14 I am poured out like water, | & all my bones are out of joint : my heart alſo in the midſt of my body is e-ven like melting wax.

15 My ſtrength is dried up like a potſherd, | and my tongue cleaveth to my gums : and thou ſhalt bring me in-to the duſt of death.

16 For many dogs are come a-bout me : and the council of the wicked lay-eth ſiege a-gainſt me.

17 They pierced my hands & my feet ; I may tell all my bones : they ſtand ſtaring and look-ing up-on me.

18 They part my gar-ments a-mong them : & caſt lots up-on my veſture.

19 But be not thou far from me, O Lord : thou art my ſuccour, haſte thee to help me.

20 Deliver my ſoul from the ſword : my darling from the pow-er of the dog.

21 Save me from the li-on's mouth : thou haſt heard me alſo from among the horns of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy Name un-to my bre-thren : in the midſt of the congrega-tion will I praiſe thee.

23 O praiſe the Lord, ye that fear him : magnify him, all ye of the ſeed of Iacob, | and fear him, all ye ſeed of Iſrael.

24 For he hath not deſpiſed nor abhorred the low eſ-tate of the poor : he hath not hid his face from him, | but when he called un-to him he heard him.

25 My praiſe is of thee in the great con-gre-ga-tion : my vows will I perform in the ſight of them that fear him.

26 The poor ſhall eat, and be ſa-tiſ-fi-ed : they that ſeek after the Lord ſhall praiſe him ; your heart ſhall live for ever.

27 All the ends of the world ſhall remember themſelves, | and be

turned un-to the Lord : & all the kindreds of the nations ſhall wor-ſhip be-fore him.

28 For the king-dom is the Lord's : & he is the Governour a-mong the people.

29 All ſuch as be fat up-on earth : have eat-en, and worſhipped.

30 All they that go down into the duſt ſhall kneel be-fore him : and no man hath quick-en-ed his own ſoul.

31 My ſeed ſhall ſerve him : they ſhall be counted unto the Lord for a ge-ne-ration.

32 They ſhall come, | & the heavens ſhall de-clare his righ-teouſ-neſs : unto a people that ſhall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

℣ *Here is not ſaid* Glory be &c.

Psalm xxiij. *Dominus regit me*

THe Lord is my ſhep-herd : therefore can I lack nothing.

2 He ſhall feed me in a green paſ-ture : and lead me forth beſide the wa-ters of comfort.

3 He ſhall con-vert my ſoul : and bring me forth in the paths of righteouſ-neſs, for his Name's ſake.

4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the ſhadow of death, | I will fear no e-vil : for thou art with me ; thy rod and thy ſtaff comfort me.

5 Thou ſhalt prepare a table before me againſt them that trou-ble me : thou haſt anointed my head with oil, | and my cup ſhall be full.

6 But thy loving-kindneſs and mercy ſhall follow me all the days
37
4 1 8
of my life : and I will dwell in the houſe of the Lord for ever.
4 178 3

Psalm xxiv. *Domini eſt terra*

THe earth is the Lord's, and all that there-in is : the compaſs of
37 4 1 8
the world, and they that dwell therein.
4 178 3

2 For he hath founded it up-on the ſeas : and prepar-ed it up-on
37 4 1 8 4 178 3
the floods.

3 Who ſhall aſcend into the hill of the Lord : or who ſhall riſe up
37 4 1 8 4
178 3
in his holy place ?

4 Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart : and that hath
37 4 1 8
not lift up his mind unto vanity, | nor ſworn to de-ceive his neighbour.
4 178 3

5 He ſhall receive the bleſ-ſing from the Lord : and righteouſneſs
37 4 1 8
from the God of his ſal-vation.
4 178 3

6 This is the generation of them that ſeek him : even of them
347 18
that ſeek thy face, O Iacob.
4 178 3

7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, | and be ye lift up, ye ev-er-laſt-
37 4
1 8
ing doors : and the King of glo-ry ſhall come in.
47 18 3

8 Who is the King of glo-ry : it is the Lord ſtrong & mighty, |
347 18
even the Lord migh-ty in battle.
47 18 3

9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates, | and be ye lift up, ye ev-er-laſt-
37 4
1 8
ing doors : and the King of glo-ry ſhall come in.
47 18 3

10 Who is the King of glo-ry : even the Lord of hoſts, | he is the
347 18 4
178 3
King of glory.

℣ *Here is not ſaid* Glory be &c,

Psalm xxv. *Ad te, Domine, levavi*

UNto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my ſoul ; my God, I have put my truſt in thee : O let me not be confounded, | neither let mine ene-mies tri-umph over me.

2 For all they that hope in thee ſhall not be a-ſham-ed : but ſuch as tranſgreſs without a cauſe ſhall be put to con-fuſion.

3 Shew me thy ways, O Lord : and teach me thy paths.

4 Lead me forth in thy truth, & learn me : for thou art the God of my ſalvation ; in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5 Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy ten-der mer-cies : and thy loving-kindneſſes, which have been ev-er of old.

6 O remember not the ſins & of-fen-ces of my youth : but according to thy mercy think thou upon me, O Lord, for thy goodneſs.

7 Gracious & righ-teous is the Lord : therefore will he teach ſinners in the way.

8 Them that are meek ſhall he guide in judge-ment : and ſuch as are gentle, them ſhall he learn his way.

9 All the paths of the Lord are mer-cy and truth : unto ſuch as keep his covenant, and his teſ-ti-monies.

10 For thy Name's ſake, O Lord : be merciful unto my ſin, for it is great.

11 What man is he, that fear-eth the Lord : him ſhall he teach in the way that he ſhall chooſe.

12 His ſoul ſhall dwell at eaſe : & his ſeed ſhall in-he-rit the land.

13 The ſecret of the Lord is among them that fear him : and he will ſhew them his covenant.

14 Mine eyes are ever looking un-to the Lord : for he ſhall pluck my feet oũt of the net.

15 Turn thee unto me, & have mer-cy up-on me : for I am deſo-late, and in miſery.

16 The ſorrows of my heart are en-lar-ged : O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17 Look up-on my adverſi-ty and mi-ſe-ry : and for-give me all my ſin.

18 Conſider mine enemies, how ma-ny they are : and they bear a tyran-nous hate a-gainſt me.

19 O keep my ſoul, & de-li-ver me : let me not be confounded, | for I have put my truſt in thee.

20 Let perfectneſs and righteous dealing wait up-on me : for my hope hath been in thee.

21 Deliver Iſ-ra-el, O God : out of all his troubles.

Psalm xxvj. *Judica me, Domine*

BE thou my Judge, O Lord, | for I have walked in-no-cent-ly : my truſt hath been alſo in the Lord, | there-fore ſhall I not fall.

2 Examine me, O Lord, and prove me : try out my reins and my heart.

3 For thy loving-kindneſs is ev-er be-fore mine eyes : and I will walk in thy truth.

4 I have not dwelt 347 with vain 18 per-ſons : neither will I have fellow-
47 18 3
ſhip with the de-ceitful.

5 I have hated the congregation 347 of the 18 wick-ed : and will not ſit
47 18 3
a-mong the un-godly.

6 I will waſh my hands in inno-37 4 1 8 cen-cy, O Lord : & ſo will I 47 go
18 3
to thine altar.

7 That I may ſhew the voice 347 of thankſ-18 giv-ing : & tell 4 178 3 of all thy wondrous works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habi-37 4 1 8 ta-tion of thy houſe : and the place
4 178 3
where thine ho-nour dwelleth.

9 O ſhut not up my ſoul 347 with the 18 ſin-ners : nor my life 4 with the
1378
blŏod-thirſty ;

10 In whoſe 347 hands is 8 wick-ed-neſs 1 : and their 4 right 178 hand 3 is full of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk 347 in-no-18 cent-ly : O deliver me, & be
47 18 3
mer-ci-ful unto me.

12 My 3 foot 47 ſtand-eth 1 right 8 : I will praiſe the Lord in 4 the 178 con-3 gregations.

℣ *Here is not ſaid* Glory be &c.

Psalm liv. *Deus, in nomine*

SAve me, O God, 347 for thy 12568 Name's ſake : and 457 a-168 venge 23 me in thy ſtrength.

2 Hear 3 my prayer, 47 O 16 God 258 : and hearken unto 4 the 15678 words 23 of my mouth.

3 For ſtrangers are riſen 347 12568 up a-gainſt me : and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, 4 15678 23 ſeek af- ter my ſoul.

4 Behold, God 347 12568 is my help-er : the Lord is with 457 168 23 them that up-hold my ſoul.

5 He ſhall reward evil 347 un-to 258 16 mine en- e-mies : 4 15678 23 deſtroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, & 37 praiſe 4 thy Name, O 16 258 Lord : 4 15678 23 becauſe it is ſo com-fort-able.

7 For he hath delivered me out of 347 all my 12568 trou-ble : and mine eye hath 4 15678 23 ſeen his deſire up- on mine enemies.

Pſ. cxviij. *Confitemini Domino, p.* 6.

¶ *From Septuageſima to Eaſter, inſtead of* Pſalm cxviij, *is ſaid* Pſalm xciij, *Dominus regnavit, p.* 3. Glory be &c. *is not ſaid after either of theſe Pſalms.*

PSALM CXIX. *Beati immaculati*

BLeſſed 37 are thoſe 4 16 258 that are unde-fi-led in the way : & walk 4 6 in the läw 123578 of the Lord.

2 Bleſſed 347 12568 are they that keep his teſ-ti-mo-nies : and ſeek 4 15678 him with their 23 whole heart.

3 For they 347 who 258 16 do no wick-ed-neſs : — 4 15678 23 walk in his ways.

4 Thou 347 haſt 12568 char-ged : that we ſhall diligently 457 168 23 keep thy com-mandments.

5 O that my ways 3 were made 47 16 258 ſo di-rect : that I might 4 15678 23 keep thy ſtatutes !

6 So ſhall I not 347 be 12568 con-found-ed : while I have reſpect 457 unto all thy 168 23 com-mandments.

7 I will thank thee with an un-feign-ed heart : when I ſhall have learned the judge-ments of thy righteouſneſs.

8 I will keep thy ce-re-mo-nies : O for-ſake me not utterly.

9 Wherewithal ſhall a young man cleanſe his way : even by ruling him-ſelf af- ter thy word.

10 With my whole heart have I ſought thee : O let me not go wrong out of thy com-mandments.

11 Thy words have I hid with-in my heart : that I ſhould not ſin a-gainſt thee.

12 Bleſ-ſed art thou, O Lord : O teach me thy ſtatutes.

13 With my lips have I been tell-ing : of all the judge-ments of thy mouth.

14 I have had as great delight in the way of thy teſ-ti-mo-nies : as in all man-ner of riches.

15 I will talk of thy com-mand-ments : and have re-ſpect un- to thy ways.

16 My delight ſhall be in thy ſta-tutes : & I will not for-get thy word.

Retribue ſervo tuo

O Do well un-to thy ſer- vant : that I may live, & keep thy word.

18 O-pen thou mine eyes : that I may ſee the won-drous things of thy law.

19 I am a ſtran-ger up-on earth : O hide not thy com-mand-ments from me.

20 My ſoul breaketh out for the very fer-vent de-ſire : that it hath
37 4 16 258
4 15678 23
alway un- to thy judgements.

21 Thou haſt re-bu-ked the proud : & curſed are they that do err
37 4 16 258
4 15678 23
from thy com-mandments.

22 O turn from me ſhame & re-buke : for I have kept thy teſ- ti-
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
monies.

23 Princes alſo did ſit, and ſpeak a-gainſt me : but thy ſervant is
347 12568
4 15678 23
occupi-ed in thy ſtatutes.

24 For thy teſti-mo-nies are my de-light : — and my counſellors.
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23

25 My ſoul clea-veth to the duſt : O quicken thou me, ac-cord-
37 4 16 258 457
168 23
ing to thy word.

26 I have knowledged my ways, and thou heard-eſt me : O teach
347 258 16 457
168 23
me thy ſtatutes.

27 Make me to underſtand the way of thy com-mand-ments : &
347 12568
457 168 23
ſo ſhall I talk of thy wondrous works.

28 My ſoul melteth away for ve-ry hea-vi-neſs : comfort thou me
347 258 16
4 15678 23
accord-ing un- to thy word.

29 Take from me the way of ly- ing : & cauſe thou me to make
347 12568 4
15678 23
much of thy law.

30 I have cho-ſen the way of truth : and thy judgements have I
37 4 16 258 4
15678 23
laid be-fore me.

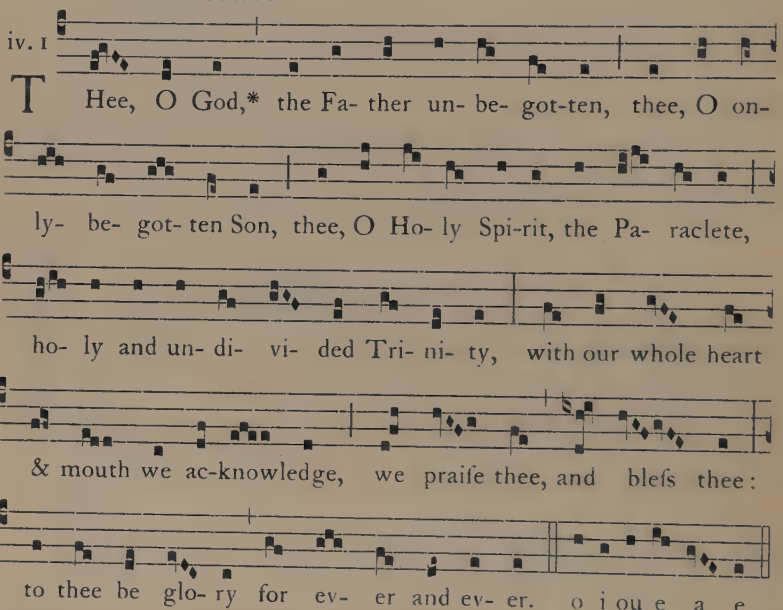
31 I have ſtuck unto thy teſ-ti-mo-nies : O Lord, con-found me
347 12568 4 15678 23
not.

32 I will run the way of thy com-mand-ments : when thou haſt
347 12568
4 15678 23
ſet my heart at liberty.

¶ *Then ſhall follow the* Creed of Athanaſius, *which is ſaid daily, except from Thurſday in Holy Week to Low Sunday, with the following Antiphons:—*

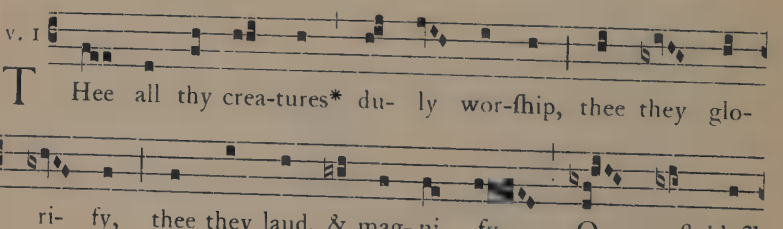
(a) On all Sundays when the Service is of Sunday, except between Chriſtmas Day and the Octave of Epiphany incluſive, and between Eaſter Day and the Octave of Holy Trinity:—

ANT. *Te Deum Patrem*

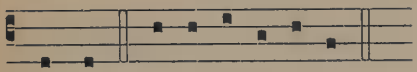


(b) On other Sundays, & on Simple Feaſts when the Quire is ruled, & throughout Octaves with rulers, & on the Commemoration of S. Mary & of the Feaſt of the Place, except in the Octave of Holy Trinity:—

ANT. *Te iure laudant*



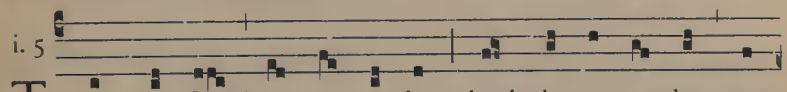
ed Tri- ni- ty. (*In Paſchal-tide*, Tri- ni- ty, al- le-



lu- ya). o i ou e a e

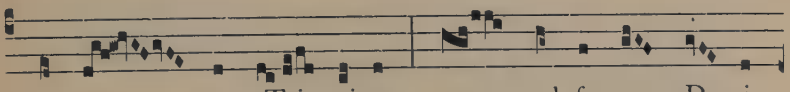
(c) On all Double Feaſts, except on Trinity Sunday, & during the Octave:—

ANT. *Gracias tibi Deus*

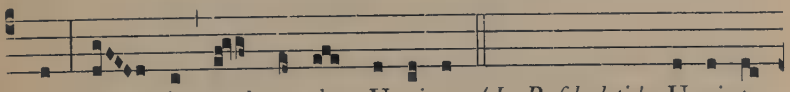


i. 5

THanks, O God,* be un- to thee, thanks be un- to thee, one



and ve- ry Tri- ni-ty: one and ſu-preme De- i-

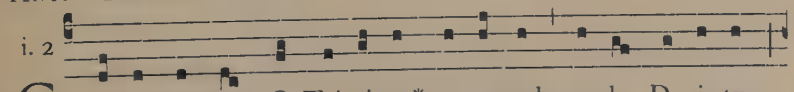


ty: ho- ly and one-ly U-ni-ty. (*In Paſchal-tide*, U-ni- ty,

al- le- lu- ya). o i ou e a e

(d) On all Ferias, & Feaſts of three leſſons without rulers, throughout Octaves without rulers, and on Vigils and Ember-days, except in Whitſuntide and during the Octave of Holy Trinity:—

ANT. *Gloria tibi Trinitas*

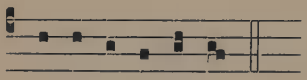


i. 2

GLo-ry to thee, O Tri-ni-ty* co- e-qual, one-ly De-i- ty,

ere yet the worlds be-gan to be, and now, and through e-

ter- ni- ty. (*In Paſchal-tide*, e- ter- ni- ty, al- le- lu- ya).



o i ou e a e

The Creed of Athanasius

Quicunque vult

WHoſoever will be ſa- ved : before all things it is neceſſary that he hold the Ca-tholick Faith.

2 Which Faith except every one do keep whole and un-de-fi-led : without doubt he ſhall pe-riſh ev- erlaſtingly.

3 And the Catholick Faith is this : that we worſhip one God in Trinity, | and Tri-ni- ty in Unity :

4 Neither confound-ing the Per-ſons : nor di-vi-ding the Subſtance.

5 For there is one Perſon of the Father, | another of the Son : & ano-ther of the Holy Ghoſt.

6 But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt is all one : the Glory equal, | the Majeſ-ty co-eternal.

7 Such as the Father is, ſuch is the Son : and ſuch is the Holy Ghoſt.

8 The Father uncreate, the Son un-cre-ate : and the Ho-ly Ghoſt uncreate.

9 The Father incomprehenſible, | the Son in-com-pre-hen-ſi-ble : and the Holy Ghoſt in-com-prehenſible.

10 The Father eternal, the Son e-ter-nal : and the Ho-ly Ghoſt eternal.

11 And yet they are not three e-ter-nals : but one eternal.

12 As alſo there are not three incomprehenſibles, | nor three uncre-a-ted : but one uncreated, | and one in-com-prehenſible.

13 So likewiſe the Father is Almighty, the Son Al-migh-ty : and the Ho-ly Ghoſt Almighty.

14 And yet they are not three Al-migh-ties : but one Almighty.

15 So the Father is God, the Son is God : and the Ho-ly Ghoſt is God.

16 And yet they are not three Gods : — — but one God.

17 So likewiſe the Father is Lord, the Son Lord : and the Ho-ly Ghoſt Lord.

18 And yet not three Lords : — — but one Lord.

19 For like as we are compelled by the Chriſ-tian ve-ri-ty : to acknowledge every Perſon by him-ſelf to be God and Lord ;

20 So are we forbidden by the Catho-lick re-li-gion : to ſay there be three Gods, or three Lords.

21 The Father is made of none : neither crea-ted nor begotten.

22 The Son is of the Fa-ther a-lone : not made, nor crea-ted, but begotten.

23 The Holy Ghoſt is of the Father, and of the Son : neither made, nor created, nor begot-ten, but proceeding.

24 So there is one Father, not three Fathers, | one Son, not three Sons : one Holy Ghoſt, not three Holy Ghoſts.

25 And in this Trinity none is afore, or af-ter o-ther : none is greater, or leſs than another.

26 But the whole three Perſons are co-eter-nal to-ge-ther : — and co-equal.

27 So that in all things, as is a-fore-ſaid : the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worſhipped.

28 He therefore that will be ſa-ved : muſt thus think of the Trinity.

29 Furthermore, it is neceſſary to everlaſt-ing ſal-va-tion : that he alſo believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lörd Jeſus Chriſt.

30 For the right faith is, that we believe and con-feſs : that our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the Son of God, is God and Man.

31 God, of the Subſtance of the Father, | begotten be-fore the worlds : and Man, of the ſubſtance of his Mo-ther, börn in the world.

32 Perfect God and per-fect Man : of a reaſonable ſoul and human fleſh ſubſiſting.

33 Equal to the Father, as touch-ing his God-head : and inferior to the Father, as touch-ing his Manhood.

34 Who although he be God and Man : yet he is not two, but one Chriſt.

35 One, not by converſion of the Godhead in-to fleſh : but by taking of the Man-hood into God :

36 One, altogether not by confu-ſion of Sub-ſtance : but by u-nity of Perſon.

37 For as the reaſonable ſoul and fleſh is one man : ſo God and Man is one Chriſt ;

38 Who ſuffered for our ſalvation, | deſcended in-to hell : roſe again the third day from the dead.

39 He aſcended into heaven, | he ſitteth on the right hand of the Father, God Al-migh-ty : from whence he ſhall come to judge the quick and the dead.

40 At whoſe coming all men ſhall riſe again with their bo-dies : and ſhall give ac-count for their own works.

41 And they that have done good ſhall go into life ev-er-laſt-ing : and they that have done evil in-to ev-erlaſting fire.

42 This is the Ca-tho-lick Faith : which except a man believe faithfully, he can-not be ſaved.

Glory be &c.

The Antiphon is repeated in full.

CHAPTER. 1 Tim. i.

NOw unto the King eternal, immortal, inviſible, the only wiſe God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

¶ *The foregoing Chapter is ſaid on all Sundays, on Feaſts and throughout Octaves when the Quire is ruled, and on the Commemoration of S. Mary and of the Feaſt of the Place.*

¶ *On all other Feaſts, and on Ferias during Paſchal-tide, within Octaves and on Octave-days when the Quire is not ruled, on the Vigils of Aſcenſion Day and Whitſun Day, and on the Vigils of Chriſtmas & Epiphany, except they fall on a Sunday :—*

CHAPTER. Eſaias xxxiij.

O Lord, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee : be thou our arm every morning, our ſalvation alſo in the time of trouble.

¶ *On all other Ferias:* —

CHAPTER. Zech. viij.

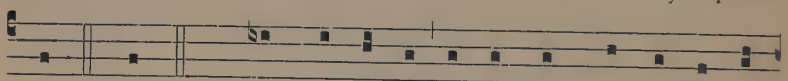
LOve the truth and peace, ſaith the Lord of hoſts.

¶ *And note that whenever this latter Chapter is ſaid at Prime, the Suffrages are ſaid kneeling at all the Hours.*

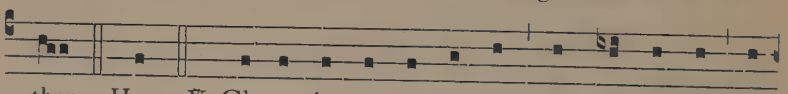
℟. *Jeſu Chriſte*

¶ *The following* MELODY *is uſed (a) on all Ferias & Feaſts of iij leſſons, (b) during Octaves without rulers, and (c) on Vigils, from the Octave of Epiphany until Paſſion Sunday, and from the Octave of Corpus Chriſti until the Vigil of Chriſtmas.*

CHriſt Je-ſu, Son of the liv-ing God, Have mer-cy up-on



us. Chriſt. ℣. Thou that ſit-teſt at the right hand of the Fa-

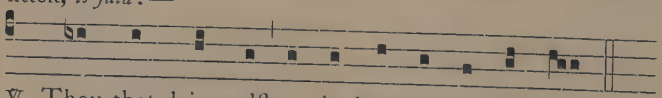


ther. Have. ℣. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, &

to the Ho-ly Ghoſt. Chriſt.

℣. O Lord, ariſe, help us.
℟. And deliver us for thy Name's ſake.

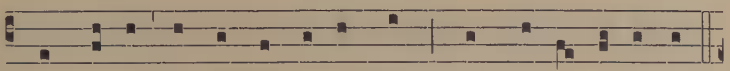
From the Octave of Epiphany until Candlemas, in place of the ℣. Thou that ſitteſt, *is ſaid:* —



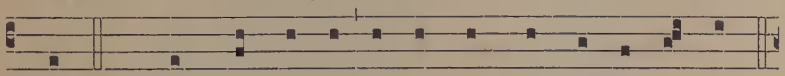
℣. Thou that deign-edſt to be born of a Vir-gin.

¶ *The following* MELODY *is uſed on Sundays, & Feaſts of ix leſſons, whether Simple or Double, & throughout Octaves with rulers, (except on the days mentioned in the rubrick below), & on the Commemoration of S. Mary out of Paſchal-tide.*

iv.

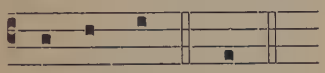


Chriſt Je-ſu, Son of the living God, Have mer-cy up-on us.



Chriſt. ℣. Thou that ſit-teſt at the right hand of the Fa-ther.

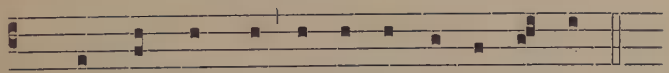
Have. ℣. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the



Ho-ly Ghoſt. Chriſt.

℣. O Lord, ariſe, help us.
℟. And deliver us for thy Name's ſake.

When the Service is of S. Mary, in place of the ℣. Thou that ſitteſt, *is ſaid:—*

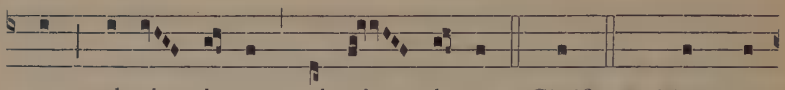


℣. Thou that deign-edſt to be born of a Vir-gin.

¶ *The following* MELODY *is uſed (a) on Chriſtmas Day & daily until the Octave of Epiphany, (except on the Vigil of Epiphany when that Vigil falls on a week-day); (b) on Sundays, & on Feſtivals when the Quire is ruled, from Low Sunday to Trinity Sunday incluſive; (c) on the Feaſt of Corpus Chriſti, & throughout the Octave when the Quire is ruled; (d) on the Feaſts of Holy Croſs and of S. Michael; (e) on the Feaſt of Dedication, and throughout the Octave when the Quire is ruled; (f) on the Commemoration of S. Mary in Paſchal-tide; (g) on the Vigil of Chriſtmas when it falls on a Sunday; (h) on the Feaſt of the Annunciation when it is obſerved in Paſchal-tide.*

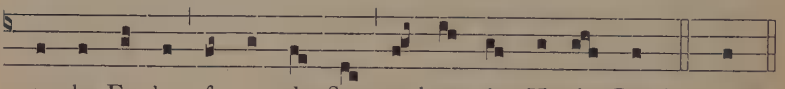
vj.

Chriſt Je-ſu, Son of the liv-ing God, Have mer-cy up-on



us, al- le- lu-ya, al- le- lu-ya. Chriſt. ℣. Thou that

ſit-teſt at the right hand of the Fa-ther. Have. ℣. Glo-ry be



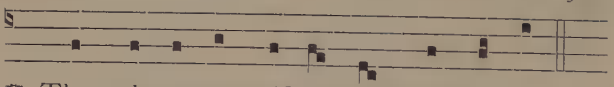
to the Fa-ther, & to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghoſt. Chriſt.

℣. O Lord, ariſe, help us.
℟. And deliver us for thy Name's ſake. (alleluya).

On Chriſtmas Day & daily until the Vigil of Epiphany, (and on the Vigil itſelf, if that day be Sunday), on the Feaſt of Corpus Chriſti and throughout the Octave, & when the Service is of S. Mary, in place of the ℣. Thou that ſitteſt, *is ſaid:—*

℣. Thou that deign-edſt to be born of a Vir-gin.

On the Feaſt of Epiphany & throughout the Octave, is ſaid:—



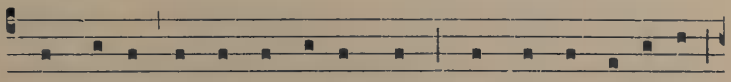
℣. Thou who ap-pear-edſt in the world to-day.

From Low Sunday until the Vigil of Aſcenſion Day, on days when the Quire is ruled, (except when the Service is of S. Mary), is ſaid:—

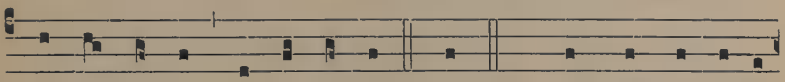
℣. Thou who art ri- ſen from the dead.

¶ *The following* MELODY *is uſed (a) on all Ferias & Feaſts of iij leſſons without rulers from Low Sunday until the Vigil of Pentecoſt incluſive; (b) within the Octave of Trinity, & of Corpus Chriſti without rulers, when the Service is of the*

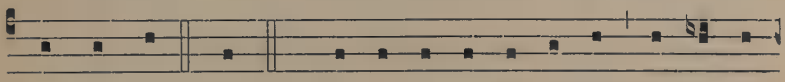
Octave; (c) on the Vigils of Chriſtmas and Epiphany when they fall on a week-day.



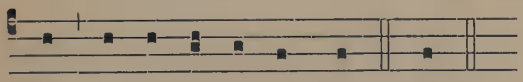
CHriſt Je- ſu, Son of the liv-ing God, Have mer-cy up-on us,



al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. Chriſt. ℣. Thou who art ri-ſen



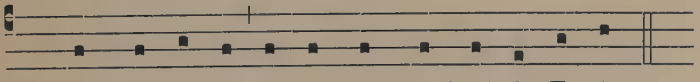
from the dead. Have. ℣. Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the



Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghoſt. Chriſt.

℣. O Lord, ariſe, help us.
℟. And deliver us for thy Name's ſake. (alleluya).

On Monday, Tueſday and Wedneſday in the Octave of Trinity, in place of the ℣. Thou who art riſen, *is ſaid:—*



℣. Thou that ſit-teſt at the right hand of the Fa-ther.

Throughout the Octave of Corpus Chriſti, & when the Service is of S. Mary, is ſaid:—

℣. Thou that deign-edſt to be born of a Vir-gin.

℣ *Here follow the Suffrages, which are ſaid daily throughout the year, (except from Maundy Thurſday to Low Sunday, & on All Souls' Day), all ſtanding, except on Ferias out of Paſchal-tide:—*

Lord, have mercy upon us. *iij.* Chriſt, have mercy upon us. *iij.*
Lord, have mercy upon us. *iij.*

Our Father. *(privately throughout.)*

The Officiant repeats aloud:—

℣. And lead us not into temptation. ℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. O let my ſoul live, and it ſhall praiſe thee. ℟. And thy judgements ſhall help me.

℣. I have gone aſtray like a ſheep that is loſt. ℟. Seek thy ſervant, O Lord, for I do not forget thy commandments.

I believe in God. *(privately throughout).*

The Officiant repeats aloud:—

℣. The reſurrection of the body. ℟. And the life everlaſting. Amen.

℣. O let my mouth be filled with thy praiſe. ℟. That I may ſing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

℣. O Lord, turn thy face away from my ſins. ℟. And blot out all mine offences.

℣. Make me a clean heart, O God. ℟. And renew a right ſpirit within me.

℣. Caſt me not away from thy preſence. ℟. And take not thy Holy Spirit from me.

℣. O give me the comfort of thy help again. ℟. And ſtabliſh me with thy free Spirit.

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man. ℟. And preſerve me from the wicked man.

℣. Deliver me from mine enemies, O God. ℟. Defend me from them that riſe up againſt me.

℣. O deliver me from the wicked doers. ℟. And ſave me from the blood-thirſty men.

℣. So will I alway ſing praiſe unto thy Name. ℟. That I may daily perform my vows.

℣. Hear us, O God of our ſalvation. ℟. Thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad ſea.

℣. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me. ℟. O Lord, make haſte to help me.

℣. Holy God, Holy and Mighty, Holy and Immortal. ℟. O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſins of the world, have mercy upon us.

℣. Praiſe the Lord, O my ſoul. ℟. And all that is within me praiſe his holy Name.

℣. Praiſe the Lord, O my ſoul. ℟. And forget not all his benefits.

℣. Who forgiveth all thy ſin. ℟. And healeth all thine infirmities.

℣. Who ſaveth thy life from deſtruction. ℟. And crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindneſs.

℣. Who ſatisfieth thy mouth with good things. ℟. Making thee young and luſty as an eagle.

℄ *Then ſhall be ſaid the Confeſſion by the chief perſon preſent, in a low voice:—*

I Confeſs to God, to bleſſed Mary, to all the Saints, & to you, that I have ſinned exceedingly in thought, word and deed, by my own fault. I beſeech holy Mary, all the Saints of God, and you to pray for me.

The Quire ſhall turn to him (or her) and reply:—

ALmighty God have mercy upon you and forgive you all your ſins, deliver you from all evil, confirm and ſtrengthen you in all goodneſs, and bring you to everlaſting life. *Amen.*

Then ſhall the Quire turn to the altar and ſay the Confeſſion as preſcribed above. The chief perſon aforeſaid ſhall reply, Almighty God have mercy &c, *& ſhall add:—*

THe Almighty and merciful Lord grant you pardon and forgiveneſs of all your ſins, time for true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace & comfort of the Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

The Officiant continues:—

℣. Wilt thou not turn again and quicken us, O God? ℟. That thy people may rejoice in thee.

℣. O Lord, ſhew thy mercy upon us. ℟. And grant us thy ſalvation.

℣. Vouchſafe, O Lord. ℟. To keep us this day without ſin.

℣. O Lord, have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us. ℟. As our truſt is in thee.

Here ſhall follow:—

[On Sundays and Feasts

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hoſts. ℟. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we ſhall be whole.

℣. Hear my prayer, O Lord. ℟. And let my crying come unto thee.

℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.

¶ *On all Double Feaſts, except in the Octave of Eaſter:—*

Let us pray.

FUlfil us, O Lord, in this hour of the day, with the abundance of thy mercy: that we may go on our way rejoicing, and may delight in thy praiſes all the day long. Through.

¶ *On ordinary Sundays, and on all Simple Feaſts:—*

Let us pray.

O Lord holy, Father Almighty, everlaſting God, who haſt ſafely brought us to the beginning of this day: defend us in the ſame with thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no ſin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy ſight. Through.

℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.

℣. Let us bleſs the Lord. ℟. Thanks be to God.]

On Ferias

throughout the year, except in Chriſtmas and Paſchal-tides :—

℣. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee. ℟. Have mercy upon me, and hear me.

Psalm lj. *Miſerere mei, p.* 4.

[*From the firſt Monday in Lent till Wedneſday in Holy Week inclusive, here followeth* :—

Psalm xxxij. *Beati quorum*

BLeſſed is he whoſe unrighteouſneſs is forgiven : & whoſe ſin is covered.

2 Bleſſed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no ſin : and in whoſe ſpirit there is no guile.

3 For while I held my tongue : my bones conſumed away through my daily complaining.

4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night : and my moiſture is like the drought in ſummer.

5 I will acknowledge my ſin unto thee : & mine unrighteouſneſs have I not hid.

6 I ſaid, I will confeſs my ſins unto the Lord : and ſo thou forgaveſt the wickedneſs of my ſin.

7 For this ſhall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayeſt be found : but in the great water-floods they ſhall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou ſhalt preſerve me from trouble : thou ſhalt compaſs me about with ſongs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, & teach thee in the way wherein thou ſhalt go : & I will guide thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horſe and mule, which have no underſtanding : whoſe mouths muſt be held with bit and bridle, leſt they fall upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly : but whoſo putteth his truſt in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every ſide.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord : and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Glory be &c.]

℄ *The foregoing Pſalms are ſaid in a low voice, without note.*

Here the Officiant, ſtanding up, ſhall continue :—

℣. O Lord, ariſe, help us. ℟. And deliver us for thy Name's ſake.

℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hoſts. ℟. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we ſhall be whole.

℣. Hear my prayer, O Lord. ℟. And let my crying come unto thee.

℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.

Let us pray.

O Lord holy, Father Almighty, everlaſting God, who haſt ſafely brought us to the beginning of this day : defend us in the ſame with thy mighty power ; and grant that this day we fall into no ſin, neither run into any

kind of danger ; but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy ſight. Through.

℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.
℣. Let us bleſs the Lord. ℟. Thanks be to God.

¶ *Here ſhall be read the Martyrology for the day, after which the Officiant ſhall ſay :—*

℣. Right dear in the ſight of the Lord. ℟. Is the death of his Saints.

¶ *He continues, without* The Lord be with you, *and without* Let us pray :—

MAy holy Mary, Mother of our Lord and God Jeſus Chriſt, and all the Saints and elect of God intercede and make ſupplication for us ſinners to the Lord our God : that we may be accounted worthy to be holpen and ſaved by him, who in perfect Trinity liveth and reigneth God, for ever and ever. ℟. Amen.

℣. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me. ℟. O Lord, make haſte to help me.

(The above ℣. *&* ℟. *are ſaid thrice.)*

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt : as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, world without end. Amen.

Lord, have mercy upon us. Chriſt, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father. *(privately throughout).*

The Officiant repeats aloud :—

℣. And lead us not into temptation. ℟. But deliver us from evil.

℣. Let thy loving mercy come alſo unto us, O Lord. ℟. Even thy ſalvation, according unto thy word.
℣. And ſhew thy ſervants thy work. ℟. And their children thy glory.
℣. And the glorious Majeſty of the Lord our God be upon us. ℟. And proſper thou the work of our hands upon us ; O proſper thou our handiwork.

¶ *The following Collect is ſaid on Sundays, and on all Feaſts when the Quire is ruled :—*

Let us pray.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, we beſeech thee to direct our actions according to thy good pleaſure : that, through the Name of thy well-beloved Son, we may be found worthy to abound in good works. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.
℣. Let us bleſs the Lord. ℟. Thanks be to God.

℣. *On Simple Feaſts when the Quire is not ruled, and on Ferias, is ſaid:—*

Let us pray.

O Almighty Lord, and everlaſting God, vouchſafe, we beſeech thee, to direct, ſanctify, and govern both our hearts and bodies, in the ways of thy laws, and in the works of thy commandments: that through thy moſt mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preſerved in body and ſoul. Through.

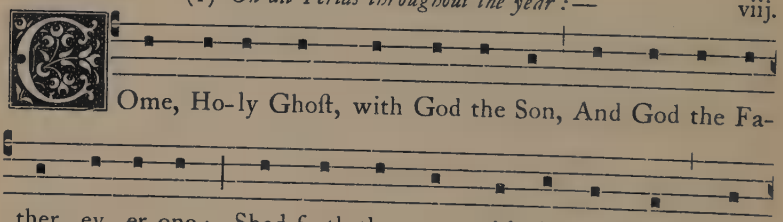
℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.
℣. Let us bleſs the Lord. ℟. Thanks be to God.

At Tierce

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

HYMN. *Nunc ſancte nobis Spiritus*

(1) *On all Ferias throughout the year:—* viij.



By every power, by heart & tongue,
By act and deed, thy praiſe be ſung:
Inflame with perfect love each ſenſe,
That others' ſouls may kindle thence.

Ordinary Doxology

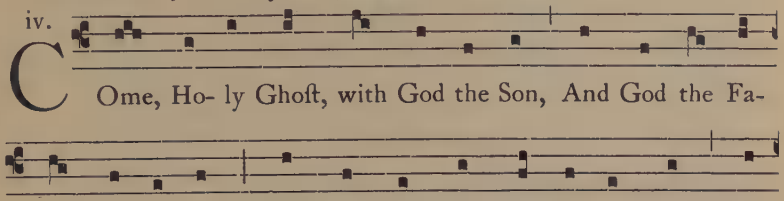
O Father, that we aſk be done,
Through Jeſus Chriſt, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghoſt & thee,
Shall live & reign eternally. Amen.

℣. *For Special Doxologies, ſee p.* 66.

(2) *On the Vigil of Epiphany falling on a Sunday; on all Sundays and Simple Feaſts, as well of iij as of ix leſſons; within Octaves and on Octave Days, whether with or without rulers, (except during Whitſun-week); and on the*

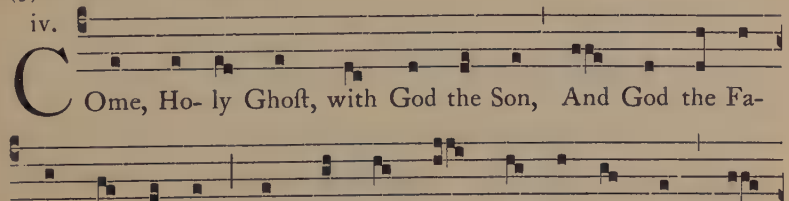
Commemoration of S. Mary and of the Feaſt of the Place.

iv.



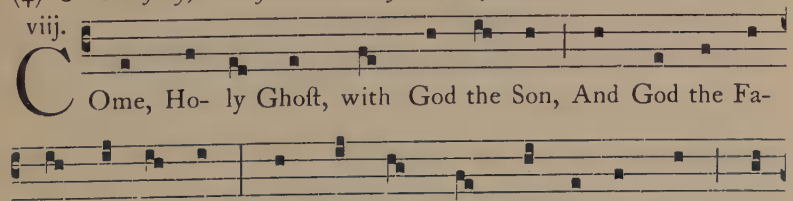
(3) *On all Double Feaſts.*

iv.

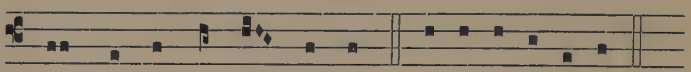


(4) *On Thurſday, Friday & Saturday in Whitſun-week.*

viij.



ANT. (Sunday) *Laus et perhennis gloria*



P Raiſe and un-end-ing glo-ry. o i ou e a e

ANT. (Ferial) *Veniant mihi*

L Et thy lov-ing mer-cies. o i ou e a e

PSALM cxix. *v.* 33. *Legem pone*

TEach me, O Lord, the way of thy sta-tutes : and I shall keep it un-to the end.

34 Give me underſtanding, and I ſhall keep thy law : yea, I ſhall keep it with my whole heart.

35 Make me to go in the path of thy com-mand-ments : for therein is my deſire.

36 Incline my heart unto thy teſ-ti-mo-nies : and not to co-vetouſneſs.

37 O turn away mine eyes, leſt they be-hold va-ni-ty : and quicken thou me in thy way.

38 O ſtabliſh thy word in thy ſer-vant : that I may fear thee.

39 Take away the rebuke that I am a-fraid of : for thy judgements are good.

40 Behold, my delight is in thy com-mand-ments : O quicken me in thy righteouſneſs.

41 Let thy loving mercy come alſo un-to me, O Lord : even thy ſalvation, accord-ing un-to thy word.

42 So ſhall I make anſwer unto my blaſ-phe-mers : for my truſt is in thy word.

43 O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of my mouth : for my hope is in thy judgements.

44 So ſhall I al-way keep thy law : yea, for ev- er and ever.

45 And I will walk at li-ber-ty : for I ſeek thy com-mand-ments.

46 I will ſpeak of thy teſtimonies alſo, e-ven be-fore kings : and will not be a-ſhamed.

47 And my delight ſhall be in thy com-mand-ments : which I have loved.

48 My hands alſo will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have lov-ed : and my ſtudy ſhall be in thy ſtatutes.

Memor eſto ſervi tui

O Think upon thy ſervant, as con-cern-ing thy word : wherein thou haſt cauſ-ed me to put my truſt.

50 The ſame is my comfort in my trou-ble : for thy word hath quick-en-ed me.

51 The proud have had me exceedingly in de- ri- ſion : yet have I not ſhrink-ed from thy law.

52 For I remembered thine everlaſting judge-ments, O Lord : & re- cei- ved comfort.

53 I am hor-ri-bly a-fraid : for the ungod-ly that for-ſake thy law.

54 Thy ſta-tutes have been my ſongs : in the houſe of my pil-grimage.

55 I have thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night-ſea-ſon : — and have kept thy law.

56 This I had : becauſe I kept thy com-mandments.

57 Thou art my por-tion, O Lord : I have pro-mi-ſed to keep thy law.

58 I made my humble petition in thy preſence with my whole heart : O be merciful unto me, ac-cord-ing to thy word.

59 I called mine own ways to re-mem-brance : and turned my feet unto thy teſ- ti-monies.

60 I made haſte, and pro-long-ed not the time : to keep thy com-mandments.

61 The congregations of the un-god-ly have rob-bed me : but I have not for-got-ten thy law.

62 At midnight I will riſe to give thanks un-to thee : becauſe of thy righ-teous judgements.

63 I am a companion of all them that fear thee : and keep thy com-mandments.

64 The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mer-cy : O teach me thy ſtatutes.

Bonitatem feciſti

O Lord, thou haſt dealt graciouſly with thy ſer-vant : accord-ing un- to thy word.

66 O learn me true under-ſtand-ing and know-ledge : for I have belie-ved thy com-mandments.

67 Before I was trou-bled, I went wrong : but now have I kept thy word.

68 Thou art good and gra-cious : O teach me thy ſtatutes.

69 The proud have imagined a lie a-gainſt me : but I will keep thy command-ments with my whole heart.

70 Their heart is as fat as brawn : but my delight hath been in thy law.

71 It is good for me that I have been in trou-ble : that I may learn thy ſtatutes.

72 The law of thy mouth is dear-er un-to me : than thouſands of gold and ſilver.

73 Thy hands have made me and fa-ſhion-ed me : O give me underſtanding, | that I may learn thy com-mandments.

74 They that fear thee will be glad when they ſee me : becauſe I have put my truſt in thy word.

75 I know, O Lord, that thy judge-ments are right : and that thou of very faithfulneſs haſt cauſed me to be troubled.

76 O let thy merciful kindneſs be my com-fort : according to thy word un- to thy ſervant.

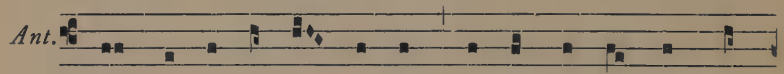
77 O let thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live : for thy law is my delight.

78 Let the proud be confounded, | for they go wickedly about to de-ſtroy me : but I will be occupied in thy com-mandments.

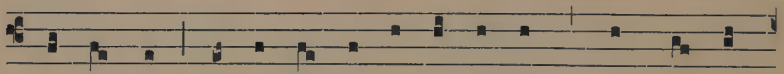
79 Let ſuch as fear thee, and have known thy teſ-ti-mo-nies : be turn-ed unto me.

347 12568 4 15678 23
80 O let my heart be found in thy ſta-tutes : that I be not a-ſhamed.

[On Sundays



Praiſe and un-end-ing glo- ry * to God the Fa- ther, and



to the Son, and to the ho- ly Pa- ra-clete, through a- ges

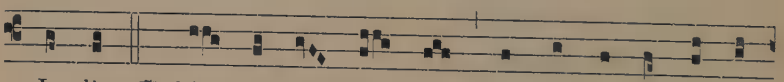
ev- er- laſt-ing.

Chapter. 2 Cor. xiij.

THe grace of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us all evermore.

℟. *Inclina cor meum*

I N-cline my heart, O God, Un- to thy teſ- ti- mo-nies.



In-cline. ℣. Turn a- way mine eyes, leſt they be-hold va- ni-

ty : and quick-en thou me in thy way. Un-to. Glo- ry be

to the Father, & to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghoſt. Incline.

℣. I ſaid, Lord, be merciful unto me. ℟. Heal my ſoul, for I have ſinned againſt thee.

℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.

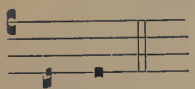
Let us pray.

Collect of the Day.

℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.

℣. Let us bleſs the Lord. ℟. Thanks be to God.]

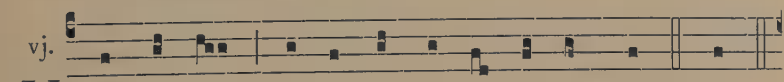
On Ferias

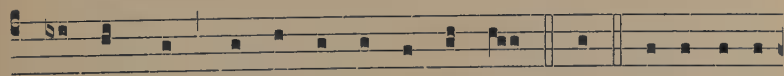


Chapter. Jer. xvij.

HEal me, O Lord, and I ſhall be healed ; ſave me, and I ſhall be ſaved ; for thou art my praiſe.

℟. *Sana animam meam*





℣. Thou haſt been my ſuccour. ℟. Leave me not, neither forſake me, O God of my ſalvation.

℣ *Here follow the Suffrages &c., as on Monday at Lauds, p.* 25.

[*In Lent, after* Psalm lj., *is said:*—

Psalm xxxviij. *Domine, ne in furore*

PUt me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger : neither chaſten me in thy heavy diſpleaſure.

2 For thine arrows ſtick faſt in me : and thy hand preſſeth me ſore.

3 There is no health in my fleſh, becauſe of thy diſpleaſure : neither is there any reſt in my bones, by reaſon of my ſin.

4 For my wickedneſſes are gone over my head : and are like a ſore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds ſtink, and are corrupt : through my fooliſhneſs.

6 I am brought into ſo great trouble and miſery : that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with a ſore diſeaſe : and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble, and ſore ſmitten : I have roared for the very diſquietneſs of my heart.

9 Lord, thou knoweſt all my deſire : & my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my ſtrength hath failed me : & the ſight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did ſtand looking upon my trouble : and my kinſmen ſtood afar off.

12 They alſo that ſought after my life laid ſnares for me : & they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedneſs, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, & heard not : & as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not : & in whoſe mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my truſt : thou ſhalt anſwer for me, O Lord my God.

16 I have required that they, even mine enemies, ſhould not triumph over me : for when my foot ſlipped, they rejoiced greatly againſt me.

17 And I, truly, am ſet in the plague : and my heavineſs is ever in my ſight.

18 For I will confeſs my wickedneſs : and be ſorry for my ſin.

19 But mine enemies live, & are mighty : & they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 They alſo that reward evil for good are againſt me : becauſe I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forſake me not, O Lord my God : be not thou far from me.

22 Haſte thee to help me : O Lord God of my ſalvation.

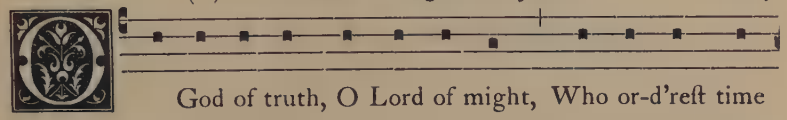
Glory be &c.]

At Sext

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

HYMN. *Rector potens, verax Deus*

(1) *On all Ferias throughout the year :—* viij.



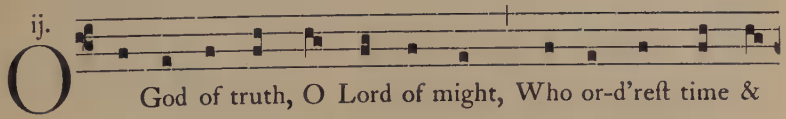
Extinguiſh thou each ſinful fire,
And baniſh every ill deſire :
And while thou keep'ſt the body whole,
Shed forth thy peace upon the ſoul.

Ordinary Doxology

O Father, that we aſk be done,
Through Jeſus Chriſt, thine only Son ;
Who, with the Holy Ghoſt & thee,
Shall live & reign eternally. Amen.

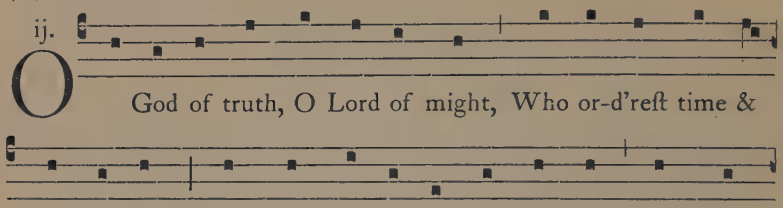
℔ *For Special Doxologies, ſee p.* 66.

(2) *On the Vigil of Epiphany falling on a Sunday; on all Sundays and Simple Feaſts, as well of iij as of ix leſſons; within Octaves and on Octave Days, whether with or without rulers; & on the Commemoration of S. Mary & of the Feaſt of the Place.*



(3) *On all Double Feaſts.*

ij.



O God of truth, O Lord of might, Who or-d'reſt time & change a-right, And ſend'ſt the ear- ly morn-ing ray, And light'ſt the glow of per-fect day. A- men.

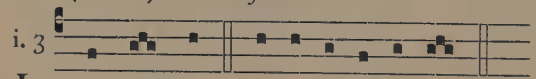
Ant. (Sunday) *Gloria laudis*

iij. 1

Let praiſe and glo- ry. o i ou e a e

Ant. (Ferial) *Non confundas me*

i. 3



Let me not. o i ou e a e

Psalm cxix. *v.* 81. *Defecit in ſalutare tuum*

MY ſoul hath longed for thy ſal- va- tion : & I have a good hope be-cauſe of thy word.

82 Mine eyes long ſore for thy word : ſaying, | O when wilt thou comfort me ?

83 For I am become like a bot-tle in the ſmoke : yet do I not for-get thy ſtatutes.

84 How many are the days of thy ſer-vant : when wilt thou be avenged of them that per- ſe-cute me ?

85 The proud have dig-ged pits for me : which are not af- ter thy
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
law.

86 All thy com-mand-ments are true : they perſecute me falſe-ly ;
37 4 16 258 4
O be thou my help.
15678 23

87 They had almoſt made an end of me up-on earth : but I for-
37 4 16 258
ſook not thy com-mandments.
4 15678 23

88 O quicken me after thy lov-ing-kind-neſs : and ſo ſhall I keep
347 12568
the teſti-mo-nies of thy mouth.
457 168 23

89 O Lord, thy word : endureth for ev- er in heaven.
347 16 258 457 168 23

90 Thy truth alſo remaineth from one generation to an- o- ther :
347 12568
thou haſt laid the foundation of the earth, and it a-bideth.
4 15678 23

91 They continue this day according to thine or- di-nance : for
347 258 16 4
all things ſerve thee.
15678 23

92 If my delight had not been in thy law : I ſhould have periſh-
37 4 16 258
ed in my trouble.
4 15678 23

93 I will never forget thy com-mand-ments : for with them thou
347 12568 4
haſt quick-en-ed me.
68 157 23

94 I am thine, O ſave me : for I have ſought thy com-mandments.
347 12568 4 15678 23

95 The ungodly laid wait for me to de-ſtroy me : but I will con-
347 12568
ſider thy teſ- ti-monies.
4 15678 23

96 I ſee that all things come to an end : but thy command-ment
37 4 16 258 4
is ex-ceeding broad.
15678 23

Quomodo dilexi

LOrd, what love have I un-to thy law : all the day long is my
37 4 16 258 4
ſtu- dy in it.
15678 23

98 Thou through thy commandments haſt made me wiſer than
347 258 16 4 15678 23
mine en- e-mies : for they are ev- er with me.

99 I have more underſtanding than my teach-ers : for thy teſti-
347 12568 4 15678 23
mo-nies are my ſtudy.

100 I am wiſer than the a- ged : becauſe I keep thy com-mand-
347 12568 4 15678 23
ments.

101 I have refrained my feet from ev-ery e-vil way : that I may
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
keep thy word.

102 I have not ſhrunk from thy judge-ments : — for thou teach-
347 12568 4 15678 23
eſt me.

103 O how ſweet are thy words un-to my throat : yea, ſweeter
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
than ho-ney un- to my mouth.

104 Through thy commandments I get un-der-ſtand-ing : there-
347 12568 4 15678 23
fore I hate all evil ways.

105 Thy word is a lantern un-to my feet : & a light un- to my
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
paths.

106 I have ſworn, and am ſted-faſt-ly pur-poſ-ed : to keep thy
37 4 258 16 4 15678 23
righ-teous judgements.

107 I am troubled a-bove mea-ſure : quicken me, O Lord, ac-
34 7 12568 457 168 23
cord-ing to thy word.

108 Let the free-will offerings of my mouth pleaſe thee, O Lord :
37 4 16 258 457 168 23
and teach me thy judgements.

109 My ſoul is al-way in my hand : yet do I not for-get thy law.
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23

110 The ungodly have laid a ſnare for me : but yet I ſwerved
37 4 16 258 4 15678 23
not from thy com-mandments.

111 Thy teſtimonies have I claimed as mine heri-tage for ev- er : and-why they are the ve-ry joy of my heart.

112 I have applied my heart to fulfil thy ſta-tutes al- way : e- ven un-to the end.

Jniquos odio habui

I Hate them that i-ma-gine e-vil things : but thy law do I love.

114 Thou art my de-fence & ſhield : & my truſt is in thy word.

115 Away from me, ye wick-ed : I will keep the com-mand- ments of my God.

116 O ſtabliſh me according to thy word, that I may live : & let me not be diſap-poin-ted of my hope.

117 Hold thou me up, & I ſhall be ſafe : yea, my delight ſhall be ev-er in thy ſtatutes.

118 Thou haſt trodden down all them that depart from thy ſta- tutes : for they i- ma-gine but deceit.

119 Thou putteſt away all the ungodly of the earth like droſs : therefore I love thy teſ- ti-monies.

120 My fleſh trem-bleth for fear of thee : and I am a-fraid of thy judgements.

121 I deal with the thing that is law-ful & right : O give me not over un-to mine op-preſſors.

122 Make thou thy ſervant to delight in that which is good : that the proud do me no wrong.

123 Mine eyes are waſted a-way with look-ing for thy health : and for the word of thy righteouſneſs.

124 O deal with thy ſervant according unto thy lov-ing mer-cy : and teach me thy ſtatutes.

125 I am thy ſervant, | O grant me un-der-ſtand-ing : that I may know thy teſ- ti-monies.

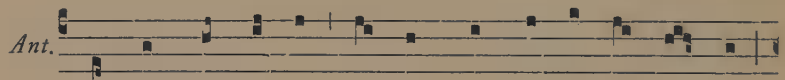
126 It is time for thee, Lord, to lay tó thine hand : for they have de-ſtroy-ed thy law.

127 For I love thy com-mand-ments : a-bove gold and precious ſtone.

128 Therefore hold I ſtraight all thy com-mand-ments : & all falſe ways I ut- ter-ly abhor.

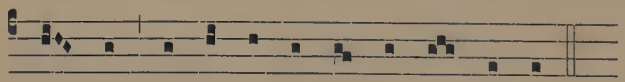
[On Sundays

Ant.



Let praiſe and glo- ry * re-ſound from the lips of all men,

to the Fa-ther, and the Sole be-got-ten, and e- qual praiſe be



gi- ven for ev- er to the Ho- ly Spi- rit.

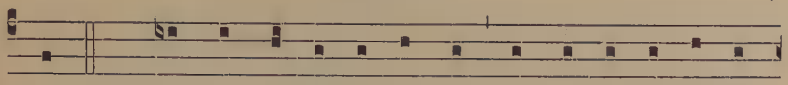
Chapter. 1 S. John v.

THere are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghoſt : and theſe three are one.

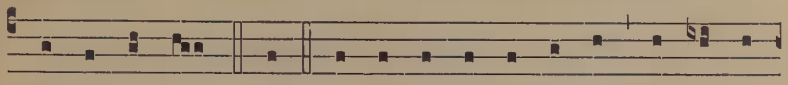
℟. *In eternum*

vj.

O Lord, thy word en-du- reth For ev-er in hea-ven. O



Lord. ℣. Thy truth al- ſo re-main-eth from one ge- ne- ra- tion



to an- o- ther. For. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the

Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghoſt. O Lord.

℣. The Lord is my ſhepherd, therefore can I lack nothing. ℟. He ſhall feed me in a green paſture.

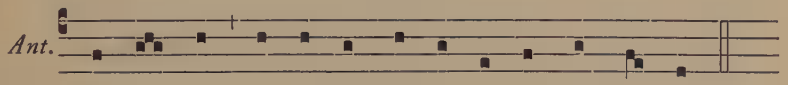
℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the Day.

℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.
℣. Let us bleſs the Lord. ℟. Thanks be to God.]

On Ferias

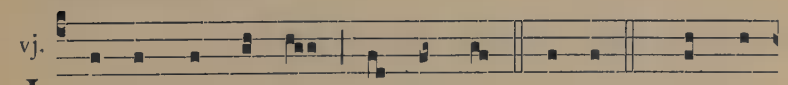


Ant. Let me not* be diſ- ap-point-ed of my hope, O Lord.

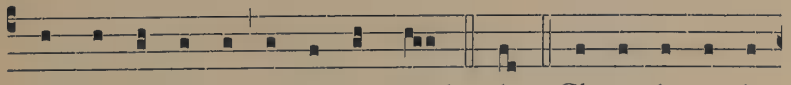
Chapter. 1 Theſs. v.

PRove all things; hold faſt that which is good: abſtain from all appearance of evil.

℟. *Benedicam Dominum*



vj. I Will bleſs the Lord At all times. I will. ℣. His praiſe



ſhall con-tin-ual- ly be in my mouth. At. Glo- ry be to the

Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghoſt. I will.

℣. The Lord is my ſhepherd, therefore can I lack nothing. ℟. He ſhall feed me in a green paſture.

℣ *Here follow the Suffrages &c., as on Monday at Lauds, p.* 25.

[*In Lent, before* Psalm lj., *is ſaid:*—

Psalm lxvij. *Deus miſereatur*

GOd be merciful unto us, and bleſs us : & ſhew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

2 That thy way may be known upon earth : thy ſaving health among all nations.

3 Let the people praiſe thee, O God : yea, let all the people praiſe thee.

4 O let the nations rejoice, & be glad : for thou ſhalt judge the folk righteouſly, and govern the nations upon earth.

5 Let the people praiſe thee, O God : let all the people praiſe thee.

6 Then ſhall the earth bring forth her increaſe : & God, even our own God, ſhall give us his bleſſing.

7 God ſhall bleſs us : and all the ends of the world ſhall fear him.

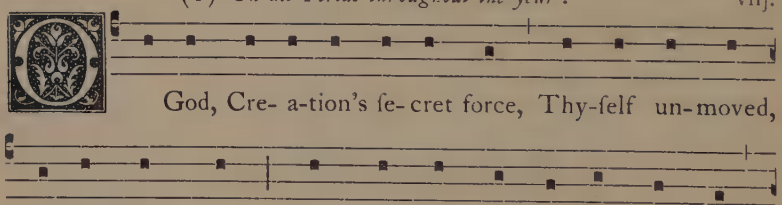
Glory be &c.]

At None

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

Hymn. *Rerum Deus, tenax vigor*

(1) *On all Ferias throughout the year:*— viij.



O God, Cre- a-tion's ſe-cret force, Thy-ſelf un-moved, all mo- tion's ſource, Who, from the morn till eve-ning's ray, Through all its chan-ges guid'ſt the day. A- men.

Grant us, when this ſhort life is paſt,
The glorious evening that ſhall laſt:
That, by a holy death attain'd,
Eternal glory may be gain'd.

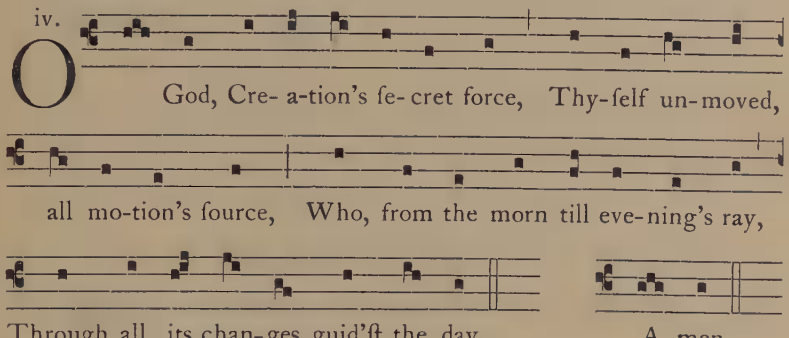
Ordinary Doxology

O Father, that we aſk be done,
Through Jeſus Chriſt, thine only Son;
Who, with the Holy Ghoſt & thee,
Shall live & reign eternally. Amen.

℣ *For Special Doxologies, ſee p.* 66.

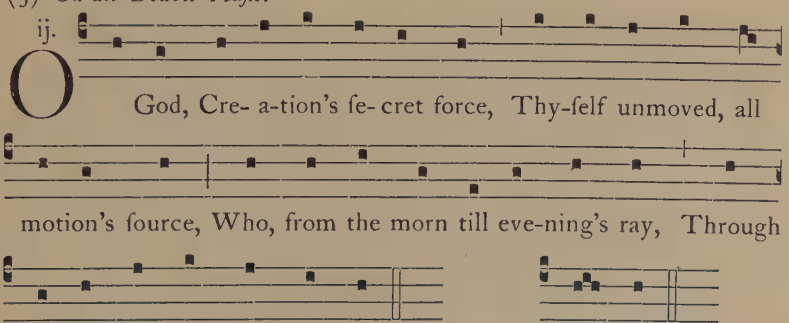
(2) *On the Vigil of Epiphany falling on a Sunday; on all Sundays and Simple Feaſts, as well of iij as of ix leſſons; within Octaves and on Octave Days, whether with or without rulers; & on the Commemoration of S. Mary & of the Feaſt of the Place.*

iv.



(3) *On all Double Feaſts.*

ij.

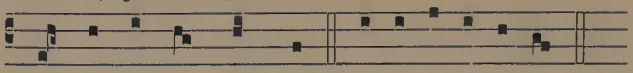


Ant. (Sunday) *Ex quo omnia*

v. 1

ANT. (Ferial) *Juxta eloquium tuum*

vij. I



GIve me un- der-ſtand- ing. o i ou e a e

PSALM cxix. *v.* 129. *Mirabilia*

THy teſti-mo-nies are won-der-ful : therefore doth my ſöul keep them.

130 When thy word go-eth forth : it giveth light and underſtanding un- to the ſimple.

131 I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath : for my delight was in thy com-mandments.

132 O look thou upon me, | and be mer-ciful un-to me : as thou uſeſt to do un-to thoſe that love thy Name.

133 Order my ſteps in thy word : and ſo ſhall no wickedneſs have do-min-ion over me.

134 O deliver me from the wrongful deal-ings of men : and ſo ſhall I keep thy com-mandments.

135 Shew the light of thy countenance up-on thy ſer-vant : and teach me thy ſtatutes.

136 Mine eyes guſh out with wa-ter : becauſe men keep not thy law.

137 Righ-teous art thou, O Lord : and true is thy judgement.

138 The teſtimonies that thou haſt com-mand-ed : are exceed-ing righ-teous and true.

139 My zeal hath e-ven con-ſu-med me : becauſe mine enemies have for-got- ten thy words.

140 Thy word is tried 347 to the 258 ut-ter-moſt 16 : & thy 4 ſer- vant 15678 loveth 23 it.

141 I am ſmall, & of 37 no 4 re-pu- ta- 12568 tion : yet do I not for-get 4 thy 15678 com- 23 mandments.

142 Thy righteouſneſs is an 347 ever-laſt-ing 258 righ-teouſ-neſs 16 : and 4 thy 6 läw 123578 is the truth.

143 Trouble and heavineſs have taken 347 hold up- 12568 on me : yet is my 4 delight 15678 in 23 thy com-mandments.

144 The righteouſneſs of thy teſtimonies is 347 ev-er-laſt-ing 12568 : O grant me 457 under-ſtand- 168 ing, 23 and I ſhall live.

Clamavi in toto corde meo

I Call 37 with 4 my 16 whole 258 heart : hear me, O Lord, | I will 4 keep 15678 thy 23 ſtatutes.

146 Yea, even unto thee 37 do 4 I 16 call 258 : help me, and I ſhall keep 4 thy 15678 tef- 23 ti-monies.

147 Early in the morning 37 do 4 I 16 cry 258 un-to thee : for 4 in thy 15678 word is 23 my truſt.

148 Mine eyes 37 pre-vent 4 the 12568 night-watch-es : that I might be 457 occu-pi- 168 ed 23 in thy words.

149 Hear my voice, O Lord, according 347 unto thy lov-ing- 12568 kind-neſs 457 : quicken 168 me, ac-cord-ing 23 as thou art wont.

150 They draw nigh 347 that of malice per-ſe-cute 12568 me : and 4 are far 15678 from 23 thy law.

151 Be 37 thou nigh 4 at 16 hand, 258 O Lord : for 4 all 15678 thy com-mand-ments 23 are true.

152 As concerning thy teſtimonies, I have known long ſince : that thou haſt ground-ed them for ever.

153 O conſider mine adverſity, and de-li- ver me : for I do not for-get thy law.

154 Avenge thou my cauſe, and de-li- ver me : quicken me ac-cord-ing to thy word.

155 Health is far from the un-god-ly : for they re-gard not thy ſtatutes.

156 Great is thy mer-cy, O Lord : quick-en me, as thou art wont.

157 Many there are that trouble me, and per-ſe-cute me : yet do I not ſwerve from thy teſ- ti-monies.

158 It grieveth me when I ſee the tranſ-greſ-ſors : becauſe they keep not thy law.

159 Conſider, O Lord, how I love thy com-mand-ments : O quicken me, according to thy lov- ing-kindneſs.

160 Thy word is true from ev-er-laſt-ing : all the judgements of thy righteouſneſs en-dure for evermore.

Principes perſecuti ſunt

PRinces have perſecuted me with-out a cauſe : but my heart ſtandeth in awe of thy word.

162 I am as glad of thy word : as one that find-eth great ſpoils.

163 As for lies, I hate and ab-hor them : but thy law do I love.

164 Seven times a day do I praiſe thee : becauſe of thy righ-teous judgements.

165 Great is the peace that they 3 have who 47 16 258 love thy law : and
4 15678 23
they are not of-fend-ed at it.

166 Lord, I have looked 347 for thy 16 258 ſa-ving health : and done 4 af-ter
15678 23
thy com-mandments.

167 My ſoul hath kept thy 347 12568 teſ-ti-mo-nies : and 4 15678 23 lov-ed them ex-
ceedingly.

168 I have kept thy commandments and 347 12568 teſ-ti-mo-nies : for all
457 168 23
my ways are be-fore thee.

169 Let my complaint come 37 4 16 258 be-fore thee, O Lord : give me un-
457 168 23
derſtanding, ac-cord-ing to thy word.

170 Let my ſupplication 347 come 12568 be-fore thee : deliver me, 457 ac-cord-
168 23
ing to thy word.

171 My lips ſhall 37 4 16 258 ſpeak of thy praiſe : when thou haſt 457 taught 168 me
23
thy ſtatutes.

172 Yea, my tongue ſhall 37 4 16 258 ſing of thy word : for all thy com-
457 168 23
mand-ments are righteous.

173 Let 347 thine hand 12568 help me : for I have 4 15678 23 cho-ſen thy com-mand-
ments.

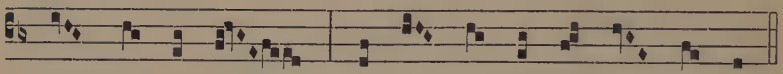
174 I have longed for thy 37 ſa-ving 4 health, O 16 258 Lord : & in 4 15678 thy law
23
is my delight.

175 O let my ſoul live, & 347 it ſhall 12568 praiſe thee : & thy 457 judge-ments 168
23
ſhall help me.

176 I have gone aſtray like a 37 4 16 258 ſheep that is loſt : O ſeek thy ſer-
4 15678 23
vant, | for I do not for-get thy com-mandments.

[On Sundays

Of whom are all things,* through whom are all things, in

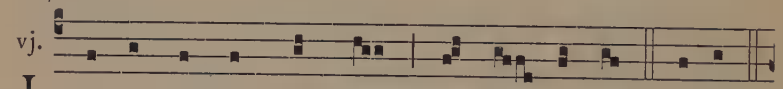


whom are all things: to him be glo-ry for ev- er.

Chapter. Eph. iv.

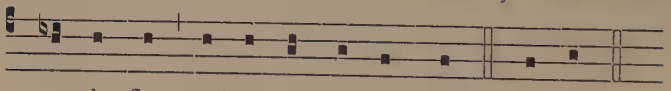
ONe Lord, one faith, one baptiſm, one God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in us all, who is bleſſed for ever.

℟. *Clamavi*



I Call with my whole heart: Hear me, O Lord. I call.

℣. I will keep thy ſta-tutes. Hear. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and



to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghoſt. I call.

℣. Cleanſe me, O Lord, from my ſecret faults. ℟. Keep thy ſervant alſo from preſumptuous ſins.

℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.

Let us pray.

Collect of the Day.

℣. The Lord be with you. ℟. And with thy ſpirit.

℣. Let us bleſs the Lord. ℟. Thanks be to God.]

On Ferias

Give me un-derſtanding,* O Lord, according un-to thy word.

CHAPTER. Gal. vj.

BEar ye one another's burdens, and ſo fulfil the law of Chriſt.

℟. *Redime me*

DE- li- ver me, O Lord, And be mer-ci- ful un- to me.

De- li-ver. ℣. My foot ſtand-eth right: I will praiſe the Lord

in the con-gre-ga- tions. And. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and

to the Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghoſt. De- li- ver.

℣. Cleanſe me, O Lord, from my ſecret faults. ℟. Keep thy ſervant alſo from preſumptuous ſins.

℣ *Here follow the Suffrages &c., as on Monday at Lauds, p.* 25.

[*In Lent, after* PSALM lj., *is ſaid:*—

PSALM cij. *Domine, exaudi*

HEar my prayer, O Lord: and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ear unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right ſoon.

3 For my days are conſumed away like ſmoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4 My heart is ſmitten down, and withered like graſs: ſo that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groaning: my bones will ſcarce cleave to my fleſh.

6 I am become like a pelican in the wilderneſs: and like an owl that is in the deſert.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a ſparrow: that ſitteth alone upon the houſe-top.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad upon me are ſworn together againſt me.

9 For I have eaten aſhes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping;

10 And that becauſe of thine indignation and wrath : for thou haſt taken me up, and caſt me down.

11 My days are gone like a ſhadow : and I am withered like graſs.

12 But thou, O Lord, ſhalt endure for ever : and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou ſhalt ariſe, and have mercy upon Syon : for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why thy ſervants think upon her ſtones : and it pitieth them to ſee her in the duſt.

15 The heathen ſhall fear thy Name, O Lord : and all the kings of the earth thy Majeſty;

16 When the Lord ſhall build up Syon : and when his glory ſhall appear;

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor deſtitute : & deſpiſeth not their deſire.

18 This ſhall be written for thoſe that come after : & the people which ſhall be born ſhall praiſe the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his ſanctuary : out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

20 That he might hear the mournings of ſuch as are in captivity : and deliver the children appointed unto death;

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Syon : and his worſhip at Hieruſalem;

22 When the people are gathered together : and the kingdoms alſo, to ſerve the Lord.

23 He brought down my ſtrength in my journey : and ſhortened my days.

24 But I ſaid, O my God, take me not away in the midſt of mine age : as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning haſt laid the foundation of the earth : and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They ſhall periſh, but thou ſhalt endure : they all ſhall wax old as doth a garment;

27 And as a veſture ſhalt thou change them, and they ſhall be changed : but thou art the ſame, and thy years ſhall not fail.

28 The children of thy ſervants ſhall continue : and their ſeed ſhall ſtand faſt in thy ſight.

Glory be &c.

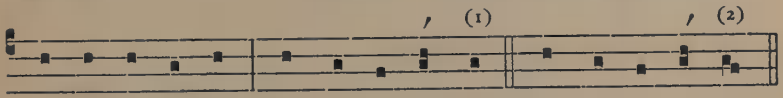
℣ *Note that if a Feaſt of ix leſſons fall on the morrow, or if that day be Sunday, the two Pſalms which are ordinarily ſaid at Veſpers & Compline, viz. Pſ.* 130 *& Pſ.* 143, *ſhall be ſaid here.*]

TABLE OF COMMON MODULATIONS

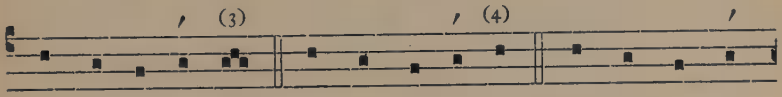
THE PSALM TONES

Tone I

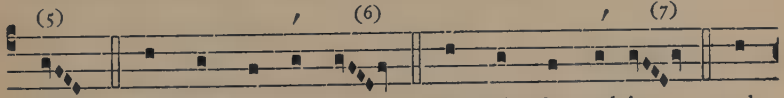
THis is the in- to- na-tion of the First Tone, and this is



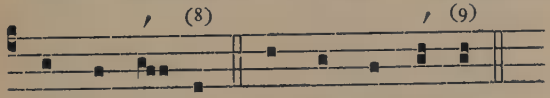
the me- di- a-tion: and this the end- ing. and this the end-ing.



and this the end-ing. and this the end-ing. and this the end-



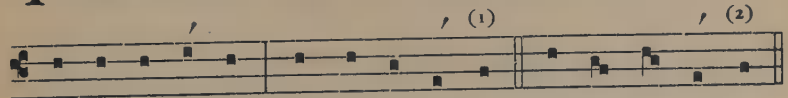
ing. and this the end-ing. and this the end-ing. and



this the end-ing. and this the end-ing.

Tone II

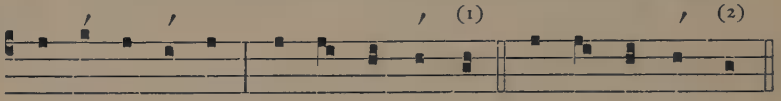
THis is the in- to- na- tion of the Se-cond Tone, and this



the me- di- a- tion: and this the end-ing. and this the end-ing.

Tone III

THis is the in- to- na-tion of the Third Tone, and this is



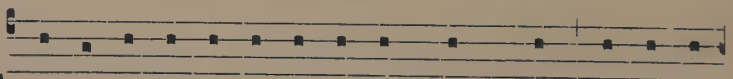
the me-di- a-tion: and this the end-ing. and this the end-ing.

and this the end- ing. and this the end-ing. and this the end-

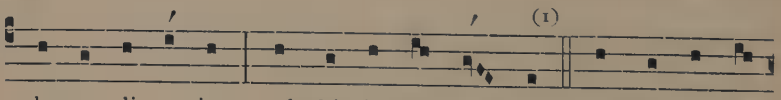
ing. and this is the end-ing.

Bles-sed be the Lord God of Is- ra- el.

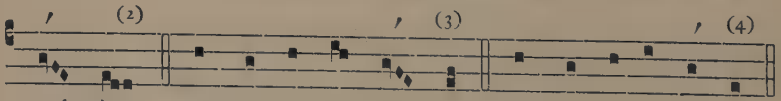
Tone IV



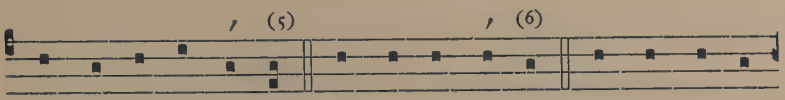
THis is the in- to- na-tion of the Fourth Tone, and this is



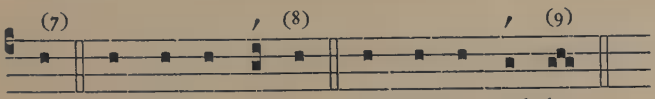
the me-di- a-tion: and this is the end- ing. and this is the



end- ing. and this is the end- ing. and this is the end-ing.



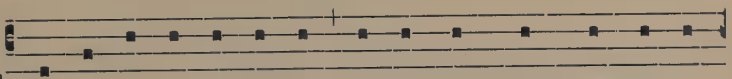
and this is the end-ing. and this the end-ing. and this the end-



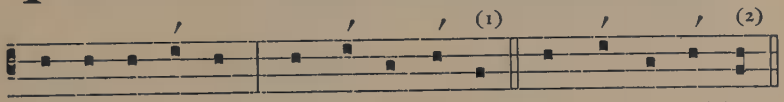
ing. and this the end-ing. and this the end- ing.

¶ *This Tone is commonly found transposed a fourth higher when the* 4th, 5th, 8th, *&* 9th *Endings are used.*

Tone V



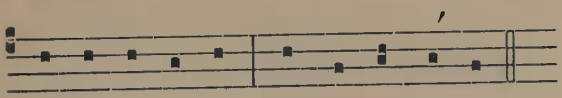
THis is the in- to- na-tion of the Fifth Tone, and this is



the me- di- a- tion: and this the end-ing. and this the end-ing.

Tone VI

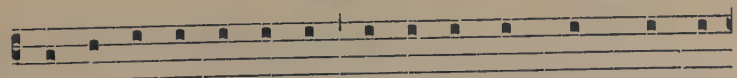
THis is the in- to- na-tion of the Sixth Tone, and this is



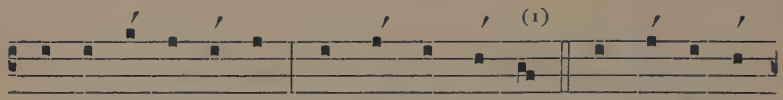
the me- di- a-tion: and this the end-ing.

¶ *This Tone is occasionally found transposed a fifth higher.*

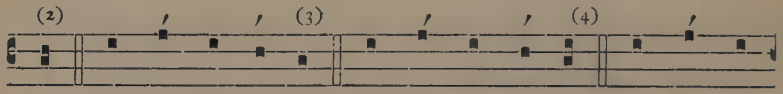
Tone VII



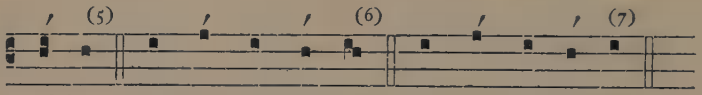
THis is the in- to- na-tion of the Se-venth Tone, and this



is the me- di- a- tion: and this the end-ing. and this the end-



ing. and this the end-ing. and this the end-ing. and this the

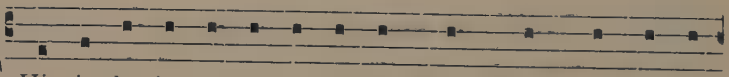


end-ing. and this the end-ing. and this the end-ing.

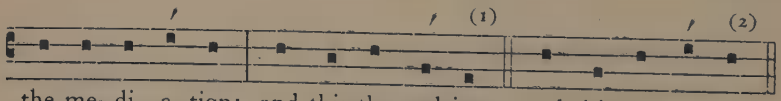
Bles-sed be the Lord God of Is- ra- el

¶ *This Tone is occasionally found transposed a fourth higher when the* 1st & 2nd *Endings are used.*

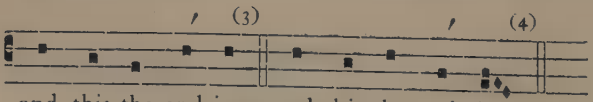
Tone VIII



THis is the in- to- na-tion of the Eighth Tone, and this is



the me- di- a- tion: and this the end-ing. and this the end-ing.

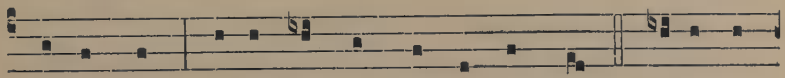


and this the end-ing. and this the end- ing.

Benedicite omnia opera Irregular Tone

O All ye works of the Lord bless ye the Lord : praise him

and mag-ni-fy him for ev-er. 2 O ye an-gels of the Lord, bless



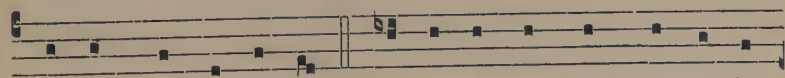
ye the Lord : O ye hea-vens bless ye the Lord. 3 O ye wa-

ters that be a-bove the fir-ma-ment bless ye the Lord : O all

ye pow-ers of the Lord bless ye the Lord. 4 O ye sun and

moon, bless ye the Lord : O ye stars of hea-ven, bless ye the

Lord. 5 O ye show-ers and dew, bless ye the Lord : O ye winds

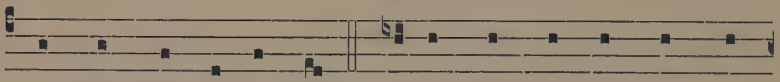


of God, bless ye the Lord. 6 O ye fire and heat, bless ye the

Lord : O ye win-ter and sum-mer, bless ye the Lord. 7 O ye

dews and frosts, bless ye the Lord: O ye frost and cold, bless ye

the Lord. 8 O ye ice and snow, bless ye the Lord : O ye nights

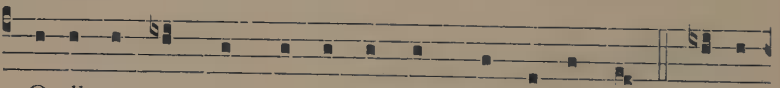


and days, bless ye the Lord. 9 O ye light and dark-ness, bless

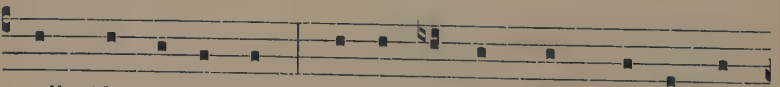
ye the Lord: O ye light-nings and clouds, bless ye the Lord.

10 O let the earth bless the Lord: yea let it praise him and mag-ni-

fy him for ev- er. 11 O ye moun-tains and hills, bless ye the Lord:

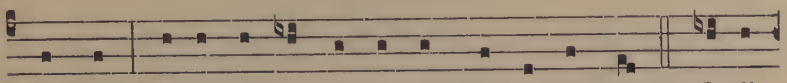


O all ye green things up- on the earth, bless ye the Lord. 12 O ye



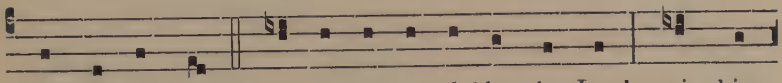
wells, bless ye the Lord: O ye seas and floods, bless ye the

Lord. 13 O ye whales and all that move in the wa- ters, bless ye



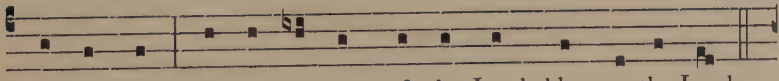
the Lord: O all ye fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord. 14 O all

ye beasts and cat-tle, bless ye the Lord: O ye chil-dren of men,



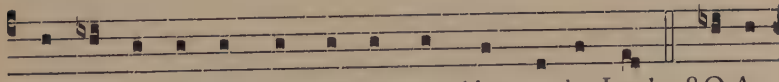
bless ye the Lord. 15 O let Is- ra- el bless the Lord: praise him

and mag-ni- fy him for ev- er. 16 O ye priests of the Lord, bless



ye the Lord: O ye ser-vants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

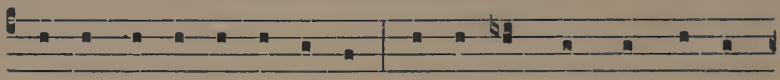
17 O ye spi-rits and souls of the righ-teous, bless ye the Lord: O



ye ho- ly and hum-ble men of heart, bless ye the Lord. 18 O An-

a- ni- as, Az- a- ri- as and Mi- sa- el, bless ye the Lord: praise

him and mag-ni- fy him for ev- er. Let us bless the Fa-ther,



the Son, and the Ho- ly Spi- rit : let us praise him, and mag-ni-

fy him for ev- er. Bless- ed art thou, O Lord, in the fir-ma-

ment of hea-ven : and wor-thy to be prai-sed, and glo- ri-ous, and

high-ly ex- alt- ed for ev- er.

Cant. Benedictus

Simple Tones

B 347 258 16
Lessed be the Lord God of Is- ra-el : for he hath visited and
457 168 23
re-deem-ed his people :

2 And hath raised up a mighty sal- 347 va-tion 12568 for us : in the house
4 15678 23
of his ser- vant David.

3 As he spake by the mouth of his 347 ho- ly 12568 Pro- phets : which
4 15678 23
have been since the world began :

4 That we should be saved 347 from our 258 16 en- e- mies : and from the
4 15678 23
hands of all that hate us :

5 To perform the mercy promised to 347 our 12568 fore- fa- thers : and
4 15678 23
to remember his ho- ly covenant.

6 To perform the oath which he sware to our fore- fa- ther A-
bra-ham : that he would give us :

7 That we, being delivered out of the hand of our en- e- mies :
might serve him with-out fear;

8 In holiness and righteous-ness be- fore him : all the days of
our life.

9 And thou, child, shalt be called the Prophet of the High-est :
for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord, to pre-pare his ways :

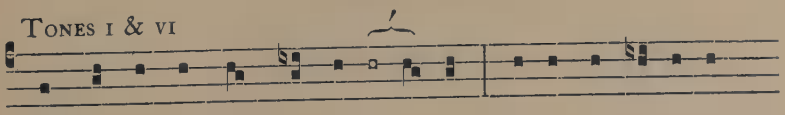
10 To give knowledge of salvation un- to his peo-ple : for the
re-mis-sion of their sins :

11 Through the tender mer-cy of our God : whereby the Day-
spring from on high hath vi- sit- ed us :

12 To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the sha-dow
of death : and to guide our feet in- to the way of peace.

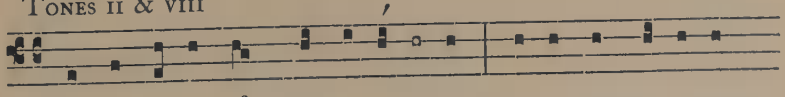
Solemn Tones

Tones I & VI



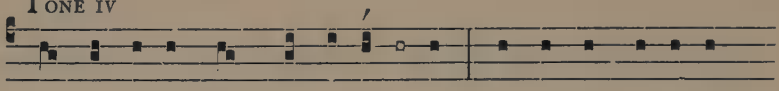
Bles- sed be the Lord God of Is- ra- el : for he hath vi- si-ted &c.

Tones II & VIII



Bles-sed be the Lord God of Is- ra- el : for he hath vi- si-ted &c.

TONE IV



Bles- sed be the Lord God of Is- ra- el: for he hath vi- si- ted &c.

BLessed be the Lord God of Is-ra-el : for he hath vísited and re-deem-ed his people :

2 And hath raised up a mighty sal- vation for us : in the hóuse of his ser-vant David.

3 As he spake by the mouth of his holy Pro-phets : which have been since the world began :

4 That we should be sa- ved from our en-e-mies : and from the hánds of all that hate us :

5 To perform the mercy promised to our fore-fa-thers : and to remémber his ho- ly covenant.

6 To perform the oath which he sware to our fore- father Á-bra-ham : that he would give us :

7 That we, being delivered out of the hand of our en-e-mies : might serve him with-out fear :

8 In holiness and righ-teous-ness be-fore him : all the days of our life.

9 And thou, child, shalt be called the Pro- phet of the High-est : for thou shalt gó before the face of the Lord, to pre-pare his ways :

10 To give knowledge of salvation un- to his peo-ple : for the re-mis-sion of their sins :

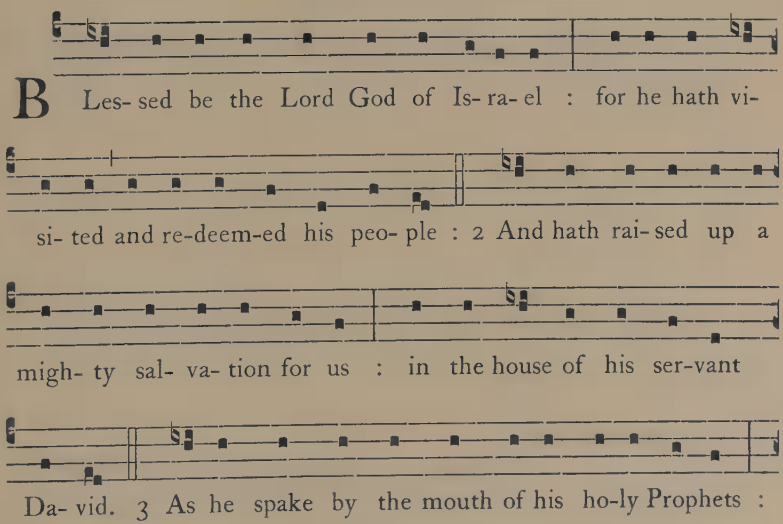
11 Through the ten-der mer-cy of our God : whereby the Dáy-spring from on high hath vi-si-ted us :

12 To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the sha-dow of death : and to guide our feet in-to the way of peace.

Glory be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world with-out end. Amen.

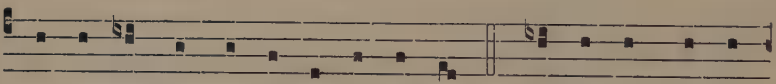
Irregular Tone



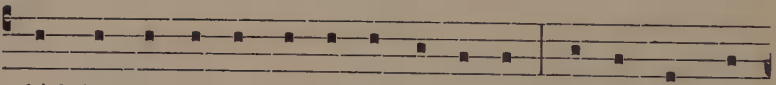
which have been since the world be-gan : 4 That we should be sa-

ved from our en- e-mies : and from the hands of all that hate us :

5 To per-form the mer-cy pro-mis-ed to our fore-fa-thers : and



to re-mem-ber his ho- ly co- ve-nant. 6 To per-form the oath



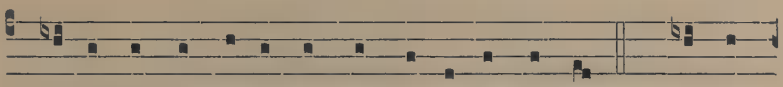
which he sware to our fore- fa-ther A-bra-ham : that he would give

us : 7 That we, be- ing de- li- ver- ed out of the hand of our

en- e-mies : might serve him with-out fear: 8 In ho-li-ness and

righ-teous-ness be-fore him : all the days of our life. 9 And thou,

child, shalt be cal-led the Pro-phet of the High-est : for thou shalt



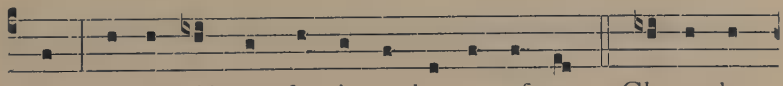
go be-fore the face of the Lord, to pre-pare his ways : 10 To give

know-ledge of sal- va-tion un- to his peo-ple : for the re-mis-sion

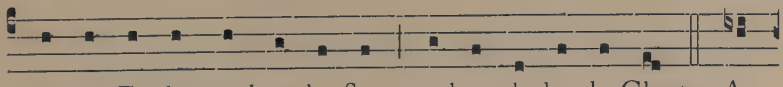
of their sins : 11 Through the ten-der mer-cy of our God :

where-by the Day-spring from on high hath vi- si- ted us : 12 To

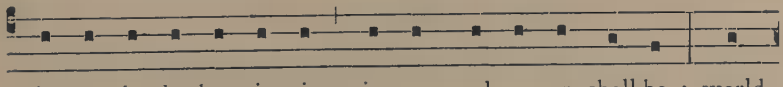
give light to them that sit in dark-ness, and in the sha-dow of



death : and to guide our feet in- to the way of peace. Glo- ry be



to the Fa-ther, and to the Son : and to the ho- ly Ghost. As

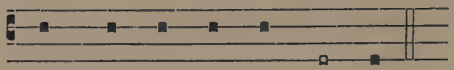


it was in the be- gin-ning, is now, and ev- er shall be : world

with-out end. A- men.

TONE OF THE CHAPTER

¶ *The Chapter is said at a low pitch, concluding thus :—*



than when we be- lie- ved.
. . . . ri- sen up- on thee.
. . . . from Hie- ru- sa- lem.

¶ *But if the last word be an emphatic monosyllable or is oxytone, the inflexion is made thus :—*

that ye may ob- tain. ℟. Thanks be to God.
the ar- mour of light.

TONES OF THE VERSICLES

(a) *The ℣. after the Hymn is sung by* two *on Double Feasts, on all other occasions by* one, *as follows :—*

℣. The righ-teous shall blos-som as the li- ly.

¶ *The ℟. was said in silence according to Salisbury use, but, if sung, it should be inflected in the same manner as the ℣., and invariably on the final syllable.*

(b) *The ℣. & ℟. of a Memory are inflected thus :—*

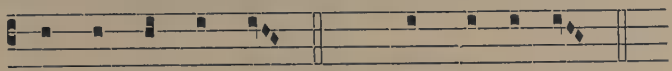
The Lord is ri-sen. *or thus*. . . . our in i- qui- ties.
the stem of Ies-se. ad- or-ned him.
. . . . al- le- lu-ya.

¶ *But if the last word be an emphatic monosyllable or is oxytone, the inflexion is made thus :—*

. . . wor-ship Thee, O God.
. . . hea-vens from a- bove.

TONES OF 'BENEDICAMUS'

On all Sundays, Ferias, and Simple Feasts of iij lessons without rulers, throughout the year, is sung by one Novice on the Quire side.

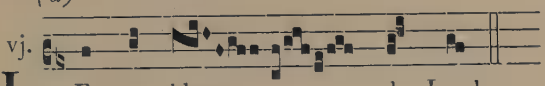


L Et us bless the Lord. ℟. Thanks be to God.

¶ *When repeated (after the Memories) it is sung at a lower pitch by a Novice on the opposite side.*

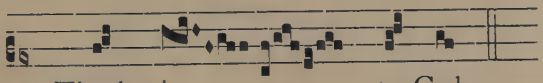
On all Double Feasts, as well as Simples of ix lesssons, out of Paschaltide, one of the following, according to the discretion of the Chanter, is sung by two Seniors on the Quire side.

(a)



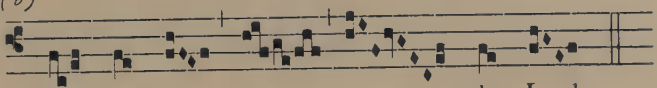
vj.

L Et us bless the Lord.



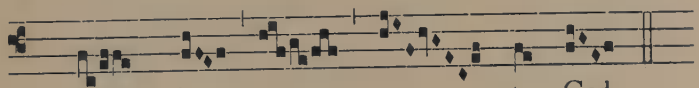
℟. Thanks be to God.

(b)



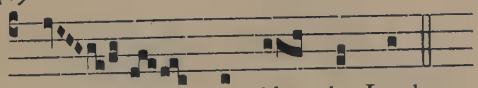
ij.

L Et us bless the Lord.



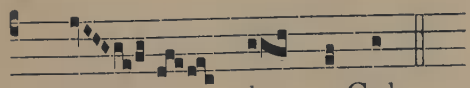
℟. Thanks be to God.

(c)



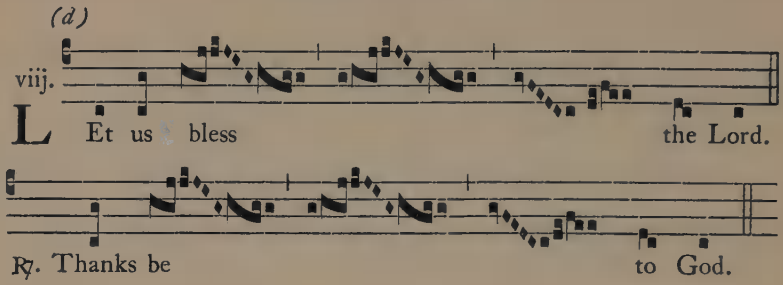
viij.

L Et us bless the Lord.

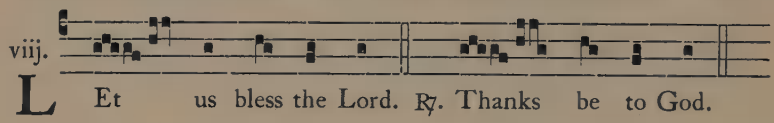


℟. Thanks be to God.

(d)

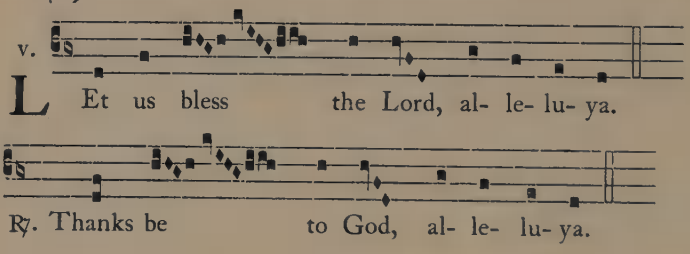


At the second Benedicamus *on Double Feasts out of Paschal-tide.*

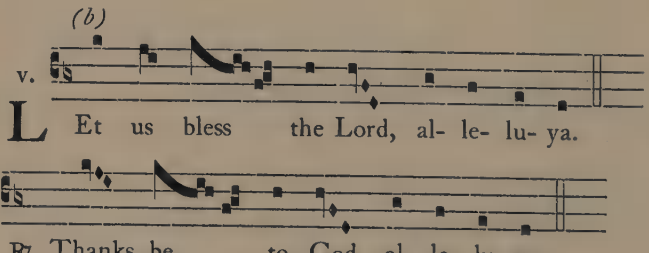


On all Double Feasts, as well as Simples of iij lessons with rulers, in Paschal-tide, one of the following, according to the discretion of the Chanter, is sung by two Seniors on the Quire side.

(a)

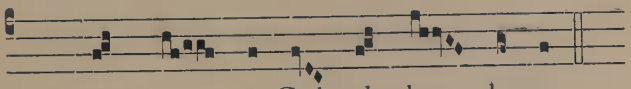


(b)



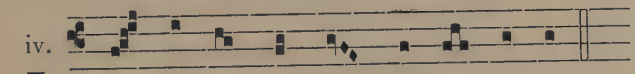
(c)

℣. Let us bless the Lord, al- le- lu- ya.

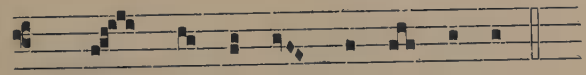


℟. Thanks be to God, al- le- lu- ya.

At the second Benedicamus *on Double Feasts in Paschal-tide.*



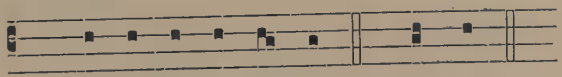
iv. Let us bless the Lord, al- le- lu- ya.



℟. Thanks be to God, al- le- lu- ya.

CONCLUSION OF THE COLLECTS

When one Memory only is said, or with the last of a series of Memories, the full ending is used :—



. . . for ev- er and ev- er. ℟. A-men.

In other cases, whenever the Collect ends with 'Through' *or* 'Through the same', *it concludes at the word* 'Lord'.

. . . our Lord. ℟. A-men.

Full Endings of the Collects

In Collects addressed to God the Father:

Through [Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the holy Spirit, God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*]

Through the same [thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth &c. *as above.*]

Who liveth and reigneth [with thee &c. *as above.*]

In Collects addressed to God the Son:

Who livest and reignest [with God the Father in the unity of the holy Spirit, God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*]

Who with the Father [and the holy Spirit livest and reignest, God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*]

Where mention has been made of the holy Spirit in the Collect itself, the ending runs thus:— 'the same holy Spirit'.

PROPER OF THE SEASON

℣ *All is ſaid throughout as in the Pſalter, except when otherwiſe noted.*

FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT

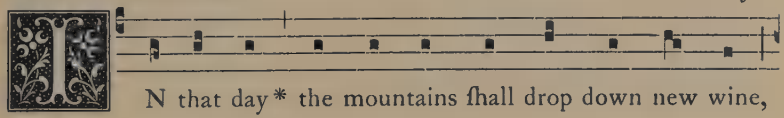
At Lauds

℣. Send, O Lord, the Lamb, the Ruler of the land.
℟. From the rock of the deſert unto the mount of the daughter of Syon.

℣ *The above* ℣. *&* ℟. *ſhall be ſaid daily until Chriſtmas Eve.*

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

ANT. 1. *In illa die* viij. 1



IN that day * the mountains ſhall drop down new wine,

and the hills ſhall flow with milk and ho- ney, al- le- lu- ya.

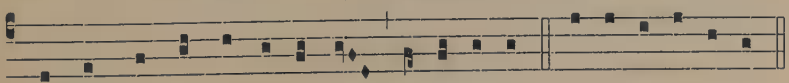
o i ou e a e

Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

ANT. 2. *Iocundare, filia Syon*

viij. 1

RE- joice great- ly,* O daughter of Sy- on: ſhout a-loud,



O daughter of Hie-ru-ſa- lem, al- le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e

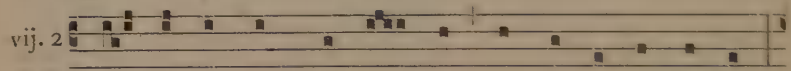
ANT. 3. *Ecce Dominus veniet*

BE-hold, the Lord com-eth,* & all his Saints with him: and

there ſhall be in that day a great light, al- le- lu- ya.

o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Omnes ſicientes*



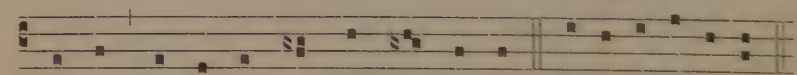
HO! ev- ery- one* that thirſt-eth, come ye to the wa-ters:

ſeek ye the Lord while he may be found, al- le- lu- ya.

o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Ecce veniet propheta*

LO, there com-eth* a migh-ty Pro-phet: and he ſhall build

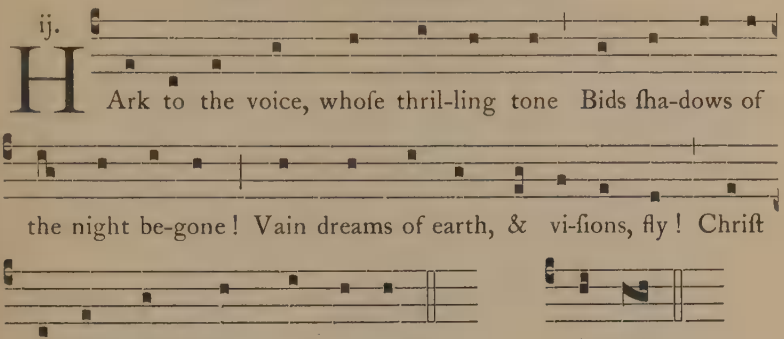


a- gain Hie- ru- ſa- lem, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Rom. xiij.

NOw it is high time to awake out of ſleep: for now is our ſalvation nearer than when we believed.

HYMN. *Vox clara ecce intonat*



Now let the ſluggard ſoul ariſe,
Which ſtain'd by ſin & wounded lies:
All breath of ill diſpelling far,
Riſeth anew the Morning Star.

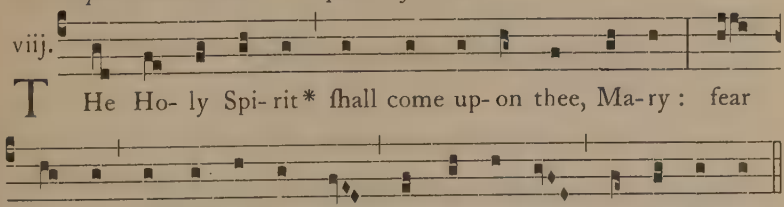
From heav'n the Lamb is ſent below,
Freely to pay the debt we owe:
For this his loving mercy ſhewn,
With tearful joy our thanks we own.

That when he ſhall again appear,
And trembling earth is girt with fear,
He may to ſcourge our ſins forbear,
And ſhield us with his kindly care.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, Three in One,
Laud, honour, might and glory be,
From age to age eternally. Amen.

℣. The voice of one crying in the wilderneſs. ℟. Prepare ye the way of the Lord: make ſtraight the paths of our God.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Spiritus ſanctus*



COLLECT

STir up thy ſtrength, we beſeech thee, O Lord, and come: that we, who by reaſon of our ſins are ſet in the midſt of ſo many and great dangers, by thy merciful protection may be delivered. Who liveſt and reigneſt with God the Father, &c.

Memory of S. Mary, p. 18.

At Prime

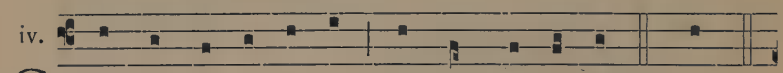
Ant. *In illa die, p.* 117.

At Tierce

Ant. *Iocundare, filia Syon, p.* 117.

Chapter *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Veni ad liberandum nos*



℣. The heathen ſhall fear thy Name, O Lord. ℟ And all the kings of the earth thy Majeſty.

Collect *as at Lauds.*

¶ *The ſame Collect is ſaid at all the Hours of this day, (except Prime), and throughout the week when the Service is of the Seaſon. And this rule ſhall be generally obſerved throughout the year, that the Collect which is ſaid at Lauds is repeated at Tierce, Sext, and None, whether the Service be of the Seaſon, or of any Saint, except it be otherwiſe ordered.*

At Sext

Ant. *Ecce Dominus veniet, p.* 118.

CHAPTER. Rom. xiij.

THe night is far ſpent, the day is at hand : let us therefore caſt off the works of darkneſs, and let us put on the armour of light.

℟. *Oſtende nobis*

℣. Remember us, O Lord, according to the favour that thou beareſt unto thy people. ℟. O viſit us with thy ſalvation.

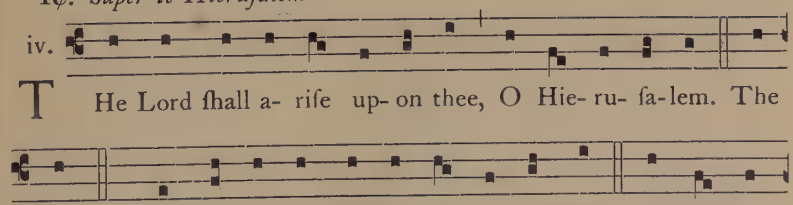
At None

ANT. *Ecce veniet propheta, p.* 118.

CHAPTER. Rom. xiij.

LEt us walk honeſtly, as in the day : not in rioting and drunkenneſs, not in chambering and wantonneſs, not in ſtrife and envying : but put ye on the Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

℟. *Super te Hieruſalem*



℣. Turn us again, O Lord God of hoſts. ℟. Shew the light of thy countenance, and we ſhall be whole.

MONDAY

At Lauds

℣. & ℟. *See p.* 117.

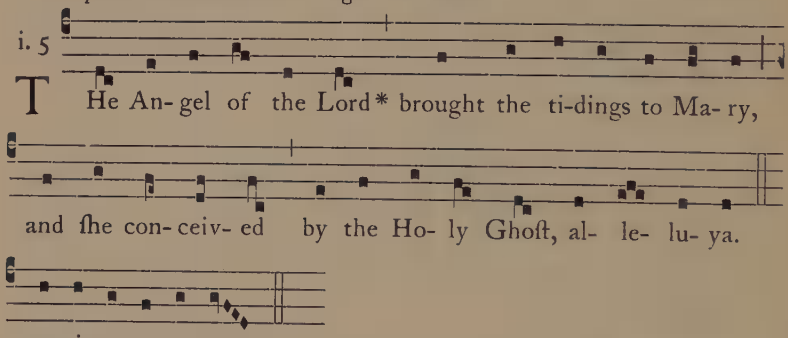
Ants. & Pſalms of the Feria.

Chapter. Jer. xxiij.

Behold, the days come, ſaith the Lord, that I will raiſe unto David a righteous Branch, and a King ſhall reign and proſper, and ſhall execute judgement and juſtice in the earth.

Hymn. Vox clara ecce intonat, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 119.

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Angelus Domini*



¶ *Here follow the Suffrages, p.* 25, *with the Collect of Sunday, & the Memories of S. Mary and All Saints, p.* 27.

At Prime

Ant. *Veni et libera nos*

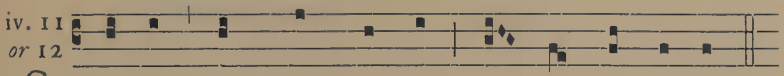
Pſ. liv. *Deus, in nomine, p.* 74. Pſ. cxix. *Beati immaculati* & *Retribue, pp.* 75 & 76.

¶ *Theſe three Pſalms only are ſaid on all Ferias throughout the year.*

Ant. *upon* Quicunque, *Gloria tibi Trinitas, p.* 79.

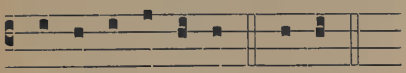
At Tierce

ANT. *Tuam Domine potenciam*



STir up* thy ſtrength, O Lord, and come and ſave us.

or



o i ou e a e a e

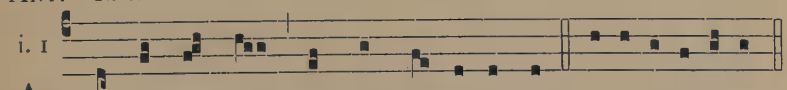
CHAPTER. Heb. x.

HE that ſhall come will come, and will not tarry : now ſhall there be no more fear within our borders, foraſmuch as he himſelf is our Saviour.

℟. Veni ad liberandum nos, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 120.

At Sext

ANT. *In tuo adventu*



AT thy com-ing,* O Lord, de- li- ver us. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Eſaias xiij.

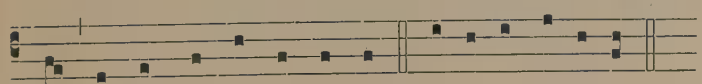
HEr time is near to come, and her days ſhall not be prolonged : for the Lord will have mercy on Iacob, and will yet chooſe Iſrael.

℟. Oſtende nobis, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 121.

At None

ANT. *Veni Domine*

COme, O Lord,* & make no tar- ry-ing : for-give the of- fen-



ces of thy peo- ple Iſ- ra- el. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Eſaias ij.

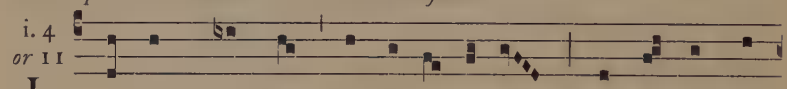
COme ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the houſe of the God of Iacob ; & he will teach us of his ways, & we will walk in his paths : for out of Syon ſhall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Hieruſalem.

℟. Super te Hieruſalem, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 121.

¶ *The Service is thus ſaid at Lauds & the Hours on all Ferias in Advent, except in Ember-week, as hereafter noted. The Antiphon upon* Benedictus *varies daily as below.*

TUESDAY

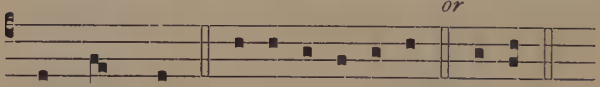
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Leva Hieruſalem*



LIft up* thine eyes, O Hie-ru- ſa- lem, and ſee the King

in his pow-er : lo, thy Re-deem-er com-eth to re- leaſe thee

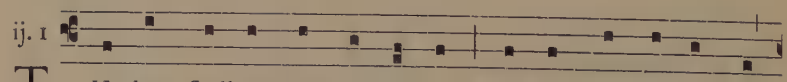
or



from thy chain. o i ou e a e a e

WEDNESDAY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *De Syon exibit*



THe law ſhall go forth of Sy- on,* and the word of the Lord

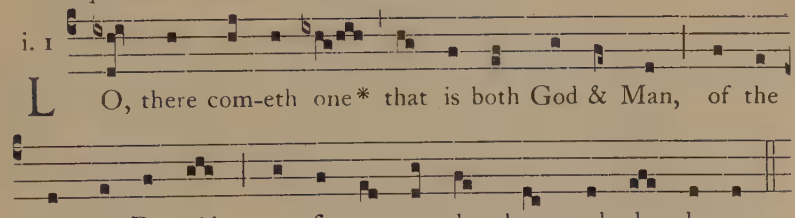
from Hie- ru- ſa- lem. o i ou e a e .

THURSDAY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Benedicta tu*

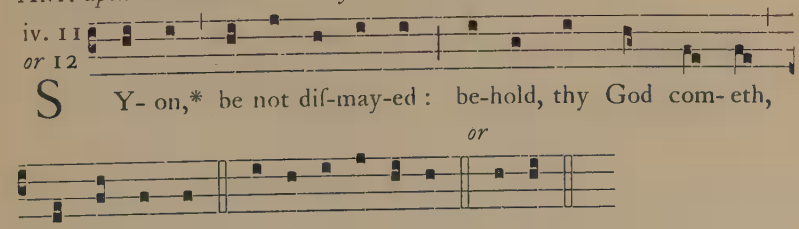
FRIDAY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ecce veniet Deus*



SATURDAY

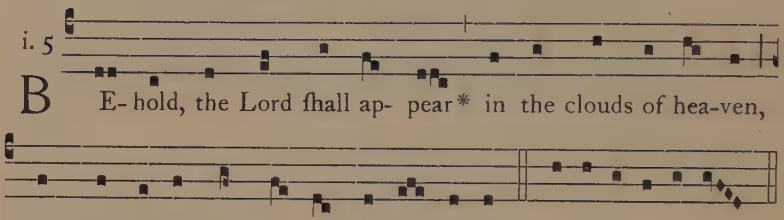
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Syon noli timere*



SECOND SUNDAY IN ADVENT

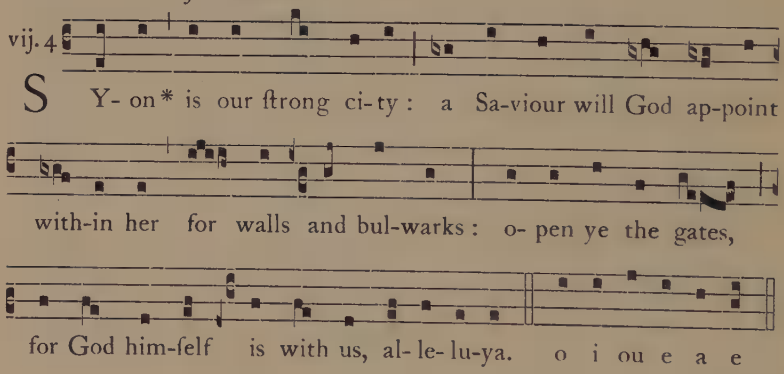
At Lauds

ANT. 1. *Ecce in nubibus*

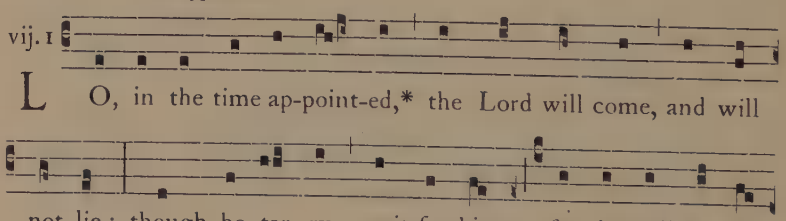


Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

ANT. 2. *Urbs fortitudinis*



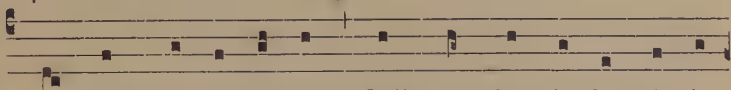
ANT. 3. *Ecce apparebit*



come, & will not tar- ry, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Montes et colles*

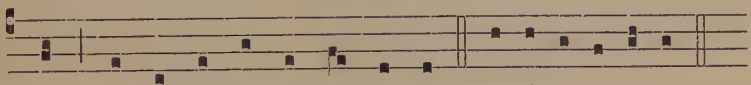
i. 1



THe moun-tains & the hills* ſhall break forth be-fore him in-

to ſing-ing, & all the trees of the for-eſt ſhall clap their hands :

for be- hold, he com-eth, our Lord and Ru-ler, to reign for ev-



er, al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Ecce Dominus noſter*

iij. 4

BE-hold,* our Lord ſhall come with pow-er, to en-light-en

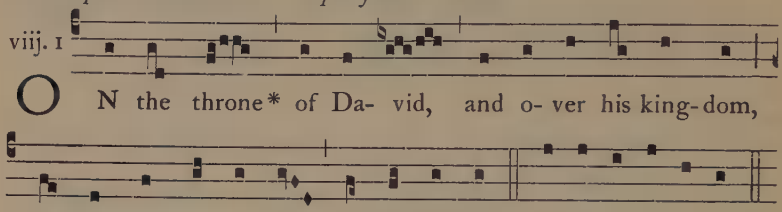
the eyes of his ſer-vants, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Rom. xv.

WHatſoever things were written aforetime were written for our learning : that we through patience and comfort of the Scriptures might have hope.

HYMN. Vox clara ecce intonat, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 119.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Super ſolium David*



COLLECT

STir up our affections, O Lord, to prepare the way of thy only-begotten Son : that through his coming we may be accounted worthy to ſerve thee with pure and clean hearts. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

Memory of S. Mary, p. 18.

At Prime

ANT. *Ecce in nubibus, p.* 126.

At Tierce

ANT. *Urbs fortitudinis, p.* 126.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Veni ad liberandum nos, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 120.

At Sext

ANT. *Ecce apparebit, p.* 126.

CHAPTER. Rom. xv.

NOw the God of patience and conſolation grant you to be likeminded one toward another according to Chriſt Jeſus : that ye may with one mind & one mouth glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

℟. Oſtende nobis, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 121.

At None

ANT. *Ecce Dominus noſter, p.* 127.

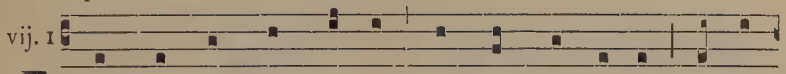
CHAPTER. Rom. xv.

NOw the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing : that ye may abound in hope, through the power of the Holy Ghoſt.

℟. Super te Hieruſalem, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 121.

MONDAY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *De celo veniet*

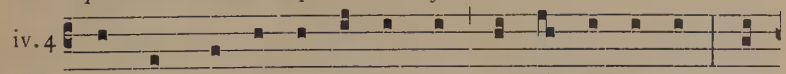


FRom hea- ven there com-eth * the Lord, the Ru-ler, and in

his hand are hon-our and do-min-ion. o i ou e a e

TUESDAY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Super te Hieruſalem*

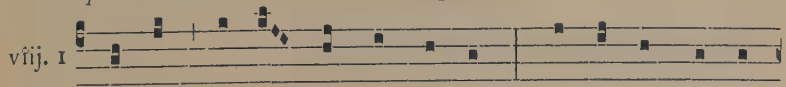


THe Lord ſhall a- riſe up- on thee,* O Hie- ru- ſa- lem : and

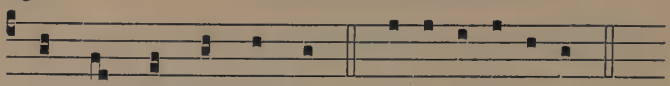
his glo- ry ſhall be ſeen up-on thee. o i ou e a e

WEDNESDAY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ecce mitto angelum*



BE-hold,* I ſend my meſ- ſen-ger : and he ſhall pre-pare



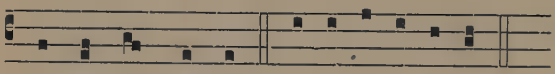
thy way be- fore thy face. o i ou e a e

THURSDAY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Tu es qui venturus es*

vij. 2

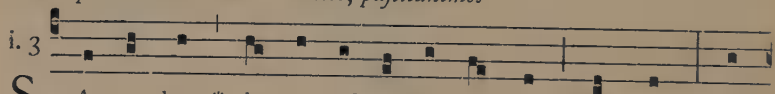
THou, O Lord,* art he that is to come, for whom we look,



to ſave thy peo-ple. o i ou e a e

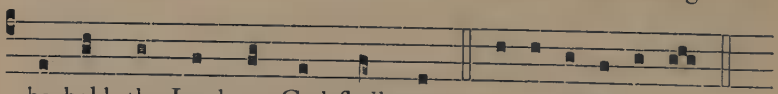
FRIDAY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Dicite, puſillanimes*



i. 3

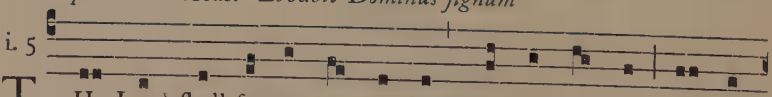
SAy to them* that are of a fear- ful heart, Be ſtrong: for



be-hold, the Lord our God ſhall come. o i ou e a e

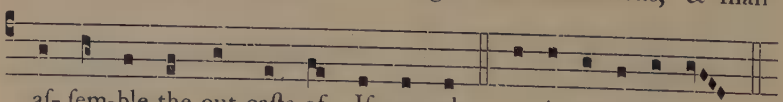
SATURDAY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Levabit Dominus ſignum*



i. 5

THe Lord ſhall ſet up an en-ſign* for the na-tions, & ſhall

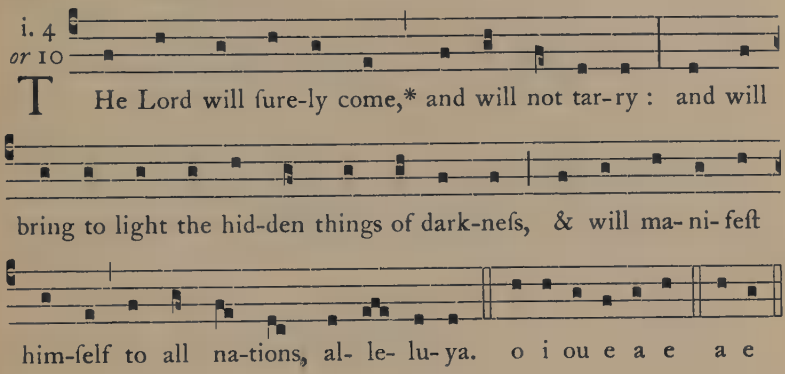


aſ- ſem-ble the out-caſts of Iſ- ra- el. o i ou e a e

THIRD SUNDAY IN ADVENT

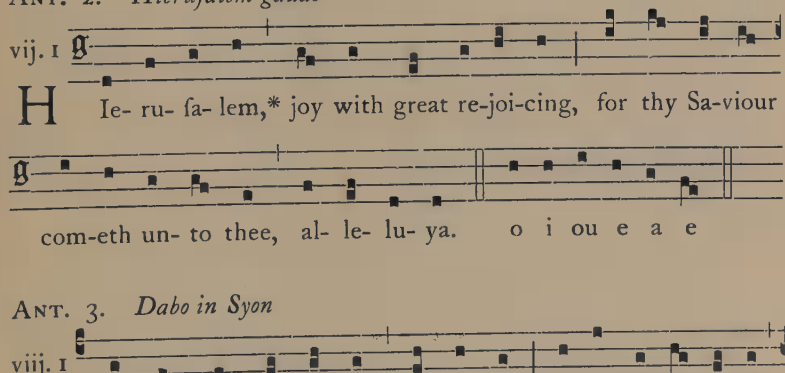
At Lauds

ANT. 1. *Veniet Dominus*

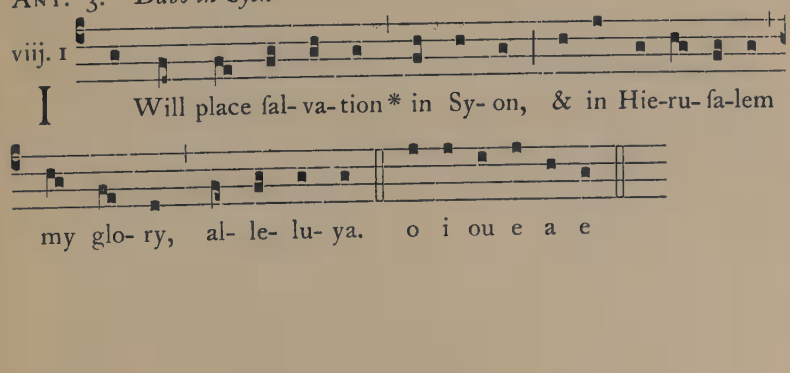


Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

ANT. 2. *Hieruſalem gaude*

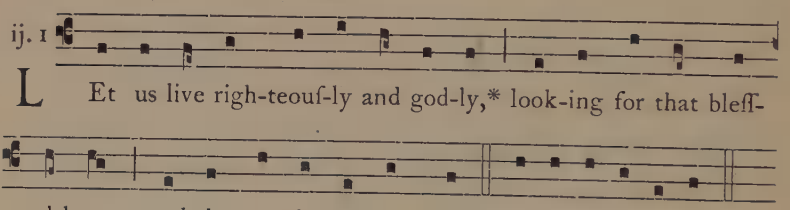


ANT. 3. *Dabo in Syon*



ANT. 4. *Montes et omnes colles*

ANT. 5. *Juſte et pie vivamus*

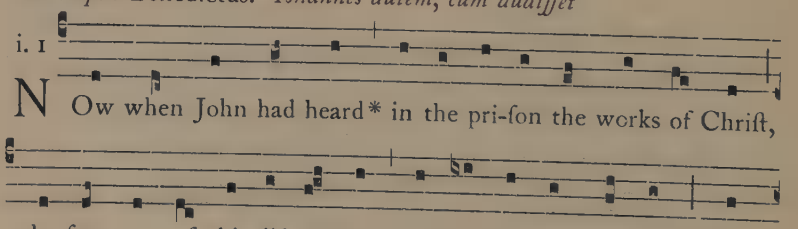


CHAPTER. 1 Cor. iv.

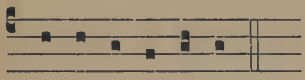
LEt a man ſo account of us, as of the miniſters of Chriſt, and ſtewards of the myſteries of God : moreover, it is required in ſtewards that a man be found faithful.

HYMN. Vox clara ecce intonat, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 119.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Iohannes autem, cum audiſſet*



thou he which is to come, or look we for an- o-ther?



o i ou e a e

COLLECT

LOrd, we beſeech thee, incline thine ear to our prayer: and enlighten the darkneſs of our minds by the grace of thy viſitation. Who liveſt and reigneſt with God the Father.

Memory of S. Mary, p. 18.

At Prime

ANT. *Veniet Dominus, p.* 131.

At Tierce

ANT. *Hieruſalem gaude, p.* 131.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Veni ad liberandum nos, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 120.

At Sext

ANT. *Dabo in Syon, p.* 131.

CHAPTER. 1 Cor. iv.

BUt with me it is a very ſmall thing that I ſhould be judged of you, or of man's judgement: yea, I judge not mine own ſelf.

℟. Oſtende nobis, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 121.

At None

ANT. *Juſte et pie vivamus, p.* 132.

CHAPTER. 1 Cor. iv.

JUdge nothing before the time, until the Lord come, who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkneſs, and will make manifeſt the counſels of the hearts: and then ſhall every man have praiſe of God.

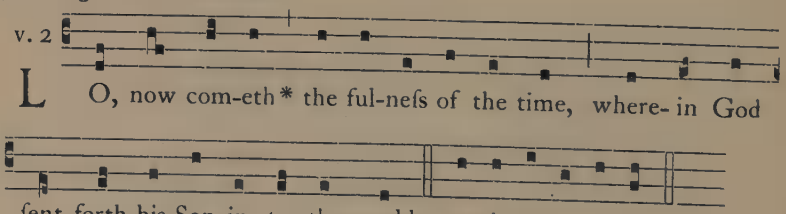
℟. Super te Hieruſalem, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 121.

MONDAY

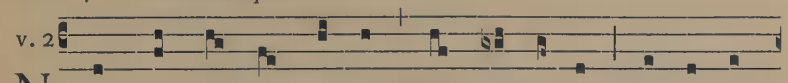
ANT. 1. *Ecce veniet Dominus*

ANT. 2. *Dum venerit filius*

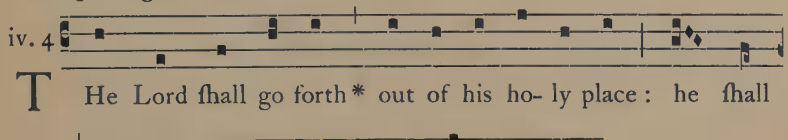
ANT. 3. *Ecce iam veniet*



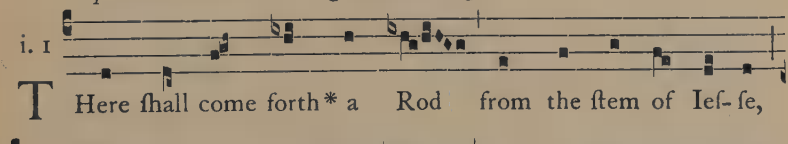
ANT. 4. *Haurietis aquas*



ANT 5. *Egredietur Dominus*



ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Egredietur virga*

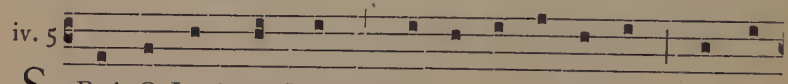


TUESDAY

ANT. 1. *Ecce Dominus noſter*

ſhall break the yoke of our cap-ti- vi- ty. o i ou e a e

ANT. 2. *Emitte agnum*



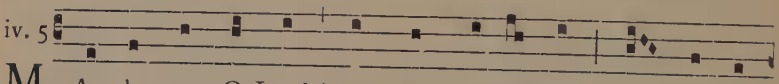
iv. 5

S End, O Lord, the Lamb,* the Ru- ler of the land : from the

rock of the de-ſert un-to the mount of the daugh-ter of Sy- on.

o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Ut cognoſcamus*



iv. 5

M Ay thy way, O Lord,* be known up-on earth : thy ſa-ving

health a-mong all na-tions. o i ou e a e

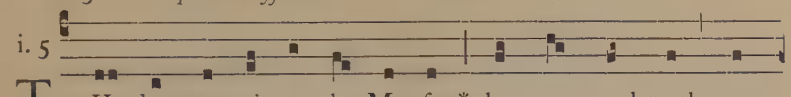
ANT. 4. *Da mercedem*

iv. 5

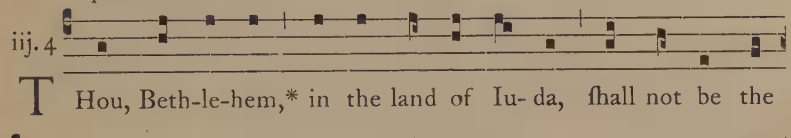
R E-ward thou them,* O Lord, that wait for thee, and let thy

pro-phets be found faith-ful. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Lex per Moyſen*



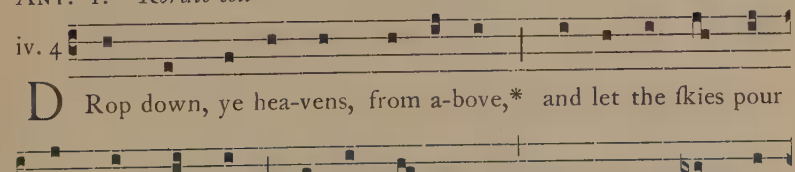
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Tu Bethleem*



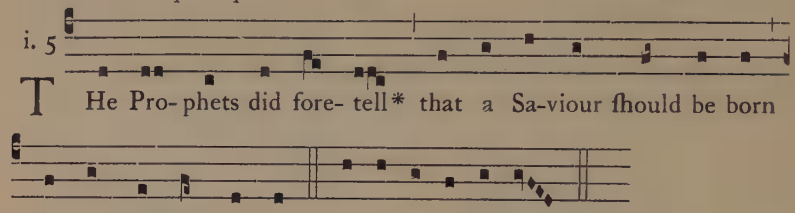
WEDNESDAY

(Ember Day)

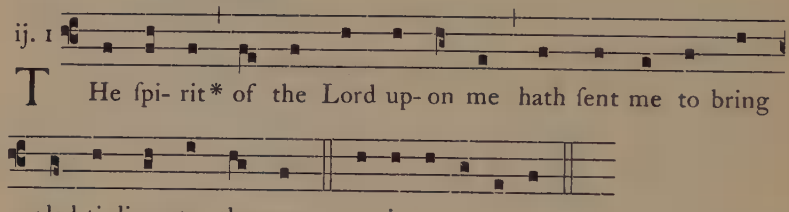
ANT. 1. *Rorate celi*



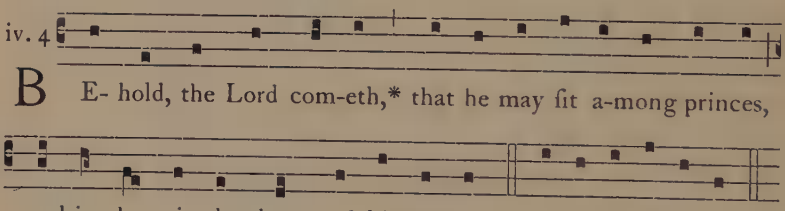
ANT. 2. *Prophete predicaverunt*



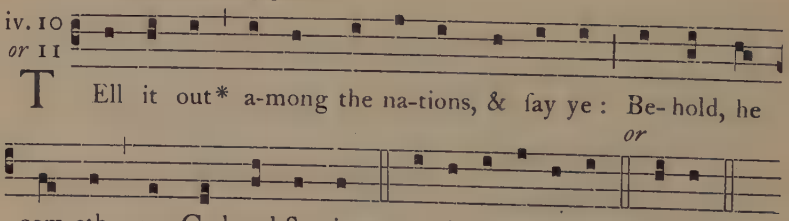
ANT. 3. *Spiritus Domini*



ANT. 4. *Ecce veniet Dominus*

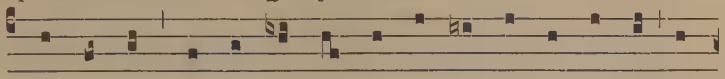


ANT. 5. *Annunciate populis*



ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Missus est Gabriel*

viij. 1



THE An-gel* Ga-bri- el was ſent to Ma- ry, a vir- gin eſ-

pou- ſed to Io- ſeph. o i ou e a e

℣ *The Suffrages are not ſaid at Lauds on this day, nor on Friday or Saturday in this week.*

COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that the coming ſolemnity of our redemption may beſtow upon us all things needful to this present life, and, in the world to come, the prize of eternal glory. Through.

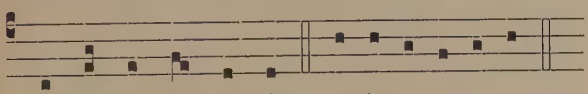
℣ *This Collect is ſaid at Lauds only. At all the other Hours the Collect of Sunday is ſaid.*

THURSDAY

ANT. 1. *De Syon veniet Dominus*

i. 4

FRom Sy- on* com- eth the Lord Al-migh- ty, to bring ſal- va-



tion un- to his peo-ple. o i ou e a e

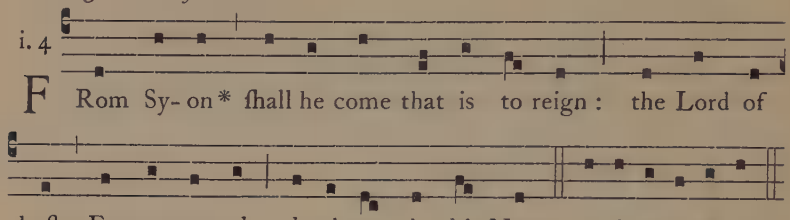
ANT. 2. *Convertere Domine*

viij. 1

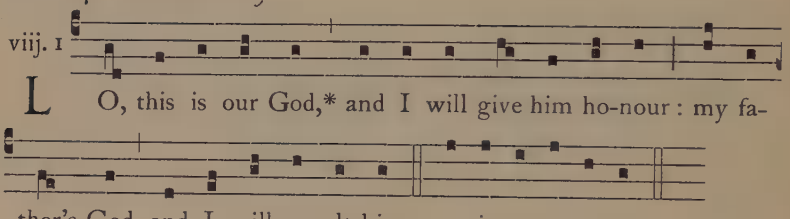
TUrn thee a- gain, O Lord,* a lit- tle ſea- ſon, & de-lay

not to come un- to thy ſer-vants. o i ou e a e

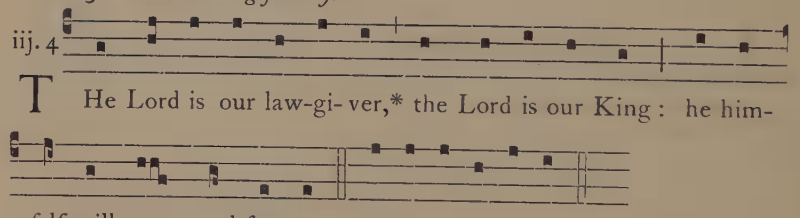
ANT. 3. *De Syon veniet*



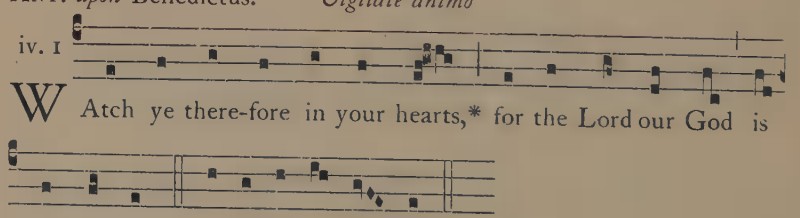
ANT. 4. *Ecce Deus noſter*



ANT. 5. *Dominus legifer noſter*



ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Vigilate animo*

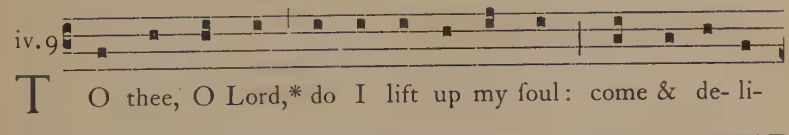


FRIDAY

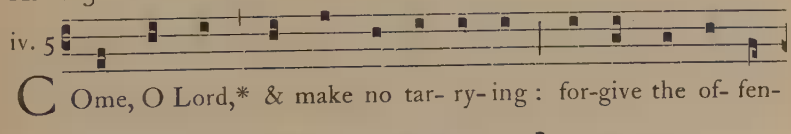
(Ember Day)

ANT. 1. *Conſtantes eſtote*

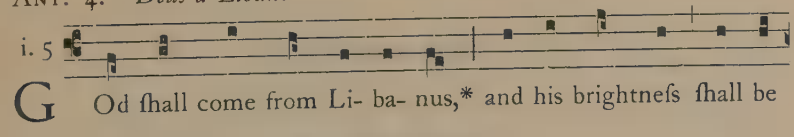
ANT. 2. *Ad te Domine*



ANT. 3. *Veni Domine*



ANT. 4. *Deus a Libano*

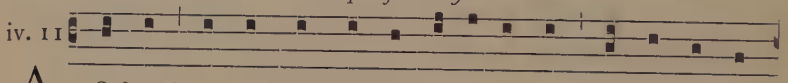


ANT. 5. *Ego autem ad Dominum*

THere-fore* will I look un- to the Lord, and I will wait for

the God of my ſal- va-tion. o i ou e a e

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ex quo facta eſt*



AS ſoon* as the voice of thy ſa- lu- ta- tion ſounded in mine

ears, the babe leap- ed in my womb for joy, al- le- lu- ya.

o i ou e a e

COLLECT

STir up thy ſtrength, we beſeech thee, O Lord, and come: that they who do put their whole truſt and confidence in thy mercy may ſpeedily be delivered from all adverſity. Who liveſt and reigneſt.

℣ *This Collect is ſaid at Lauds only. At the other Hours the Collect of Sunday is ſaid.*

SATURDAY

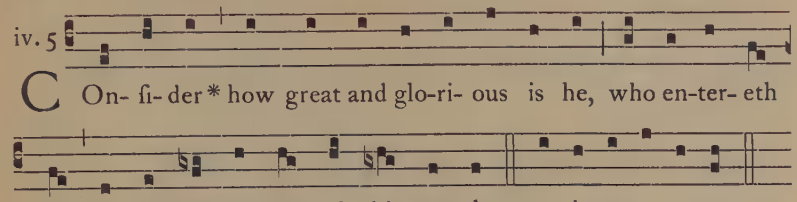
(Ember Day)

ANT. 1. *Veniet Dominus*

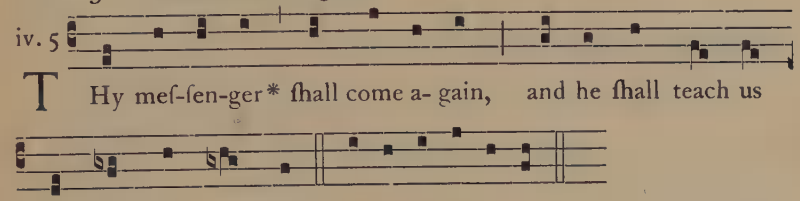
THe Lord will come* with might & ma- jeſ- ty: and all fleſh

ſhall ſee him, and he will ſave us. o i ou e a e

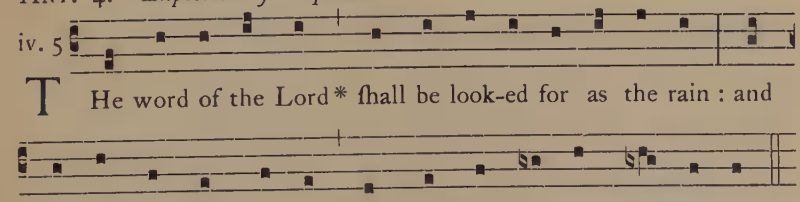
ANT. 2. *Intuemini*



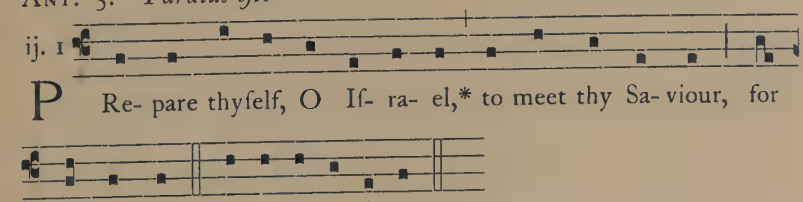
ANT. 3. *Veniet iterum angelus*



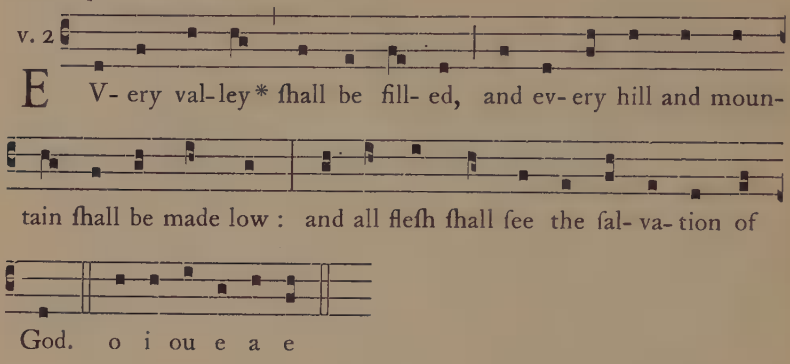
ANT. 4. *Expectetur ſicut pluvia*



ANT. 5. *Paratus eſto*



ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Omnis vallis*



COLLECT

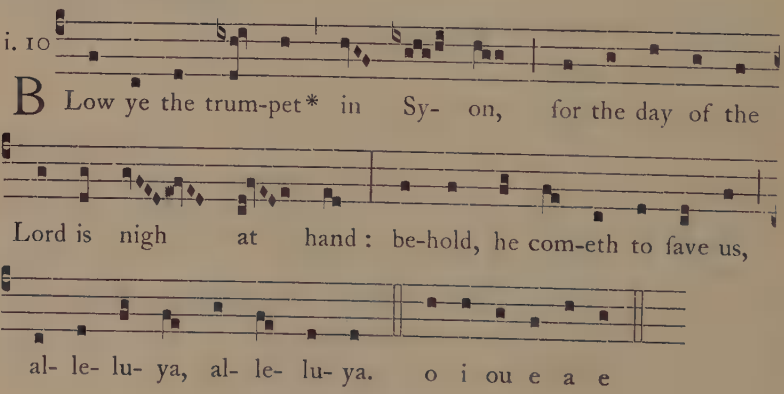
O God, who ſeeſt that by reaſon of our evil deeds we juſtly ſuffer affliction : mercifully grant, that by thy gracious viſitation we may be comforted. Who liveſt and reigneſt.

¶ *This Collect is ſaid at Lauds only. At the other Hours the Collect of Sunday is ſaid.*

FOURTH SUNDAY IN ADVENT

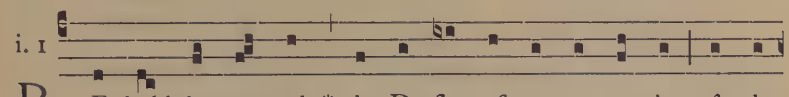
At Lauds

ANT. 1. *Canite tuba*



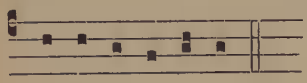
Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

ANT. 2. *Ecce veniet*



BE- hold, he com-eth,* the De-ſire of ev- ery na-tion: & the

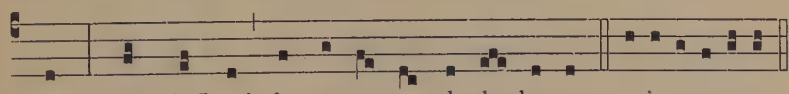
houſe of the Lord ſhall be fill- ed with glo- ry, al- le- lu- ya.



o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Erunt prava*

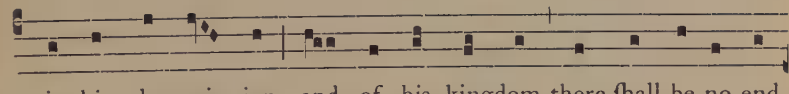
THe crook-ed* ſhall be made ſtraight, and the rough pla- ces



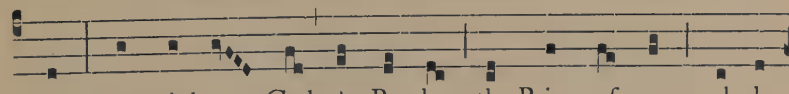
plain: come, O Lord, & tar- ry not, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Dominus veniet*

THe Lord cometh,* go ye out to meet him, & ſay ye: Great



is his do- min- ion, and of his kingdom there ſhall be no end-



ing: the migh- ty God, the Ru- ler, the Prince of peace, al- le-

lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

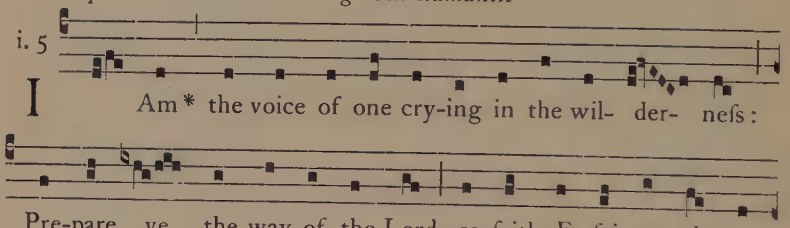
ANT. 5. *Omnipotens ſermo*

CHAPTER. Phil. iv.

REjoice in the Lord alway, and again I ſay, Rejoice: let your moderation be known unto all men: the Lord is at hand.

HYMN. Vox clara ecce intonat, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 119.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ego vox clamantis*



COLLECT

STir up thy ſtrength, we beſeech thee, O Lord, and come, and with great might ſuccour us: that, whereas through our ſins and wickedneſs we are ſore let and hindered, thy bountiful grace and mercy may ſpeedily help and deliver us. Who liveſt and reigneſt.

Memory of S. Mary, p. 18.

At Prime

ANT. *Canite tuba, p.* 144.

At Tierce

ANT. *Ecce veniet, p.* 145.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Veni ad liberandum nos, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 120.

At Sext

ANT. *Erunt prava, p.* 145.

CHAPTER. Phil. iv.

BE careful for nothing, but in everything by prayer and ſupplication with thankſgiving let your requeſts be made known unto God.

℟. Oſtende nobis, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 121.

At None

ANT. *Omnipotens ſermo, p.* 146.

CHAPTER. Phil. iv.

THE peace of God, which paſſeth all underſtanding, ſhall keep your hearts and minds.

℟. Super te Hieruſalem, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 121.

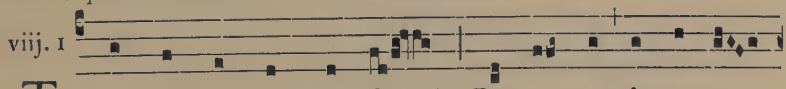
MONDAY

(if not Chriſtmas Eve.)

At Lauds

℣ *Ants. upon the Pſalms on this day, and until Chriſtmas Eve, as in the Pſalter.*

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Dicit Dominus*

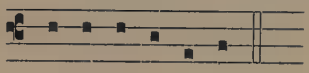


TUESDAY

(if not Chriſtmas Eve.)

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Conſurge, conſurge*

A Wake up, a-wake :* put on ſtrength, O arm of the Lord.



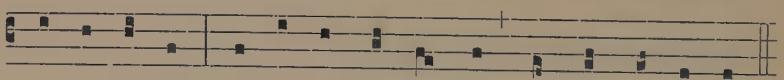
o i ou e a e

WEDNESDAY

(if not Chriſtmas Eve.)

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ponent Domino*

T Hey ſhall give the Lord glo- ry,* & ſhall de-clare his praiſe



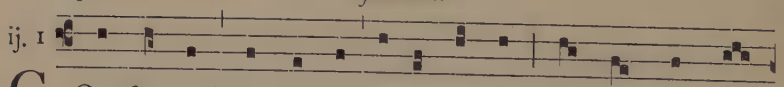
in the iſ-lands: for be-hold, he com-eth, and will not tar- ry.

o i ou e a e

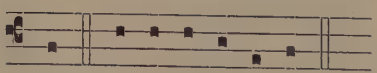
THURSDAY

(if not Chriſtmas Eve.)

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Conſolamini*



C Om-fort ye,* comfort ye, O my peo-ple, ſaith the Lord your

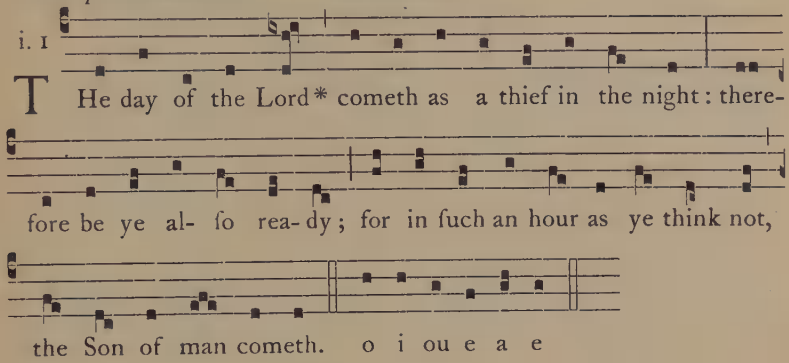


God. o i ou e a e

FRIDAY

(if not Chriſtmas Eve.)

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Dies Domini*



December 24

VIGIL OF THE NATIVITY OF OUR LORD

commonly called

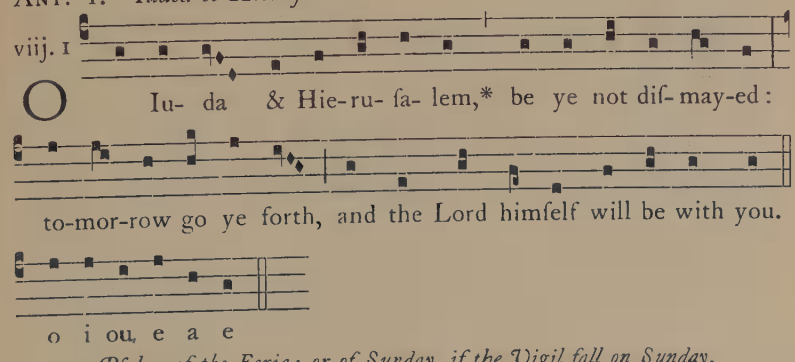
CHRISTMAS EVE

¶ *If this Vigil fall on the Fourth Sunday in Advent, the whole Service ſhall be of the Vigil, with a Memory of Sunday at Lauds.*

At Lauds

℣. To-morrow ſhall the iniquity of the earth be removed.
℟. And the Saviour of the world ſhall reign over us.

ANT. 1. *Iudea et Hieruſalem*



Pſalms of the Feria; or of Sunday, if the Vigil fall on Sunday.

ANT. 2. *Hodie ſcietis*

viij. 2

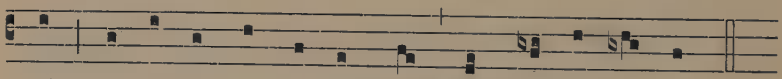
YE ſhall know this day* that the Lord will come: & in the

morn-ing ye ſhall ſee his glo- ry. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Craſtina die*

iv. 4

TO-mor-row ſhall the in- i- qui- ty* of the earth be re-mov-

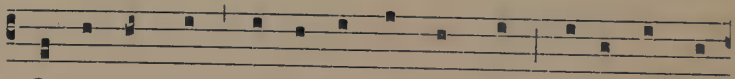


ed, and the Sa-viour of the world ſhall reign o- ver us.

o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Propter Syon*

iv. 5



FOr Sy- on's ſake* will I not hold my peace, un-til the righ-

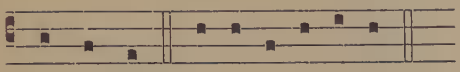
teouſ- neſs there-of go forth as bright-neſs. o i ou e a e

℣ *But if the Vigil fall on a Saturday, the Antiphon* Expectetur ſicut pluvia (*p.* 143) *ſhall be ſaid inſtead of the above.*

ANT. 5. *Craſtina erit*

viij. 2

TO-mor-row ye ſhall have de- li- ver-ance,* ſaith the Lord



God of hoſts. o i ou e a e

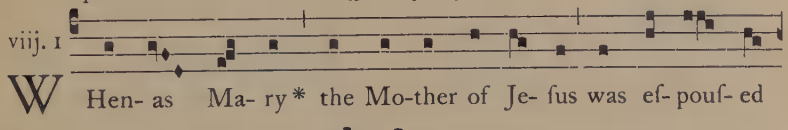
CHAPTER. Eſaias lxij.

FOr Syon's ſake will I not hold my peace, and for Hieruſalem's ſake I will not reſt, until the righteouſneſs thereof go forth as brightneſs, and the ſalvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.

HYMN. *Vox clara ecce intonat, p.* 119.

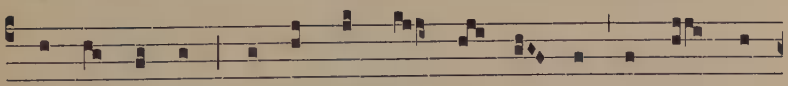
℣. Ye ſhall know this day that the Lord will come.
℟. And in the morning ye ſhall ſee his glory.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Cum eſſet deſponſata*

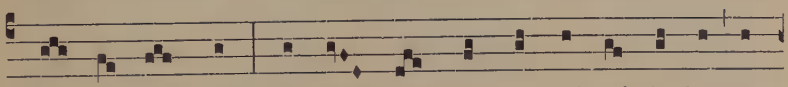


viij. I

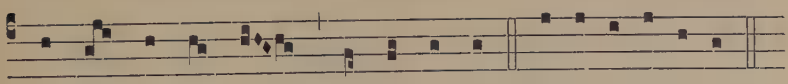
WHen- as Ma- ry* the Mo-ther of Je- ſus was eſ- pouſ- ed



un- to Io-ſeph, be-fore they came to- ge- ther, ſhe was found



to be with child : for that which was con-ceiv-ed in her was



of the Ho- ly Ghoſt, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

℣ *The Suffrages are not ſaid on this day, nor from henceforth till after the Octave of Epiphany, except at Prime and Compline.*

COLLECT

O God, who makeſt us glad with the yearly expectation of our redemption : grant that as we joyfully receive thy Only-begotten Son as our Redeemer, ſo we may with ſure confidence behold him when he ſhall come to be our Judge, even Jeſus Chriſt thy Son our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

Memory of All Saints only, p. 27. *But if the Vigil fall on Sunday, a Memory of Sunday only is made.*

At Prime

ANT. *Iudea et Hieruſalem, p.* 149. Pſſ. liv & cxix (*vv.* 1-32). *pp.* 74 & 75.

ANT. *upon* Quicunque, 'Gloria tibi Trinitas,' *p.* 79. *But on Sunday*, 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78.

CHAPTER, 'O Lord be gracious.' *But on Sunday*, 'Now unto the King.'

℟. Jeſu Chriſte, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 87. *But on Sunday, p.* 85.

At Tierce

ANT. *Hodie ſcietis, p.* 150.

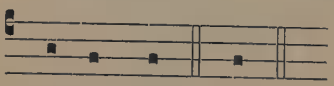
CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Conſtantes eſtote*

STand ye ſtill: Al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. Stand. ℣. And

ye ſhall ſee the ſal- va-tion of the Lord o- ver you. Al- le- lu-

ya. Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the



Ho- ly Ghoſt. Stand.

℣. To-morrow ye ſhall have deliverance. ℟. Saith the Lord God of hoſts.

At Sext

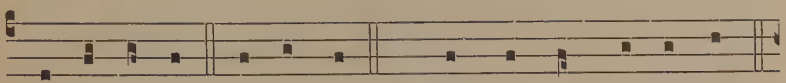
ANT. *Craſtina die, p.* 150.

CHAPTER. Eſaias lxij.

THe Gentiles ſhall ſee thy righteouſneſs, and all kings thy glory: and thou ſhalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the Lord ſhall name.

℟. *Craſtina erit*

℣j. TO-mor-row ye ſhall have de- li- ver-ance : Al- le- lu- ya,



al- le- lu- ya. To-mor-row. ℣. Saith the Lord God of hoſts.

Al- le- lu- ya. Glo- ry. To-mor-row.

℣. Ye ſhall know this day that the Lord will come. ℟. And in the morning ye ſhall ſee his glory.

At None

Ant. *Craſtina erit, p.* 150.

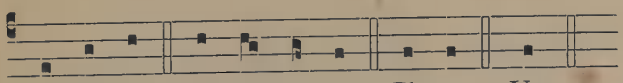
Chapter. Eſaias lxij.

THou ſhalt no more be termed Forſaken, neither ſhall thy land any more be termed Deſolate : but thou ſhalt be called My delight, and thy land Inhabited.

℟. *Hodie ſcietis*

℣j. YE ſhall know this day that the Lord will come : Al- le- lu-

ya, al- le- lu- ya. Ye. ℣. And in the morn-ing ye ſhall ſee



his glo- ry. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo- ry. Ye.

℣. Stand ye ſtill. ℟. And ye ſhall ſee the ſalvation of the Lord over you.

December 25

THE NATIVITY OF OUR LORD

commonly called

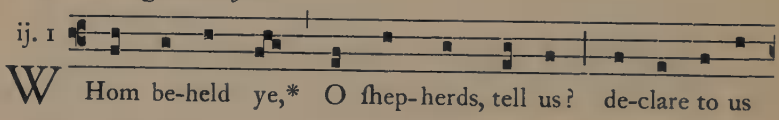
CHRISTMAS DAY

At Lauds

℣. The Word was made fleſh.

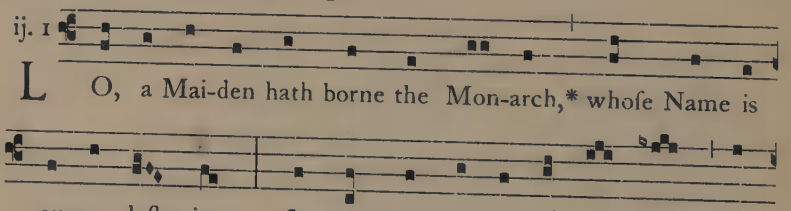
℟. And dwelt among us, alleluya.

ANT. 1. *Quem vidiſtis*



Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

ANT. 2. *Genuit puerpera regem*

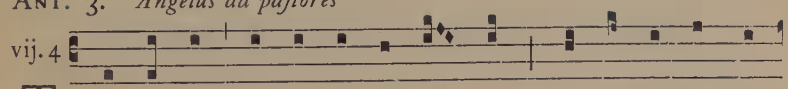


the ho-nour of vir- gi- ni- ty : be-fore her, none hath been

ſeen like her, nor ſhall there be af- ter, al- le- lu- ya.

o i ou e a e

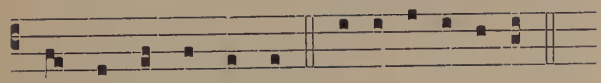
ANT. 3. *Angelus ad paſtores*



vij. 4

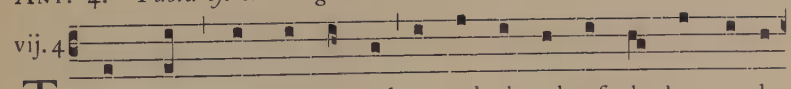
THe An-gel* ſaid un-to the ſhep-herds : Behold, I bring you

glad ti-dings : for un- to you is born this day the world's Re-



deem-er, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

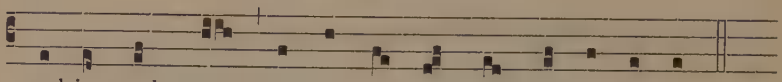
ANT. 4. *Facta eſt cum angelo*



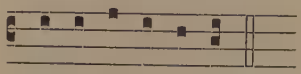
vij. 4

THere was* with the An-gel a mul- ti- tude of the hea-ven-ly

hoſt praiſ-ing God, and ſay-ing : Glo- ry to God in the higheſt,



and in earth peace to men of good-will, al- le- lu- ya.

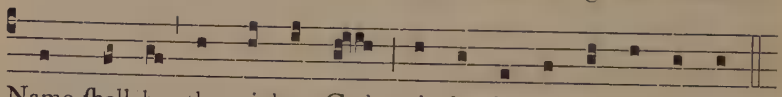


o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Parvulus filius*

viij. 1

THis day to us* a Babe is born, a Son is gi-ven : and his



Name ſhall be the mighty God, al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya.

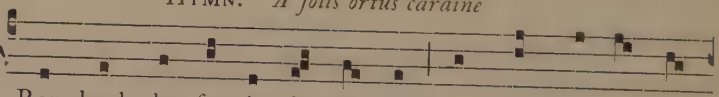
o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Titus ij.

THe grace of God that bringeth ſalvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodlineſs and worldly luſts, we ſhould live ſoberly, righteouſly, and godly, in this preſent world.

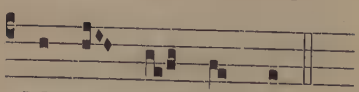
HYMN. *A ſolis ortus cardine*

iij.



FRom lands that ſee the ſun a- riſe To earth's re- mo- teſt

boun-da-ries, The Vir-gin-born to- day we ſing, The Son of



Ma- ry, Chriſt the King.

A- men.

Bleſt Author of this earthly frame,
To take a ſervant's form he came,
That, liberating fleſh by fleſh,
Whom he had made might live afreſh.

In that chaſte parent's holy womb
Celeſtial grace hath found a home:
And ſhe, as earthly bride unknown,
Yet calls that Offspring bleſt her own.

The manſion of the modeſt breaſt
Becomes a ſhrine where God ſhall reſt:
The pure and undefilèd one
Conceivèd in her womb the Son.

Her time fulfill'd, that Son ſhe bore,
Whom Gabriel's voice had told afore:
Whom, in his mother yet conceal'd,
The infant Baptiſt had reveal'd.

The manger and the ſtraw he bore,
The cradle did he not abhor:
By milk in infant portions fed,
Who gives e'en fowls their daily bread.

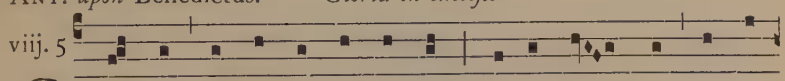
The heav'nly chorus fill'd the ſky,
The Angels ſang to God on high,
What time to ſhepherds, watching lone,
They made creation's Shepherd known.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jeſu, Virgin-born, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *The above Doxology is ſaid at the end of all Hymns of this metre until the morrow of Candlemas, except on the Feaſt of Epiphany and throughout the Octave.*

℣. Bleſſed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. ℟. God is the Lord, who hath ſhewed us light.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Gloria in excelſis*

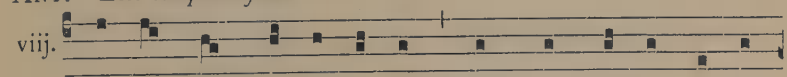


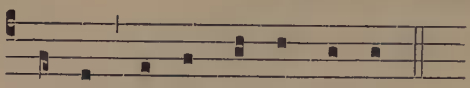
COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who are held captive by ancient bondage under the yoke of ſin, may be mercifully delivered by the new birth of thy Only-begotten Son in the fleſh. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

MEMORY OF S. MARY

ANT. *Ecce completa ſunt*





An-gel of the Vir-gin Ma-ry.

℣. After child-bearing, thou remainedſt a ſtainleſs Virgin.
℟. Mother of God, intercede for us.

COLLECT

O God, who through the fruitful virginity of Bleſſed Mary haſt beſtowed upon mankind the rewards of eternal ſalvation : grant, we beſeech thee, that we may perceive the benefit of her interceſſions, ſince through her we have been counted worthy to receive the Author of life, thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

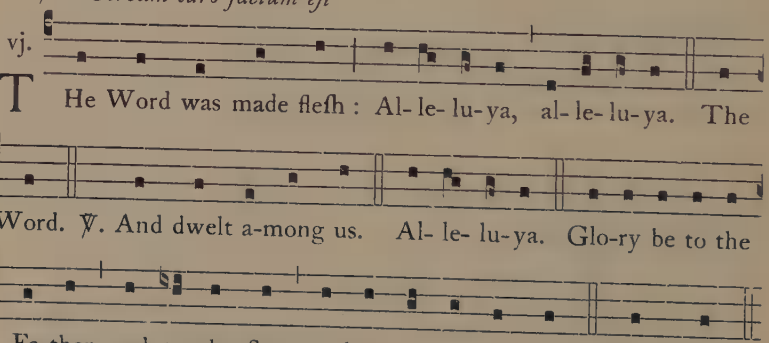
At Prime

ANT. *Quem vidiſtis, p.* 154. Pſſ. liv & cxix, *pp.* 74 & 75.
℟. Jeſu Chriſte, *p.* 85.

At Tierce

ANT. *Genuit puerpera regem, p.* 145.
CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Verbum caro factum eſt*



vj. THe Word was made fleſh : Al- le- lu-ya, al- le- lu-ya. The Word. ℣. And dwelt a-mong us. Al- le- lu-ya. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghoſt. The Word.

℣. He ſhall call me. ℟. Thou art my Father.

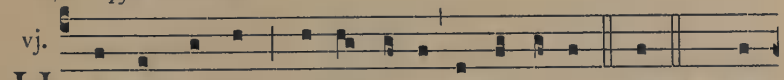
At Sext

ANT. *Angelus ad paſtores, p.* 155.

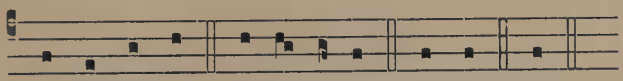
CHAPTER. Titus iij.

THe kindneſs and love of God our Saviour toward man hath appeared, not by works of righteouſneſs which we have done, but according to his mercy he ſaved us.

℟. *Ipſe invocabit me*



HE ſhall call me: Al-le-lu-ya, al-le-lu-ya. He. ℣. Thou



art my Fa-ther. Al-le-lu-ya. Glo-ry. He.

℣. The Lord hath declared. ℟. His ſalvation.

At None

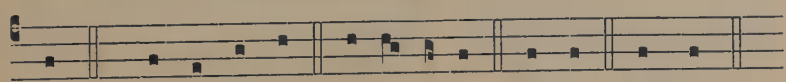
ANT. *Parvulus filius, p.* 156.

CHAPTER. Heb. i.

GOd, who at ſundry times and in divers manners ſpake in time paſt unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in theſe laſt days ſpoken unto us by his Son.

℟. *Notum fecit Dominus*

THe Lord hath de-clar-ed: Al-le-lu-ya, al-le-lu-ya. The



Lord. ℣. His ſal-va-tion. Al-le-lu-ya. Glo-ry. The Lord.

℣. Bleſſed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. ℟. God is the Lord, who hath ſhewed us light.

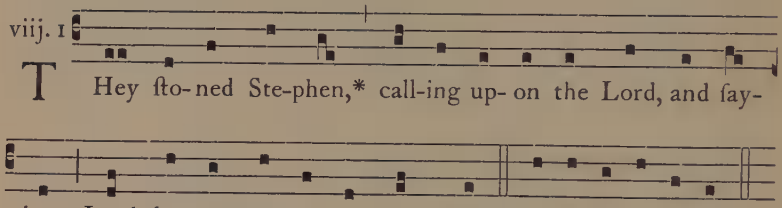
December 26

S. STEPHEN'S DAY

At Lauds

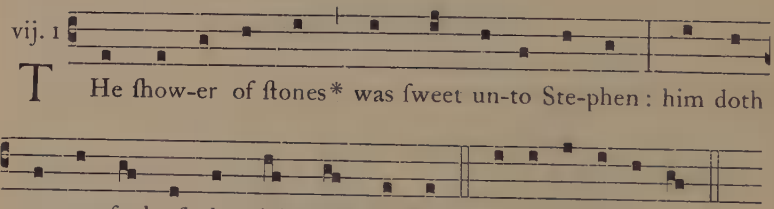
℣. Pray for us, O bleſſed Stephen.
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promiſes of Chriſt.

ANT. 1. *Lapidaverunt Stephanum*

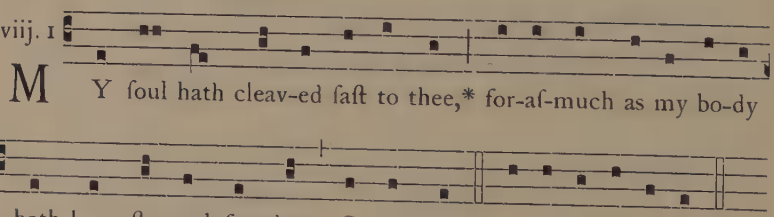


Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

ANT. 2. *Lapides torrentes*

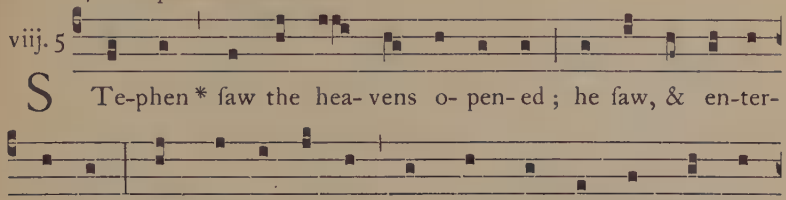


ANT. 3. *Adheſit anima mea*



ANT. 4. *Stephanus vidit celos*

viij. 5



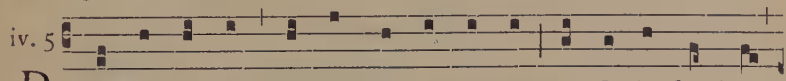
STe-phen * ſaw the hea- vens o- pen- ed ; he ſaw, & en-ter-

ed in : how bleſſ-ed is he to whom the hea-vens ſhall be

o- pen- ed. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Ecce video celos*

iv. 5



BE-hold, I ſee * the hea-vens o- pen-ed ; and Je-ſus ſtand-ing

at the right hand of God. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Acts vj.

STephen, full of grace and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

HYMN. *Sancte Dei precioſe*

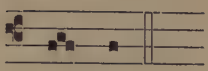
ij.

SAint of God, e- lect and pre-cious, Pro-to-mar-tyr Ste-phen,

bright With thy love, of am-pleſt mea-ſure, Shi-ning round thee

like a light, Who to God com-mend-edſt, dy-ing, Them that

did thee all de-ſpite:



A- men.

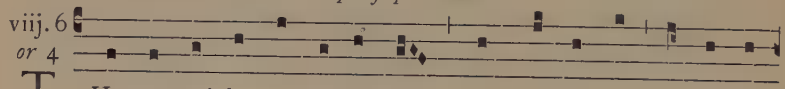
Glitters now the crown above thee,
Figured in thy ſacred name:
Plead that we, who truly love thee,
May have portion in the ſame;
In the dreadful Day of Judgement
Fearing neither ſin nor ſhame.

Laud to God, & might, & honour,
Who with flow'rs of roſy dye
Crown'd thy forehead, & hath placed thee
In the ſtarry throne on high:
He direct us, he protect us
From death's ſting eternally. Amen.

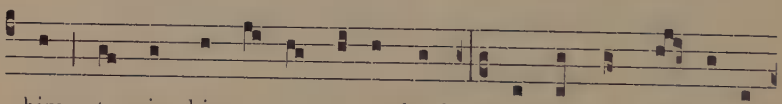
℣. The righteous ſhall bloſſom as the lily. ℟. He ſhall flouriſh for ever before the Lord.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Impii ſuper eum*

viij. 6
or 4



THe un-god-ly ran up-on him* with one ac-cord, & ſton-ed



him, to give him o- ver un-to death: but he right glad-ly en-

dur-ed the ſtones, that he might me-rit to ob-tain a di- a-

or

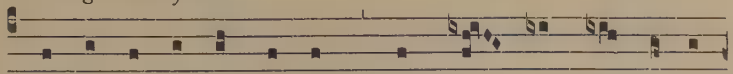
dem of glo- ry, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e a e

COLLECT

GRant us, O Lord, we beſeech thee, ſo to imitate that which we hold in honour, that we may learn to love our enemies, as we celebrate the birthday of him who prayed, even for his murderers, to thy Son Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

MEMORY OF THE NATIVITY

ANT. *Virgo hodie fidelis*



TO- day a faith-ful Vir-gin * brought forth the Word in-car-

nate : and af- ter child-ing, re-main-ed a Vir- gin : in whoſe

praiſ-es we all u-nite, ſay-ing, Bleſſ-ed art thou a-mong wo-men.

℣. Bleſſed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. ℟. God is the Lord, who hath ſhewed us light.

COLLECT *as at Lauds on Chriſtmas Day, p.* 157.

At Prime

ANT. *Lapidaverunt Stephanum, p.* 160.

At Tierce

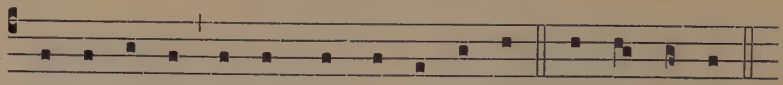
ANT. *Lapides torrentes, p.* 160.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

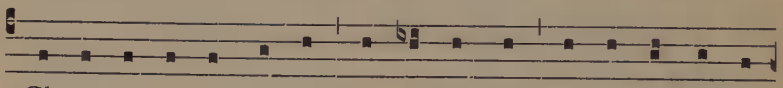
℟. *Gloria et honore*

THOu, O Lord, haſt crown-ed him with glo- ry and wor-ſhip :

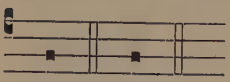
Al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. Thou. ℣. And ma-deſt him to



have do- mi-nion of the works of thy fin-gers. Al- le- lu- ya.



Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho- ly



Ghoſt. Thou.

℣. Thou haſt ſet, O Lord, upon his head. ℟. A crown of pure gold.

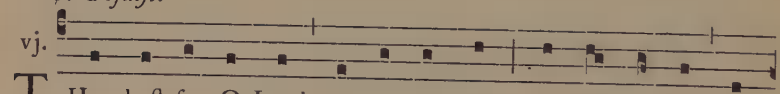
At Sext

Ant. *Adheſit anima mea, p.* 160.

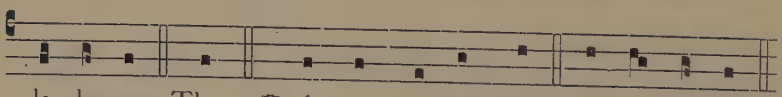
Chapter. Acts vij.

BUt Stephen, being full of the Holy Ghoſt, looked up ſtedfaſtly into heaven, and ſaw the glory of God, and Jeſus ſtanding on the right hand of God, and ſaid: Behold, I ſee the heavens opened, and the Son of man ſtanding on the right hand of God.

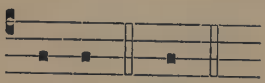
℟. *Poſuiſti*



vj. THou haſt ſet, O Lord, up- on his head: Al- le- lu- ya, al-



le- lu- ya. Thou. ℣. A crown of pure gold. Al- le- lu- ya.



Glo- ry. Thou.

℣. The righteous ſhall flouriſh like a palm-tree in the houſe of the Lord. ℟. He ſhall ſpread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

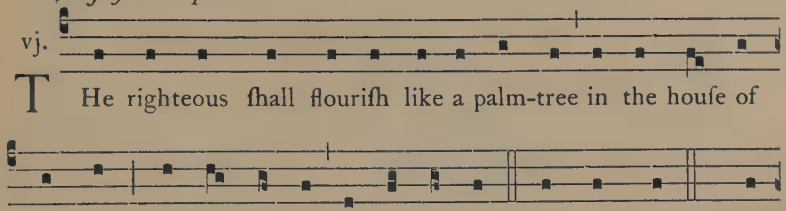
At None

ANT. *Ecce video celos, p.* 161.

CHAPTER. Acts vij.

AND Stephen kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, ſaying: Lord, lay not this ſin to their charge: & when he had ſaid this, he fell aſleep in the Lord.

℟. *Juſtus ut palma*



℣. The righteous ſhall bloſſom as the lily. ℟. He ſhall flouriſh for ever before the Lord.

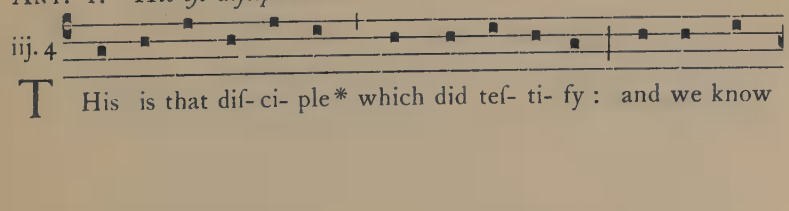
December 27

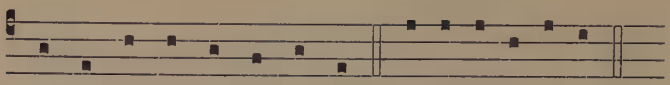
S. JOHN THE EVANGELIST'S DAY

At Lauds

℣. Right worthy of honour is the bleſſed Apoſtle.
℟. Who leaned on the Lord's boſom at the laſt ſupper.

ANT. 1. *Hic eſt diſcipulus ille*

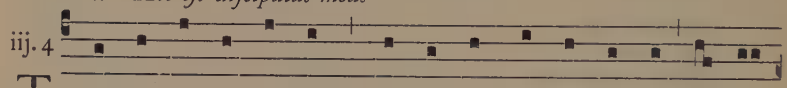




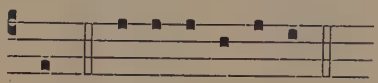
that his teſ- ti- mo-ny is true. o i ou e a e

Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

ANT. 2. *Hic eſt diſcipulus meus*



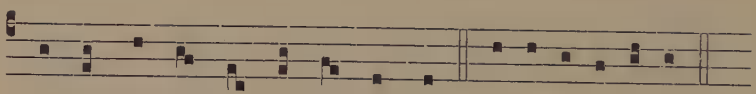
THis is my diſ- ci- ple :* ſo I will that he tar- ry till I



come. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Ecce puer meus*

BE- hold my ſer-vant,* mine e- lect, whom I have cho-ſen :



I have put my Spi- rit up- on him. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Sunt de hic ſtantibus*

THere be ſome ſtand-ing here,* which ſhall not taſte of death,

till they ſee the Son of man in his king-dom. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Sic eum volo*

SO· I will* that he tar- ry till I come : fol-low thou

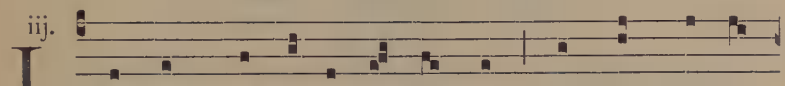
me. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xv.

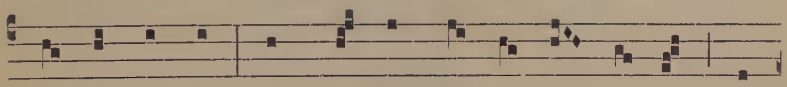
HE that feareth the Lord will do good, & he that hath knowledge of the law ſhall obtain wiſdom; & as an honoured mother ſhall ſhe meet him.

HYMN. *Exultet celum laudibus*

iij.

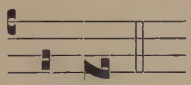


LEt heav'n with ac-cla-ma-tions ring, And earth with joy



re-ſpon-ſive ſing : The A-po-ſtles' deeds & high e- ſtate This

feſ-tal-tide we ce- le-brate.



A- men.

O ye who, throned in glory dread,
Shall judge the living & the dead—
True lights, the world illumining,
Regard the ſuppliant prayer we bring.

The gates of heav'n, at your command,
To all or cloſed or open ſtand :
May we, at your auguſt decree,
Be looſed from our iniquity.

The power, of old to you convey'd,
Sickneſs and health alike obey'd :
May ye our ailing ſouls once more
To ſtrength and holineſs reſtore.

That Chriſt, the avenging Judge of doom,
When he at time's laſt end ſhall come,
May grant us, for his mercy's ſake,
Of joys eternal to partake.

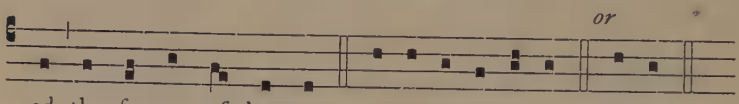
All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jeſu, Virgin-born, to thee ;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣. They declared the works of God. ℟. And wiſely conſidered of his doings.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Iſte eſt Johannes*

i. 1
or 10

THis is the ſame John,* which lean-ed on Je-ſus' bo- ſom

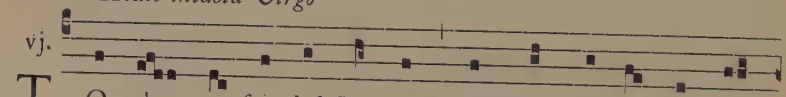


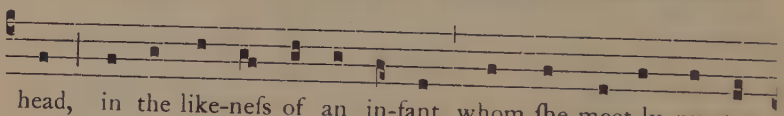
COLLECT

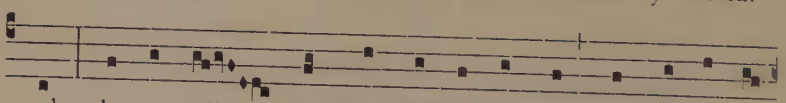
MErciful Lord, we beſeech thee to caſt thy bright beams of light upon thy Church : that ſhe, being enlightened by the doctrine of thy bleſſed Apoſtle and Evangeliſt Saint John, may ſo walk in the light of thy truth, that ſhe may at length attain to the light of everlaſting life. Through.

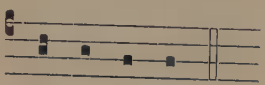
MEMORY OF THE NATIVITY

ANT. *Hodie intacta Virgo*







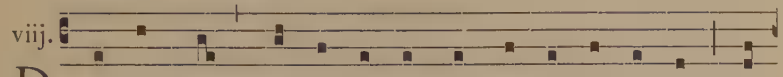


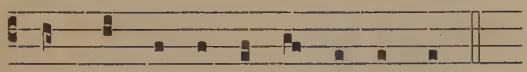
℣. Bleſſed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. ℟. God is the Lord, who hath ſhewed us light.

COLLECT *as at Lauds on Chriſtmas Day, p.* 157.

MEMORY OF S. STEPHEN

ANT. *Sepelierunt Stephanum*





℣. The righteous ſhall bloſſom as the lily. ℟. He ſhall flouriſh for ever before the Lord.

COLLECT *as on p.* 162.

At Prime

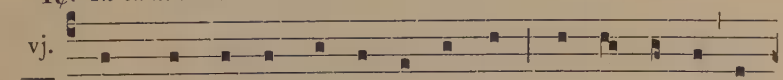
ANT. *Hic eſt diſcipulus ille, p.* 165.

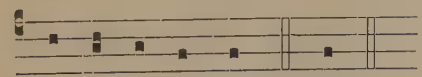
At Tierce

ANT. *Hic eſt diſcipulus meus, p.* 166.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *In omnem terram*





℣. Thou ſhalt make them princes over all lands. ℟. They ſhall remember thy Name, O Lord.

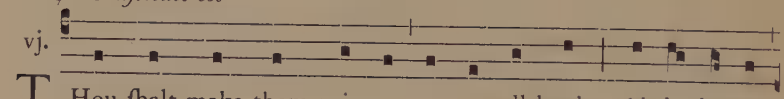
At Sext

Ant. *Ecce puer meus, p.* 166.

Chapter. Ecclus. xv.

With the bread of life and underſtanding ſhall ſhe feed him, and give him the water of wiſdom to drink: he ſhall be ſtayed upon her, and ſhall not be moved, and ſhall rely upon her, and ſhall not be confounded; and ſhe ſhall exalt him above his neighbours.

℟. *Conſtitues eos*



℣. Exceedingly honoured are thy friends, O God. ℟. Surely eſtabliſhed in their pre-eminence.

At None

Ant. *Sic eum volo, p.* 166.

Chapter. Ecclus. xv.

In the midſt of the congregation he opened his mouth: and the Lord filled him with the ſpirit of wiſdom and underſtanding; in a robe of glory he arrayed him.

℟. *Nimis honorati ſunt*

℣j. E X-ceed-ing-ly ho-nour-ed are thy friends, O God : Al- le-

lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. Ex-ceed-ing-ly. ℣. Sure-ly eſ- tab-liſh-

ed in their pre-e-mi-nence. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo-ry. Exceedingly.

℣. They declared the works of God. ℟. And wiſely conſidered of his doings.

December 28

HOLY INNOCENTS' DAY

commonly called

CHILDERMAS

At Lauds

℣. The righteous live for ever and ever.
℟. Their reward alſo is with the Lord.

ANT. 1. *Herodes iratus*

i. 1 H E- rod was ex-ceed-ing wroth,* and ſlew ma-ny chil-dren

in Beth-le-hem Iu-da, the ci-ty of Da-vid. o i ou e a e

ANT. 2. *A bimatu*

ij. 1 F Rom two years old and un-der,* did He-rod ſlay all the male

chil-dren, for the ſake of the Lord. o i ou e a e

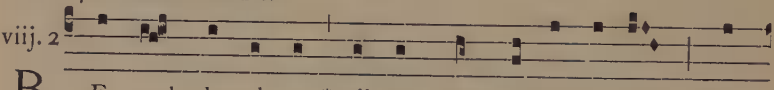
ANT. 3. *Vox in Rama*

ij. 1

I N Ra-ma there was heard a voice,* lam-en-ta-tion & bit-

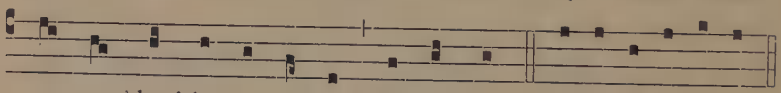
ter weeping, Ra-chel weeping for her chil-dren. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Sub throno Dei*



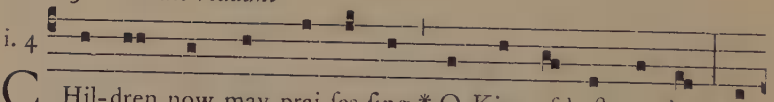
viij. 2

B E-neath the al- tar,* all the Saints do cry a-loud : Shall



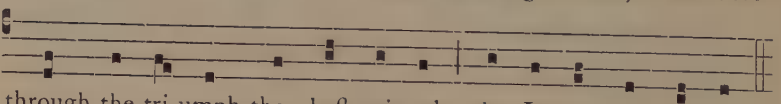
not our blood be a-ven-ged, O our God ? o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Laudes reddant*

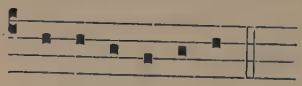


i. 4

C Hil-dren now may prai-ſes ſing,* O King of hoſts, to thee : for



through the tri-umph thou haſt gain-ed, the In-no-cents re-joice.



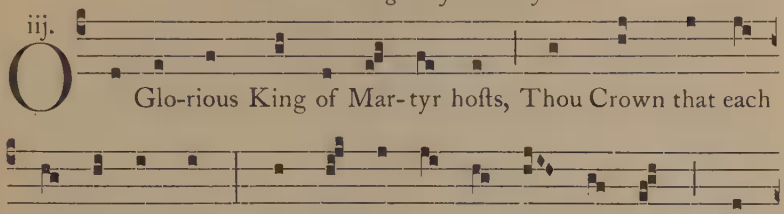
o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Rev. xiv.

I Looked, and lo, a Lamb ſtood on the Mount Syon, and with him an hundred forty and four thouſand, having his name, and the name of his Father, written in their foreheads.

HYMN. *Rex glorioſe Martyrum*

iij.



Thine ear in mercy, Saviour, lend,
While unto thee our prayers aſcend:
And as we count their triumphs won,
Forgive the ſins that we have done.

Martyrs in thee their triumphs gain,
From thee Confeſſors grace obtain:

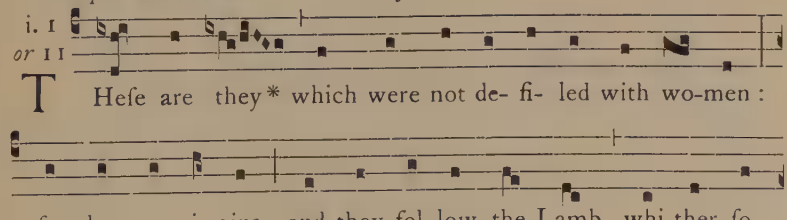
O'ercome in us the luſt of ſin,
That we thy pardoning love may win.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jeſu, Virgin-born, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Wonderful is God in his Saints. ℟. And glorious in his majeſty.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Hi ſunt*

i. I
or II

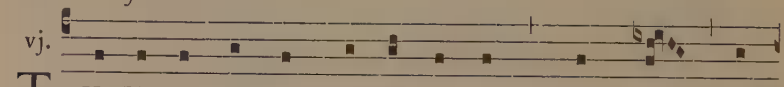


COLLECT

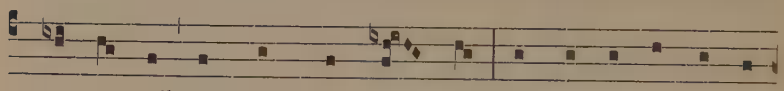
O God, whoſe praiſe the Martyr-Innocents this day proclaimed, not in ſpeaking, but in dying : mortify and kill all vices in us, that, as with our lips we do profeſs thy faith, ſo in our life and converſation we may ſhew forth the ſame. Who liveſt and reigneſt with God the Father.

MEMORY OF THE NATIVITY

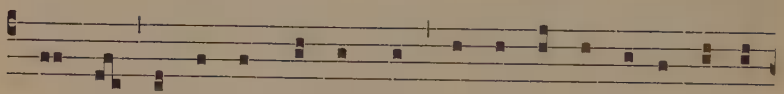
ANT. *Neſciens mater*



THE Vir-gin Mo-ther, knowing no man,* brought forth with-



out tra- vail the world's Re- deem- er: he, who is King of the



An- gels, re- cei- ved nouriſh-ment from a heaven- fill-ed vir-gin

bo-ſom.

℣. Bleſſed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. ℟. God is the Lord, who hath ſhewed us light.

COLLECT *as at Lauds on Chriſtmas Day, p.* 157.

MEMORY OF S. STEPHEN

ANT. *Lapides torrentes, p.* 160.

℣. The righteous ſhall bloſſom as the lily. ℟. He ſhall flouriſh for ever before the Lord.

COLLECT *as on p.* 162.

MEMORY OF S. JOHN

ANT. *Hic eſt diſcipulus ille, p.* 165.

℣. Right worthy of honour is the bleſſed Apoſtle. ℟. Who leaned on the Lord's boſom at the laſt ſupper.

COLLECT *as on p.* 168.

At Prime

ANT. *Herodes iratus, p.* 171.

At Tierce

ANT. *A bimatu, p.* 171.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Letamini*

℣j. BE glad, O ye righteous, & re-joice ye in the Lord: Al-

le-lu-ya, al-le-lu-ya. Be glad. ℣. And be joy-ful, all ye

that are true of heart. Al-le-lu-ya. Glo-ry be to the Fa-

ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghoſt. Be glad.

℣. Let the righteous exult in the ſight of God. ℟. Let them alſo be merry and joyful.

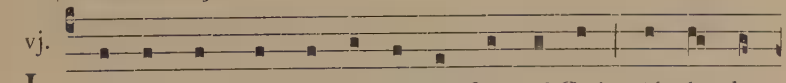
At Sext

ANT. *Vox in Rama, p.* 172.

CHAPTER. Rev. xiv.

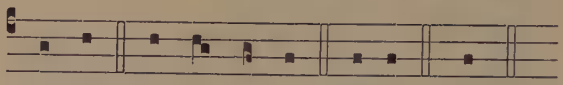
THeſe are they which were not defiled with women, for they are virgins.

℟. *Exultent iuſti*



℣j. LEt the righ-teous ex-ult in the ſight of God: Al-le-lu-

ya, al-le-lu-ya. Let. ℣. Let them al-ſo be mer-ry and



joy-ful. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo-ry. Let.

℣. The ſouls of the righteous are in the hand of God. ℟. And there ſhall no torment touch them.

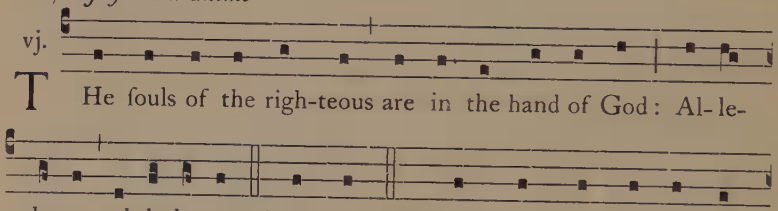
At None

Ant. *Sub throno Dei, p.* 172.

Chapter. Rev. xiv.

THeſe were redeemed from among men, being the firſt-fruits unto God and to the Lamb: and in their mouth was found no guile.

℟. *Juſtorum anime*



vj. THe ſouls of the righ-teous are in the hand of God: Al-le-lu-ya, al-le-lu-ya. The ſouls. ℣. And there ſhall no tor-ment touch them. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo-ry. The ſouls.

℣. Wonderful is God in his Saints. ℟. And glorious in his majeſty.

December 29

S. THOMAS, Abp. M.

All as in the Common of One Martyr out of Paſchal-tide, with Collect & Memories as below.

At Lauds

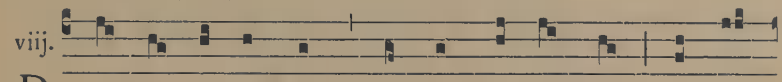
Collect

O God, in defence of whoſe Church the glorious Prelate Thomas was ſlain by the ſwords of impious men: grant, we beſeech thee, that all they who make ſupplication for his aid may obtain an effectual anſwer to their prayer. Through.

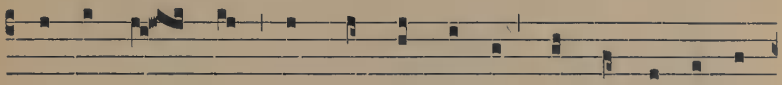
Memory of the Nativity

Ant. *Beatus venter*

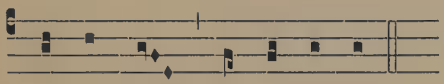
viij.



B Leſſ- ed is the womb* that bare thee, O Chriſt: & bleſſ-



ed are the paps that gave ſuck to thee, O Lord & Sa-viour



of the world, al- le- lu- ya.

℣. Bleſſed is he that cometh in the Name of the Lord. ℟. God is the Lord, who hath ſhewed us light.

Collect *as at Lauds on Chriſtmas Day, p.* 157.

Memory of S. Stephen

Ant. *Stephanus vidit celos, p.* 161.

℣. Thou haſt ſet, O Lord, upon his head. ℟. A crown of pure gold.

Collect *as on p.* 162.

Memory of S. John

Ant. *Ecce puer meus, p.* 166.

℣. Right worthy of honour is the bleſſed Apoſtle. ℟. Who leaned on the Lord's boſom at the laſt ſupper.

Collect *as on p.* 168.

Memory of Childermas

Ant. *Laverunt ſtolas*

i.

T Hey have waſh-ed their robes,* and have made them white

in the blood of the Lamb.

℣. Wonderful is God in his ſaints. ℟. And glorious in his majeſty.

COLLECT *as on p.* 173.

℣ *At Tierce, Sext & None, the* ℟℟. *are ſaid with* Alleluya, *as on* S. Stephen's Day, *pp.* 163—165.

December 30

SIXTH DAY IN THE OCTAVE OF CHRISTMAS

At Lauds

℣. The Word was made fleſh.

℟. And dwelt among us, alleluya.

ANT. *Quem vidiſtis paſtores, p.* 154.

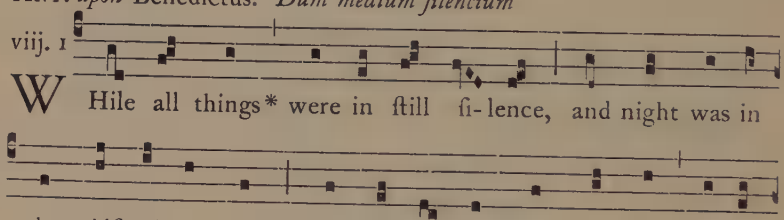
Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

CHAPTER. Gal. iv.

THe heir, as long as he is a child, differeth nothing from a ſervant, though he be lord of all: but is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.

HYMN. A ſolis ortus cardine, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 156.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Dum medium ſilencium*



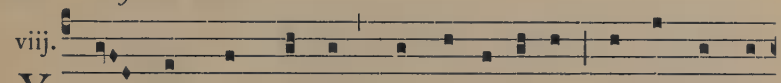
Collect

ALmighty and everlaſting God, we beſeech thee to direct our actions according to thy good pleaſure: that through the Name of thy well-beloved Son, we may be found worthy to abound in good works. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

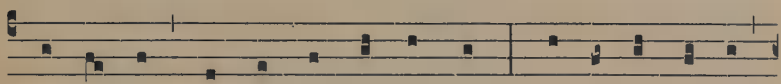
¶ *This Collect is alſo ſaid in its uſual place at Prime. At the other Hours is ſaid the Collect of Lauds on Chriſtmas Day, p.* 157.

Memory of the Nativity

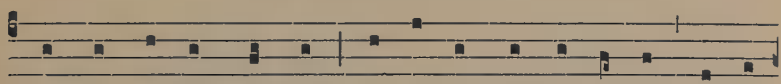
Ant. *Paſtores dicite*



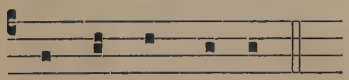
viij. YE ſhep-herds, tell us* what ye eſ- pi- ed, and de-clare the



glad ti-dings touch-ing the birth of Chriſt. An In-fant ſaw we,



wrapt in ſwaddling garments, & quir-ing hoſts of An-gels hymning



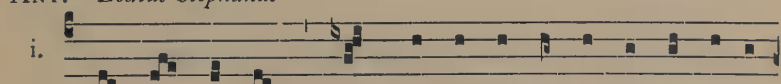
the new-born Sa-viour.

℣. He ſhall call me. ℟. Thou art my Father.

Collect *as at Lauds on Chriſtmas Day, p.* 157.

Memory of S. Stephen

Ant. *Beatus Stephanus*



i. BLeſſ- ed Ste-phen,* ſtreng-then-ed by con- ti- nu- al me-di-

ta- tion in the law of God, like a fruit-tree yield-ing fruit, that

is plant-ed be- ſide the ri-vers of life-giv-ing wa-ters, bare the

firſt-fruit of mar- tyr-dom in his ſea-ſon.

℣. The righteous ſhall bloſſom as the lily. ℟. He ſhall flouriſh for ever before the Lord.

COLLECT *as on p.* 162.

MEMORY OF S. JOHN

ANT. *Sic eum volo, p.* 166.

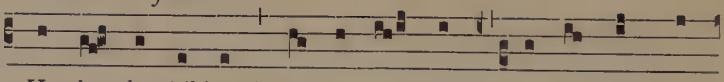
℣. Right worthy of honour is the bleſſed Apoſtle. ℟. Who leaned on the Lord's boſom at the laſt ſupper.

COLLECT *as on p.* 168.

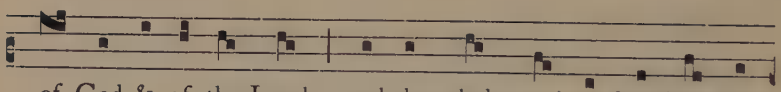
MEMORY OF CHILDERMAS

ANT. *Cantabant ſancti*

viij.



THe ho- ly children* ſang a new ſong be-fore the throne



of God & of the Lamb: and the whole earth re-ſound-ed with

their voi-ces.

℣. Wonderful is God in his Saints. ℟. And glorious in his majeſty.

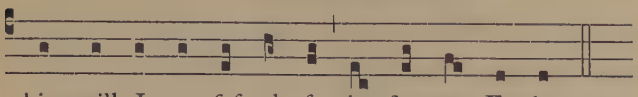
COLLECT *as on p.* 173.

MEMORY OF S. THOMAS

ANT. *Qui me confeſſus fuerit*

i.

WHo- ſo- ev- er there-fore* ſhall con-feſs me be-fore men,



him will I con-feſs al- ſo be- fore my Fa-ther.

℣. Pray for us, O bleſſed Thomas. ℟. That we may be made worthy of the promiſes of Chriſt.

COLLECT *as on p.* 176.

At Prime

All as on Chriſtmas Day except the Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Te iure laudant.'

℄ *At Tierce, Sext & None, all is ſaid as on Chriſtmas Day, p.* 158.

December 31

S. SILVESTER, BP. C.

At Lauds

℄ *All as in the Common of a Confeſſor & Biſhop.*

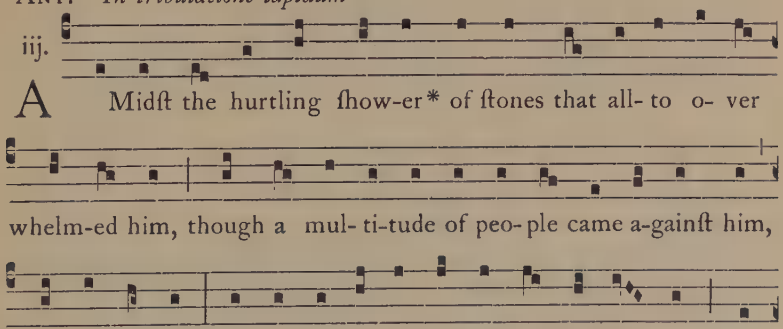
MEMORY OF THE NATIVITY

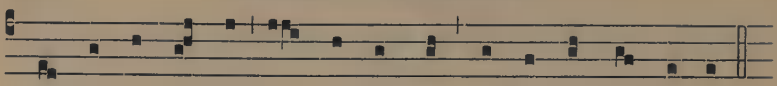
ANT. 'Hodie intacta Virgo,' *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 168.

COLLECT *as at Lauds on Chriſtmas Day, p.* 157.

MEMORY OF S. STEPHEN

ANT. *In tribulacione lapidum*





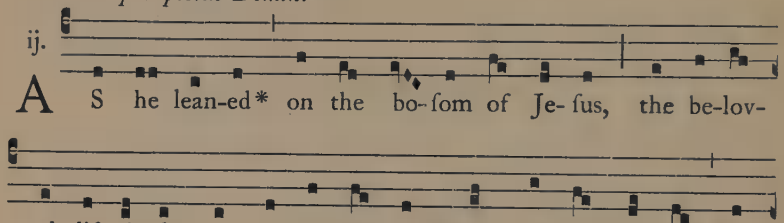
ing up in hea-ven, to ſuccour him, and re-ceive his ſpi-rit.

℣. Thou haſt ſet, O Lord, upon his head. ℟. A crown of pure gold.

COLLECT *as on p.* 162.

MEMORY OF S. JOHN

ANT. *Supra pectus Domini*



ij.

A S he lean-ed* on the bo-ſom of Je-ſus, the be-lov-

ed diſ-ci-ple drank of the liv-ing ſtreams of the Goſ-pel from

that ſa-cred fount.

℣. Right worthy of honour is the bleſſed Apoſtle. ℟. Who leaned on the Lord's boſom at the laſt ſupper.

COLLECT *as on p.* 168.

MEMORY OF CHILDERMAS

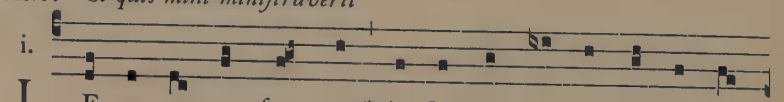
ANT. *A bimatu, p.* 171.

℣. Wonderful is God in his Saints. ℟. And glorious in his majeſty.

COLLECT *as on p.* 173.

MEMORY OF S. THOMAS

ANT. *Si quis mihi miniſtraverit*



i.

I F a- ny man ſerve me,* he ſhall be ho-nour-ed of my

Fa-ther, which is in hea-ven, ſaith the Lord.

℣. Pray for us, O bleſſed Thomas. ℟. That we may be made worthy of the promiſes of Chriſt.

COLLECT *as on p.* 176.

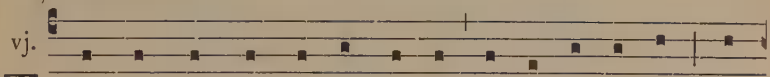
℣ *At Prime & the Hours, all as in the Common of a Biſhop & Confeſſor out of Paſchal-tide, except that which follows:—*

At Prime

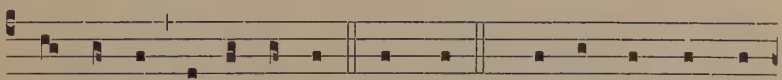
℟. Jeſu Chriſte, *as on p.* 85.

At Tierce

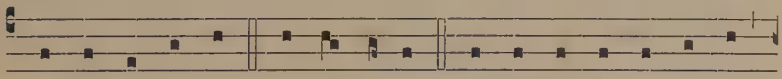
℟. *Amavit eum*



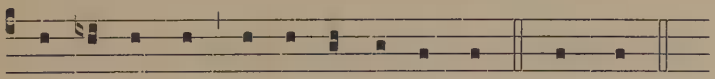
THE Lord had great de-light in him, & ad-orn-ed him, Al-



le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. The Lord. ℣. He clo-thed him with



a robe of glo- ry. Al- le- lu-ya. Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther,

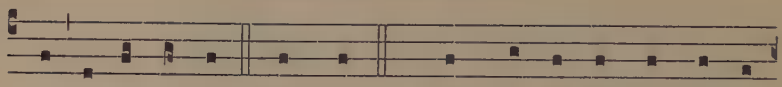


and to the Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghoſt. The Lord.

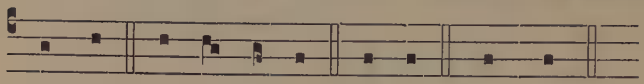
At Sext

℟. *Juſtum deduxit*

THE Lord di-rect-ed the righteous in right paths, Al- le- lu-



ya, al- le- lu- ya. The Lord. ℣. And ſhew-ed him the kingdom



of God. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo-ry. The Lord.

At None

℟. *Juſtus ut palma, p.* 165.

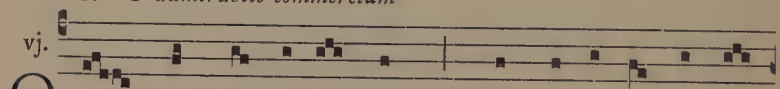
January 1

CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD

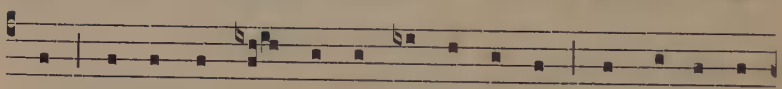
At Lauds

℣. The Word was made fleſh.
℟. And dwelt among us, alleluya.

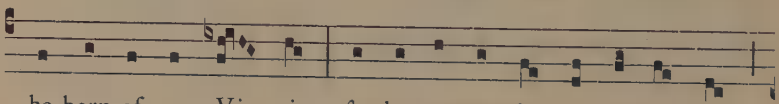
Ant. 1. *O admirabile commercium*



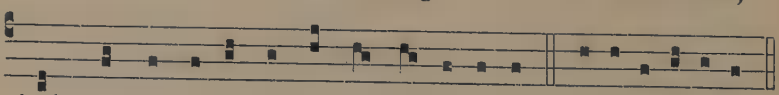
vj. O Won-drous in- terchange!* The Cre- a- tor of man-



kind, ta-king up- on him a liv- ing bo- dy, vouch-ſa-fed to



be born of a Vir- gin: &, be-got-ten in no car-nal wiſe,

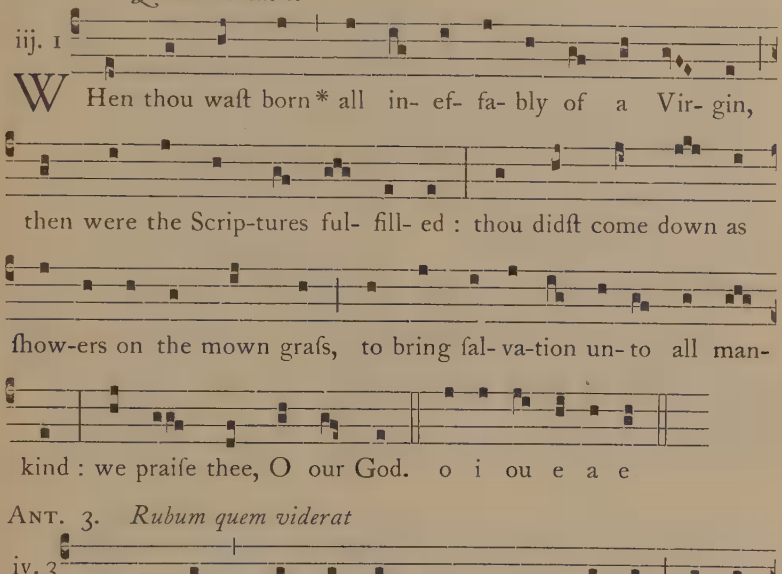


hath made us par-ta-kers of his Di- vi- ni-ty. o i ou e a e

Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

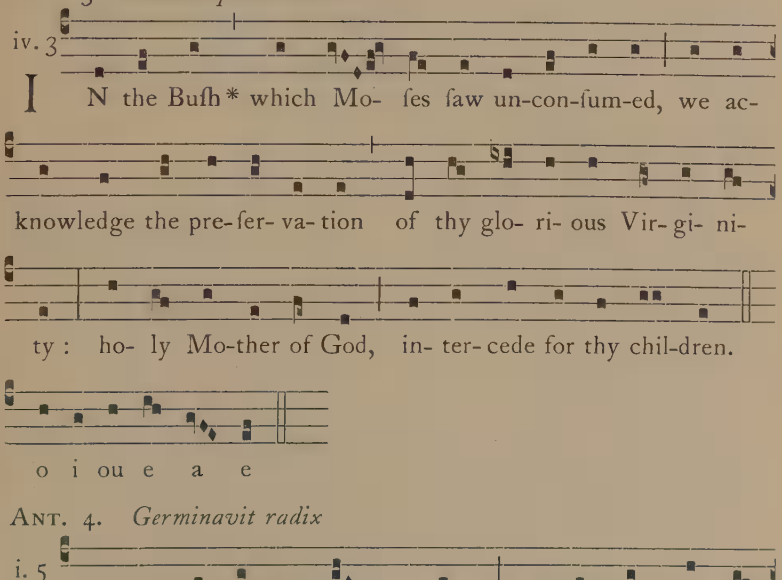
ANT. 2. *Quando natus es*

iij. 1



ANT. 3. *Rubum quem viderat*

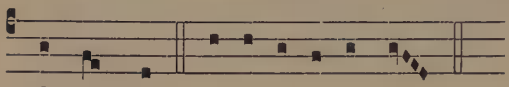
iv. 3



ANT. 4. *Germinavit radix*

i. 5

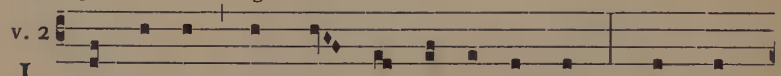
of Ia- cob, a Vir-gin hath borne the Sa-viour: we praiſe thee,



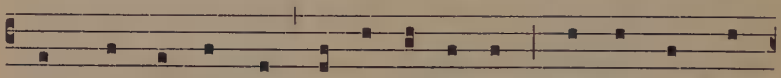
O our God. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Ecce Maria genuit*

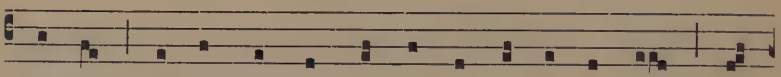
v. 2



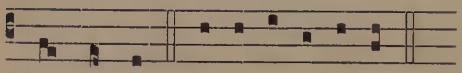
LO, Ma-ry* hath borne to us the Sa-viour, of whom,



when John be-held him, he cri-ed, ſay-ing: Be-hold the Lamb



of God, be-hold him that bear-eth the ſins of the world, al-



le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

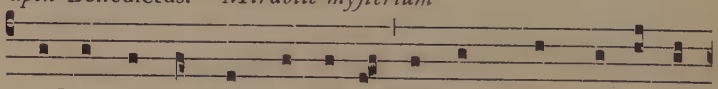
CHAPTER. Titus ij.

THe grace of God that bringeth ſalvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that, denying ungodlineſs and worldly luſts, we ſhould live ſoberly, righteouſly, and godly, in this preſent world.

HYMN. A ſolis ortus cardine, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 156.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Mirabile myſterium*

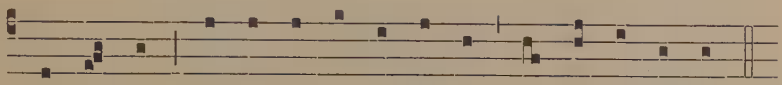
viij. 1



A Great & wondrous my-ſte-ry* is made known to us this

day: a new thing is wrought in na-ture: God is become in-

car-nate : that which was, re-mained, & that which was not, he



aſ- ſum-ed, ſuf-fer-ing no con-fu-ſion, nor yet di- vi-ſion.

o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, by whoſe grace we celebrate the eighth day after our Saviour's birth : grant, we beſeech thee, that as we have been renewed through his taking our fleſhly nature upon him, ſo we may evermore be ſtrengthened & defended by partaking of his divine nature. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

℣ *No Memory is made at theſe Lauds.*

At Prime

ANT. *O admirabile commercium, p.* 184.

At Tierce

ANT. *Quando natus es, p.* 185.

CHAPTER, ℟., & ℣. & ℟. *as on Chriſtmas Day, pp.* 156 & 158, *with the Collect of this day ; and ſo at all the Hours.*

At Sext

ANT. *Rubum quem viderat, p.* 185.

At None

ANT. *Germinavit radix, p.* 185.

January 2

OCTAVE DAY OF S. STEPHEN

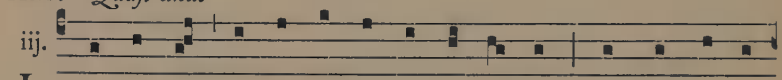
All as on the Day itſelf, p. 160, *except that which follows:* —

At Lauds

The Pſalms of Sunday are ſaid under the firſt Antiphon only, except this day fall on a Sunday, in which caſe the five Antiphons are ſaid. This rule applies alſo to the Octave days of S. John & Childermas.

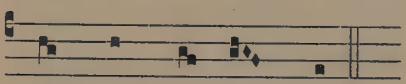
Memory of S. John

Ant. *Quaſi unus*



Like as one* of the ri- vers of Pa- ra-diſe, John the Ev-an-

ge- liſt cauſed the grace of the Word of God to be diſ- per-



ſed through the whole world.

℣. Right worthy of honour is the bleſſed Apoſtle. ℟. Who leaned on the Lord's boſom at the laſt ſupper.

Collect *as on p.* 168.

Memory of Childermas

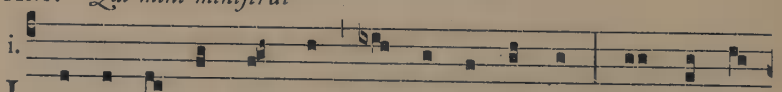
Ant. *Vox in Rama, p.* 172.

℣. Wonderful is God in his Saints. ℟. And glorious in his majeſty.

Collect *as on p.* 173.

Memory of S. Thomas

Ant. *Qui mihi miniſtrat*



If a- ny man ſerve me,* let him fol-low me: & where I

am, there ſhall al- ſo my ſer-vant be.

℣. Pray for us, O bleſſed Thomas. ℟. That we may be made worthy of the promiſes of Chriſt.

Collect *as on p.* 176.

Memory of S. Mary

as in the Common Memories, p. 19.

¶ *From this day until Candlemas a Memory of S. Mary is made daily at Lauds, except on the Vigil & Day of the Epiphany. See Common Memories, pp.* 19 *&* 28.

At Prime

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78. *This Antiphon is alſo ſaid on the two following days, & on the Sunday in the Octave.*

January 3

OCTAVE DAY OF S. JOHN

All as on the Day itſelf, p. 165, *except that which follows:—*

At Lauds

The Pſalms are ſaid under the firſt Antiphon.

Memory of Childermas

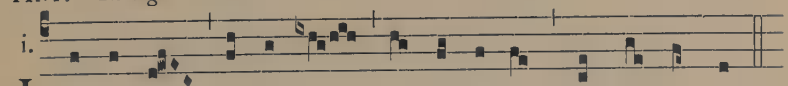
Ant. *Laudes reddant, p.* 172.

℣. Wonderful is God in his Saints. ℟. And glorious in his majeſty.

Collect *as on p.* 173.

Memory of S. Thomas

Ant. *In lege Domini*



I N the law* of the Lord was his delight, both day & night.

℣. Pray for us, O bleſſed Thomas. ℟. That we may be made worthy of the promiſes of Chriſt.

COLLECT *as on p.* 176.

MEMORY OF S. MARY

as in the Common Memories, p. 19.

January 4

OCTAVE DAY OF CHILDERMAS

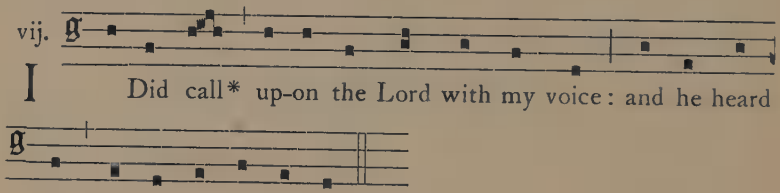
All as on the Day itſelf, p. 171, *except that which follows:—*

At Lauds

The Pſalms are ſaid under the firſt Antiphon.

MEMORY OF S. THOMAS

ANT. *Voce mea*



℣., ℟. & COLLECT *as above.*

MEMORY OF S. MARY

as in the Common Memories, p. 19.

January 5

VIGIL OF THE EPIPHANY

At Lauds

℣. The Word was made fleſh.
℟. And dwelt among us, alleluya.

ANT. *O admirabile commercium, p.* 184.

Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

CHAPTER & HYMN, *with* ℣. & ℟. *as at Lauds on Chriſtmas Day, pp.* 156, 157.

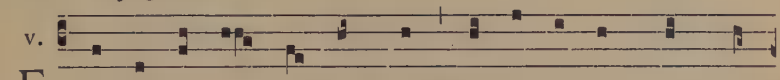
ANT. *upon* Benedictus, 'Beatus venter,' *p.* 177.

COLLECT

ENlighten our hearts, we beſeech thee, O Lord, by the glory of the coming Feſtival: that, being rid of the darkneſs of this world, we may attain to the land of everlaſting light. Through.

MEMORY OF S. THOMAS

ANT. *Niſi granum*

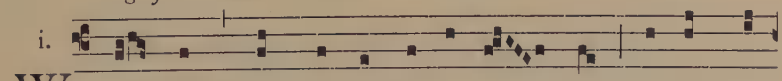


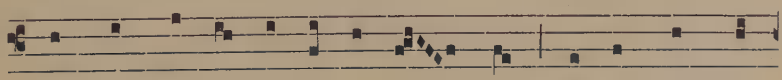
℣. Pray for us, O bleſſed Thomas. ℟. That we may be made worthy of the promiſes of Chriſt.

COLLECT *as on p.* 176.

MEMORY OF S. EDWARD, K. C.

ANT. *Euge ſerve bone*





℣. The righteous ſhall bloſſom as the lily. ℟. He ſhall flouriſh for ever before the Lord.

COLLECT

O God, who to the glorious King Edward didſt manifeſt thy only begotten Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, in viſible form : grant, we beſeech thee, that through his merits and prayers we may be accounted worthy to attain to the eternal viſion of the ſame Jeſus Chriſt our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

MEMORY OF ALL SAINTS

ANT. 'Exultabunt ſancti,' *with* ℣. ℟. *and firſt Collect as in the Common Memories, p.* 33.

℣ *If this Vigil fall on a Sunday, the Memory of All Saints is omitted. No Memory of S. Mary is made on this day.*

At Prime

Ant. upon the Pſalms, 'O admirabile commercium,' *p.* 184.

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Gloria tibi Trinitas,' *p.* 79.

CHAPTER. 'O Lord be gracious.'

℣ *If this Vigil fall on a Sunday, the Ant. upon* Quicunque *is* 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78, *& the* CHAPTER, 'Now unto the King.' *At the other Hours all is ſaid as on the Circumciſion, with the Collect of Lauds as on p.* 191.

January 6

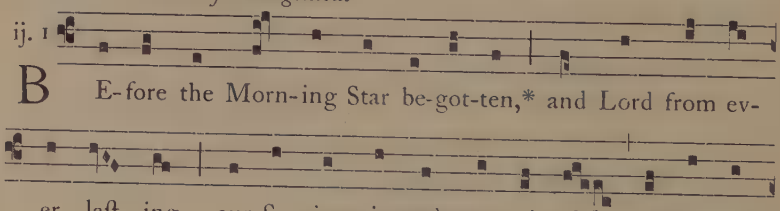
THE EPIPHANY

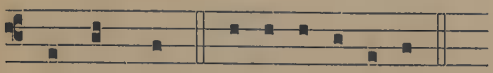
At Lauds

℣. All they from Saba ſhall come.

℟. They ſhall bring gold & incenſe, & they ſhall ſhew forth the praiſes of the Lord.

ANT. 1 *Ante luciferum genitus*

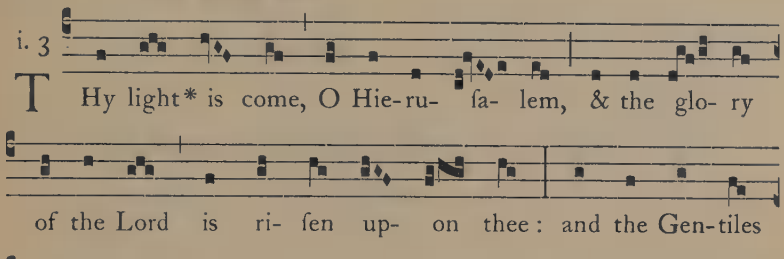




to the world. o i ou e a e

Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

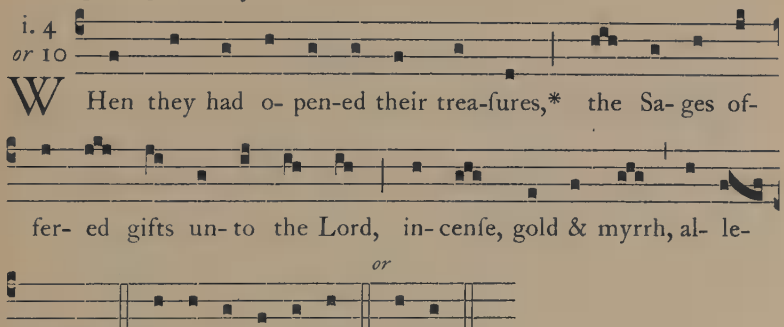
ANT. 2. *Venit lumen tuum*



i. 3

THy light* is come, O Hie-ru- ſa- lem, & the glo- ry of the Lord is ri- ſen up- on thee: and the Gen-tiles ſhall walk in thy light, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Apertis theſauris*

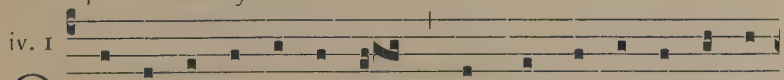


i. 4
or 10

WHen they had o- pen-ed their trea-ſures,* the Sa- ges of- fer- ed gifts un- to the Lord, in- cenſe, gold & myrrh, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e a e

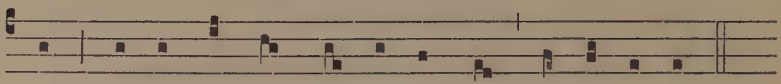
or

ANT. 4. *Maria et flumina*

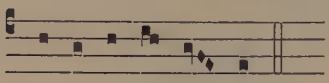


iv. 1

OYe ſeas & ri- ver-floods,* ſhew forth the praiſes of the



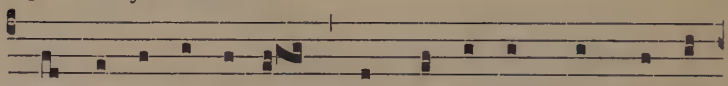
Lord: O ye foun-tains, bleſs ye the Lord, al- le- lu- ya.



o i ou e a e

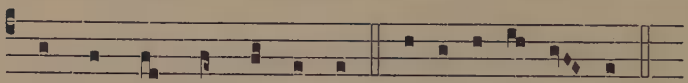
ANT. 5. *Tria ſunt munera*

iv. 1



THree are the of- fer- ings* which the Sa- ges brought un- to

the Lord: gold & myrrh & in-cenſe, to the Son of God, the



migh-ty King, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

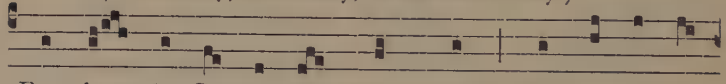
CHAPTER. Eſaias lx.

ARiſe! ſhine, O Hieruſalem: for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is riſen upon thee.

HYMN. *A Patre unigenitus*

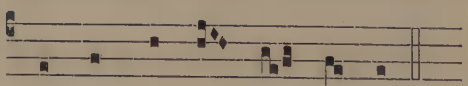
(*On the* Day, *the* Sunday, *&* *the* Octave Day.)

iij.



SEnt down by God to this world's frame, The On- ly Son

through Ma- ry came: And hal-low'd by his Croſs the wave, To

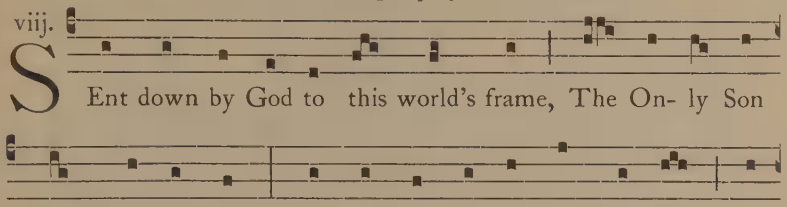


give new life, and man to ſave.

A- men.

(On the remaining days of the Octave.)

viij.



From higheſt heav'n he came on earth ;
He took the form of man at birth :
Redeem'd by death the world he made,
And gives us joys that cannot fade.

Glide on, thou glorious Sun, & bring
The gift of healing on thy wing :
The clearneſs of thy light diſpenſe
To all thy people's every ſenſe.

Abide with us, O Lord, to-day,
Chaſe night and all its ſhades away :
The ſtains of ev'ry ſin remove,
And give us healing of thy love.

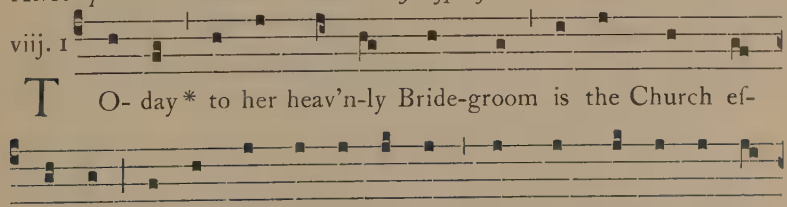
We, knowing thou didſt come of yore,
Believe thou ſhalt return once more :
Thy glorious realm on earth extend,
And with thy covering ſhield defend.

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
For thine Epiphany to-day :
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. It is the Lord that commandeth the waters. ℟. It is the glorious God that maketh the thunder ; it is the Lord that ruleth the ſea.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Hodie celeſti ſponſo*

viij. I



the roy- al mar- ri- age, & with wa- ter turn-ed to wine the

gueſts are re- gal- ed, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who by the leading of a ſtar didſt on this day manifeſt thy Only-begotten Son to the Gentiles: mercifully grant, that we, which know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead. Through the ſame.

At Prime

ANT. *Ante luciferum, p.* 192.

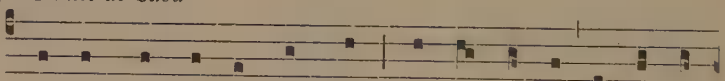
At Tierce

ANT. *Venit lumen, p.* 193.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Omnes de Saba*

℣j.



A Ll they from Sa- ba ſhall come: Al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu-

ya. All. ℣. They ſhall bring gold and in-cenſe, and they ſhall

ſhew forth the prai-ſes of the Lord. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo-ry be

to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghoſt. All.

℣. The kings of Tharſis and of the iſlands ſhall give preſents. ℟. The kings of Arabia and Saba ſhall bring gifts.

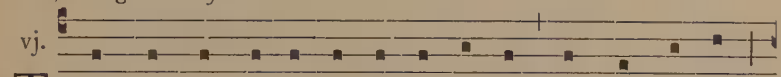
At Sext

Ant. *Apertis theſauris*, *p.* 193.

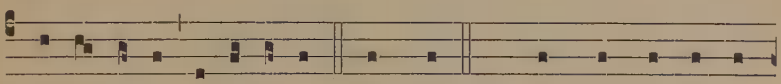
Chapter. Eſaias lx.

THe Lord ſhall ariſe upon thee, O Hieruſalem, and his glory ſhall be ſeen upon thee : and the Gentiles ſhall walk in thy light, and kings in the brightneſs of thy riſing.

℟. *Reges Tharſis*



THe kings of Tharſis and of the iſlands ſhall give preſents:



Al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. The kings. ℣. The kings of A- ra-

bi- a and Sa- ba ſhall bring gifts. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo- ry.

The kings.

℣. O worſhip the Lord. ℟. In the beauty of holineſs.

At None

Ant. *Tria ſunt munera*, *p.* 193.

Chapter. Eſaias lx.

ALl they from Saba ſhall come ; they ſhall bring gold & incenſe, and they ſhall ſhew forth the praiſes of the Lord.

℟. *Adorate Dominum*

O Wor-ſhip the Lord : Al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. O.

℣. In the beau-ty of ho- li-neſs. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo-ry. O.

℣. Worſhip God. ℟. All ye his Angels.

℣ *On week-days during the Octave, all is ſaid as on the Day itſelf, except that which follows:—*

At Lauds

The Pſalms are ſaid under the firſt Antiphon.

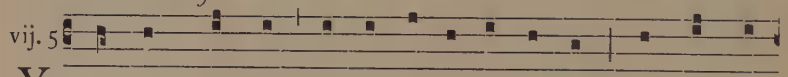
Ant. upon Benedictus. *(See below)*

Memory of S. Mary

as in the Common Memories, p. 19.

℣ *The following Antiphons are ſaid upon* Benedictus *alternately on week-days during the Octave:—*

Ant. 1. *Stella iſta*



vij. 5

Y On ſtar gleameth* like a fi- e- ry bea-con, & point-eth

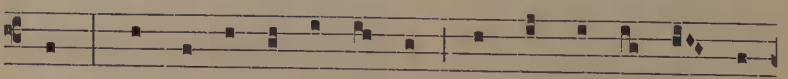
out God, the King of kings: the Sa- ges, when they be-held it,

came & pre-ſent-ed gifts to Chriſt, the King. o i ou e a e

Ant. 2. *Vox de celis ſonuit*

iv. 1

T Here came a voice from hea-ven, and the Fa-ther's voice was



heard: This is my be-lov-ed Son, in whom I am well plea-

ſed : hear-ken un- to him. o i ou e a e

At Prime

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78.

Chapter, 'O Lord be gracious.'

¶ *If a* Sunday *fall within the Octave, all is ſaid as on the Day itſelf except that which follows :—*

At Lauds

The Pſalms are ſaid under the firſt Antiphon.

Memory of Sunday

Ant. *Fili, quid feciſti*

viij. S On,* why haſt thou thus dealt with us? Be-hold, I & thy

fa- ther have ſought thee ſor-row-ing. How is it that ye ſought

me? Wiſt ye not that I muſt be a-bout my Father's bu-ſi-neſs?

℣. O worſhip the Lord. ℟. In the beauty of holineſs.

Collect

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee : and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and alſo may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the ſame. Through.

Memory of S. Mary, p. 19.

At Prime

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78.

January 13

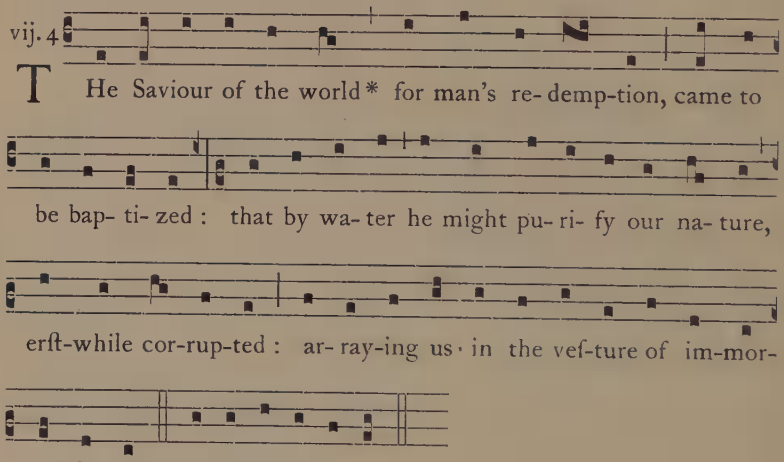
OCTAVE OF THE EPIPHANY

At Lauds

℣. All they from Saba ſhall come.

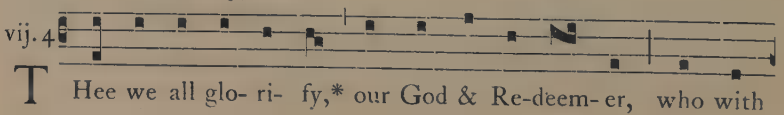
℟. They ſhall bring gold & incenſe, & they ſhall ſhew forth the praiſes of the Lord.

ANT. 1. *Veterem hominem*



Pſalms of Sunday, p. 3.

ANT. 2. *Te qui in ſpiritu*



the Spi- rit and with fire doſt pu- ri- fy and cleanſe us from hu-

man na-ture's in- fec-tion. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Baptiſta contremuit*

vij. 4

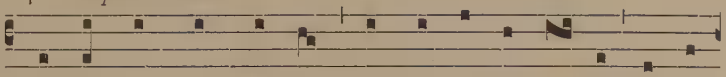
THe Bap-tiſt was fear-ful,* & ſhrank from touch-ing the hal-

low-ed head of God : but trem-bling-ly he cri- ed, Sanc-ti- fy

me, O Sa-viour. o i ou e a e

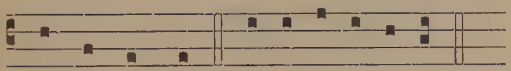
ANT. 4. *Caput draconis*

vij. 4



THe Sa-viour hath bruiſ-ed* the head of the ſer-pent in the

wa-ters of Ior-dan : and from his do- mi- na-tion hath he de- li-



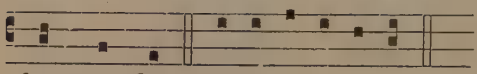
ver-ed all men. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Magnum myſterium*

vij. 4

AMigh-ty my-ſte- ry* is to- day pro-claim-ed : for the Cre-

a- tor of all things hath, in the flood of Ior-dan, clean-ſed us



from our ſins. o i ou e a e

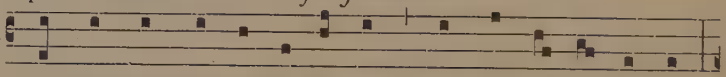
CHAPTER. Eſaias xxv.

O Lord, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will praiſe thy Name: for thou haſt done wonderful things; thy counſels of old are faithfulneſs and truth.

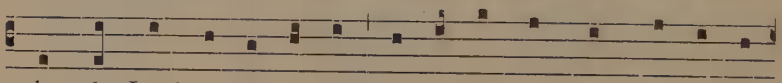
HYMN. A Patre unigenitus, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 194.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Precurſor Johannes*

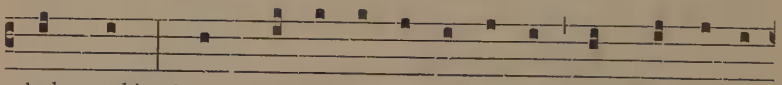
vij. 4



J Ohn the Fore-run-ner re- joi-ceth* with the ri- ver Ior-dan:



when the Lord was bap-ti- zed, joy & glad-neſs were come to the



whole world: through the hal-low-ing of wa- ter, there came to us

re- miſ- ſion of ſins: let us all be-ſeech him: Have mer- cy

up- on us. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, whoſe only-begotten Son was manifeſted in ſubſtance of our fleſh: grant, we beſeech thee, that like as we do acknowledge him to have been outwardly faſhioned in our image, ſo, through his mighty power, we may be inwardly renewed in his likeneſs. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

Memory of S. Mary, p. 19.

At Prime

Ant. *Veterem hominem, p.* 200.

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78.

Chapter. 'Now unto the King.'

At Tierce

Ant. *Te qui in ſpiritu, p.* 200.

Chapter *as at Lauds.*

℟. *with* ℣. *&* ℟. *as on the Epiphany, pp.* 196 *&* 197, *& ſo at the other Hours.*

At Sext

Ant. *Baptiſta contremuit, p.* 201.

Chapter. Eſaias xxviij.

O Lord, thine arm is high and lifted up : the God of hoſts ſhall be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of beauty.

At None

Ant. *Magnum myſterium, p.* 201.

Chapter. Eſaias xij.

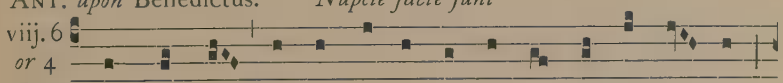
With joy ſhall ye draw water out of the wells of ſalvation : and in that day ſhall ye ſay : Praiſe the Lord, call upon his Name.

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY

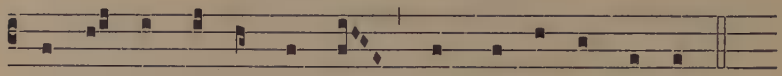
(i.e. the Firſt Sunday after the Octave.)

At Lauds

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Nupcie facte ſunt*

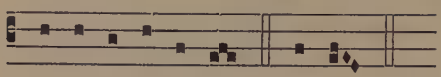


Now there was* a mar-ri-age in Ca- na of Ga- li- lee :



and Je- ſus him-ſelf was there, with Ma- ry his mo-ther.

or



o i ou e a e a e

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who doſt govern all things in heaven and earth: mercifully hear the ſupplications of thy people, & grant us thy peace all the days of our life. Through.

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY

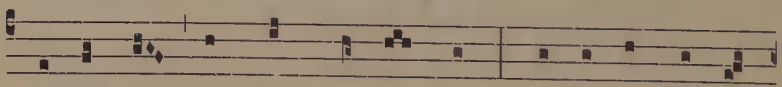
At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Cum autem deſcendiſſet*

viij. 1

WHen Je- ſus* was come down from the moun-tain, be-hold,

there came a le- prous man, & worſhip-ped him, ſay-ing: Lord,



if thou wilt, thou canſt make me clean; and he put forth his

hand, and touch-ed him, ſay-ing: I will; be thou clean.

o i ou e a e

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlaſting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities : and in all our dangers and neceſſities ſtretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us. Through.

FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Aſcendente Jeſu*

COLLECT

O God, who knoweſt us to be ſet in the midſt of ſo many & great dangers, that by reaſon of the frailty of our nature we cannot alway ſtand upright : grant to us ſuch health of mind and body, that what things ſoever we ſuffer for our ſins, by thine aid we may well paſs and overcome. Through.

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Domine nonne bonum ſemen*

then hath it tares? and he ſaid: An en-e- my hath done

this. o i ou e a e

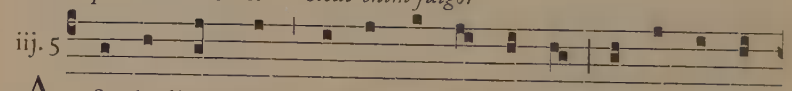
COLLECT

O Lord, we beſeech thee, keep thy Church and houſehold continually with thy fatherly goodneſs: that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by thy mighty power. Through.

SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER THE EPIPHANY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Sicut enim fulgor*



iij. 5 A S the light-ning* cometh out of the eaſt, and ſhi-neth e-

ven un-to the weſt: ſo ſhall al-ſo the coming of the Son of

man be. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

KEep, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy people under thy protection, and make them to fear and love thy Name: that they, continuing ſteadfaſt in thy holy ſervice, may manfully endure the adverſities of this preſent life, and finally attain to the rewards of everlaſting ſalvation. Through.

SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY

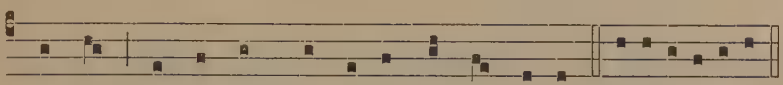
℣ *From this day forth until Easter*, Alleluya *is not said. In its place, immediately before the Psalms at each Hour, is said:—*

To thee, O Lord, be glory, King of endless Majesty.

At Lauds

ANT. 1. *Miserere mei*

H Ave mer-cy, O God, up-on me,* & cleanse me from my wick-



ed-ness: for a-gainst thee on-ly have I sinned. o i ou e a e

Ps. lj. *Miserere mei*, *p.* 4.

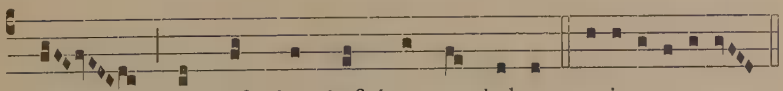
ANT. 2. *Confitebor tibi*

I Will give thanks* un-to thee, O Lord: for thou hast

heard me. o i ou e a e Ps. cxviij. *Confitemini Domino*, *p.* 6.

ANT. 3. *Deus, Deus meus*

O God, thou art my God,* right ear-ly will I seek



thee; be-cause thou hast been my helper. o i ou e a e

Ps. lxiij. *Deus, Deus meus*, *p.* 9. Ps. lxvij. *Deus misereatur*, *p.* 10.

ANT. 4. *Benedictus es*

B Leſſ-ed art thou* in the fir-ma-ment of hea-ven : & wor-

thy of praiſe for ev- er, O our God. o i ou e a e a e

Cant. *Benedicite, omnia opera, p.* 10.

ANT. 5. *Laudate Dominum*

O Praiſe* the Lord of hea-ven. o i ou e a e

Pſ. cxlviij. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 12. Pſ. cxlix. *Cantate Domino, p.* 13. Pſ. cl. *Laudate Dominum, p.* 14.

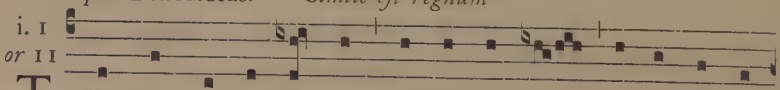
℣ *The foregoing Pſalms are ſaid at Lauds on all Sundays until Eaſter.*

CHAPTER. 1 Cor. ix.

KNow ye not that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run that ye may obtain.

HYMN. Eterne rerum Conditor, *with* ℣. & ℟. *pp.* 14, 15.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Simile eſt regnum*

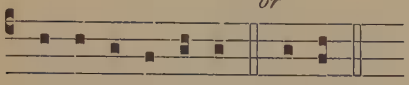


T He king-dom of hea-ven* is li-ken- ed un- to a man

that is an houſe-hold-er, which went out ear-ly in the morn-

ing to hire la-bour-ers in- to his vine-yard, ſaith the Lord.

or



o i ou e a e a e

COLLECT

O Lord, we beſeech thee favourably to hear the prayers of thy people: that we, who are juſtly puniſhed for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodneſs, for the glory of thy Name. Through.

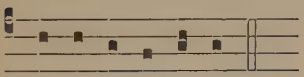
At Prime

ANT. *Convencione autem*

i. 1

A Nd when he had made* an a- gree-ment with the labour-

ers for a pen- ny a day, he ſent them in- to his vineyard.



o i ou e a e

At Tierce

ANT. *Ite et vos*

viij. 2

G O ye al- ſo* in- to the vine-yard: & what-ſo- ev-er

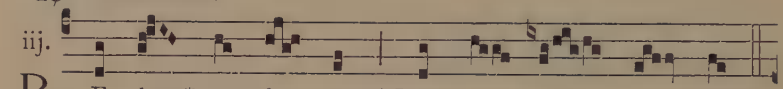
is right, I will give you. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. 1 Cor. ix.

KNow ye not that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run that ye may obtain.

℟. *Adiutor meus*

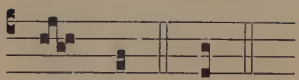
iij.



BE thou* my ſuc- cour, † Leave me not, O God.

℣. Nei- ther forſake me, O God of my ſal- va- tion. † Leave.

Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther, & to the Son, and to the Ho-



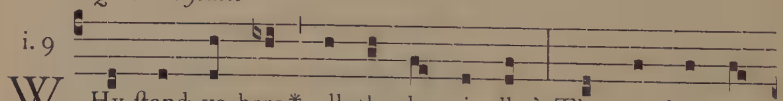
ly Ghoſt. Be.

℣. I ſaid, Lord, be merciful unto me. ℟. Heal my ſoul, for I have ſinned againſt thee.

At Sext

ANT. *Quid hic ſtatis*

i. 9



WHy ſtand ye here* all the day i- dle? They an-ſwer- ed

him, ſay-ing: Be-cauſe no man hath hir-ed us. o i ou e a e

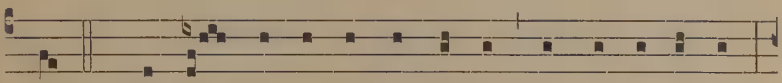
CHAPTER. 1 Cor. ix.

EVery man that ſtriveth for the maſtery is temperate in all things: now they do it to obtain a corruptible crown, but we an incorruptible.

℟. *Spes mea*

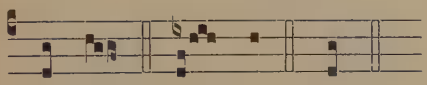
iij.

THou haſt been* my hope, O Lord, †E- ven from my



youth. ℣. By thee have I been up-hold-en from the be-ginning:

from the bow-els of my mother thou haſt been my re- fuge.



†E- ven. Glo- ry. Thou.

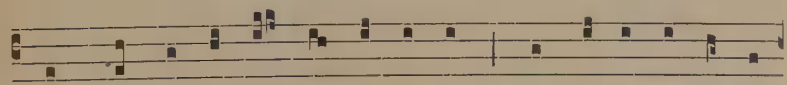
℣. The Lord is my ſhepherd, therefore can I lack nothing. ℟. He ſhall feed me in a green paſture.

At None

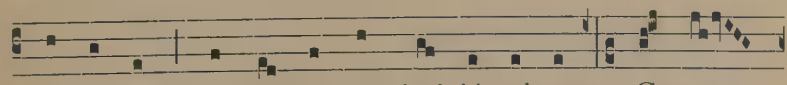
ANT. *Dixit paterfamilias*

vij. 1

THe houſe-hold-er ſpake, & ſaid* un- to his la-bour-ers:



Why ſtand ye here all the day i- dle? They anſwer-ed, & ſaid



un- to him: For-why no man hath hir-ed us. Go ye

al- ſo in- to my vine-yard, & what-ſo- ev- er is right, I

will give you. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. 1 Cor. x.

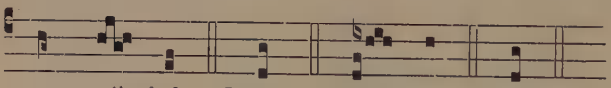
I Would not that ye ſhould be ignorant, brethren, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all paſſed through the ſea: and were all baptized unto Moſes in the cloud and in the ſea.

℟. *Ab occultis*

iij.

F Rom my ſe- cret of- fen- ces* Cleanſe thou me, O

Lord. ℣. And from the in- i- qui- ty of others hold thy ſer-



vant guilt- leſs. Cleanſe. Glo- ry. From.

℣. Be thou my ſuccour. ℟. Leave me not, O Lord, neither forſake me, O God of my ſalvation.

¶ *The following Antiphons are ſaid in their order upon* Benedictus (& Magnificat) *during the week, when the Service is of the Feria.*

ANT. 1. *Voca operarios*

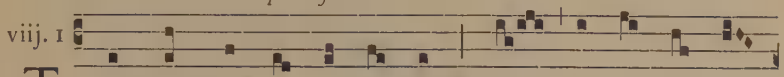
viij. 1

C All the la- bour- ers,* and give them their hire, ſaith the

Lord. o i ou e a e

ANT. 2. *Dixit autem paterfamilias*

viij. 1



THe houſe-hold- er an-ſwer-ed :* Friend, I do thee no

wrong: didſt not thou a- gree with me for a pen-ny? Take that

thine is, and go thy way. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Amice, non facio tibi*

vij. 2

FRiend,* I do thee no wrong: didſt not thou a- gree

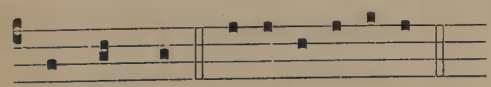
with me for a pen-ny? Take that thine is, and go thy way.

o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Tolle quod tuum eſt*

viij. 2

TAke that thine is,* and go thy way: for I am righ- teous

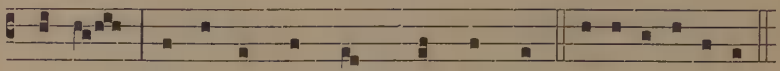


ſaith the Lord. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Non licet michi*

viij. 1

IS it not lawful* for me to do what I will? is thine eye



e- vil? for I am righ-teous, ſaith the Lord. o i ou e a e

Ant. 6. *Erunt primi noviſſimi*

i. 4

THere are firſt* which ſhall be laſt, and laſt which ſhall be

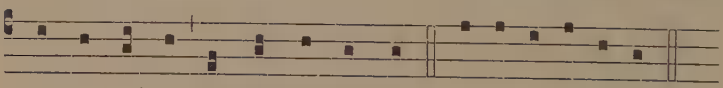
firſt: for ma- ny are call- ed, but few are cho-ſen, ſaith

the Lord. o i ou e a e

Ant. 7. *Sic erunt noviſſimi*

viij. 1

SO the laſt* ſhall be firſt, & the firſt ſhall be laſt: for ma-

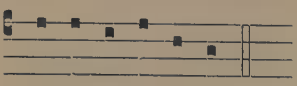


ny are call-ed, but few are cho-ſen. o i ou e a e

Ant. 8. *Multi enim vocati*

viij. 1

MA- ny* are call- ed, but few are cho-ſen, ſaith the Lord.

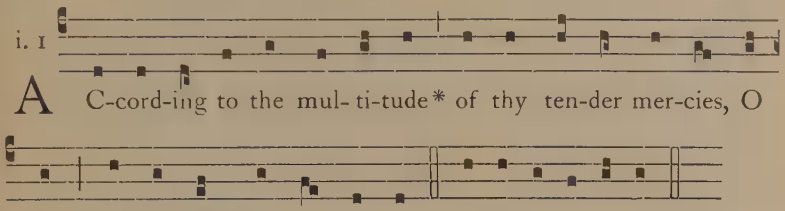


o i ou e a e

SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY

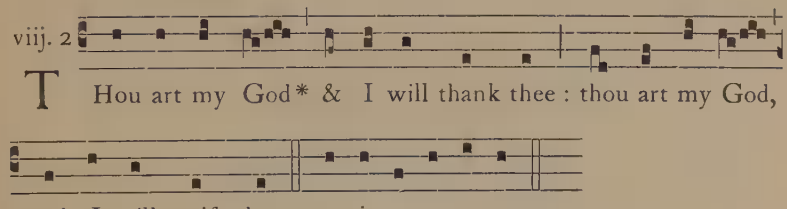
At Lauds

ANT. 1. *Secundum multitudinem*

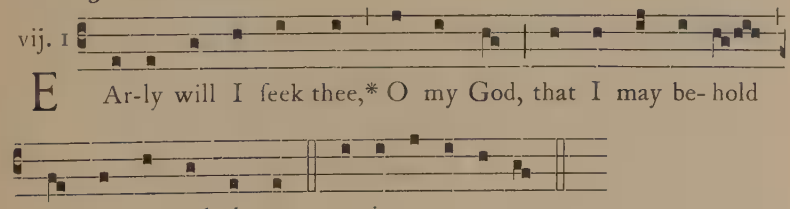


Pſalms as on Septuageſima Sunday, pp. 207, 208.

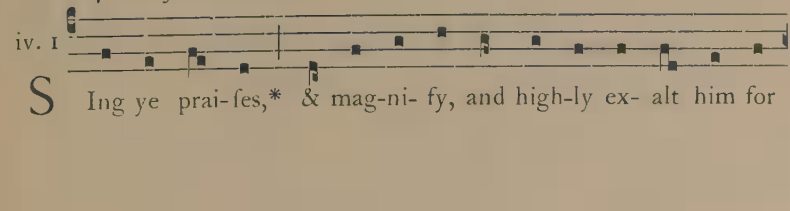
ANT. 2. *Deus meus*

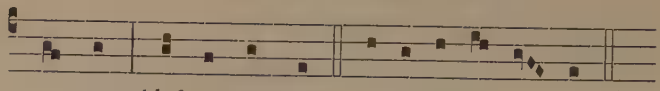


ANT. 3. *Ad te de luce*



ANT. 4. *Hymnum dicite*





ev- er : bleſs ye the Lord. o. i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Omnes angeli*

v. 1 A Ll ye his An-gels,* ſing prai-ſes to the Lord of hea-ven.

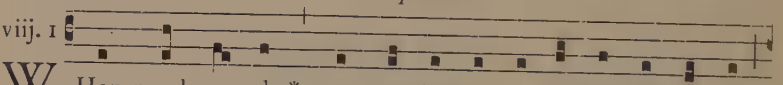
o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. 2 Cor. xj.

YE ſuffer fools gladly, ſeeing ye yourselves are wiſe. For ye ſuffer, if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take of you, if a man exalt himſelf, if a man ſmite you on the face.

HYMN. Eterne rerum Conditor, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 14.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Cum turba plurima*



viij. 1 W Hen much peo-ple * were ga-ther-ed to-ge-ther to Je- ſus,

and were come to him out of eve- ry ci- ty, he ſpake by

a pa- ra- ble : A ſow-er went out to ſow his ſeed.

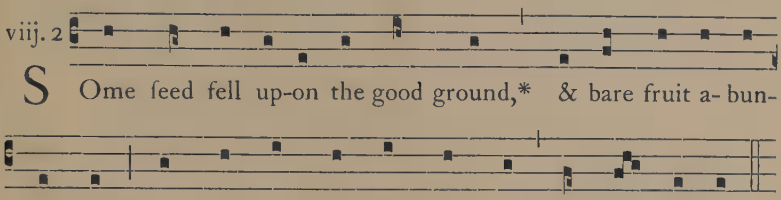
o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who ſeeſt that we put not our truſt in anything that we do : mercifully grant, that under the protection of the Teacher of the Gentiles we may be defended from all adverſity. Through.

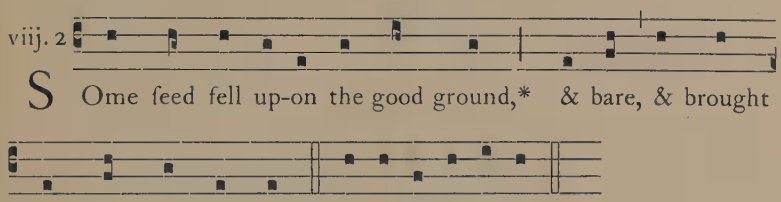
At Prime

ANT. *Semen cecidit*



At Tierce

ANT. *Semen cecidit*

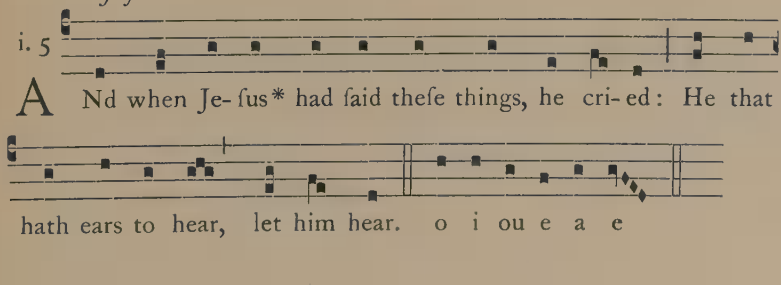


CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Adiutor meus, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 210.

At Sext

ANT. *Jeſus hec dicens*



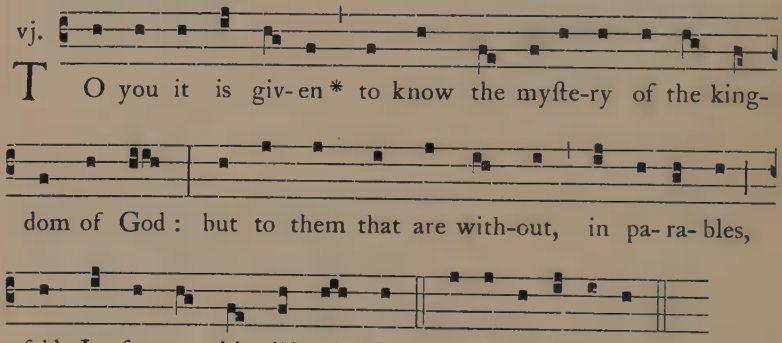
CHAPTER. 2 Cor. xij.

I Knew a man in Chriſt above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body or out of the body I cannot tell, God knoweth;) ſuch an one caught up to the third heaven.

℟. Spes mea, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 211.

At None

ANT. *Vobis datum eſt*



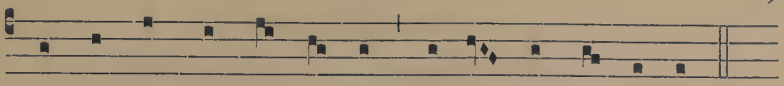
CHAPTER. 2 Cor. xij.

I Knew ſuch a man, (whether in the body or out of the body I cannot tell, God knoweth;) how that he was caught up into paradiſe, and heard unſpeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.

℟. Ab occultis, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 212.

¶ *The following Antiphons are ſaid in their order upon* Benedictus (& Magnificat) *during the week, when the Service is of the Feria.*

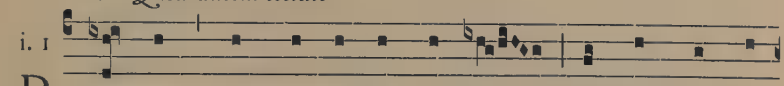
ANT. 1. *Semen eſt verbum*



ev- ery one that hear-eth him, a- bi- deth for ev- er.

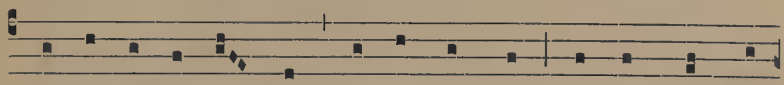
o i ou e a e

Ant. 2. *Quod autem cecidit*



i. 1

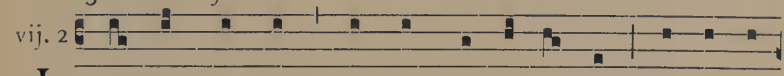
BUt that* which fell on the good ground are they which in



an ho-neſt & good heart re-ceive the word, & bring forth fruit

with pa-tience. o i ou e a e

Ant. 3. *Si vere fratres*



vij. 2

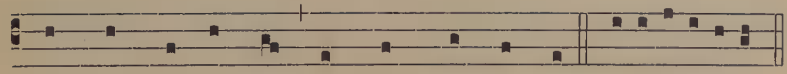
IF then, bre-thren,* ye would be tru- ly rich, ſet your af-

fec-tion on the true rich-es. o i ou e a e

Ant. 4. *Si culmen*

vij. 2

IF ye ſeek* the ſum-mit of true ho-nour, haſten to

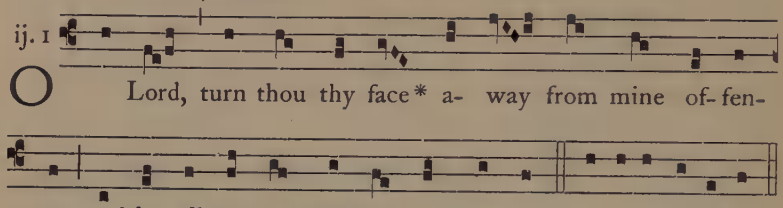


yon heav'n-ly coun-try with what ſpeed ye may. o i ou e a e

QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY

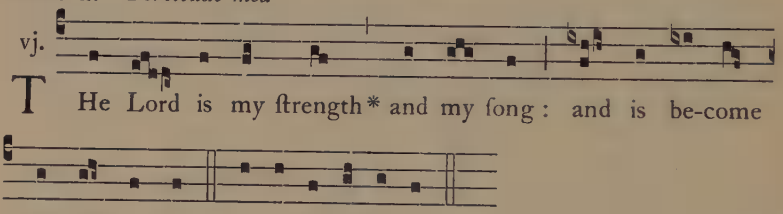
At Lauds

ANT. 1. *Averte, Domine*

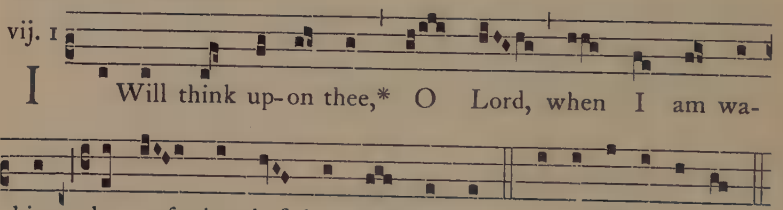


Pſalms as on Septuageſima Sunday, pp. 207, 208.

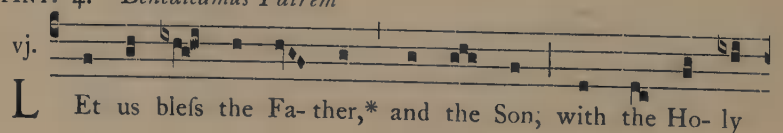
ANT. 2. *Fortitudo mea*

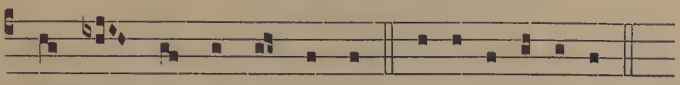


ANT. 3. *In matutinis*



ANT. 4. *Benedicamus Patrem*

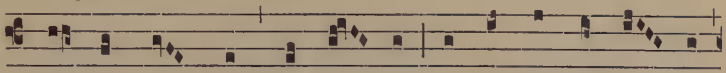




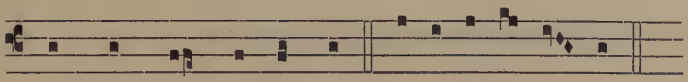
Ghoſt, for ev- er and ev- er. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Juvenes et virgines*

iv. 1



L Et the young men* & mai-dens, the old men & chil-dren,



praiſe the Name of the Lord. o i ou e a e

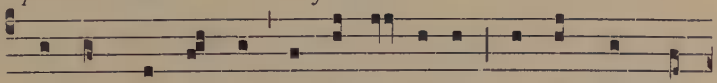
CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xiij.

THough I ſpeak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as ſounding braſs or a tinkling cymbal.

HYMN. Eterne rerum Conditor, *with* ℣. & ℟. *pp.* 14, 15.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ecce aſcendimus*

viij. 1



B E-hold, we go up* to Hie- ru- ſa-lem, and all things ſhall

be ac-com-pliſh-ed, which were writ- ten by the pro-phets con-

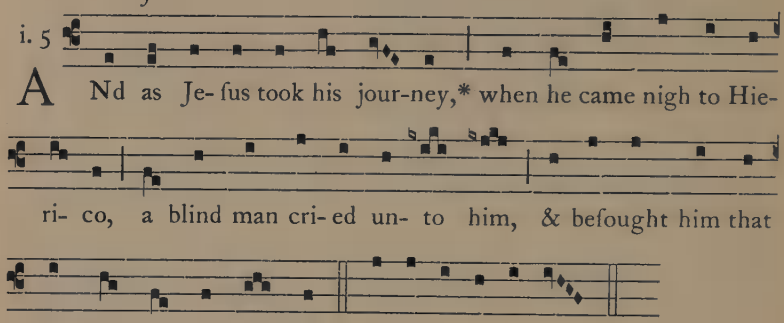
cern- ing the Son of man. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, mercifully to hear our prayers: that we, being looſed from the chains of our ſins, may be kept from all things that may hurt us. Through.

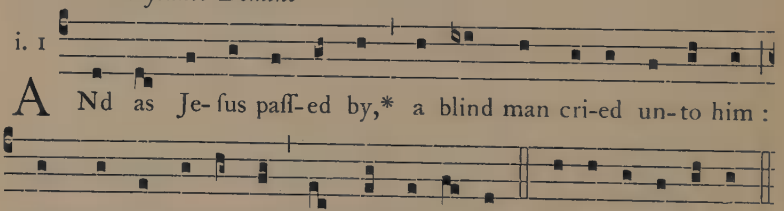
At Prime

ANT. *Iter faciente*



At Tierce

ANT. *Tranſeunte Domino*

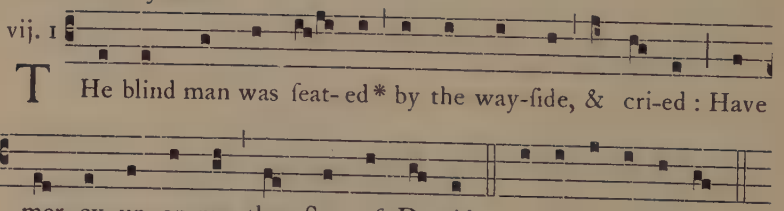


CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Adiutor meus, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 210.

At Sext

ANT. *Cecus ſedebat*



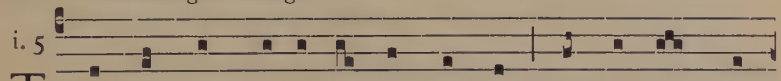
CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xiij.

CHarity ſuffereth long, and is kind; charity envieth not, vaunteth not herſelf, is not puffed up, doth not behave herſelf unſeemly, ſeeketh not her own.

℟. Spes mea, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 211.

At None

ANT. *Cecus magis ac magis*



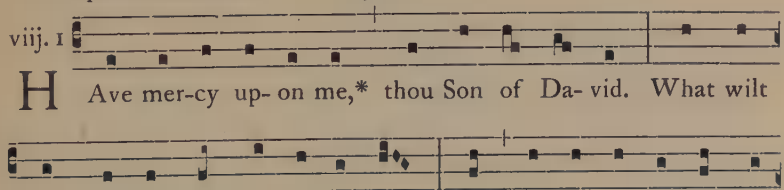
CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xiij.

CHarity is not eaſily provoked, thinketh no evil, rejoiceth not in iniquity, but rejoiceth in the truth.

℟. Ab occultis, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 212.

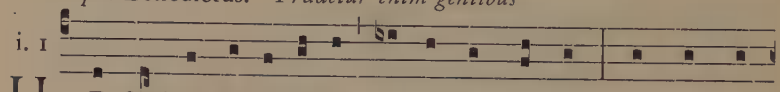
MONDAY

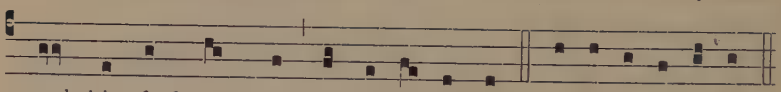
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Miſerere mei*



TUESDAY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Tradetur enim gentibus*





ASH WEDNESDAY

At Lauds

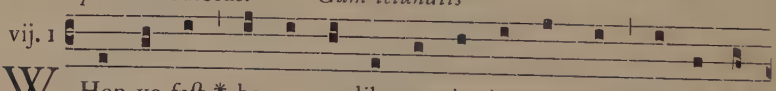
All of the Feria, p. 38, *except that which follows:—*

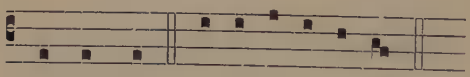
CHAPTER. Joel ij.

TUrn ye unto me with all your heart, & with faſting, & with weeping, and with mourning: and rend your heart, and not your garments, ſaith the Lord Almighty.

℣ *This Chapter is ſaid at Lauds on all Ferias until Paſſion Sunday.*

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Cum ieiunatis*





COLLECT

GRant, O Lord, to thy faithful people, that they may enter upon the hallowed ſolemnities of the Faſt with befitting piety, & may paſs through the ſame with undiſturbed devotion. Through.

Memory of Penitents, p. 29.

℣ *The Memory of Penitents is ſaid at Lauds from this day forth on all Ferias until Wedneſday in Holy Week inclusive.*

℣ *Prime & the other Hours on this day are ſaid as in the Pſalter.*

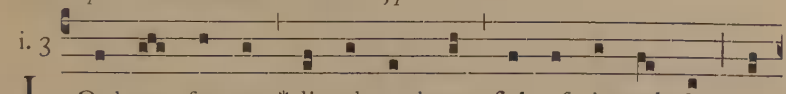
THURSDAY

¶ *On this and the two following days, all is ſaid as in the Pſalter, except that which follows:—*

At Lauds

CHAPTER *as on Aſh Wedneſday.*

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Domine, puer meus*



LOrd, my ſer-vant* li- eth at home, ſick of the pal- ſy, and

grie-vous-ly tor-ment-ed. Ve- ri- ly I ſay to thee, I will

come and heal him. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

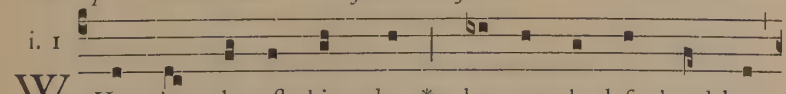
O God, who, though offended by ſin, art appeaſed by penitence: mercifully regard the prayers of thy people which call upon thee, and graciouſly turn away from us the ſcourges of thy wrath, which for our offences we moſt juſtly have deſerved. Through.

FRIDAY

At Lauds

CHAPTER *as on Aſh Wedneſday.*

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Cum facis elemoſinam*



WHen thou do- eſt thine alms,* let not thy left hand know

what thy right hand do-eth. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

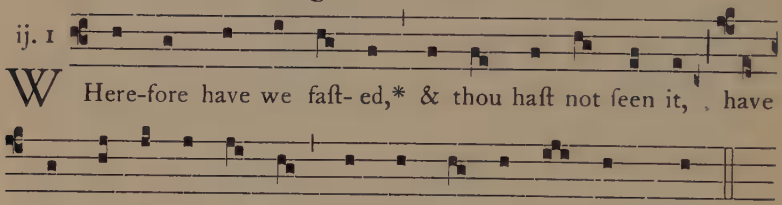
ASSIST us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, with thy moſt gracious favour, in the faſt on which we have entered: that the outward mortification of the fleſh may be accompanied by true devotion of the ſpirit. Through.

SATURDAY

At Lauds

CHAPTER *as on Aſh Wedneſday.*

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Quare ieiunavimus*



COLLECT

BE ready, O Lord, to hear our ſupplications: and grant us ſo worthily to obſerve this ſolemn faſt, that we may obtain the health of body and ſoul whereunto it was ordained. Through.

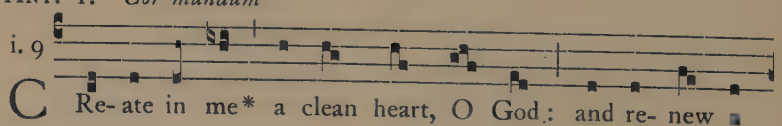
FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT

At Lauds

℣. He ſhall deliver me.

℟. From the ſnare of the hunter, and from the noiſome peſtilence.

ANT. 1. *Cor mundum*



right ſpi- rit with- in me. o i ou e a e

Pſalms as on Septuageſima Sunday, pp. 207, 208.

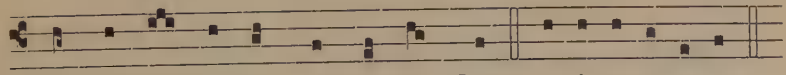
ANT. 2. *O Domine*

H Elp me now,* O Lord, I be-ſeech thee: ſend us now, O

Lord, pro-ſpe- ri- ty. o i ou e a e

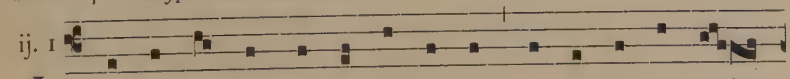
ANT. 3. *Sic benedicam te*

A S long as I live* will I mag- ni- fy thee on this manner:

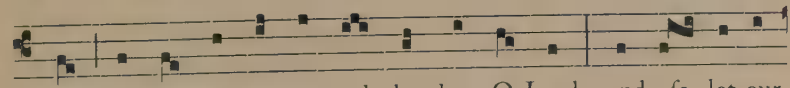


and will lift up my hands in thy Name. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *In ſpiritu humilitatis*

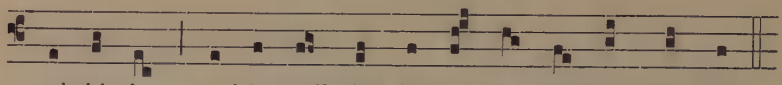


I N a ſpi- rit* of hu- mi- li- ty and in a con- trite

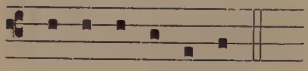


heart may we be ac-cept- ed by thee, O Lord: and ſo let our

ſa- cri-fice be pre-ſent-ed be-fore thee, that it may be ac-cept-



ed this day, and be well-plea-ſing to thee, O Lord our God.



o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Laudate Deum*

ij. 1

O Praiſe the Lord,* ye hea-vens of hea-vens, and all ye

wa-ters. o i ou e a e

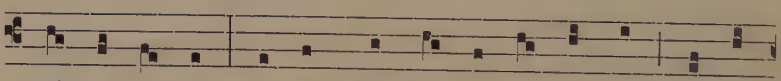
CHAPTER. 2 Cor. vj.

WE beſeech you that ye receive not the grace of God in vain : for he ſaith, I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in the day of ſalvation have I ſuccoured thee.

HYMN. *Audi, benigne Conditor*

ij.

O Ma- ker of the world, give ear ! Ac-cept the prayer

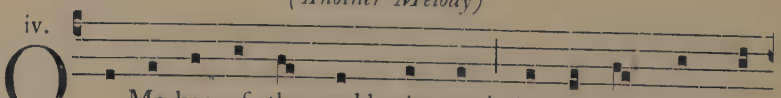


and own the tear, To-ward thy ſeat of mer-cy ſent In this

moſt ho- ly faſt of Lent. A- men.

(Another Melody)

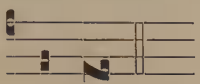
iv.



O Ma-ker of the world, give ear ! Ac-cept the prayer and

own the tear, To-ward thy ſeat of mer-cy ſent In this moſt

ho- ly faſt of Lent.



A- men.

Each heart is manifeſt to thee;
Thou knoweſt our infirmity:
Forgive thou then each ſoul that fain
Would ſeek to thee, and turn again.

Our ſins are manifold and ſore,
But pardon them that ſin deplore:
And, for thy Name's ſake, make each ſoul,
That feels & owns its languor, whole.

So mortify we every ſenſe
By grace of outward abſtinence,
That from each ſtain and ſpot of ſin
The ſoul may keep her faſt within.

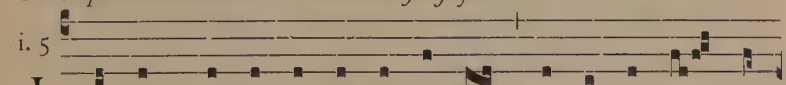
Grant, O thou Bleſſed Trinity,
Grant, O Eſſential Unity,
That this our faſt of forty days
May work our profit & thy praiſe.
Amen.

℣. His truth ſhall be thy ſhield and buckler. ℟. Thou ſhalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

¶ *This Hymn, ℣. & ℟. are ſaid daily until the Third Sunday in Lent, when the Service is of the Seaſon.*

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Ductus eſt Jeſus*

i. 5



J E- ſus* was led up of the Spi- rit in- to the wil- der-

neſs, to be temp-ted of the de- vil: & when he had faſt- ed

by the ſpace of for-ty days & for- ty nights, he was af-ter-ward

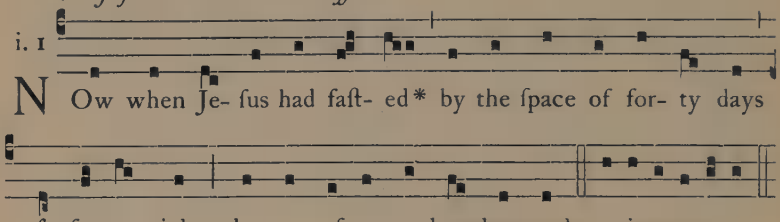
an- hun-gred. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who doſt purify thy Church by the yearly obſervance of the Lenten faſt: grant unto thy family, that the grace which by abſtinence they ſeek to obtain of thee may bring forth in them the fruit of good works. Through.

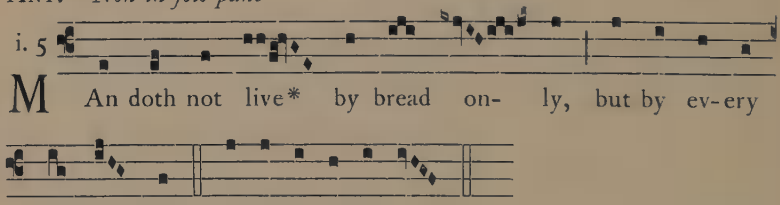
At Prime

ANT. *Jeſus autem cum ieiunaſſet*



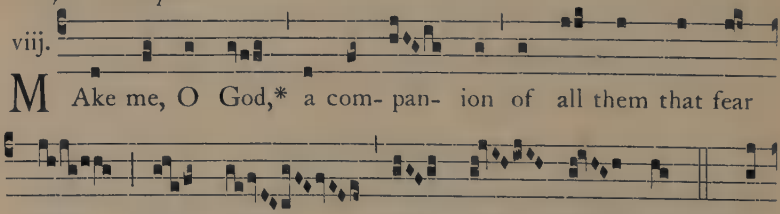
At Tierce

ANT. *Non in ſolo pane*

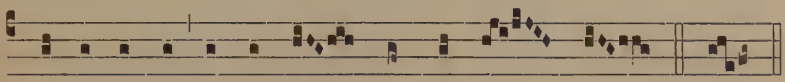


CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

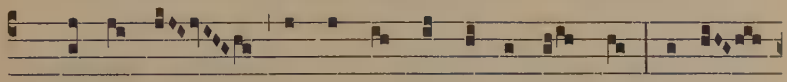
℟. *Participem*



look thou up- on me, & be mer-ci- ful un- to me : as thou



uſ- eſt to do un- to thoſe that love thy Name. † And.



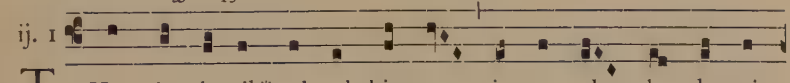
℣. Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther, & to the Son, and to

the Ho- ly Ghoſt. Make me.

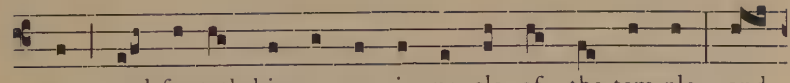
℣. I will ſay unto the Lord. ℟. Thou art my hope and my ſtronghold, O my God.

At Sext

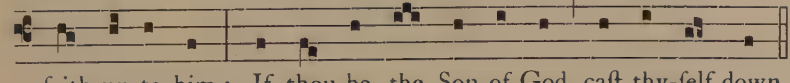
Ant. *Tunc aſſumpſit eum*



ij. 1 THen the dev-il* tak-eth him up in- to the ho- ly ci-



ty, and ſet-teth him on a pin- na- cle of the tem-ple, and



ſaith un-to him : If thou be the Son of God, caſt thy-ſelf down.

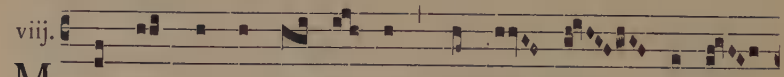
o i ou e a e

Chapter. 2 Cor. vj.

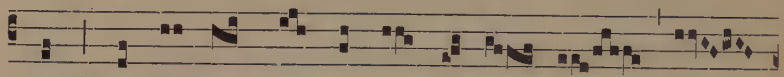
BEhold, now is the accepted time ; behold, now is the day of ſalvation : giving no offence in anything, that our miniſtry be not blamed.

℟. *Ab omni via mala*

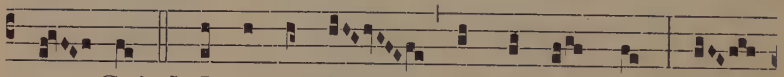
viij.



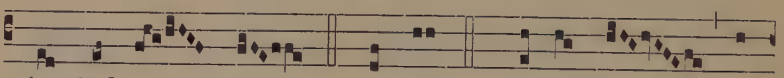
MY feet have I re-frain-ed* from ev- ery e- vil



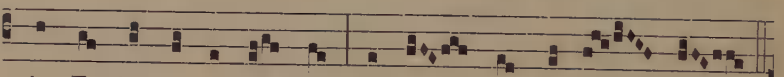
way † That I might keep thy teſ- ti- mo- nies, O



my God. ℣. I have not ſhrunk from thy judgements, for



thou haſt taught me. † That I. ℣. Glo-ry be to



the Fa-ther, & to the Son, & to the Ho-ly Ghoſt.

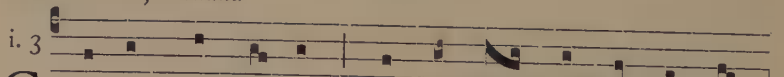
My feet.

℣. He ſhall deliver me. ℟. From the ſnare of the hunter, and from the noiſome peſtilence.

At None

Ant. *Vade, Sathana*

i. 3



GEt thee hence, Sa-tàn! * thou ſhalt not tempt the Lord thy

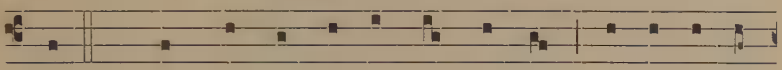
God. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. 2 Cor. vj.

IN all things let us approve ourſelves as the miniſters of God, in much patience.

℟. *Declara ſuper nos*

ij. SHew forth,* O God, to-wards us, † Thy mer- ci- ful kind-



neſs. ℣. When thy word go-eth forth, O Lord, it giv-eth un-

der-ſtand-ing. † Thy. ℣. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the

Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghoſt. Shew forth.

℣. He ſhall defend thee under his wings. ℟. And thou ſhalt be ſafe under his feathers.

MONDAY

At Lauds

℣. He ſhall deliver me.
℟. From the ſnare of the hunter, and from the noiſome peſtilence.

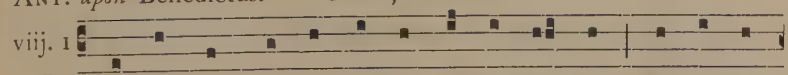
Antiphons & Pſalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. Joel ij.

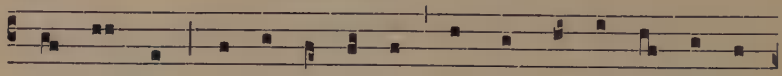
TUrn ye unto me with all your heart, & with faſting, and with weeping, and with mourning: and rend your heart, and not your garments, ſaith the Lord Almighty.

HYMN. Audi, benigne Conditor, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 228.

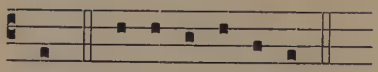
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Venite, benedicti*



viij. 1 O Come ye,* bleſſed children of my Fa-ther: in- he- rit



the king-dom pre-par-ed for you from the foun-da-tion of the



world. o i ou e a e

℣ *Here follow the Suffrages as in the Pſalter, p.* 25.

COLLECT

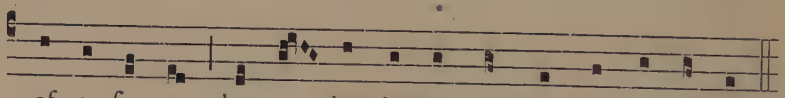
TUrn us, O God our Saviour : and ſo repleniſh us with thy heavenly doctrine, that this our Lenten faſt may be profitable to the ſalvation of our ſouls. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Vivo ego*

iij. 5

A S I live,* ſaith the Lord : I have no pleaſure in the death



of a ſin-ner, but ra-ther that he turn from his way & live.

o i ou e a e

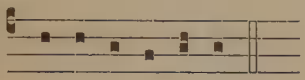
At Tierce

ANT. *Per arma iuſticie*

i. 1

B Y the ar-mour of the righ-teouſ-neſs* of the pow-er of

God, let us ap- prove our- ſelves in much pa-tience.



o i ou e a e

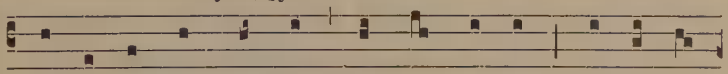
CHAPTER. Joel ij.

TUrn ye unto the Lord our God, for he is gracious & merciful, ſlow to anger and of great kindneſs, and repenteth him of the evil.

℟. Participem, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 230.

At Sext

ANT. *Commendemus noſmetipſos*



iv. 4

LEt us ap-prove ourſelves* in much patience, in faſt-ings

of- ten, by the ar-mour of righ-teouſ-neſs. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Eſaias lv.

LEt the wicked forſake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him, and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

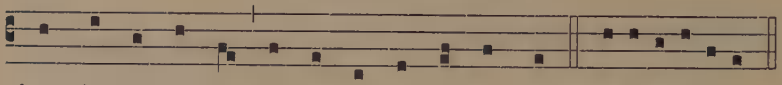
℟. Ab omni via mala, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 232.

At None

ANT. *Advenerunt nobis*

viij. 1

THe days of pe- ni-tence* are come to us for the re-



demption of our ſins, & the ſa-ving of our ſouls. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Eſaias lviij.

DEal thy bread to the hungry, & bring the poor that are caſt out to thy houſe : when thou ſeeſt the naked, cover thou him, and hide not thyſelf from thine own fleſh, ſaith the Lord Almighty.

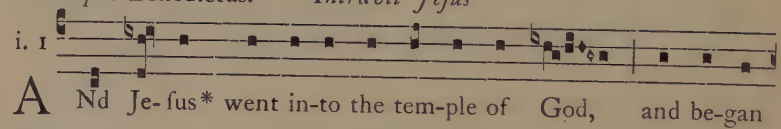
℟. Declara ſuper nos, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 233.

℣ *The Service is thus ſaid at all the Hours on Ferias until the Third Sunday in Lent, except that the Antiphon upon Benedictus, & the Collect, vary daily as below.*

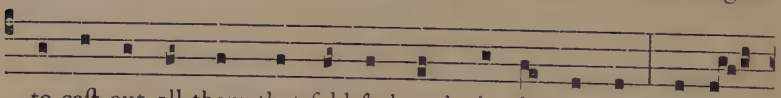
TUESDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Intravit Jeſus*



i. 1 A Nd Je-ſus* went in-to the tem-ple of God, and be-gan



to caſt out all them that ſold & bought in the tem-ple : and o-

ver-threw the ta-bles of the mo-ney-chan-gers, & the ſeats of

them that ſold doves. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GRaciouſly behold, O Lord, this thy family : that our hearts, being chaſtened by mortification of the body, may ſhine forth in thy ſight with the deſire and longing for thy preſence. Through.

WEDNESDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Generacio hec*

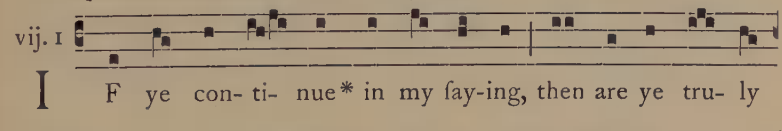
COLLECT

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully to hear us : and ſtretch forth the right hand of thy Majeſty to be our defence againſt all things that may hurt us. Through.

THURSDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Si vos manſeritis*



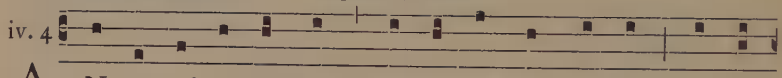
COLLECT

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who haſt graciously appointed faſting and almſgiving as remedies for ſin : grant that we may ever be ready, both in body and ſoul, to give up ourſelves to thy ſervice. Through.

FRIDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Angelus Domini*



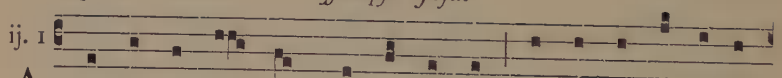
COLLECT

BE favourable, O Lord, unto thy people : and as thou makeſt them to be devoutly given to ſerve thee, ſo of thy tender mercy do thou revive and cheriſh them with thy moſt gracious help. Through.

SATURDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Aſſumpſit Jeſus*



COLLECT

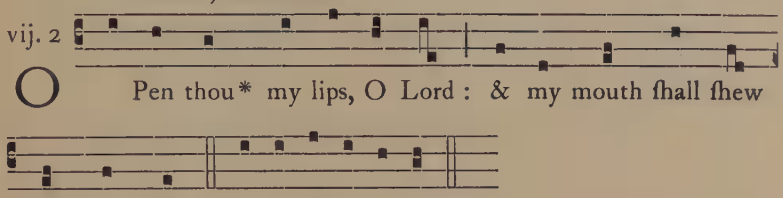
LOrd, we beſeech thee favourably to look upon thy people : and graciouſly turn from them the ſcourges of thy wrath. Through.

SECOND SUNDAY IN LENT

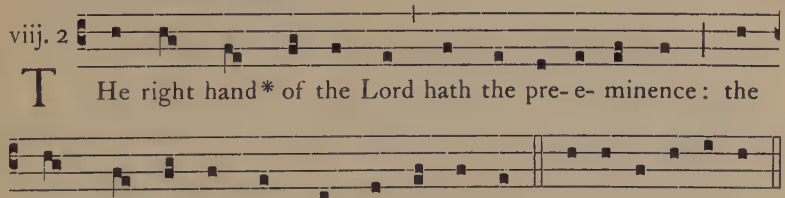
At Lauds

℣. He ſhall deliver me.
℟. From the ſnare of the hunter, and from the noiſome peſtilence.

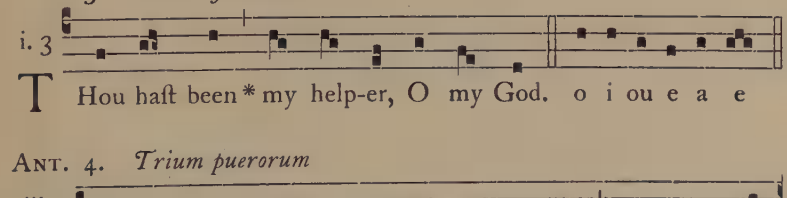
ANT. 1. *Domine, labia mea*



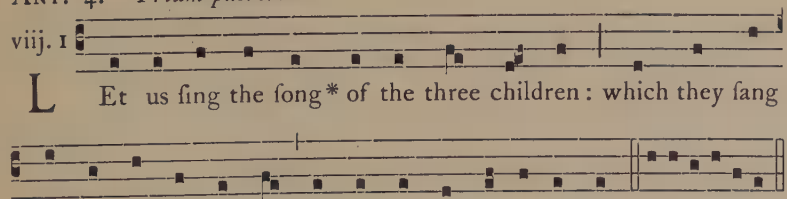
ANT. 2. *Dextera Domini*



ANT. 3. *Factus eſt adiutor*

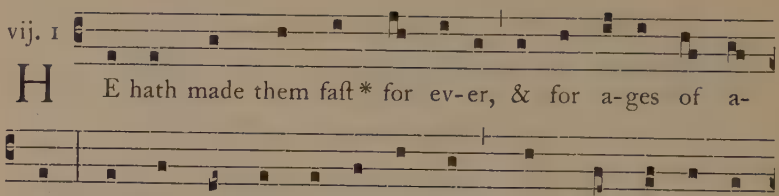


ANT. 4. *Trium puerorum*



Ant. 5. *Statuit ea*

vij. 1



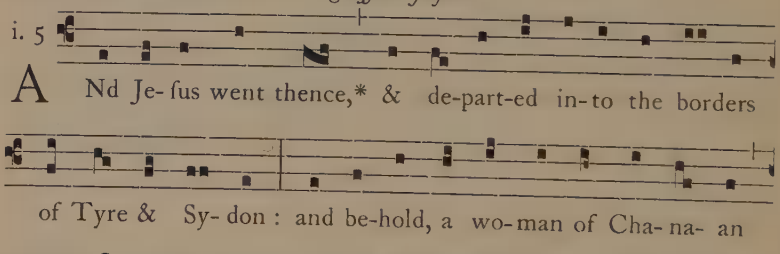
Chapter. 1 Theſs. iv.

WE beſeech you, and exhort you by the Lord Jeſus, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk, & to pleaſe God, ſo ye would abound more and more.

Hymn. Audi, benigne Conditor, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 228.

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Egreſſus Jeſus*

i. 5

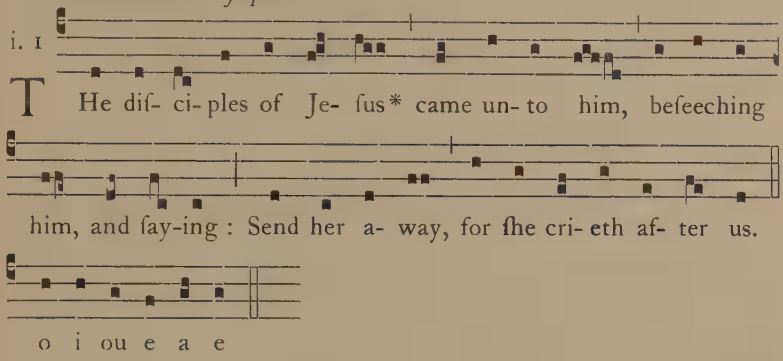


Collect

ALmighty God, who ſeeſt that we have no power of ourſelves to help ourſelves: keep us both outwardly in our bodies & inwardly in our ſouls; that we may be defended from all adverſities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may aſſault and hurt the ſoul. Through.

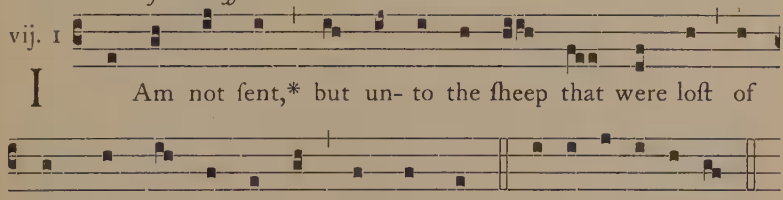
At Prime

ANT. *Accedentes diſcipuli*



At Tierce

ANT. *Non ſum miſſus*

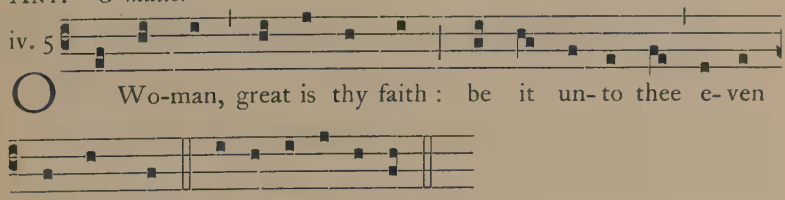


CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Participem, *with* ℣. *&* ℟. *p.* 230.

At Sext

ANT. *O mulier*



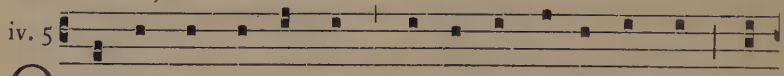
CHAPTER. 1 Theſs. iv.

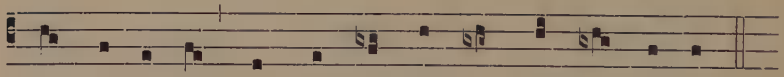
THis is the will of God, even your ſanctification, that ye ſhould abſtain from fornication : that every one of you ſhould know how to poſſeſs his veſſel in ſanctification and honour.

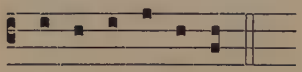
℟. Ad omni via mala, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 232.

At None

ANT. *Vade, mulier*







CHAPTER. 1 Theſs. iv.

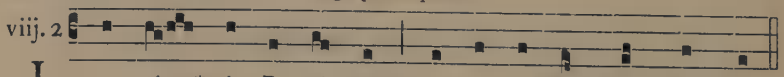
THis is the will of God, that no man go beyond and defraud his brother in any matter : becauſe that the Lord is the avenger of all ſuch, as we alſo have forewarned you and teſtified.

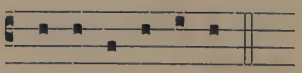
℟. Declara ſuper nos, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 233.

MONDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ego principium*





COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that thy ſervants who do mortify the fleſh by abſtinence from food, may follow after righteouſneſs by abſtaining from ſin. Through.

TUESDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Nolite vocari*

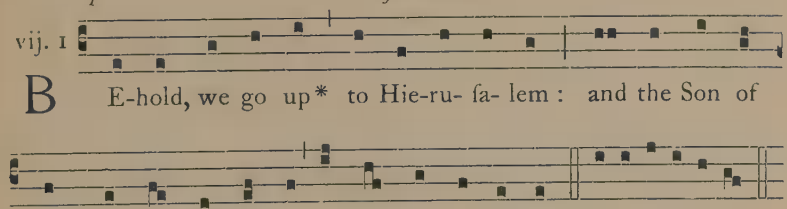
COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, O merciful Lord, that the grace of this our Lenten faſt may work ſo effectually in our hearts, that in thy ſtrength we may accompliſh thoſe things which we know to be according to thy will. Through.

WEDNESDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ecce aſcendimus*



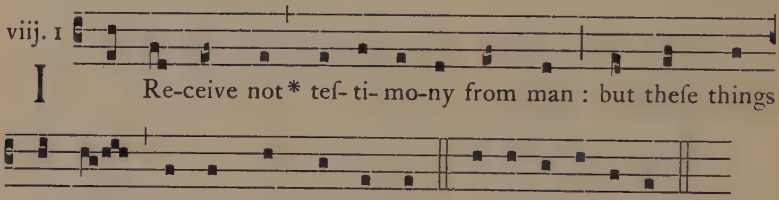
COLLECT

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, favourably to look upon thy people : and grant that we, whom thou haſt bidden to abſtain from carnal food, may have grace to flee from all hurtful luſts. Through.

THURSDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ego non ab homine*



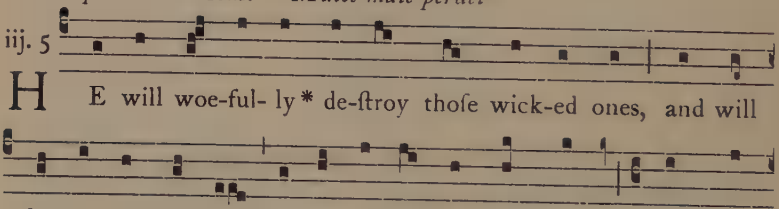
COLLECT

GRant us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the help of thy grace : that, giving ourſelves duteouſly to faſting and prayer, we may be delivered from all enemies, both of body and ſoul. Through.

FRIDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Malos male perdet*



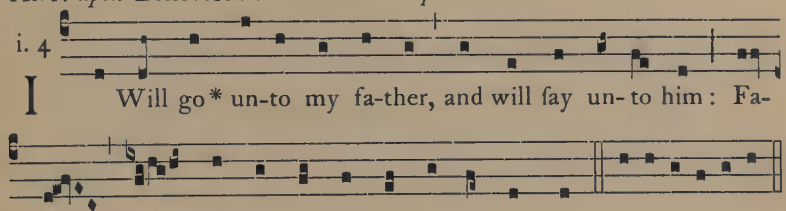
COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that, through the cleanſing virtue of this holy faſt, we may keep the coming Feſtival with pure and clean hearts. Through.

SATURDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Vadam ad patrem*



COLLECT

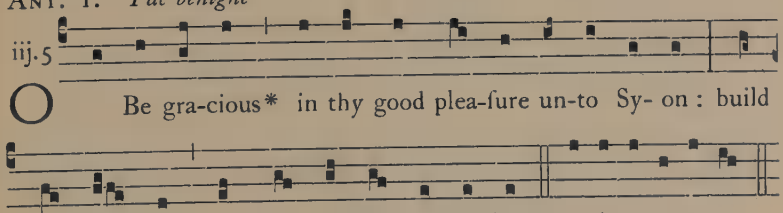
GRant, we beſeech thee, O Lord, that, through the chaſtiſement of the fleſh which we have undertaken, our faſting may bring forth in us ſuch fruit as may avail to the quickening of our ſouls. Through.

THIRD SUNDAY IN LENT

At Lauds

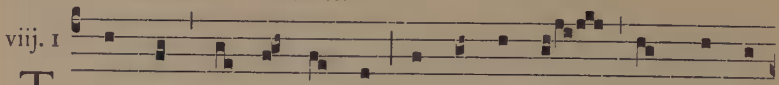
℣. He ſhall deliver me.
℟. From the ſnare of the hunter, and from the noiſome peſtilence.

ANT. 1. *Fac benigne*

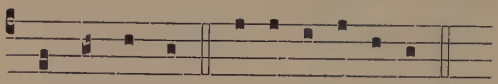


ANT. 2. *Dominus mihi adiutor*

viij. 1



THE Lord* is on my ſide, I will not fear what man can



do un- to me. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Deus miſereatur*

viij. 5

GOd* be mer-ci- ful un- to us, & bleſs us. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Vim virtutis*

i. 11

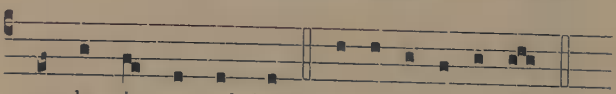
THE fire* for- gat his pow-er & vir-tue: that thy chil-

dren might be de- li- ver- ed un- harm-ed. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Sol et luna*

i. 3

O Ye ſun and moon* praiſe ye the Lord: for his Name



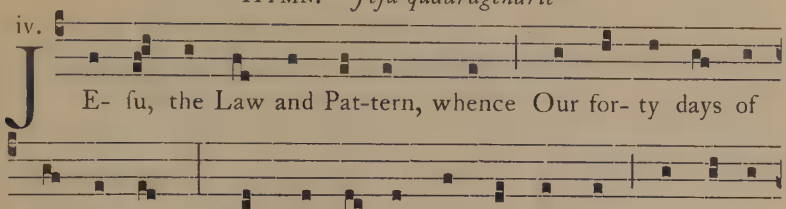
on- ly is ex- cel- lent. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Ephes. v.

BE ye followers of God, as dear children: and walk in love, as Chriſt alſo hath loved us, and hath given himſelf for us, an offering and a ſacrifice to God for a ſweet-ſmelling ſavour.

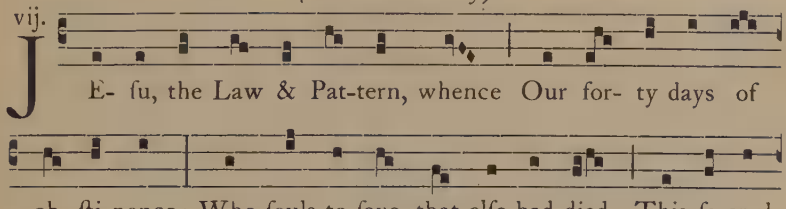
HYMN. *Jeſu quadragenarie*

iv.



(Another Melody)

vij.



That ſo to Paradiſe once more,
Might abſtinence preſerv'd reſtore
Them that had loſt its fields of light,
Through crafty wiles of appetite.

Be preſent now, be preſent here,
And mark thy Church's falling tear :
And own the grief that fills her eyes
In mourning her iniquities.

O by thy grace be pardon won
For ſins that former years have done :
And let thy mercy guard us ſtill
From crimes that threaten future ill.

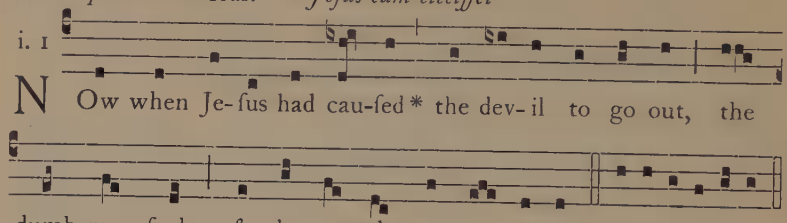
That by the faſt we offer here,
Our yearly ſacrifice ſincere,
To Paſchal gladneſs at the end,
Set free from guilt, our ſouls may tend.

May this, O Father, through the Son,
And kindly Paraclete be done :
Ador'd through all eternity,
In Nature One, in Perſon Three.
Amen.

℣. His truth ſhall be thy ſhield & buckler. ℟. Thou ſhalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

¶ *This Hymn, ℣. & ℟. are ſaid daily until Paſſion Sunday, when the Service is of the Seaſon.*

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Jesus cum eiecisset*

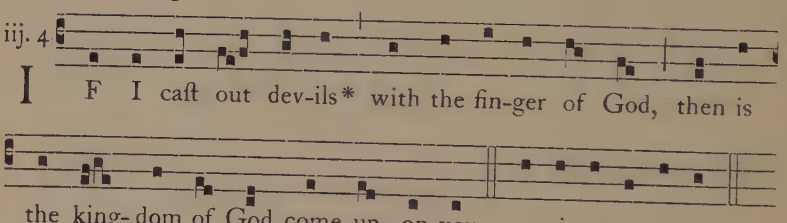


COLLECT

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of thy humble servants: and stretch forth the right hand of thy Majesty to be our defence against all our enemies. Through.

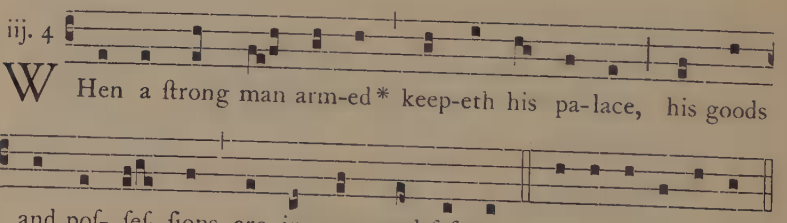
At Prime

ANT. *Si in digito*



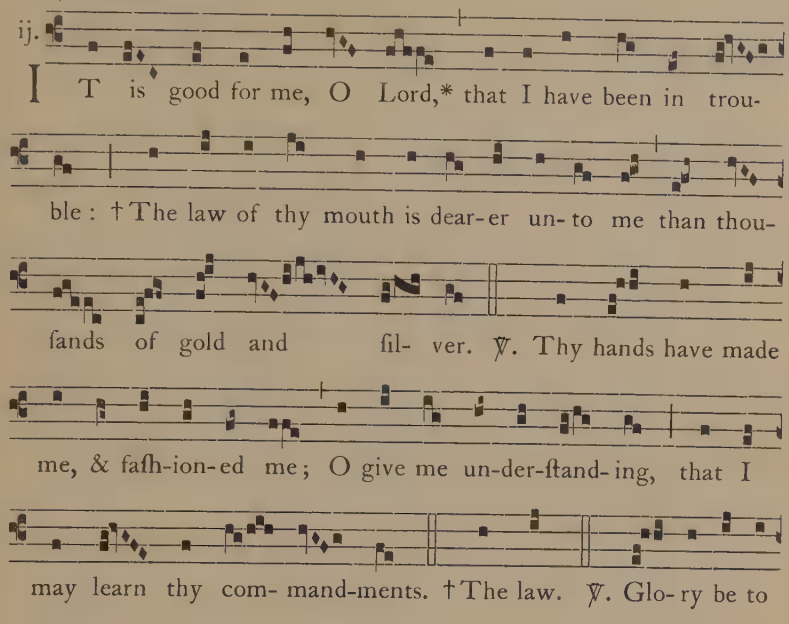
At Tierce

ANT. *Dum fortis armatus*



CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

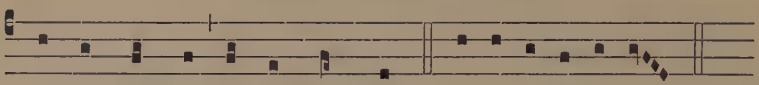
℟. *Bonum michi*



℣. I will ſay unto the Lord. ℟. Thou art my hope and my ſtronghold, O my God.

At Sext

ANT. *Qui non colligit*



is not with me is a- gainſt me. o i ou e a e

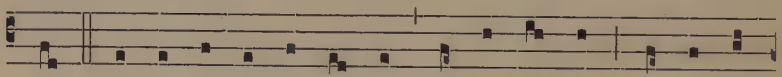
CHAPTER. Ephes. v.

BUt fornication and all uncleanneſs or covetouſneſs, let it not be once named among you, as becometh ſaints.

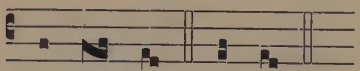
℟. *Servus tuus*

viij. I Am thy ſer- vant,* †Grant me un-der-ſtand- ing,

O Lord. ℣. That I may learn thy com-mand-ments. †Grant



me. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the

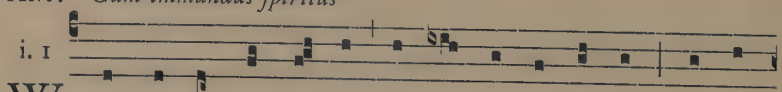


Ho- ly Ghoſt. I am.

℣. He ſhall deliver me. ℟. From the ſnare of the hunter, and from the noiſome peſtilence.

At None

ANT. *Cum immundus ſpiritus*



i. 1 WHen the un-clean ſpi-rit* is gone out of a man: he walk-

eth through dry pla- ces, ſeek-ing reſt, and find-eth none.

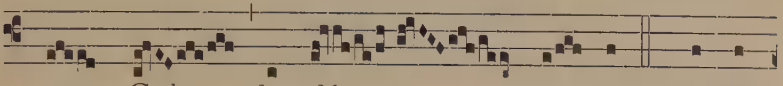
o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Ephes. v.

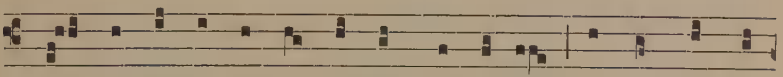
FOr this ye know, brethren, that no fornicator, nor unclean perſon, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Chriſt and of God.

℟. *Sepcies in die*

ij. S E- ven times* a day do I praiſe thee, O Lord: †O

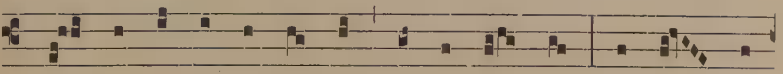


my God, for- ſake me not. ℣. I have



gone a-ſtray, as it were a ſheep that is loſt: O Lord, ſeek thy

ſer- vant, for I do not for- get thy com- mandments. †O.



Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the

Ho- ly Ghoſt. Se-ven times.

℣. He ſhall defend thee under his wings. ℟. And thou ſhalt be ſafe under his feathers.

MONDAY

At Lauds

℣. He ſhall deliver me.
℟. From the ſnare of the hunter, and from the noiſome peſtilence.

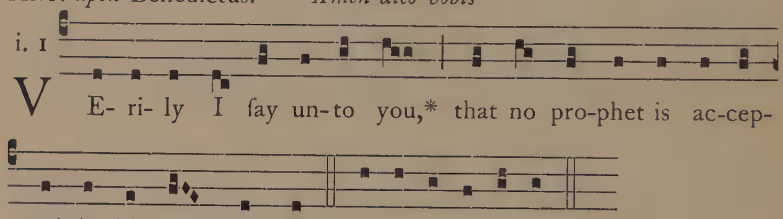
Antiphons & Pſalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. Joel ij.

TURn ye unto me with all your heart, & with faſting, and with weeping, and with mourning : and rend your heart, and not your garments, ſaith the Lord Almighty.

HYMN. Jeſu quadragenarie, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 247.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Amen dico vobis*



℄ *Here follow the Suffrages, as in the Pſalter, p.* 25.

COLLECT

WE beſeech thee, O merciful Lord, pour thy grace into our hearts : that like as we do abſtain from bodily food, ſo we may reſtrain our ſenſes from every harmful indulgence. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Vivo ego, p.* 234.

At Tierce

ANT. *Per arma iuſticie, p.* 234.

CHAPTER. Eſaias. i.

WAſh you, make you clean, put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes : ceaſe to do evil, learn to do well.

℟. Bonum michi, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 249.

At Sext

Ant. *Commendemus noſmetipſos, p.* 235.

Chapter. Eſaias i.

SEek judgement, relieve the oppreſſed, judge the fatherleſs, plead for the widow. Come now, and let us reaſon together, ſaith the Lord.

℟. Servus tuus, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 250.

At None

Ant. *Advenerunt nobis, p.* 235.

Chapter. Eſaias. i.

THough your ſins be as ſcarlet, they ſhall be as white as ſnow : though they be red like crimſon, they ſhall be as wool.

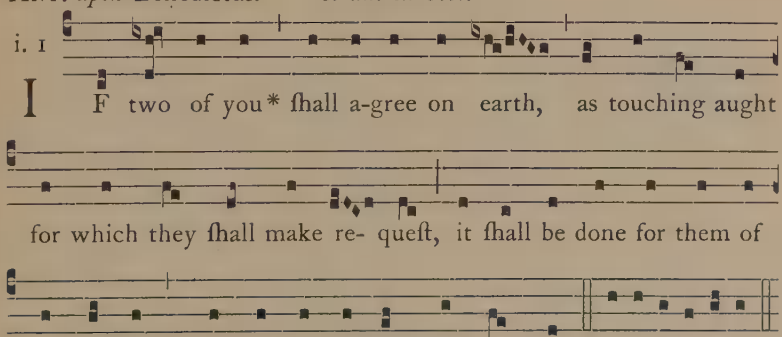
℟. Sepcies in die, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 251.

ℂ *The Service is thus ſaid at all the Hours on Ferias until Paſſion Sunday, except that the Antiphon upon* Benedictus, *& the Collects, vary daily as below.*

TUESDAY

At Lauds

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Si duo ex vobis*



Collect

HEar us, Almighty and merciful God : and graciouſly beſtow upon us the healthful gift of continence. Through.

WEDNESDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Audite et intelligite*

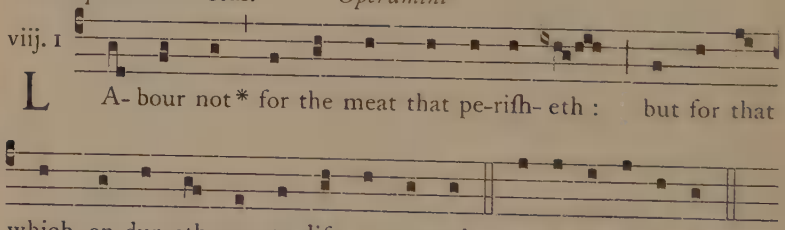
COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Lord, that by the wholeſome diſcipline of faſting, & by abſtaining from all hurtful luſts, we may more readily obtain thy gracious favour. Through.

THURSDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Operamini*



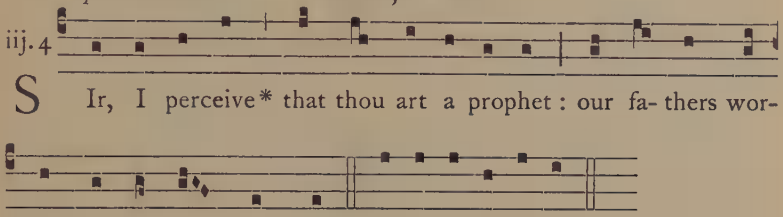
COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that our devout obſervance of the faſt may both purify and cleanſe us, and make us acceptable in the ſight of thy Divine Majeſty. Through.

FRIDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Domine, ut video*



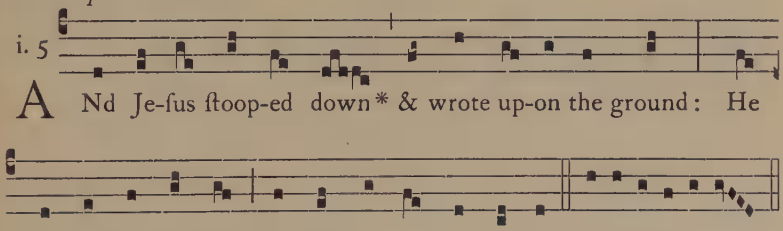
COLLECT

LOrd, we pray thee, let thy moſt gracious favour accompany our faſt: that as we do abſtain from bodily food, ſo we may inwardly abſtain from ſin. Through.

SATURDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Inclinavit*



COLLECT

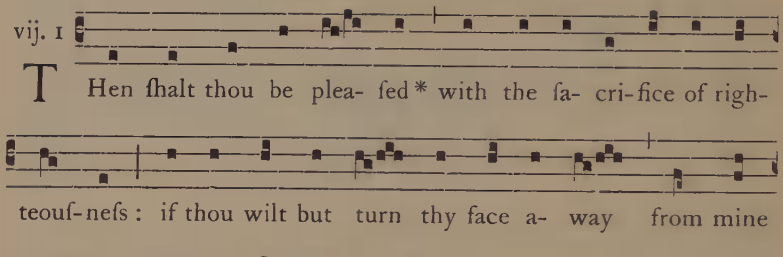
GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who do mortify the fleſh by abſtinence from food, may follow after righteouſneſs by abſtaining from ſin. Through.

FOURTH SUNDAY IN LENT

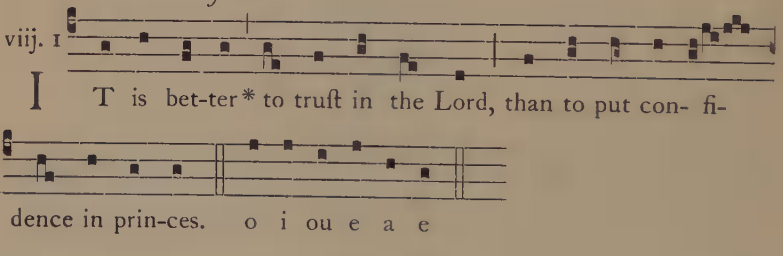
At Lauds

℣. He ſhall deliver me.
℟. From the ſnare of the hunter, and from the noiſome peſtilence.

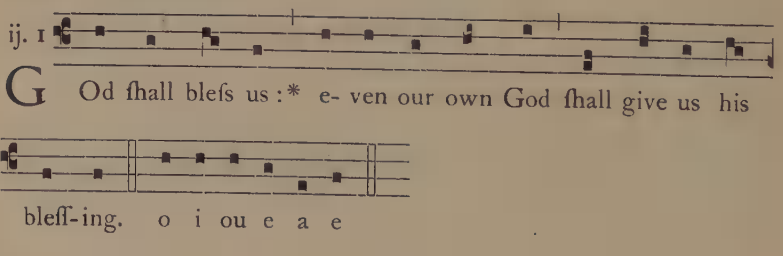
ANT. 1. *Tunc acceptabis*



ANT. 2. *Bonum eſt*

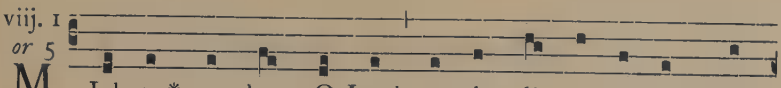


ANT. 3. *Benedicat nos*

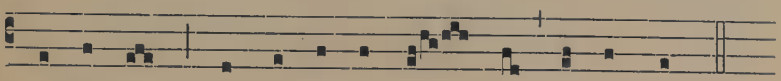


ANT. 4. *Potens es*

viij. 1
or 5

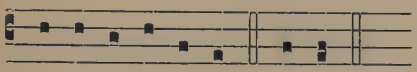


Mighty* art thou, O Lord, to de- li- ver us from death's



do-min- ion : ſave and de- li- ver us, O our God.

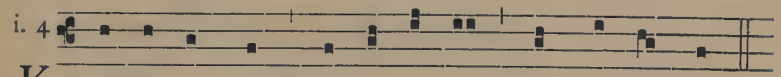
or



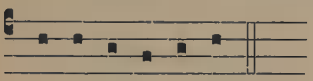
o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 5. *Reges terre*

i. 4



Kings of the earth,* and all peo-ples, praiſe ye the Lord.



o i ou e a e

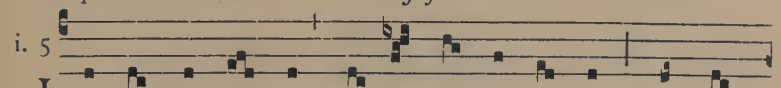
CHAPTER. Gal. iv.

IT is written, that Abraham had two ſons, the one by a bond-maid, the other by a free-woman : but he who was of the bond-woman was born after the fleſh ; but he of the free-woman was by promiſe.

HYMN. Jeſu quadragenarie, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 247.

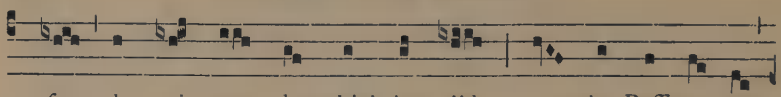
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Abiit Jeſus*

i. 5

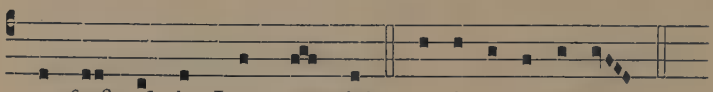


Jeſus went o- ver* the ſea of Ga- li- lee : and there

fol- low- ed him a ve- ry great mul- ti- tude, be- cauſe they



ſaw the mi- ra- cles which he did : now the Paſſ- o- ver,



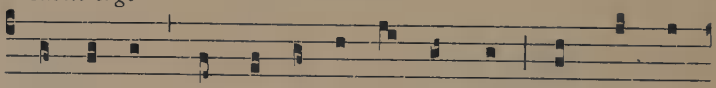
a feaſt of the Jews, was nigh. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deſerve to be puniſhed, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Subiit ergo*



viij. 1

A Nd Je- ſus* went up in- to a moun-tain, and there he

was ſeat- ed, and his diſ- ci- ples with him : now the Paſſ- o-ver,

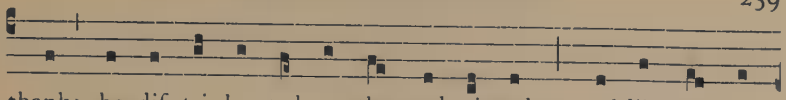
a feaſt of the Jews, was nigh. o i ou e a e

At Tierce

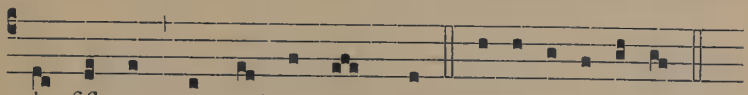
ANT. *Accepit ergo*

i. 2

J E- ſus there-fore*took the loaves, & when he had gi- ven



thanks, he diſ- tri- bu- ted to the mul- ti- tude : and like-wiſe of



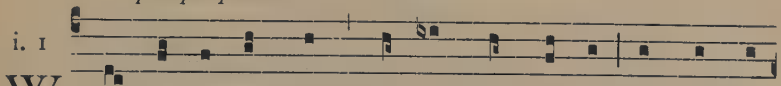
the fiſh-es, as much as they would. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Bonum michi, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 249.

At Sext

ANT. *De quinque panibus*



i. 1

WIth five bar-ley loaves* & two ſmall fiſh-es, the Lord did

feed a mul-ti-tude of a-bout five thou-ſand. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Gal. iv.

REjoice, thou barren that beareſt not ; break forth and cry, thou that travaileſt not : for the deſolate hath many more children than ſhe which hath an huſband.

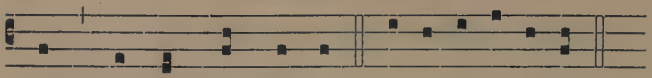
℟. Servus tuus, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 250.

At None

ANT. *Satiavit Dominus*

iv. 5

THe Lord did feed* five thou-ſand men, with five bar-ley-



loaves and two ſmall fiſh-es. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Gal. iv.

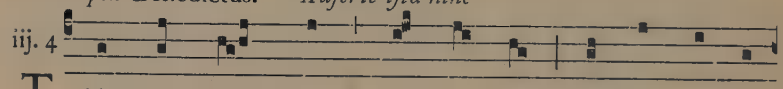
NOw we, brethren, as Iſaac was, are the children of promiſe: but as then he that was born after the fleſh perſecuted him that was born after the Spirit, even ſo it is now: nevertheleſs, what ſaith the ſcripture? Caſt out the bond-woman and her ſon.

℟. Sepcies in die, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 251.

MONDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Auferte iſta hinc*



iij. 4

TAke theſe things hence,* ſaith the Lord: & make not my

Fa-ther's houſe a houſe of mer-chan-diſe. o i ou e a e

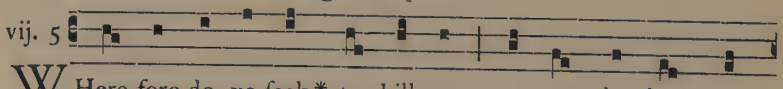
COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who yearly obſerve this holy ſeaſon in a ſpirit of devotion, may pleaſe thee both in body and ſoul. Through.

TUESDAY

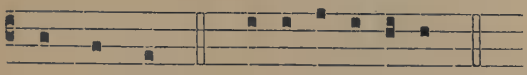
At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Quid me queritis*



vij. 5

WHere-fore do ye ſeek* to kill me, a man that hath told



you the truth? o i ou e a e

Collect

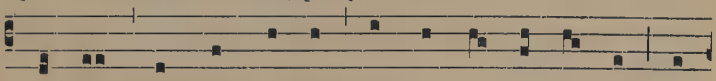
WE beſeech thee, O Lord, that the due obſervance of this holy faſt may avail to obtain for us an increaſe of holineſs, and the continual aid of thy moſt gracious favour. Through.

WEDNESDAY

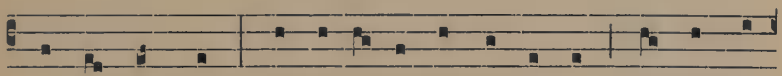
At Lauds

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Rabbi, quis peccavit*

viij. 1
or 5



M Aſ- ter,* who hath ſin-ned, this man or his pa-rents, that



he was born blind? And Je-ſus an-ſwer-ed, ſay-ing: Nei-ther hath

this man ſin-ned, nor his pa-rents: but that the works of God ſhould

or

be ma- ni- feſt- ed in him. o i ou e a e a e

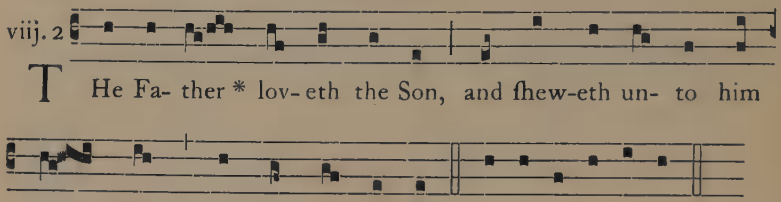
Collect

O God, who, through the ordinance of faſting, doſt graciouſly vouchſafe to the righteous the reward of his well-doing, and to the ungodly the pardon of his ſins: have mercy upon us thy humble ſervants, and grant that we, who unfeignedly acknowledge our offences, may obtain of thee forgiveneſs of the ſame. Through.

THURSDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Pater diligit*



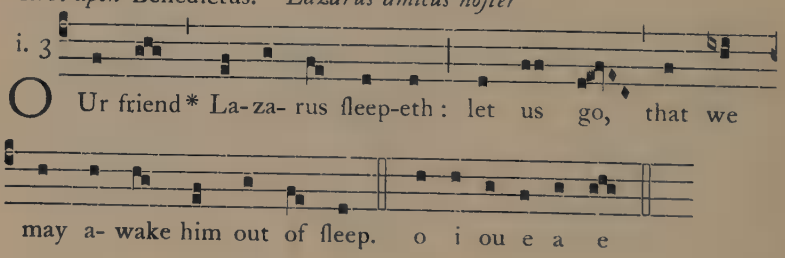
COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we who by faſting do mortify the fleſh, may be inwardly gladdened with the joy of ſpiritual fervour: that, our earthly affections being ſubdued, we may the more readily lay hold on the things that are heavenly. Through.

FRIDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Lazarus amicus noſter*



COLLECT

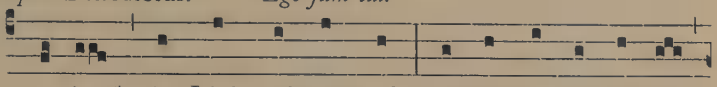
O God, who doſt renew the world by Sacraments of ineffable myſtery: grant, we beſeech thee, that thy Church may never fail to profit by theſe thy divine ordinances, nor yet be left deſtitute of thy temporal aid. Through.

SATURDAY

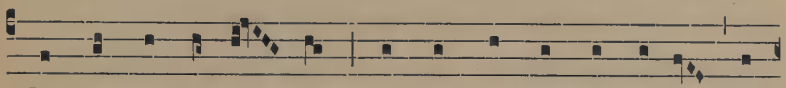
At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ego ſum lux*

viij. 1
or 5



I Am * the Light of the world : he that fol-low-eth me



ſhall not walk in dark- neſs, but ſhall have the light of life, ſaith

or

the Lord. o i ou e a e a e

COLLECT

LOrd, we pray thee that our devout affections may by thy grace bring forth in us the fruit of good works: for then only will our faſting avail us, and be well-pleaſing in the ſight of thy divine compaſſion. Through.

PASSION SUNDAY

At Lauds

℣. Draw nigh unto my ſoul, and ſave it.
℟. O deliver me, becauſe of mine enemies.

ANT. 1. *Vide Domine*

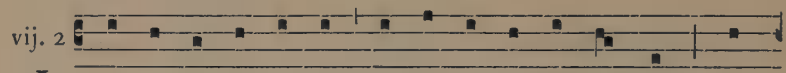
viij. 1

B E-hold, O Lord,* and look up- on mine af- flic-tion : for

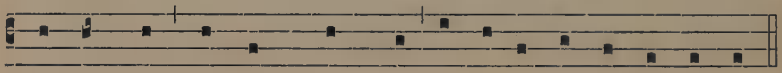
mine en- e- my hath mag-ni- fi- ed him-ſelf. o i ou e a e

ANT. 2. *In tribulacione*

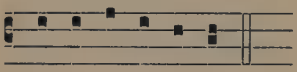
vij. 2



I N my tri- bu- la- tion* I call- ed up- on the Lord : and



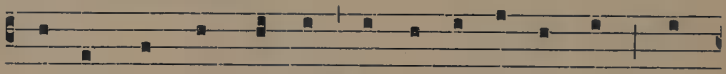
he heard me, and hath brought me in- to a place of li- ber- ty.



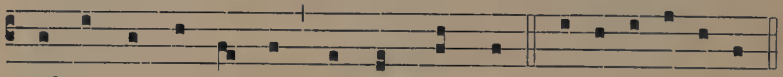
o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Judicaſti Domine*

iv. 4



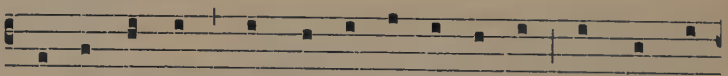
O Lord, thou haſt plead- ed * the cau- ſes of my ſoul : thou



haſt re- deem- ed my life, O Lord, my God. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Popule meus*

iv. 5

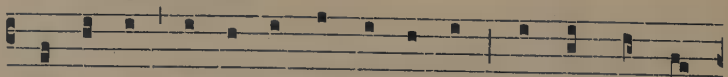


O My peo- ple,* what have I done un- to thee, or where- in

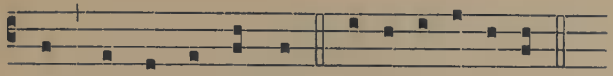
have I wea- ried thee? teſ- ti- fy a- gainſt me. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Numquid redditur*

iv. 5



S Hall e- vil * be re- com- pen- ſed for good? for they have dig-



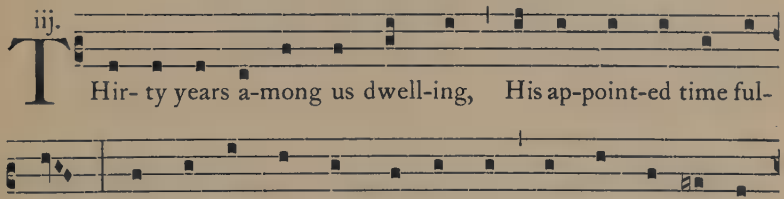
ged a pit for my ſoul. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Heb. ix.

CHriſt, being come an high prieſt of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands, that is to ſay, not of this building; neither by the blood of goats and calves, but by his own blood he entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

HYMN. *Luſtra ſex qui iam peracta*

iij.



THir- ty years a-mong us dwell-ing, His ap-point-ed time ful-

fill'd, Born for this, he meets his Paſ-ſion, For that this he free-

ly will'd: On the Croſs the Lamb is lift- ed, Where his life-

blood ſhall be ſpill'd. A- men.

He endur'd the nails, the ſpitting,
Vinegar, and ſpear, and reed:
From that holy Body broken
Blood and Water forth proceed:
Earth, and ſtars, and ſky, and ocean
By that flood from ſtain are freed.

Faithful Croſs! above all other
One and only noble tree!
None in foliage, none in bloſſom,
None in fruit thy peer may be:
Sweeteſt wood and ſweeteſt iron!
Sweeteſt Weight is hung on thee.

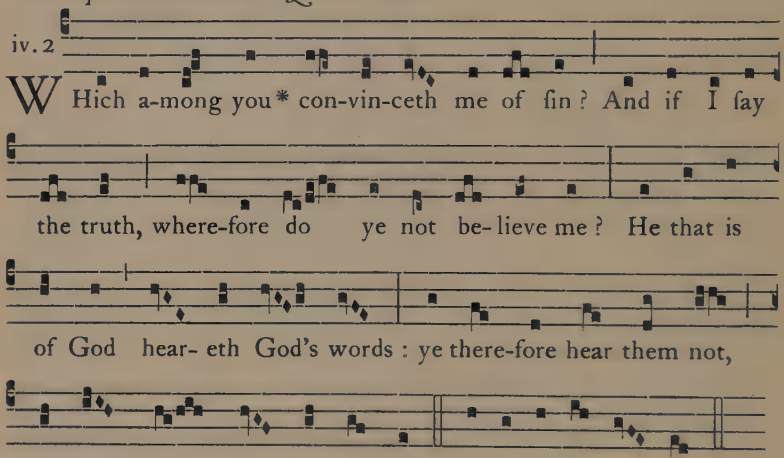
Bend thy boughs, O Tree of glory,
Thy relaxing ſinews bend:
For awhile the ancient rigour
That thy birth beſtowed ſuſpend:
And the King of heav'nly beauty
On thy boſom gently tend.

Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's Ranſom to uphold;
For a ſhipwreck'd race preparing
Harbour, like the Ark of old;
With the ſacred Blood anointed
From the ſmitten Lamb that roll'd.

To the Trinity be glory
Everlaſting, as is meet:
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son and Paraclete:
Trinal Unity, whoſe praiſes
All created things repeat. Amen.

℣. Deliver me from mine enemies, O my God. ℟. Defend me from them that riſe up againſt me.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Quis ex vobis*

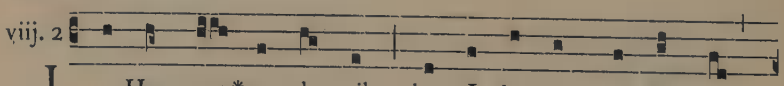


COLLECT

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people: that by thy great goodneſs they may be governed and preſerved evermore, both in body and ſoul. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Ego demonium non habeo*



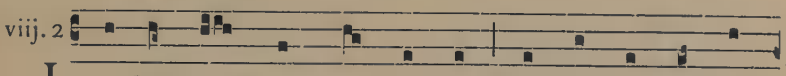
ſaith the Lord. o i ou e a e

℣ *From this day until Wedneſday in Holy Week incluſive, when the Service is of the Seaſon, the* ℟. Jeſu Chriſte *is not ſaid, but immediately after the Chapter is ſaid:—*

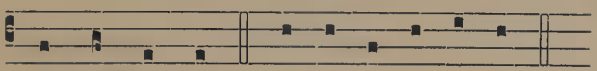
℣. O Lord, ariſe, help us. ℟. And deliver us for thy Name's ſake.

At Tierce

Ant. *Ego gloriam meam*



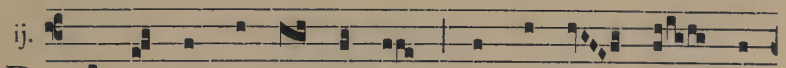
viij. 2 I Seek not * mine own glo- ry : there is one that ſeek-



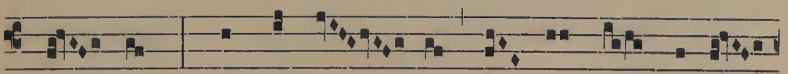
eth and judg-eth. o i ou e a e

Chapter *as at Lauds.*

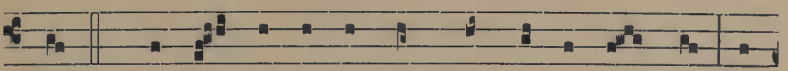
℟. *Erue a framea*



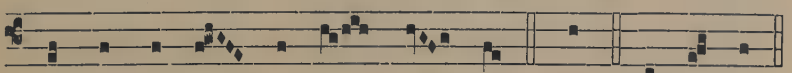
ij. D E- li- ver * my ſoul, O God, from the pe- ril of



the ſword : †And my dar- ling from the power of the



dog. ℣. De- li- ver me, O Lord, from the e- vil man, and

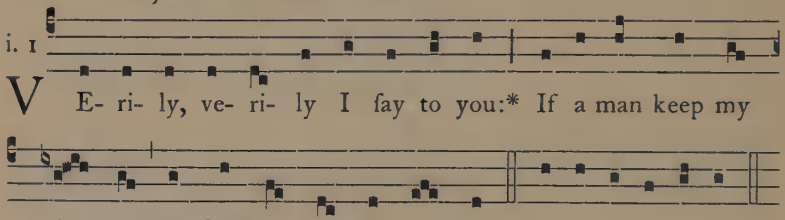


pre-ſerve me from the wick- ed man. † And. De- liv- er.

℣. Save me, O Lord, from the lion's mouth. ℟. And my lowlineſs from the horns of the unicorns.

At Sext

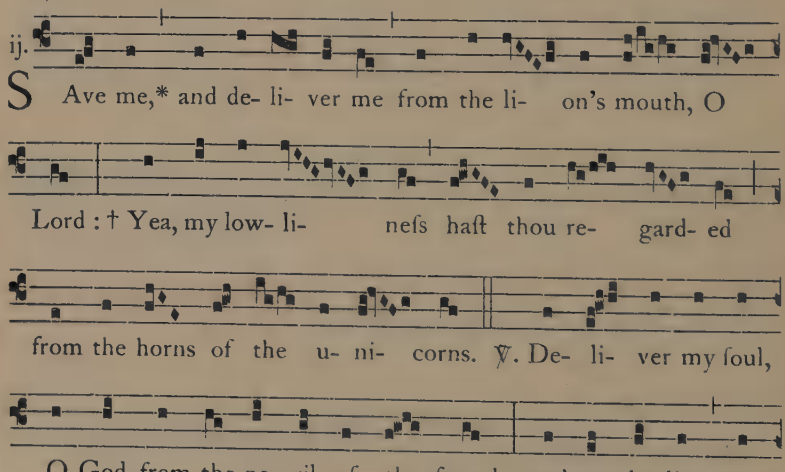
ANT. *Amen, amen dico vobis*

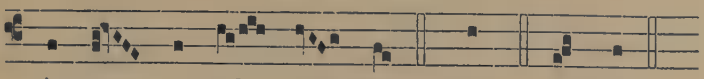


CHAPTER. Heb. ix.

THe blood of Chriſt, who through the eternal Spirit offered himſelf without ſpot to God, ſhall purge your conſcience from dead works to ſerve the living God.

℟. *De ore leonis*



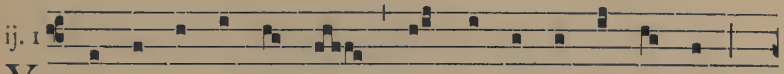


the pow- er of the dog. † Yea. Save me.

℣. Shut not up my ſoul, O God, with the ſinners. ℟. Nor my life with the blood-thirſty.

At None

Ant. *Abraham pater veſter*



ij. 1 Y Our fa-ther A- bra- ham * re- joi-ced to ſee my day :

and he ſaw it, and was glad. o i ou e a e

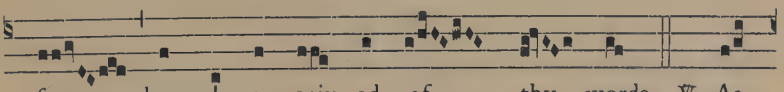
Chapter. Heb. ix.

For this cauſe, brethren, Chriſt is the mediator of the new teſtament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the tranſgreſſions that were under the firſt teſtament, they which are called might receive the promiſe of eternal inheritance.

℟. *Principes perſecuti ſunt*

vj. P Rin-ces* have per-ſe- cu- ted me with- out cauſe, but my

heart ſtand-eth in awe of thy word : † Right glad- ly there-



fore have I re- ceiv- ed of thy words. ℣. As

℣. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man. ℟. And preſerve me from the wicked man.

MONDAY

At Lauds

℣. Draw nigh unto my ſoul, and ſave it.
℟. O deliver me, becauſe of mine enemies.

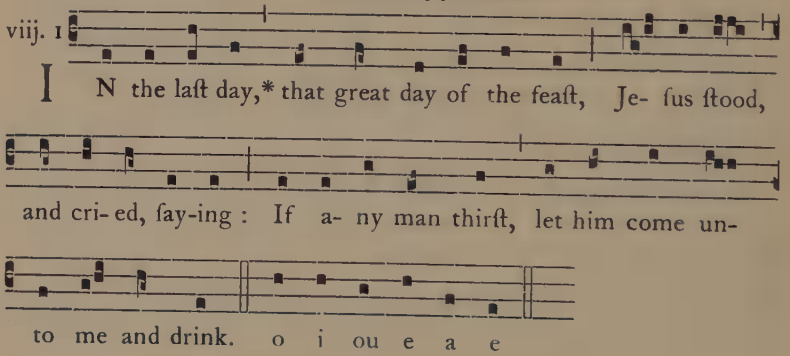
Antiphons & Pſalms of the Feria.

CHAPTER. Jer. xi.

O Lord, thou haſt given me knowledge of it, and I know it: then thou ſhewedſt me their doings: and I was like a gentle lamb that is led to the ſlaughter.

HYMN. Luſtra ſex, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 265.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *In die magno feſtivitatis*



℄ *Here follow the Suffrages, as in the Pſalter, p.* 25.

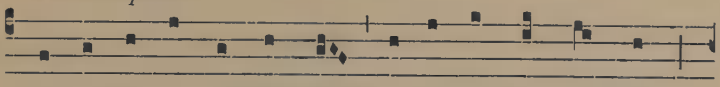
COLLECT

HAllow our faſts, we beſeech thee, O Lord: and graciouſly vouchſafe to pardon all our ſins. Through.

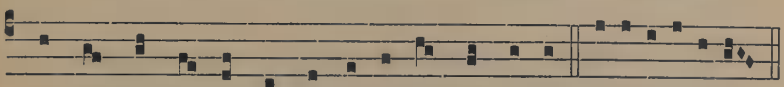
At Prime

ANT. *Anime impiorum*

viij. 4



UN-god-ly men are mind-ed* to do me ſome miſ-chief:



and my heart is ſore-ly diſ-qui-et-ed with-in me. o i ou e a e

---

At Tierce

ANT. *Judicaſti Domine, p.* 264.

CHAPTER. Eſaias l.

I Hid not my face from ſhame and ſpitting: for the Lord God will help me, therefore ſhall I not be confounded.

℟. *Erue a framea, p.* 267.

At Sext

ANT. *Populeus, p.* 264.

CHAPTER. Eſaias l.

THe Lord God will help me; therefore ſhall I not be confounded: therefore have I ſet my face like a flint, and I know that I ſhall not be aſhamed.

℟. *De ore leonis, p.* 268.

At None

ANT. *Numquid redditur, p.* 264.

CHAPTER. Jer. xvij.

LEt them be confounded that perſecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be diſmayed, but let not me be diſmayed: bring

upon them the day of evil, and deſtroy them with double deſtruction, O Lord our God.

℟. *Principes perſecuti ſunt*, *p.* 269.

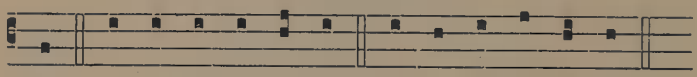
TUESDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Tempus meum*

M Y time* is not yet come : but your time is al- way rea-

or



dy. o i ou e a e o i ou e a e

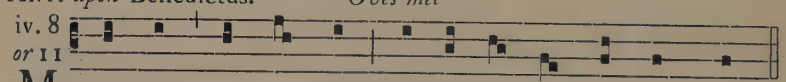
COLLECT

O Lord, we beſeech thee, let our faſting be acceptable in thy ſight : that, being purified thereby, we may be made worthy of thy grace, and may attain to everlaſting ſalvation. Through.

WEDNESDAY

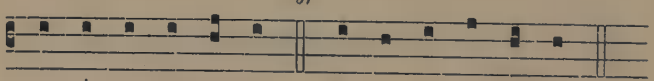
At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Oves mee*



M Y ſheep* hear my voice : and I the Lord do know them.

or



o i ou e a e o i ou e a e

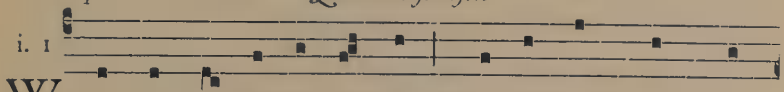
COLLECT

MErciful God, we beſeech thee, by this faſt which thou haſt hallowed, to enlighten the hearts of thy faithful people : and as thou haſt given them an hearty deſire to ſerve thee, ſo do thou graciouſly incline thine ear to their petitions. Through.

THURSDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Quid moleſti eſtis*



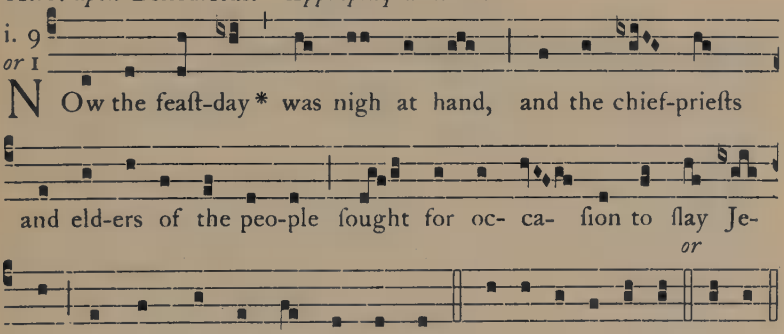
COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that the dignity of man's eſtate, which was marred by ſelf-indulgence, may be reſtored by the practice of healthful abſtinence. Through.

FRIDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Appropinquabat autem*



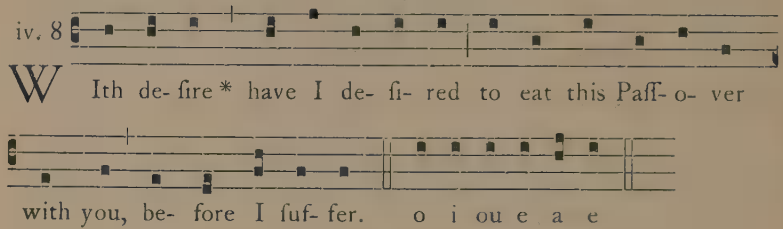
COLLECT

LOrd, we beſeech thee, mercifully pour into our hearts ſuch a meaſure of thy grace : that we, reſtraining our ſins by voluntary diſcipline, may ſo mortify our corrupt affections in this life, that we be not doomed to everlaſting puniſhment in the life to come. Through.

SATURDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Desiderio desideravi*



COLLECT

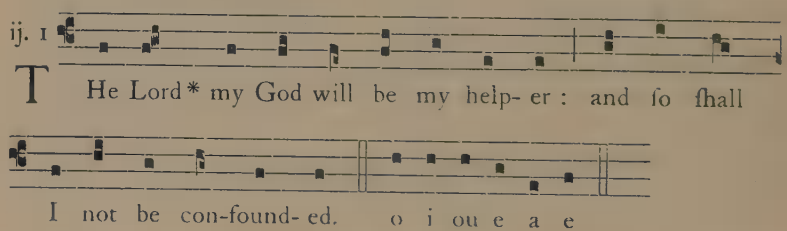
LOrd, we pray thee, grant thy faithful people to advance in the spirit of true devotion: that, being exercised in all holy conversation, they may be more pleasing in the sight of thy Majesty, and be increasingly enriched with thy more excellent gifts. Through.

PALM SUNDAY

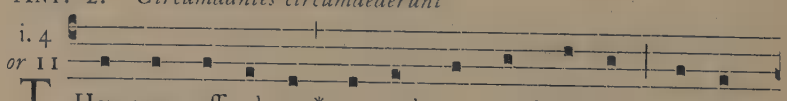
At Lauds

℣. Draw nigh unto my soul, and save it.
℟. O deliver me, because of mine enemies.

ANT. 1. *Domine Deus*



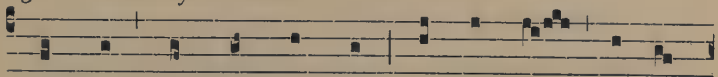
ANT. 2. *Circumdantes circumdederunt*



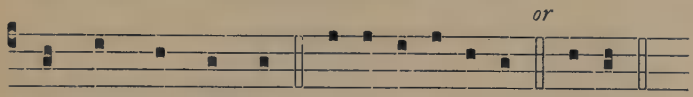
the Name of the Lord, will I de- ſtroy them. o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 3. *Judica cauſam meam*

viij. 1
or 5



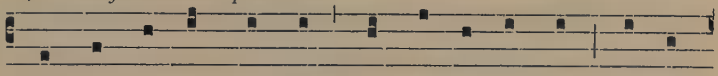
J Udge me,* and plead my cauſe : de- fend me, for thou,



O Lord, art migh-ty. o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 4. *Confundantur qui me*

iv. 5

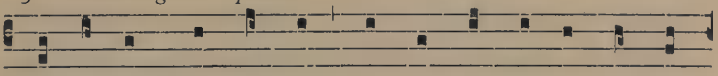


L Et them be con-found-ed* that per- ſe-cute me : but let

not me be con-found-ed, O Lord my God. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Cum angelis et pueris*

vij. 1



W Ith An-gels* and chil-dren may the faith- ful be found aſ-

ſem-bled : to death's De-ſtroy-er cry-ing and ſay- ing : O- ſan-

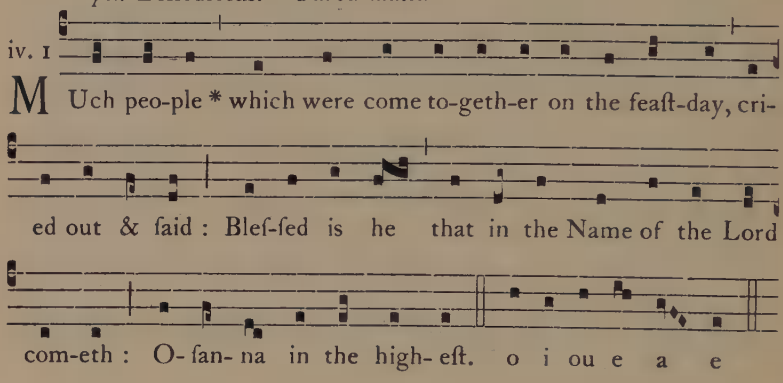
na in the high- eſt. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Phil. ij.

BRethren, let this mind be in you, which was alſo in Chriſt Jeſus: who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: but made himſelf of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a ſervant.

HYMN. Luſtra ſex, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.*265

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Turba multa*

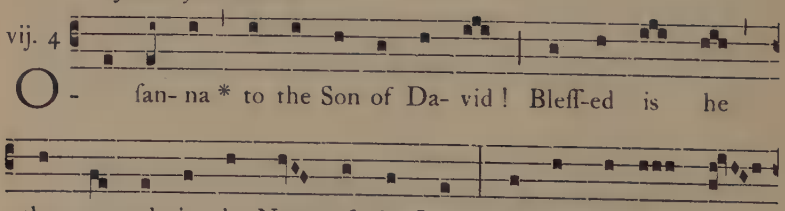


COLLECT

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who, of thy tender love towards mankind, haſt ſent thy Son our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt, to take upon him our fleſh, and to ſuffer death upon the Croſs, that all men ſhould follow the example of his great humility: mercifully grant, that we may both attain to learn the leſſons of his patience, & alſo be made partakers of his reſurrection. Through the ſame.

At Prime

ANT. *Oſanna filio David*



el : O- ſan- na in the high-eſt. o i ou e a e

At Tierce

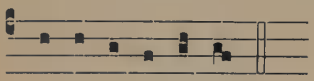
ANT. *Pueri Hebreorum veſtimenta*

i. 2

THe chil-dren of the He-brews * ſpread their gar-ments be-fore

him in the way, and cri-ed ſay- ing : O- ſan- na to the Son of

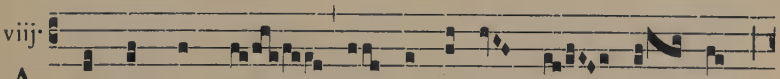
Da-vid ; Bleſſ-ed is he that com-eth in the Name of the Lord.



o i ou e a e

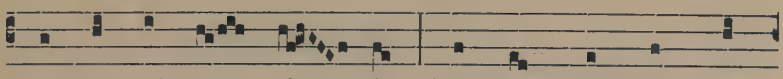
CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Fratres mei*

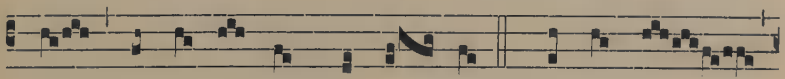


viij.

ALl my breth- ren * are far re-mov- ed from me :



mine ac-quain-tance al- ſo, † As though they were ſtran-



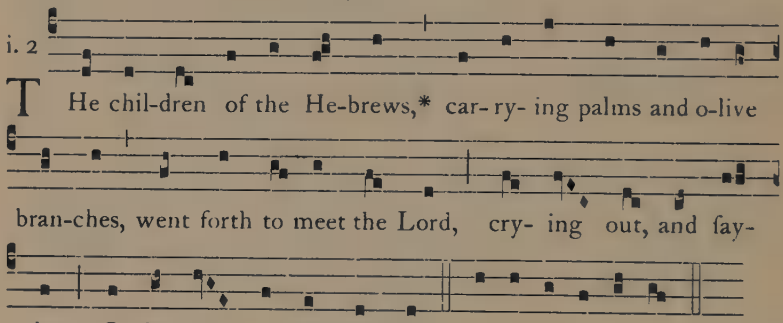
gers, con-vey- ed them-ſelves from me. ℣. My lov- ers

and my com-pa- nions. † As though. All.

℣. Deliver my ſoul, O God, from the ſword. ℟. And my darling from the power of the dog.

At Sext

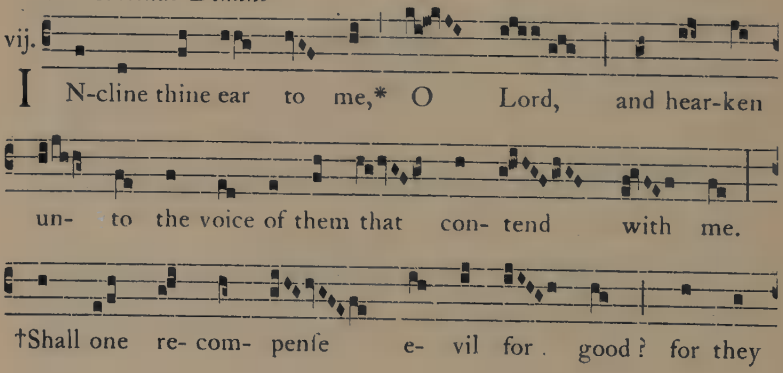
Ant. *Pueri Hebreorum tollentes*

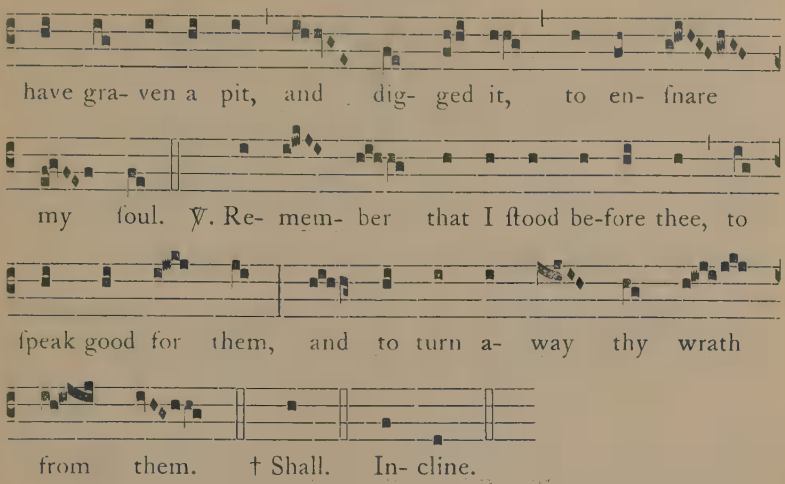


Chapter. Phil. ij.

CHriſt humbled himſelf, and was made obedient for us unto death, even the death of the Croſs.

℟. *Attende Domine*

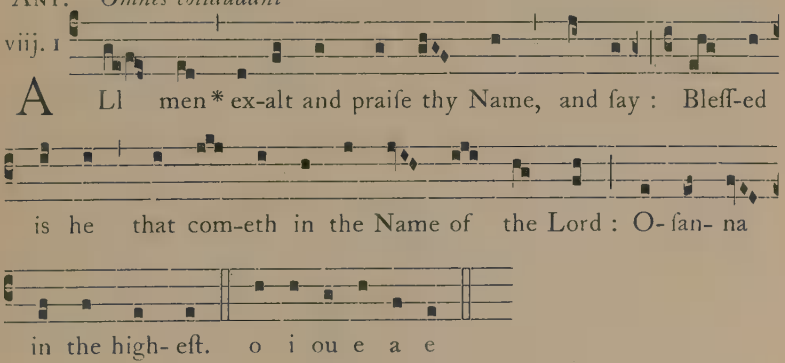




℣. Save me, O Lord, from the lion's mouth. ℟. And my lowlineſs from the horns of the unicorns.

At None

ANT. *Omnes collaudant*

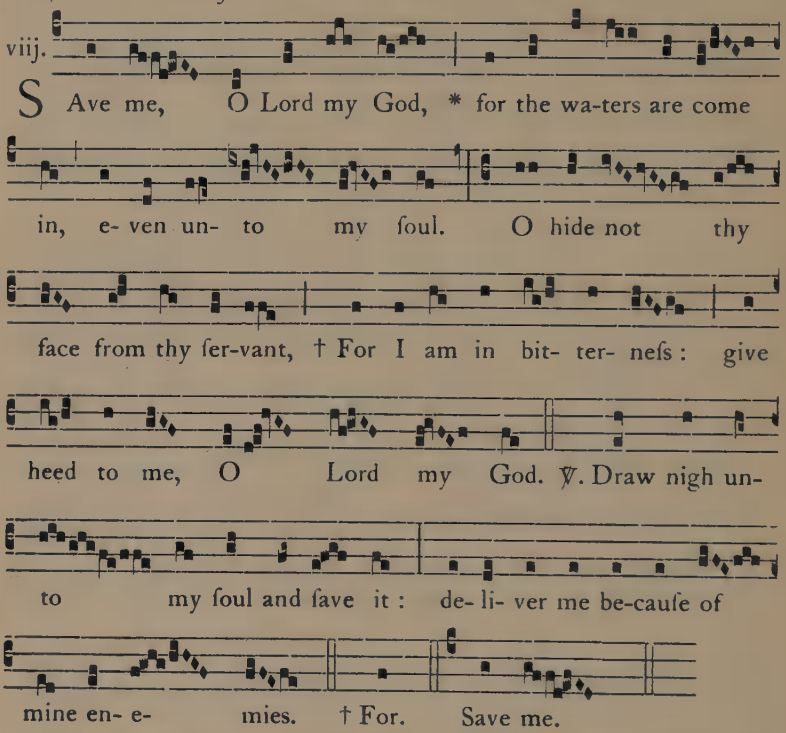


CHAPTER. Phil. ij.

GOd the Father hath highly exalted his Anointed, and hath given him a Name which is above every name : that at the Name of Jeſus every knee ſhould bow, of things in heaven, & things in earth, and things under the earth.

℟. *Salvum me fac*

viij.



℣. Shut not up my ſoul, O God, with the ſinners. ℟. Nor my life with the bloodthirſty.

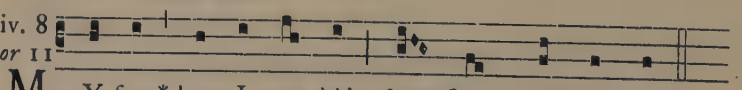
MONDAY

At Lauds

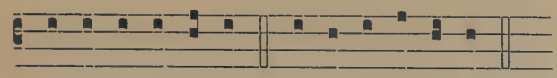
℣. Draw nigh unto my ſoul, and ſave it.
℟. O deliver me, becauſe of mine enemies.

ANT. 1. *Faciem meam*

iv. 8
or 11



or

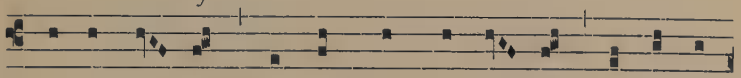


o i ou e a e o i ou e a e

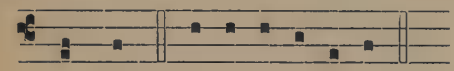
Pſalms of the Feria

ANT. 2. *Framea ſuſcitare*

ij. 1



A- Wake, O ſword,* a-gainſt them that diſ- perſe & ſcat-ter

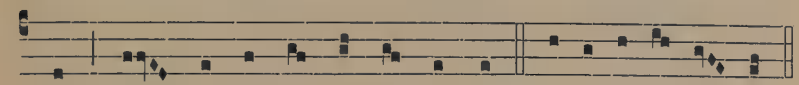


my flock. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Appenderunt*

iv. 3

T Hey have weigh-ed* for my price thir- ty pie- ces of ſil-



ver, that I was pri- ſed at of them. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Inundaverunt aque*

viij. 1

W A- ters flow-ed * o- ver my head : I ſaid, I am un-done ;

I will call up- on thy Name, O Lord my God. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Labia inſurgentium*

viij. 1

B E- hold, O Lord,* the lips of them that riſe up a-gainſt me,

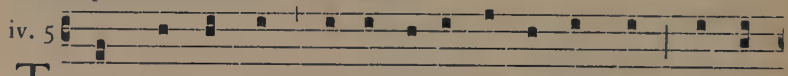
and their de- vi- ces. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Jer. xj.

O Lord, thou haſt given me knowledge of it, and I know it: then thou ſhewedſt me their doings: and I was like a gentle lamb that is led to the ſlaughter.

HYMN. Luſtra ſex, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 265.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Non haberes*



iv. 5 T Hou could-eſt have * no pow-er at all a-gainſt me, ex- cept

it were gi- ven thee from a-bove. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that whereas through the frailty of our nature we do oft-times faint in the midſt of ſo many and great adverſities, we may be reſtored by the merits of the Paſſion of thy only-begotten Son. Who liveth and reigneth.

At Prime

ANT. *Anime impiorum, p.* 271.

At Tierce

ANT. *Judicaſti Domine, p.* 264.

CHAPTER. Eſaias l.

I Hid not my face from ſhame and ſpitting: for the Lord God will help me, therefore ſhall I not be confounded.

℟. *Fratres mei, p.* 277.

At Sext

ANT. *Populo meus, p.* 264.

CHAPTER. Eſaias l.

THe Lord God will help me, therefore ſhall I not be confounded: therefore have I ſet my face like a flint, and I know that I ſhall not be aſhamed.

℟. *Attende Domine, p.* 278.

At None

ANT. *Numquid redditur, p.* 264.

CHAPTER. Jer. xvij.

LEt them be confounded that perſecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be diſmayed, but let not me be diſmayed: bring upon them the day of evil, and deſtroy them with double deſtruction, O Lord our God.

℟. *Salvum me fac, p.* 279.

TUESDAY

All as on Monday, except that which follows:—

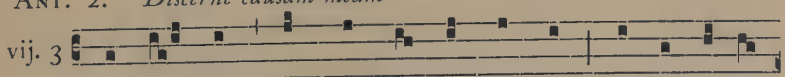
At Lauds

ANT. 1. *Vide Domine*

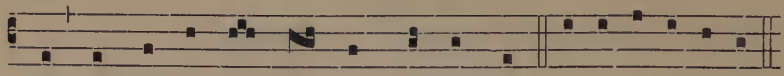
SEe, O Lord,* and con-ſi-der; for I am in trou-ble:

O haſte thee, and hear me. o i ou e a e

ANT. 2. *Discerne causam meam*



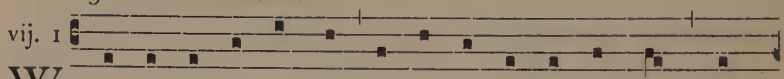
DE- fend thou* my cauſe, O Lord my God: O de- li- ver



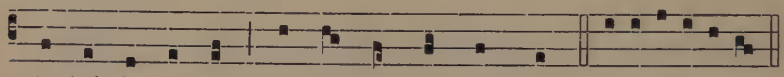
me from the de- ceit- ful and wick-ed man. o i ou e a e

Ant. 3. *Dum tribularer*

vij. 1



When I was in trou-ble,* I cri- ed un- to the Lord from



the bel- ly of hell : and he heard my com-plaint. o i ou e a e

Ant. 4. *Domine vim patior*

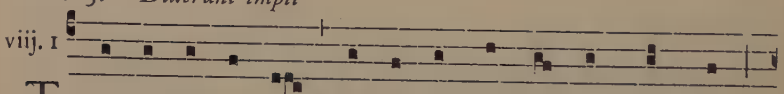
iij. 4

O Lord, I am op-preſſ-ed ;* un-der-take for me : for I

know not what I ſhall ſay un- to mine en- e-mies. o i ou e a e

Ant. 5. *Dixerunt impii*

viij. 1

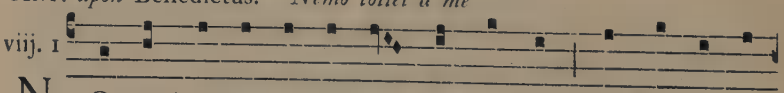


The un-god- ly ſaid,* Let us op -preſs the righ-teous man :

for he is clean con-tra- ry to our do-ings. o i ou e a e

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Nemo tollet a me*

viij. 1



No man* ta-keth a- way my life from me : but free- ly do

I lay it down, & free- ly do I take it a-gain. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

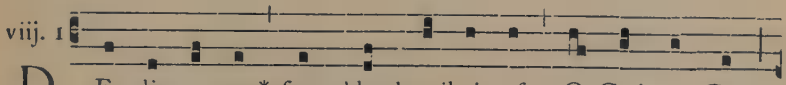
ALmighty and everlaſting God, grant us ſo to celebrate the myſteries of our Saviour's Paſſion, that we may be made worthy to obtain remiſſion of our ſins. Through.

WEDNESDAY

All as on Monday, except that which follows:—

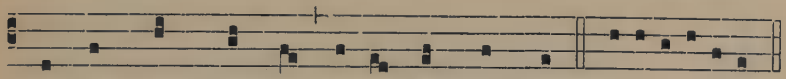
At Lauds

ANT. 1. *Libera me*



viij. 1

DE- li- ver me * from blood-guil-ti-neſs, O God, my God :



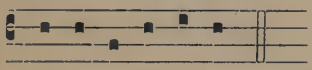
and my tongue ſhall ſing of thy righ-teouſ- neſs. o i ou e a e

ANT. 2. *Contumelias et terrores*

viij. 2

DE- fa-ming* and ter- rors have I ſuf- fer- ed of them :

but the Lord is with me as a migh- ty war- ri- or.



o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Ipſi vero in vanum*

i. 6

THeſe al- ſo * that ſought for my ſoul to de- ſtroy it : they ſhall

go down in- to the neth-er-moſt hell. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Omnes inimici mei*

vij. 1

A Ll mine en- e- mies* have heard tell of my trou-ble, O

Lord: they re- joi- ced that thou haſt done it. o i ou e a e

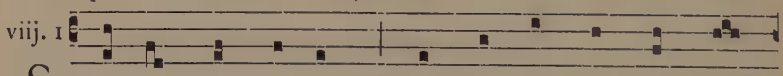
ANT. 5. *Alliga Domine*

i. 4

B Ind, O Lord,* the na-tions of the hea-then with fet-ters and

chains: their prin-ces al- ſo with links of i- ron. o i ou e a e

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Simon, dormis*



viij. 1

S Y-mon, ſleep- eſt thou? * could- eſt thou not watch with

me e- ven for one hour. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who by reaſon of our ſinful exceſſes are in continual affliction, may be mercifully delivered by the Paſſion of thy only-begotten Son. Who liveth & reigneth with thee.

℣ *No Memories are made on this day, unleſs a Double Feaſt have been kept.*

¶ *On the three following days the Services are begun at once with the Antiphons upon the Pſalms, omitting the* ℣. O God make ſpeed &c. Gloria Patri *is not ſaid at the end of the Pſalms and Canticles.*

MAUNDY THURSDAY

At Lauds

All as in the Order of Tenebrae.

At Prime

ANT. *Chriſtus factus eſt*

viij. I

CHriſt be-came o- be-dient* for us un- to death : e- ven

the death of the Croſs. o i ou e a e

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine, p.* 74.
Ps. cxix. (1—16). *Beati immaculati, p.* 75.
Ps. cxix. (17—32). *Retribue, p.* 76.

¶ *After the repetition of the Antiphon the Officiant ſhall continue:—*

℣. The Lord be with you.
℟. And with thy ſpirit.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beſeech thee graciouſly to behold this thy family, for which our Lord Jeſus Chriſt was ſtedfaſtly minded to be betrayed into the hands of wicked men, and to ſuffer death upon the Croſs. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

℣. The Lord be with you.
℟. And with thy ſpirit.
℣. Let us bleſs the Lord.
℟. Thanks be to God.

℣ *On this day the Martyrology is read as usual, followed by the* ℣. 'Right dear.' &c. *with the Collect* 'May holy Mary' &c., *p.* 91, *ending with* The Lord be with you ℟ Let us bleſs the Lord.

℣ *In like manner are ſaid Tierce, Sext and None with their own Pſalms.*

GOOD FRIDAY

At Lauds

All as in the Order of Tenebrae.

At Prime

℣ *All is ſaid in a low voice, without note. The Pſalms, with their Antiphon, are as on Maundy Thurſday, but a genuflexion is made at the opening words,* 'Christ became obedient.' *After the repetition of the Antiphon ſhall be ſaid* Our Father, Hail Mary ℟ Ps. lj. Miserere, *p.* 4, *without* Gloria Patri, *all kneeling. The Collect,* 'O Lord we beſeech thee' &c. *(p.* 287*) follows immediately, but without* The Lord be with you, Let us pray, ℟ Who liveth &c., ℟ *ſo the Service ends.*

℣ *On this day,* ℟ *on the day following, the Martyrology is not read, but the Service ends as on Maundy Thurſday.*

℣ *In like manner are ſaid Tierce, Sext and None, with their own Pſalms.*

HOLY SATURDAY

commonly called

EASTER EVEN

At Lauds

All as in the Order of Tenebrae.

℣ *Prime and the Hours are ſaid in a low voice as on Good Friday.*

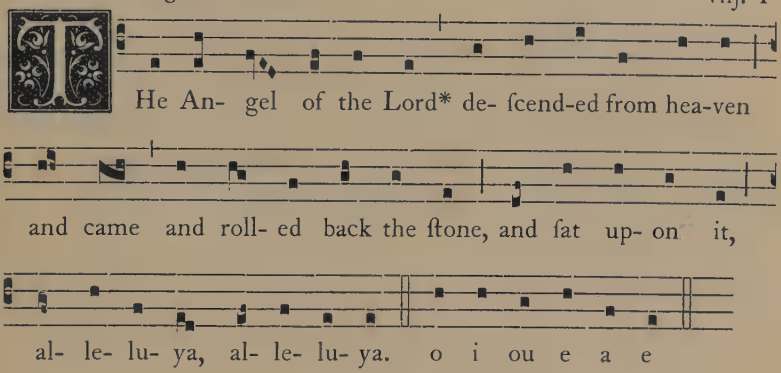
EASTER DAY

At Lauds

℣. In thy Reſurrection, O Chriſt.
℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluya.

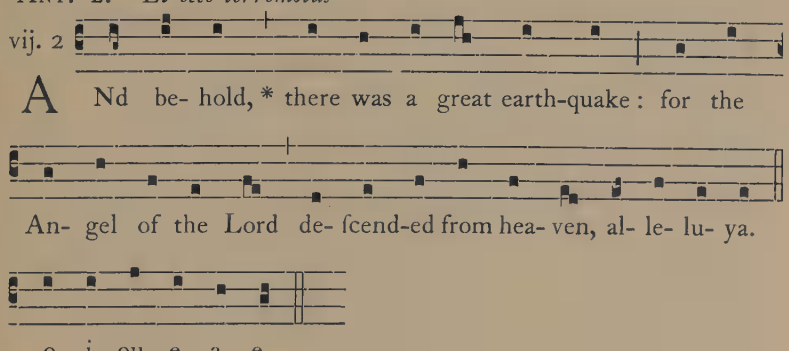
℣. O God, make ſpeed &c., *p.* 1.

ANT. 1. *Angelus Domini* viij. 1



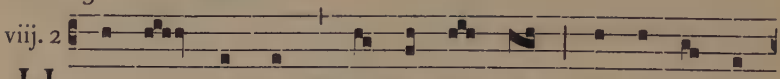
Pſalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2. *Et ecce terremotus*

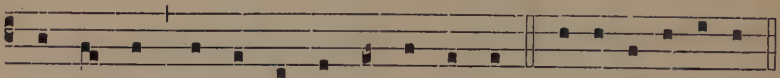


ANT. 3. *Erat autem*

viij. 2



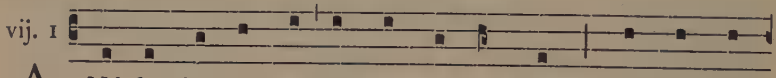
HIs coun- te-nance * was like light-ning : and his rai-ment



white as ſnow, al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Pre timore*

vij. 1

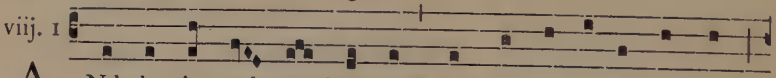


ANd for fear of him * the keep-ers did ſhake : and be- came

as dead men, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

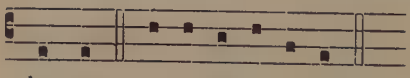
ANT. 5. *Reſpondens autem angelus*

viij. 1



ANd the An- gel an-ſwer-ed * and ſaid un- to the wo-men :

Be not af-fright- ed, for I know that ye ſeek Je- ſus, al- le-



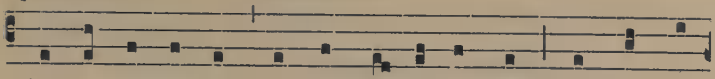
lu- ya. o i ou e a e

℣. *No Chapter or Hymn is ſaid throughout this week, but after the laſt Antiphon ſhall follow immediately :—*

℣. The Lord is riſen from the ſepulchre. ℟. Who hanged for us upon the Tree, alleluya.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Et valde mane*

viij. 1



A Nd ve- ry ear- ly * the firſt day of the week, they come to

the ſe- pul- chre when the ſun was ri- ſen, al- le- lu- ya.

o i ou e a e

COLLECT

ALmighty God, who through thine only-begotten Son Jeſus Chriſt haſt overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlaſting life: We humbly beſeech thee, that, as by thy ſpecial grace preventing us thou doſt put into our minds good deſires, ſo by thy continual help we may bring the ſame to good effect. Through the ſame.

℣. The Lord be with you.

℟. And with thy ſpirit.

℣. Let us bleſs the Lord, alleluya.

℟. Thanks be to God, alleluya.

At Prime

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

℄ *No Hymn is ſaid throughout the week.*

ANT. *Angelus Domini, p.* 289.

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine, p.* 74.

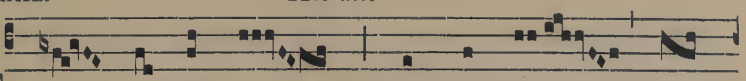
Ps. cxviij. *Confitemini, p.* 6.

Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati & Retribue, p.* 75.

℄ *After the repetition of the Antiphon immediately follows the*

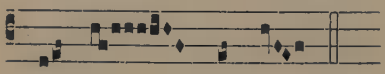
GRAIL. *Hec dies*

ij.



T His is the day * which the Lord hath

made : we will be joy- ful



and glad in it.

℣. The Lord is riſen.
℟. As he ſaid unto you, alleluya.
℣. The Lord be with you.
℟. And with thy ſpirit.

Let us pray.

Collect *as at Lauds.*

℣. The Lord be with you.
℟. And with thy ſpirit.
℣. Let us bleſs the Lord.
℟. Thanks be to God.

℣ *Prime is thus ſaid until Friday incluſive, with the Collect as above, except that Pſ.* cxviij, Confitemini, *is omitted.*

℣ *On this day, and daily during the week, the Martyrology is read, but the Service ends as on Maundy Thurſday.*

At Tierce

℣. O God make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

℣ *No Hymn is ſaid throughout the week.*

Ant. *Et ecce terremotus, p.* 289.

Grail. *Hec dies, p.* 291.

℣. The Lord is riſen indeed.
℟. And hath appeared unto Simon, alleluya.

and the reſt as at Prime.

At Sext

℣. O God, make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

℣ *No Hymn is ſaid throughout the week.*

Ant. *Erat autem, p.* 290.

Grail. *Hec dies, p.* 291.

℣. The Lord is riſen from the ſepulchre.

℟. Who hanged for us upon the Tree, alleluya.

and the reſt as at Prime.

At None

℣. O God make ſpeed &c. *p.* 1.

℔ *No Hymn is ſaid throughout the week.*

Ant. *Pre timore, p.* 290.

Grail. *Hec dies, p.* 291.

℣. In thy Reſurrection, O Chriſt.

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluya.

and the reſt as at Prime.

℔ *Tierce, Sext & None are thus ſaid until Friday inclusive, with change of Collect according to the day.*

MONDAY

At Lauds

℣. In thy Reſurrection, O Chriſt.

℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluya.

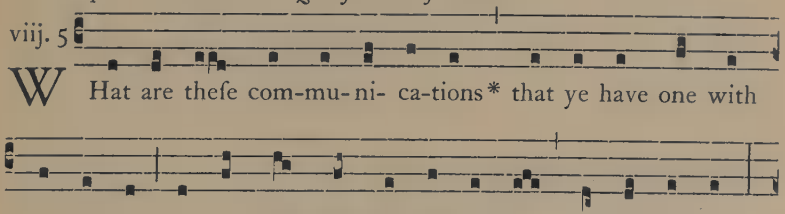
Ant. *Angelus Domini, p.* 289.

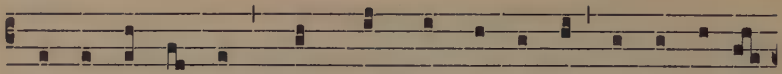
Pſalms of Sunday.

℣. The Lord is riſen from the ſepulchre.

℟. Who hanged for us upon the Tree, alleluya.

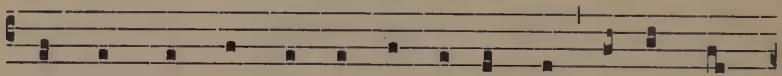
Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Qui ſunt hi ſermones.*





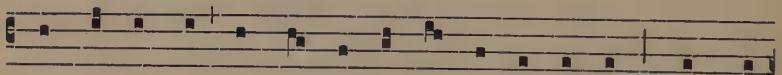
and the one of them, whoſe name was Cle- o- pas, an-ſwer-ed, ſay-

ing : Art thou on- ly a ſtran-ger in Hie-ru- ſa- lem, and haſt



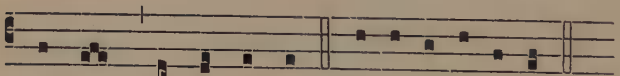
not known the things that are come to paſs there, in theſe days ?

al- le- lu- ya. And he ſaid un- to them : What things ? And



they an-ſwer-ed, Con-cern-ing Je- ſus of Na- za-reth, which was

a pro-phet migh-ty in deed and word be-fore God and all the



peo- ple, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

Collect

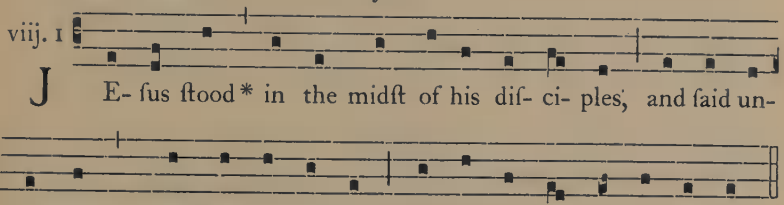
O God, who by the Paſchal ſolemnity haſt brought to paſs the reſtoration of the world : we beſeech thee to further thy people with thy heavenly grace, that they may attain to perfect freedom, and preſs forward to life eternal. Through.

¶ *Lauds are thus ſaid throughout the week, except that the Antiphon upon* Benedictus *& the Collect vary daily.*

TUESDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Stetit Jeſus*



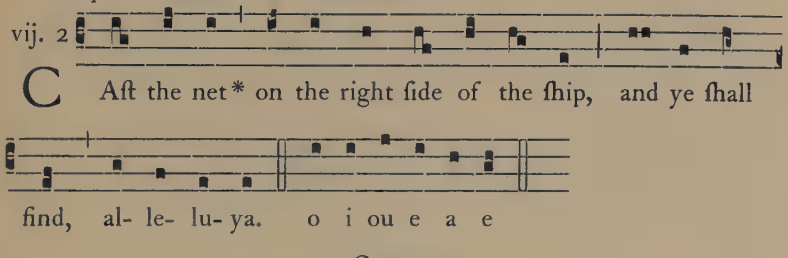
COLLECT

O God, who doſt continually multiply thy Church with freſh offſpring : grant unto thy ſervants that, by the innocency of their lives, they may ever preſerve the grace whereof they have by faith been made partakers in thy holy Baptiſm. Through.

WEDNESDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Mittite*



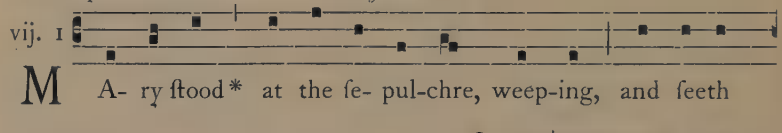
COLLECT

GOd, who makeſt us glad by the yearly ſolemnity of our Lord's Reſurrection : mercifully grant, that in keeping of theſe temporal feaſts we may hereafter attain to the joys of everlaſting life. Through the ſame.

THURSDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Maria ſtabat*



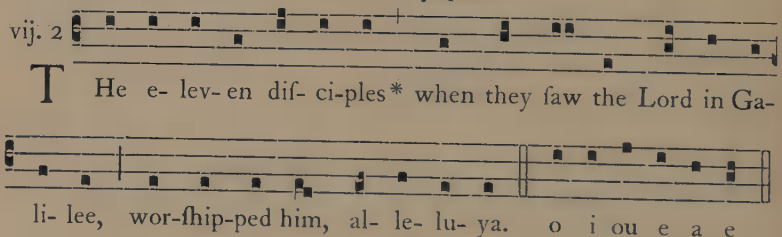
COLLECT

GOd who haſt knit together divers nations in the confeſſion of thy holy Name: Grant unto all them that have been born anew in the waters of Baptiſm to be one in faith and in holineſs of converſation. Through.

FRIDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Undecim diſcipuli*



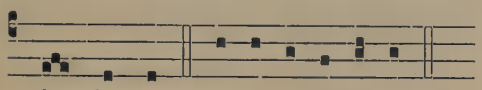
COLLECT

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who haſt inſtituted the Paſchal myſtery in token of the reconciliation of mankind unto thyſelf: grant to us ſuch purpoſe of heart, that what we profeſs with our lips we may ſhew forth in our lives. Through.

SATURDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Currebant duo ſimul*

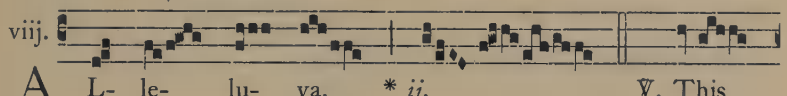


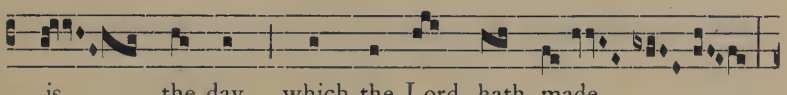
COLLECT

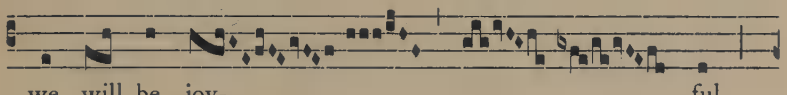
GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who have devoutly kept the Paſchal Feaſt, may thereby be counted worthy to attain to the joys of eternal life. Through.

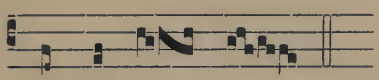
℣ *At Prime and the other Hours all is ſaid as on previous days of this week, except that in the place of the Grail is ſaid:—*

ALLELUYA. ℣. *Hec dies*









Repeat Alleluya *without the neum.*

LOW SUNDAY

At Lauds

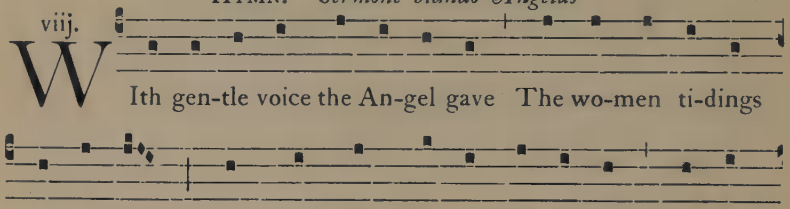
℣. & ℟., *Antiphons and Psalms as on Easter Day, p.* 289.

CHAPTER. 1 S. John v.

WHatsoever is born of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

HYMN. *Sermone blando Angelus*

viij.



And while with fear and joy they press'd
To tell these tidings to the rest,
Their Lord, their living Lord, they meet,
And see his form, and kiss his feet.

The Eleven, when they hear, with speed,
To Galilee forthwith proceed;
That there they may behold once more
The Lord's dear face, as oft afore.

In this our bright and Paschal day
The sun shines out with purer ray:
When Christ, to earthly sight made plain,
The glad Apostles see again.

The wounds, the riven wounds he shows
In that his Flesh with light that glows,
With loud accord, both far and nigh,
The Lord's arising testify.

O Christ, the King, who lov'st to bless,
Do thou our hearts and souls possess;
To thee our praise that we may pay,
To whom our laud is due for aye.

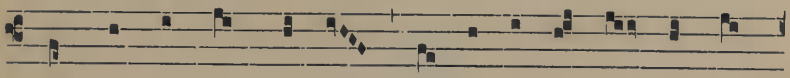
We pray thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy, protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, thine own elect.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give;

All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. The Lord is risen from the sepulchre. ℟. Who hanged for us upon the Tree, alleluya.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Cum esset sero*



COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who have now fulfilled the days of the Paschal solemnity, may of thy bountiful grace continue to shew forth the same in our life and conversation. Through.

℣ *For the Memories to be said at Lauds on Sundays and Festivals during Eastertide, see the Common Memories, p.* 19.

At Prime

℣. O God, make speed &c. *p.* 1.

HYMN. *Jam lucis orto sidere, p.* 64.

ANT. *Angelus Domini, p.* 289.

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine, p.* 74. Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati and Retribue, p.* 75.

Ant. *upon* Quicunque. 'Gratias tibi Deus', *p.* 79.

Chapter. 'Now unto the King eternal,' *p.* 83.

℟. *Jesu Christe, pp.* 85 & 87.

℣ *This* ℟. *is said daily until Ascension Day, except at the weekly Commemoration of S. Mary.*

℣. O Lord, arise, help us.

℟. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

℣ *Here follow the Suffrages, as on p.* 87.

At Tierce

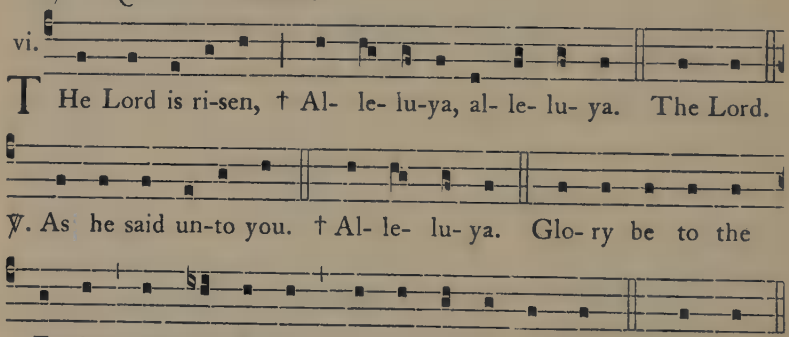
℣. O God, make speed &c. *p.* 1.

Hymn. *Nunc sancte nobis, p.* 93.

Ant. *Et ecce terremotus, p.* 289.

Chapter *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Resurrexit Dominus*



℣. The Lord is risen indeed. ℟. And hath appeared unto Simon, alleluya.

At Sext

℣. O God, make speed &c. *p.* 1.

Hymn. *Rector potens, p.* 101.

Ant. *Erat autem, p.* 290.

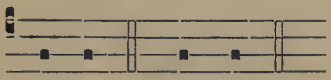
CHAPTER. 1 S. John v.

WHo is he brethren that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God? This is he that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ.

℟. *Surrexit Dominus*

THe Lord is risen in-deed, † Al- le- lu- ya, al-le-lu-ya. The

Lord. ℣. And hath ap-pear-ed un- to Si-mon. † Al- le- lu-ya.



Glo- ry. The Lord.

℣. The Lord is risen from the sepulchre. ℟. Who hanged for us upon the Tree, alleluya.

At None

℣. O God, make speed &c. *p.* 1.

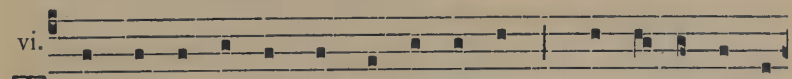
HYMN. *Rerum Deus, p.* 109.

ANT. *Pre timore, p.* 290.

CHAPTER. 1 S. John v.

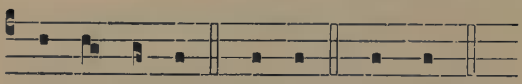
THere are three that bear witness in earth, the spirit, and the water, and the blood.

℟. *Surrexit Dominus de sepulcro*



THe Lord is ri- sen from the se-pul-chre, † Al- le- lu- ya, al-

le- lu- ya. The Lord. ℣. Who hang-ed for us up-on the tree.



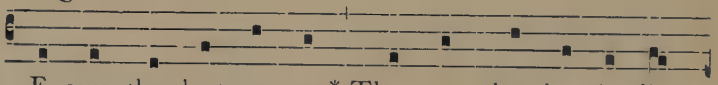
† Al- le- lu- ya. Glo- ry. The Lord.

℣. In thy Resurrection, O Christ. ℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluya.

℔ *The following Antiphons are said upon* Benedictus (*and* Magnificat) *in their order during the week, when the Service is of the Season, with repetition, if necessary.*

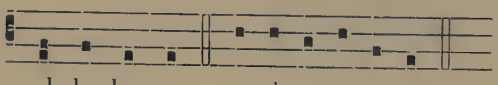
ANT. 1 *Quia vidisti me*

viij. 1



B E- cause thou hast seen me,* Tho-mas, thou hast be- liev-

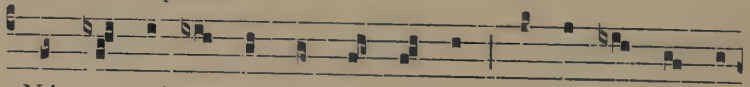
ed: bless-ed are they that have not seen, and yet have be-liev- ed,



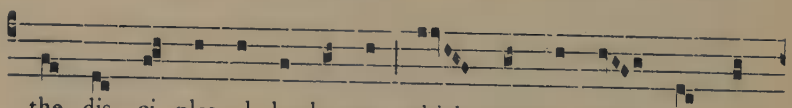
al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 2 *Multa quidem*

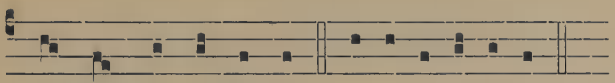
vi.



A Nd ma- ny* o- ther signs did Je- sus in the pre-sence of



the dis- ci- ples, al- le- lu- ya, which are not writ- ten in

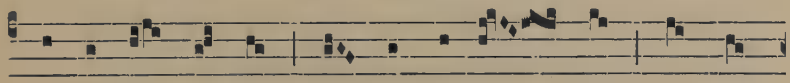


this book, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

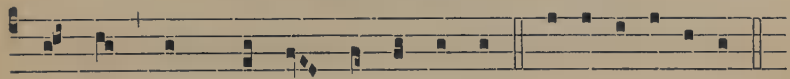
Ant. 3 *Hæc autem*

viij. 1

B Ut these are writ-ten,* that ye might be- lieve that Je-sus



is the Son of God: and that be- lie- ving, ye might



have life through his Name, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ON FERIAS

from Low Sunday to Ascension Day.

At Lauds

℣. In thy Resurrection, O Christ.
℟. Let heaven and earth rejoice, alleluya.

Ant. *Alleluya*

vi.

A Al- le- lu- ya,* al- le- lu- ya. o i on e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

¶ *The Chapter and Collect of the previous Sunday are said throughout the week, unless otherwise directed.*

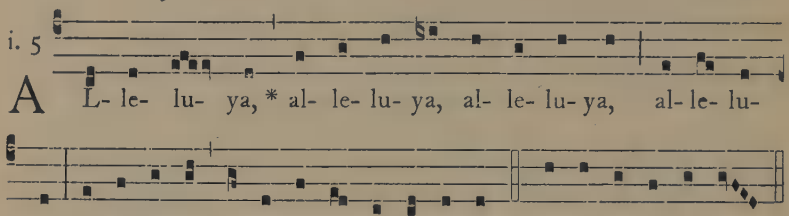
Hymn. Sermone blando, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 298.

Ant. upon Benedictus. *One of those appointed to be said during the week.*

¶ *For the Memories to be said at Lauds, see the Common Memories, p.* 29.

At Prime

ANT. *Alleluya*



Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine, p.* 74. Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati and Retribue, p.* 75.

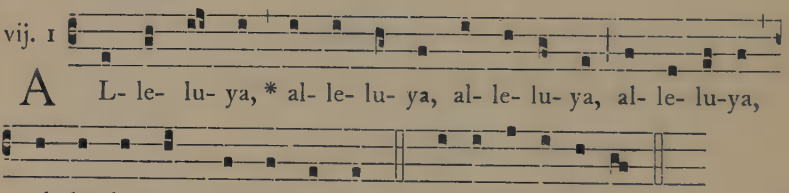
ANT. *upon* Quicunque. 'Gloria tibi Deus', *p.* 79.

CHAPTER. 'O Lord be gracious,' *p.* 83.

℟. Jesu Christi, *and the rest as on Low Sunday, p.* 87.

At Tierce

ANT. *Alleluya*

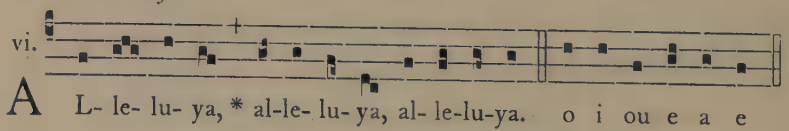


CHAPTER *of the previous Sunday.*

℟. Resurrexit Dominus, *as on Low Sunday, p.* 300.

At Sext

ANT. *Alleluya*



CHAPTER *of the previous Sunday.*

℟. Surrexit Dominus vere, *as on Low Sunday, p.* 301.

At None

ANT. *Alleluya*

CHAPTER *of the previous Sunday.*

℟. Surrexit Dominus de sepulcro *as on Low Sunday, p.* 301.

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

At Lauds

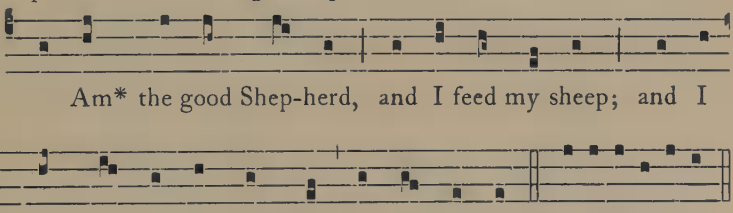
Psalms as on Easter Day, p. 289, *said under the first Antiphon.*

CHAPTER. 1 S. Peter ij.

CHrist also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow his steps : who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth.

HYMN. Sermone blando, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 298.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ego sum pastor bonus*



COLLECT

O God, who by the humiliation of thy Son didst raise a fallen world : grant unto thy faithful people perpetual gladness; that they whom thou hast delivered from the peril of eternal death may attain to the fruition of everlasting joy. Through the same.

At Prime

As on Low Sunday except the Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Te iure' *p.* 78.

At Tierce

As on Low Sunday, p. 300, *except the* Chapter *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

As on Low Sunday, p. 300, *except the*

Chapter. 1 S. Peter ij.

BUt he committed himself to him that judgeth righteously : who his own self bare our sins in his own body on the Tree : by whose stripes we were healed.

At None

As on Low Sunday, p. 301. *except the*

Chapter. 1 S. Peter ij.

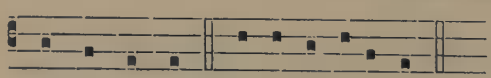
YE were as sheep going astray; but are now returned unto the shepherd and bishop of your souls.

℣ *Tierce, Sext and None are thus said on all Sundays till Ascension Day, when the Service is of the Sunday, except that the Chapters and Collect vary from week to week.*

℣ *The following Antiphons are said upon* Benedictus (*and* Magnificat) *in their order, during the week, when the Service is of the Season, with repetition, if necessary.*

Ant. 1 *Pastor bonus*

THe good Shep-herd * lay- eth down his life for the sheep,



al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

Ant. 2 *Sicut novit me*

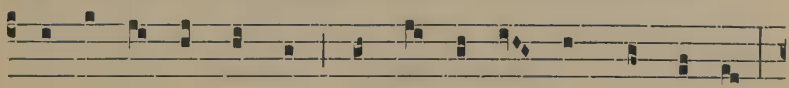
AS the Fa- ther know-eth me, * e- ven so know I the Fa-

ther : and I lay down my life for my sheep, al-le- lu-ya.

o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Mercenarius est*

HE that is an hire-ling,* whose own the sheep are not,



se- eth the wolf com-ing, and leav- eth the sheep, and fle- eth :

and the wolf catch- eth them, and scat-ter-eth the sheep, al- le-

lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Alias oves habeo*

O- Ther sheep I have,* which are not of this fold: them al-

so I must bring, and they shall hear my voice : and there shall be

one fold, and one Shep-herd, al-le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

At Lauds

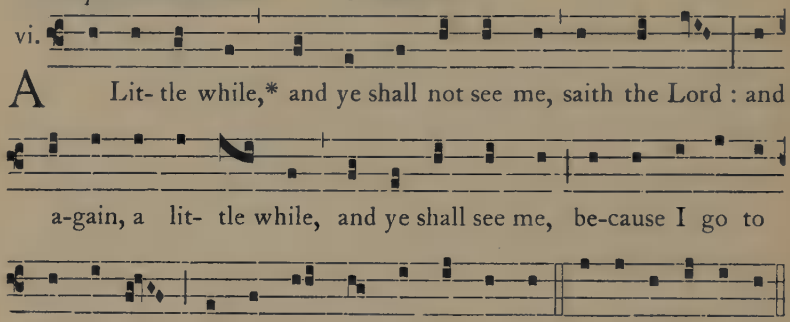
Psalms as on Easter Day, p. 289, *said under the first Antiphon.*

CHAPTER. 1 S. Peter ij.

I Beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul.

HYMN. Sermone blando, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 298.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Modicum*



COLLECT

ALmighty God, who shewest to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness : grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same. Through the same.

At Prime

All as on the Second Sunday after Easter, p. 305.

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER. 1 S. Peter ij.

SUbmit yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lord's sake, whether it be to the king as supreme, or unto governors, as unto them that are

sent by him, for the punishment of evil doers, and for the praise of them that do well.

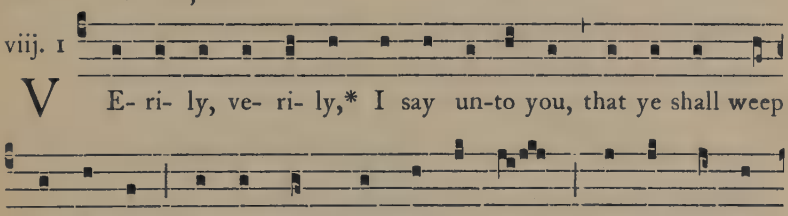
At None

CHAPTER. 1 S. Peter ij.

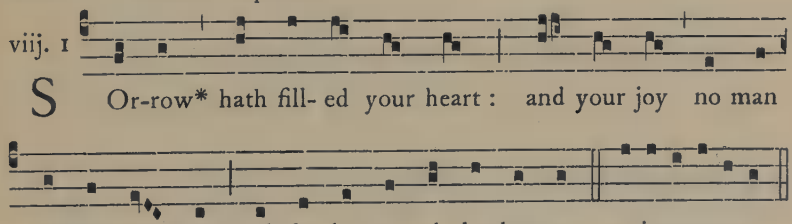
SO is the will of God, that with well-doing ye may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men.

℣ *The following Antiphons are said upon* Benedictus (*and* Magnificat) *in their order during the week, when the Service is of the Season, with repetition, if necessary.*

ANT. 1 *Amen, amen*



ANT. 2 *Tristitia implevit*



ANT. 3 *Iterum autem*

FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

At Lauds

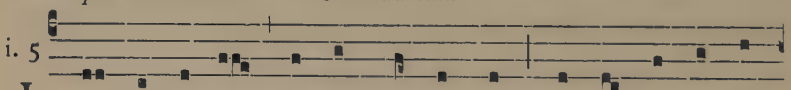
Psalms as on Easter Day, p. 289, said under the first Antiphon.

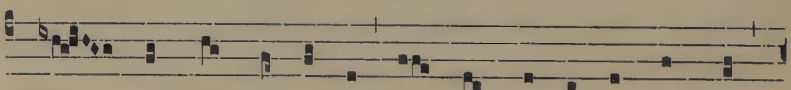
CHAPTER. S. James i.

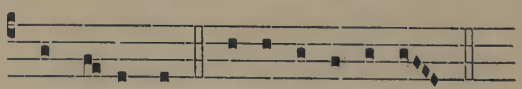
EVery good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning

HYMN. Sermone blando, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 298.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Vado ad eum*







COLLECT

O God, who makest all the faithful to be of one mind : grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandest, and desire that which thou dost promise : that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found. Through.

At Prime

All as on Second Sunday after Easter, p. 305.

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER. S. James i.

LEt every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath.

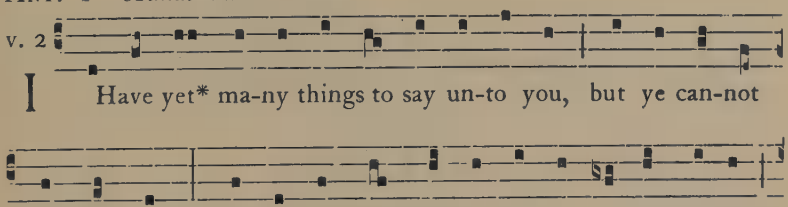
At None

CHAPTER. S. James i.

LAy apart all filthiness and superfluity of naughtiness, and receive with meekness the engraffed word, which is able to save your souls.

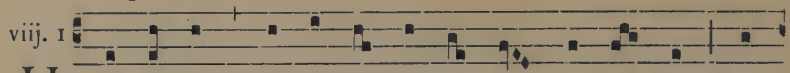
℣ *The following Antiphons are said upon* Benedictus (*and* Magnificat) *in their order during the week, when the Service is of the Season, with repetition, if necessary.*

ANT. 1 *Adhuc multa habeo*



ANT. 2 *Cum autem venerit*

viij. 1



HOw-be- it,* when he, the Spi- rit of truth is come, he

will guide you in- to all truth: and he will shew you of things

to come, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Ille me clarificabit*

i. 1

HE shall glo- ri- fy me;* for he shall take of mine, and

shall shew it un- to you, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER

At Lauds

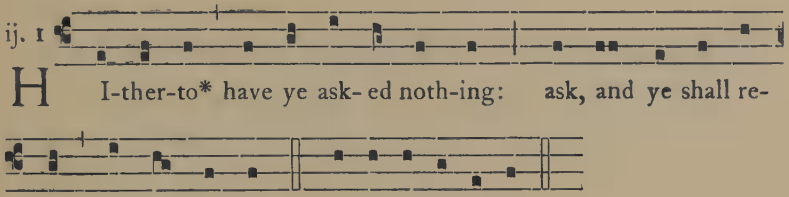
Antiphons and Psalms as on Easter Day, p. 289.

CHAPTER. S. James i.

BE ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves. For if any be a hearer of the word, and not a doer, he is like unto a man beholding his natural face in a glass.

HYMN. Sermone blando, *with* ℣. *and* ℟., *p.* 298.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Usque modo.*



COLLECT

O Lord, from whom all good things do come: grant to us thy humble servants, that by thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the same. Through.

At Prime

All as on Second Sunday after Easter, p. 305.

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER. S. James i.

BUt whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

At None

CHAPTER. S. James i.

PUre religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.

MONDAY

(ROGATION DAY)

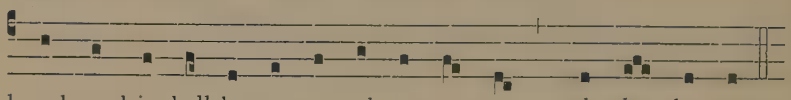
At Lauds

CHAPTER. S. James v.

COnfess your faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of a righteous man availeth much.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Petite*

A Sk, and it shall be gi- ven you,* seek, and ye shall find:



knock, and it shall be o- pen-ed un- to you, al- le- lu- ya.

o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who in all our troubles do put our whole trust and confidence in thy mercy, may ever be defended by thy protection against all adversities. Through.

¶ *The foregoing Chapter and Collect are said at Lauds only. At the other Hours the Chapters and Collect are as on the preceding Sunday.*

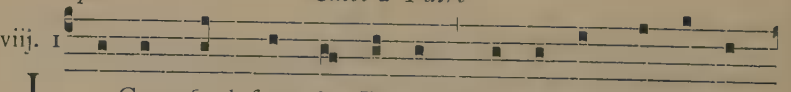
TUESDAY

(ROGATION DAY)

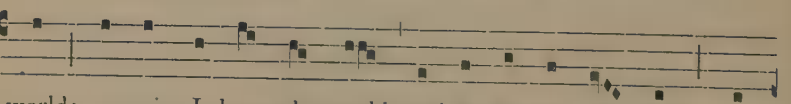
At Lauds

CHAPTER *and* COLLECT *as on Sunday.*

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Exibi a Patre*



I Came forth from the Fa-ther,* and am come in- to the



world: a- gain, I leave the world, and go to the Fa- ther, al-

le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

VIGIL OF THE ASCENSION

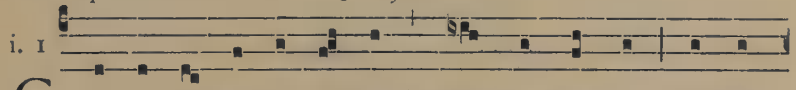
(Rogation Day)

At Lauds

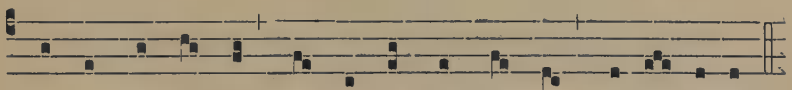
Chapter Acts iv.

THe multitude of them that believed were of one heart and of one soul: neither said any of them that aught of the things which he possessed was his own; but they had all things in common.

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Clarifica me*



G Lo- ri- fy me, O Fa-ther,* with thine own self: with the



glo- ry which I had be- fore the world be- gan, al- le- lu-ya.

o i ou e a e

Collect

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the earnest desire of our hearts may ever tend whither thy Only-begotten Son our Lord, the glorious Author of this coming solemnity, hath entered in: that by a holy conversation we may at length attain to that blessed place, whereunto we now by faith press onward. Through the same.

℣ *No Memory of the Holy Cross is made from this day forth until the morrow of the Octave of Corpus Christi.*

Memories of S. Mary and of All Saints as on p. 30, *with Collects as on p.* 33.

At Tierce

Chapter *and* Collect *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

Chapter. Acts iv.

WIth great power gave the apostles witness of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus: and great grace was upon them all.

Collect *as at Lauds.*

At None

CHAPTER. Acts iv.

AS many as were possessors of lands or houses sold them, and brought the prices of the things that were sold, and laid them down at the apostles' feet : and distribution was made unto every man according as he had need.

COLLECT *as at Lauds.*

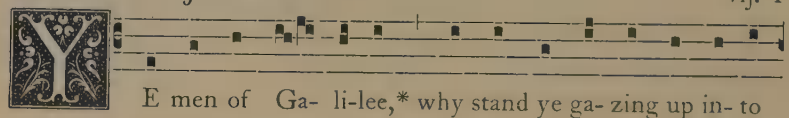
ASCENSION DAY

At Lauds

℣. I ascend to my Father, and your Father.

℟. To my God, and your God, alleluya.

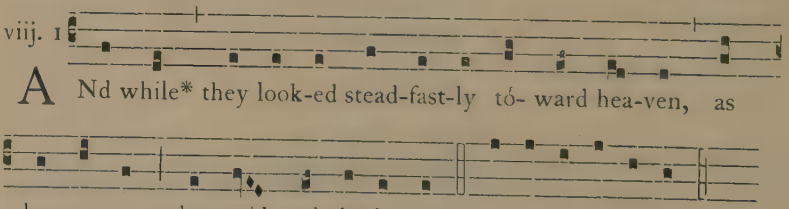
ANT. 1 *Viri Galilei* vij. 1



Psalms of Sunday.

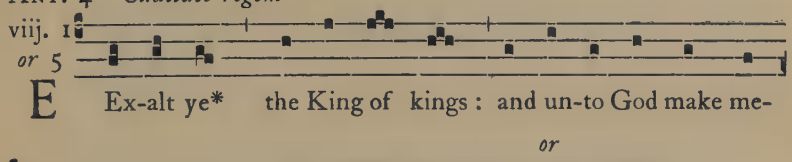
ANT. 2 *Cumque intuerentur*

viij. 1

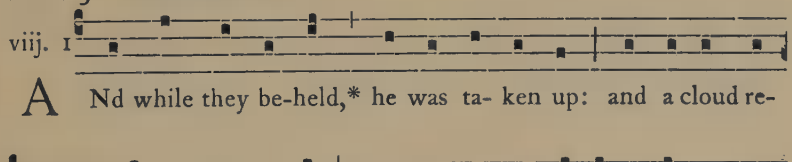


ANT. 3 *Elevatis manibus*

ANT. 4 *Exaltate regem*



ANT. 5 *Videntibus illis*

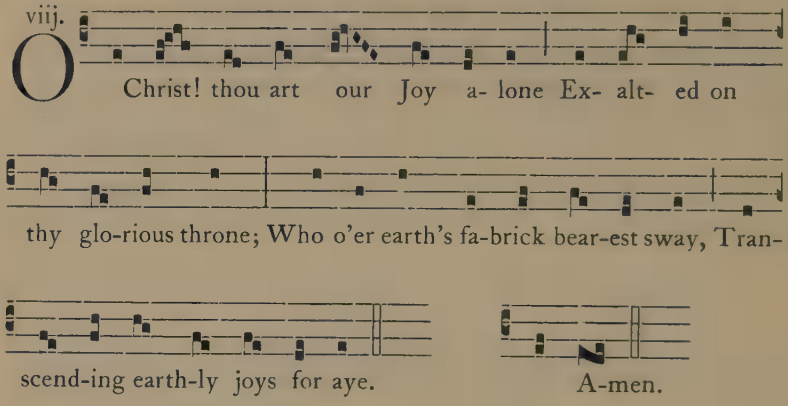


CHAPTER. Acts i.

THe former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the Apostles whom he had chosen.

HYMN. *Tu Christe, nostrum gaudium*

viij.



We suppliants, therefore, ask of thee
To pardon our iniquity;
And of thine own supernal grace
Uplift our hearts to seek thy face.

When, cloud-throned 'mid the red-
dening sky,
In glory thou, our Judge, art nigh;
O then, remitting guilt and pain,
Restore our long-lost crowns again.

Be thou our Joy and thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward:
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be!

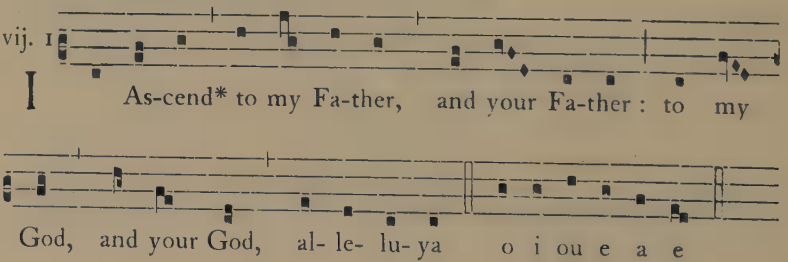
All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete.

Amen.

℣. God is gone up with a merry noise. ℟. And the Lord with the sound of the trumpet, alleluya.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ascendo ad Patrem*

vij. 1



COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe thy Only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have this day ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell. Through the same.

At Prime

ANT. *Viri Galilei p.* 316.

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine, p.* 74. Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati and Retribue, p.* 75.

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Gratias tibi,' *p.* 79.

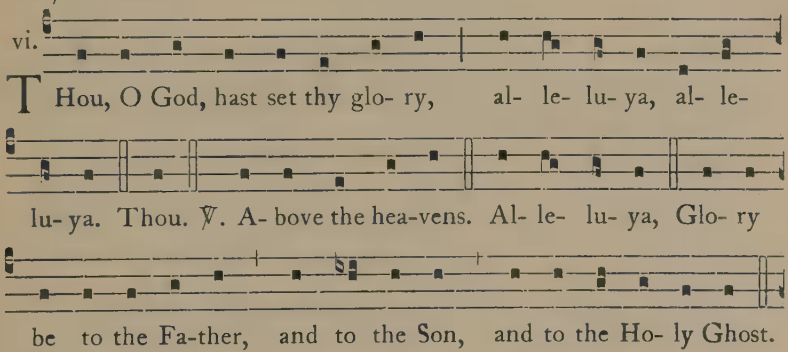
℟. Jesu Christe, *as on p.* 85.

At Tierce

ANT. *Cumque intuerentur, p.* 316.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Elevata est*



℣. God is gone up with a merry noise. ℟. And the Lord with the sound of the trumpet, alleluya.

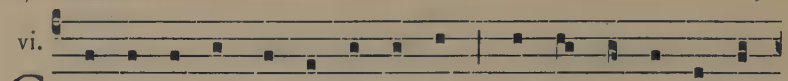
At Sext

ANT. *Elevatis manibus, p.* 317.

CHAPTER. Acts i.

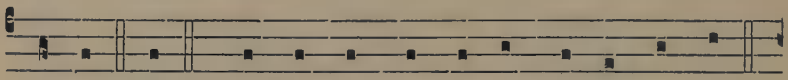
AS he sat at meat with them, he commanded them that they should not depart from Hierusalem, but wait for the promise of the Father, which, saith he, ye have heard of me.

℟. *Ascendit Deus*



vi.

God is gone up with a mer- ry noise, al- le- lu- ya, al- le-



lu- ya. God. ℣. And the Lord with the sound of the trum-pet.

Al- le- lu- ya. Glo- ry. God.

℣. Christ is gone up on high. ℟. And hath led captivity captive, alleluya.

At None

Ant. *Videntibus illis, p.* 317.

Chapter. Acts i.

John truly baptized with water; but ye shall be baptized with the Holy Ghost not many days hence.

℟. *Ascendens Christus*

Christ is gone up on high, Al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya.

Christ. ℣. And hath led cap- ti- vi- ty cap-tive. Al- le- lu-ya.

Glo- ry. Christ.

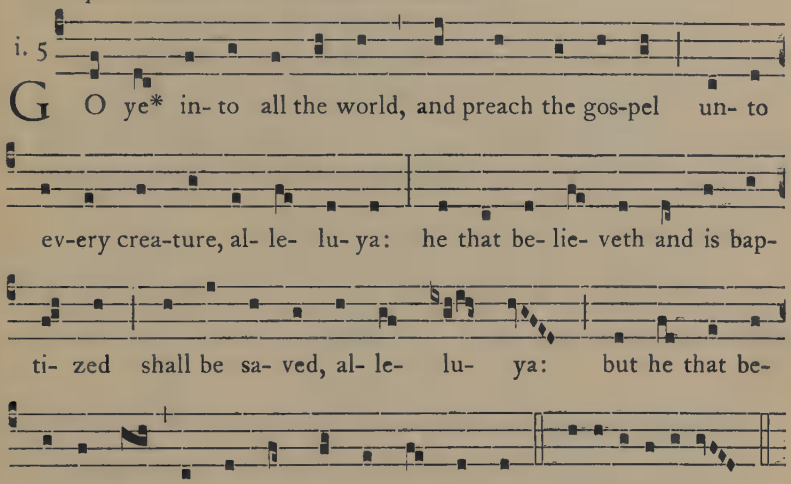
℣. I ascend to my Father, and your Father. ℟. To my God, and your God, alleluya.

℣ *On week-days during the Octave, when the Service is of the Octave, all is said as on the Day itself, except that the Psalms at Lauds are said under the first Antiphon and the Antiphon upon* Quicunque *at Prime is* 'Te iure laudant'.

FRIDAY

At Lauds

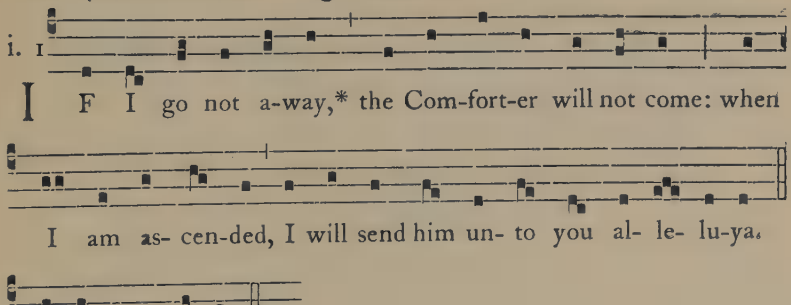
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Euntes in mundum*



SATURDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Nisi ego abiero*



SUNDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE

At Lauds

℣. & ℟. *as on Ascension Day.*

Ant. *Viri Galilei, p.* 316.

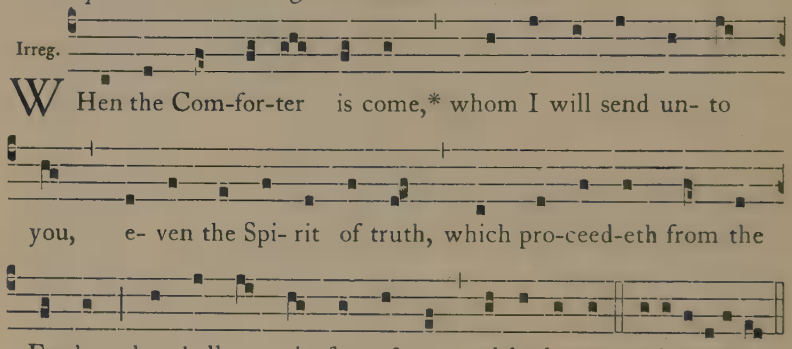
Psalms of Sunday.

Chapter. 1 S. Peter iv.

BE ye sober, and watch unto prayer. And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves: for charity shall cover the multitude of sins.

Hymn. Tu Christe, nostrum gaudium, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 318.

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Cum venerit Paraclitus*



Collect

ALmighty and ever-living God, vouchsafe to grant that we may alway devote our wills to thy service, and wait upon thy Majesty with singleness of heart. Through.

Memory of the Ascension

Ant. *Ascendo ad Patrem, p.* 318

℣. ℟. & Collect *as on Ascension Day, pp.* 318 & 319.

At Prime

All as on Ascension Day, p. 319, *except the Ant. upon* Quicunque, 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78.

℣ *At Tierce, Sext and None, all is said as on Ascension Day, except the Chapters as below, and the Collect as at Lauds.*

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER. 1 S. Peter iv.

USe hospitality one to another without grudging. As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God.

At None

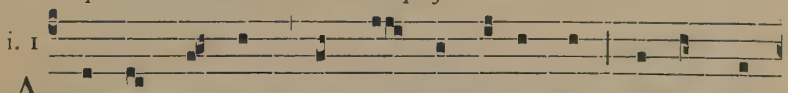
CHAPTER. 1 S. Peter iv.

IF any man minister, let him do it as of the ability which God giveth: that God in all things may be glorified through Jesus Christ.

MONDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Illi autem profecti*



A Nd they went forth* and preach-ed eve-ry where: the Lord work-

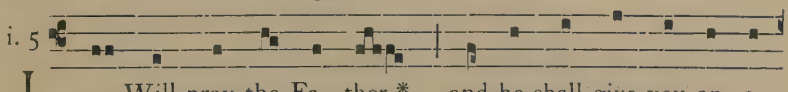
ing with them, and con-firm-ing the word with signs fol-low-ing,

al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

TUESDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Rogabo Patrem*



I Will pray the Fa- ther,* and he shall give you an- o-

WEDNESDAY

Ant. upon Benedictus. *Illi autem profecti, p.* 323.

OCTAVE OF THE ASCENSION

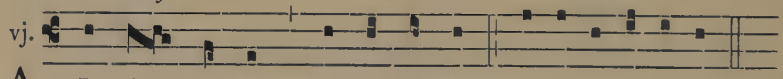
All as on the Day itself, except that at Prime the Ant. upon Quicunque *is* 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78.

FRIDAY

At Lauds

℣. I ascend to my Father, and your Father.
℟. To my God, and your God, alleluya.

ANT. *Alleluya*



Psalms of Sunday.

and the rest as on the Sunday in the Octave, p. 322.

Memories of S. Mary and of All Saints as on the Vigil of the Ascension, p. 315.

¶ *At Prime and the other Hours the Ants. and Psalms are as on Ferias in Paschal-tide, p.* 304, *the* ℣℟. *as on Ascension Day, p.* 319, *with the Chapters and Collect of the Sunday in the Octave, p.* 322.

VIGIL OF PENTECOST

commonly called

WHITSUN EVE

At Lauds

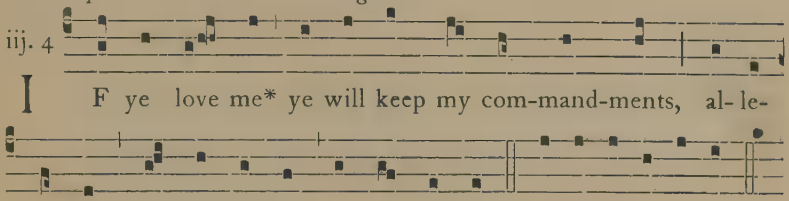
℣. *and* ℟., *Antiphon and Psalms as on Friday.*

CHAPTER. Acts xix.

NOw it came to pass, that while Apollos was at Corinth, Paul having passed through the upper coasts came to Ephesus: and finding certain disciples, he said unto them, Have ye received the Holy Ghost since ye believed? And they said unto him, We have not so much as heard whether there be any Holy Ghost.

HYMN. Tu Christe, nostrum gaudium, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 318.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Si diligitis me*



COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the splendour of thy glory may shine forth upon us: and may the radiance of thy light, through the illumination of the Holy Spirit, establish the hearts of them who by thy grace have been made regenerate. Through. In the unity of the same.

This Collect is said at all the Hours on this day.

Memories of S. Mary and of All Saints as on the Vigil of the Ascension, p. 315.

¶ *At Prime and the other Hours the Ants. and Psalms are as on Ferias in Paschal-tide, p.* 304, *and the* ℟℟. *as on Ascension Day, p.* 319. *At Tierce, Sext and None, the Chapters as below.*

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER. Acts xix.

JOhn verily baptized with the baptism of repentance, saying unto the people that they should believe on him which should come after him, that is, on Jesus.

At None

CHAPTER. Acts xix.

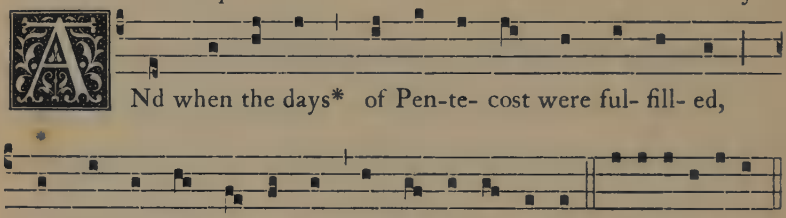
PAul went into the synagogue, and spake boldly for the space of three months, disputing and persuading the things concerning the kingdom of God.

WHITSUN DAY

At Lauds

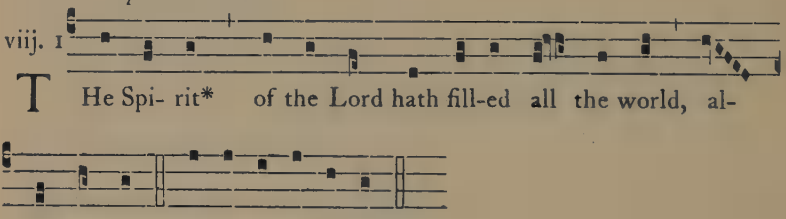
℣. Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created.
℟. And thou shalt renew the face of the earth, alleluya.

ANT. 1 *Dum complerentur* iij. 1

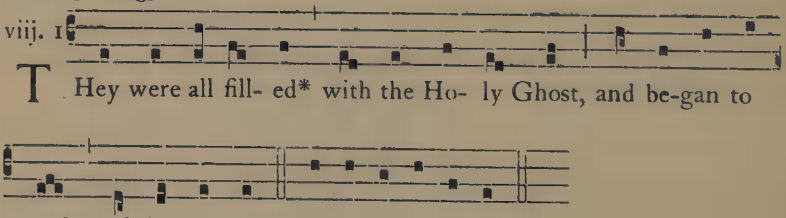


Psalms of Sunday.

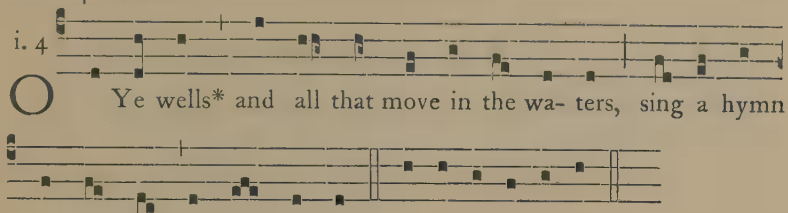
ANT. 2 *Spiritus Domini* viij. 1



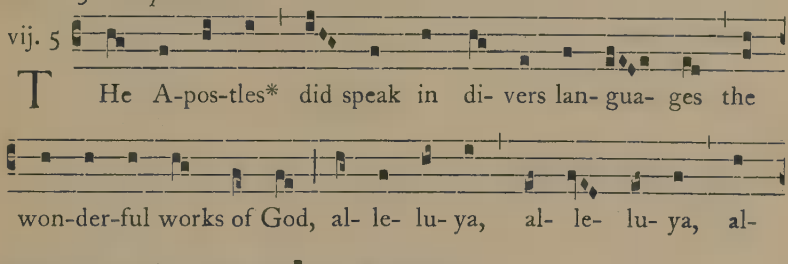
ANT. 3 *Repleti suut* viij. 1



ANT. 4 *Fontes*



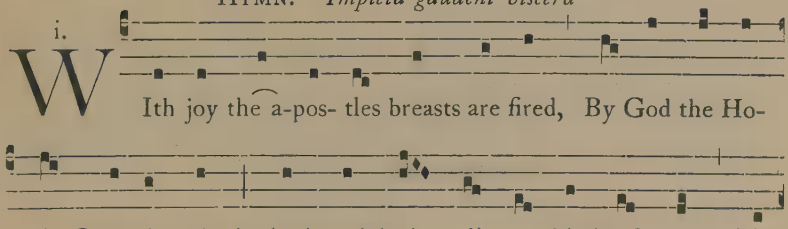
ANT. 5 *Loquebantur*



CHAPTER. Acts ij.

WHen the day of Pentecost was fully come, the disciples were all with one accord in one place.

HYMN. *Impleta gaudent viscera*



To men of every race they speak,
Alike Barbarian, Roman, Greek :
From the same lips, with awe & fear,
All men their native accents hear.

But Iuda's sons, e'en faithless yet,
With mad infuriate rage beset,
To mock Christ's followers combine,
As drunken all with new-made wine.

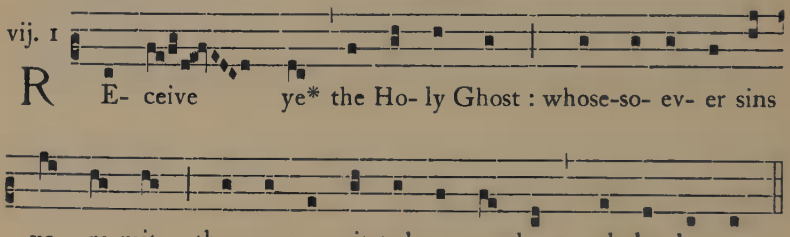
When lo! with signs & mighty deeds,
Stands Peter in the midst, & pleads;
Confounding their malignant lie
By Joel's ancient prophecy.

Thou once in every holy breast
Didst bid indwelling grace to rest :
This day our sins, we pray, release,
And in our time, O Lord, give peace.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done :
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

℣. The apostles did speak in divers languages. ℟. The wonderful works of God, alleluya.

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Accipite*



Collect

GOd, who as on this day didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort. Through. In the unity of the same.

At Prime

Ant. *Dum complerentur, p.* 326.

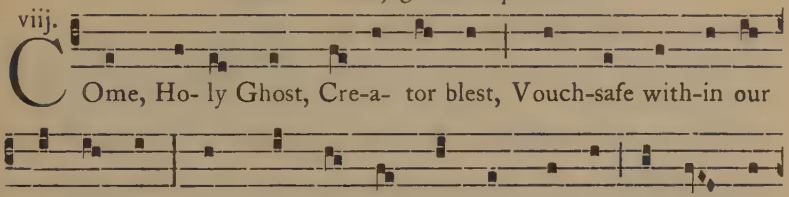
and the rest as on Ascension Day, p. 319.

At Tierce

℣ *At the opening words of the following Hymn, all genuflect.*

HYMN. *Veni, Creator Spiritus*

viij.



Thou whom the Paraclete we call,
The gift of God supreme o'er all;
The Living Fountain, Fire, and Love,
And ghostly Unction from above.

The mystick sevenfold gift is thine,
Dread Finger of the Hand divine:
Sure Promise of the Father, thou
Our lips with utterance dost endow.

Vouchsafe with light each sense to fire,
And every heart with love inspire:
The weakness of our mortal state
With deathless might invigorate.

Drive far away our ghostly foe,
And thine abiding peace bestow;
So thou be our preventing Guide,
No evil can our steps betide.

Through thee may we the Father own;
Through thee to us the Son be known;
Thyself, of both, the Spirit blest,
Be thou in every age confest.

To God the Father, God the Son,
And God the Spirit, praise be done:
And Christ the Lord upon us pour
The Spirit's gift for evermore. Amen.

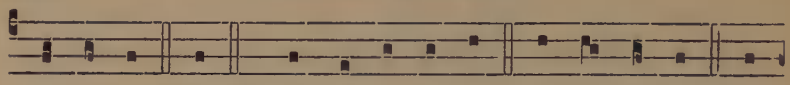
℣ *The foregoing Hymn is also said on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, but no genuflexion is made at the opening words. During the remainder of the week, the Hymn* Nunc Sancte nobis *is said as usual.*

ANT. *Spiritus Domini, p.* 326.

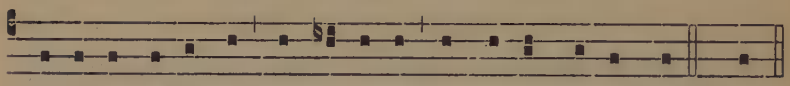
CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Repleti sunt*

vj.



le- lu- ya. They. ℣. And be- gan to speak. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo-



ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghost. They.

℣. The apostles did speak in divers languages. ℟. The wonderful works of God, alleluya.

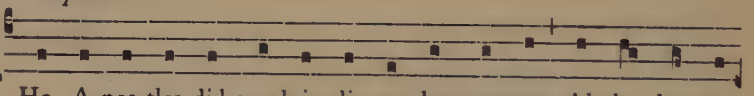
At Sext

Ant. *Repleti sunt, p.* 326.

Chapter. Acts ij.

SUddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where the apostles were sitting.

℟. *Loqaebantur*



vj.

THe A-pos-tles did speak in di- vers lan-gua-ges, Al- le- lu- ya,

al- le- lu- ya. The A-pos-tles. ℣. The won-der-ful works of

God. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo- ry. The A-pos-tles.

℣. The Spirit of the Lord hath filled all the world. ℟. And that which containeth all things hath knowledge of the voice, alleluya.

At None

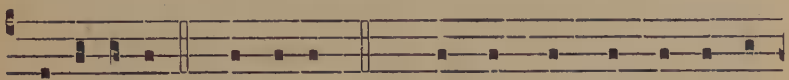
Ant. *Loquebantur, p.* 327.

Chapter. Act ij.

THere appeared unto the apostles cloven tongues like as of fire, and the Holy Spirit sat upon each of them.

℟. *Spiritus Domini*

℣j. THe Spi- rit of the Lord hath fill-ed all the world, Al-le- lu-ya;



al- le- lu-ya. The Spi-rit. ℣. And that which con-tain-eth all

things hath know-ledge of the voice. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo-ry.

The Spi- rit.

℣. Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created. ℟. And thou shalt renew the face of the earth, alleluya.

MONDAY

At Lauds

℣. Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created.
℟. And thou shalt renew the face of the earth, alleluya.

Ant. *Dum complerentur, p.* 326.

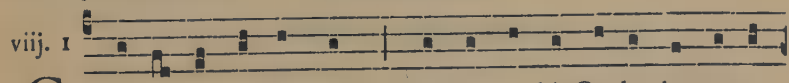
Psalms of Sunday.

Chapter. Acts ij.

SUddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where the apostles were sitting.

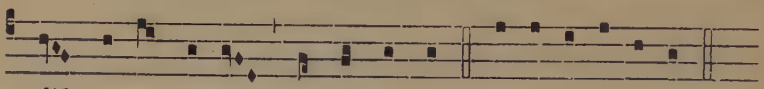
Hymn. Impleta gaudent viscera, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 327.

Ant *upon* Benedictus *Sic Deus dilexit*



℣iij. 1 GOd so lov-ed the world,* that he gave his On-ly be-got-ten

Son : that who-so be- lie-veth in him should not pe- rish, but have



life ev- er- last-ing, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GOd, who didst pour out the Holy Spirit upon thine apostles, graciously fulfil the devout prayers of thy people : and forasmuch as thou hast bestowed on them the grace of faith, vouchsafe also to give them the blessing of peace. Through. In the unity of the same.

At Prime

ANT. *Dum complerentur, p.* 326.

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Gratias tibi,' *p.* 79.

(This Antiphon is also said on Tuesday and Wednesday.)

℟. Jesu Christi, *as on p.* 85.

¶ *At Tierce and the other Hours the Antiphons,* ℟℟., *&* ℣℣. *are as on Whitsun Day, with the Chapters as below, and the Collect of Lauds.*

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER. Acts ij.

THere appeared unto the apostles cloven tongues like as of fire, and the Holy Spirit sat upon each of them.

At None

CHAPTER. Acts ij.

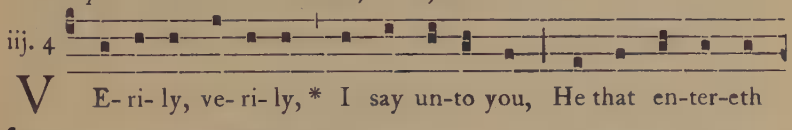
THey were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance.

¶ *The Service is thus said throughout the week, except that the Antiphons upon* Benedictus *and the Collect vary daily.*

TUESDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Amen, amen, dico vobis*



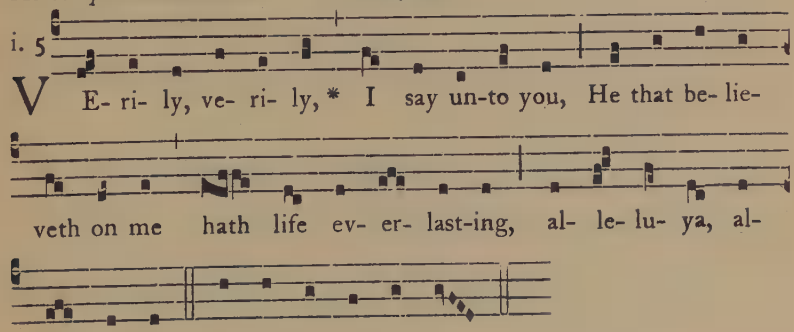
COLLECT

MAy the power of the Holy Ghost be with us, O Lord, both mercifully to cleanse our hearts, and to defend us from all adversities. Through. In the unity of the same.

WEDNESDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Amen, amen*



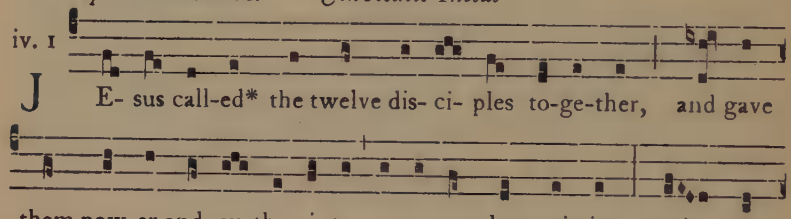
COLLECT

GRant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the Holy Ghost the Comforter, which proceedeth from thee, may enlighten our minds, and guide us, as thy Son hath promised, into all truth. Who liveth and reigneth with thee. In the unity of the same.

THURSDAY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Convocatis Ihesus*



COLLECT

VOuchsafe, we beseech thee, Almighty and merciful God, that the Holy Spirit may descend upon us, and by his gracious indwelling may make us meet to be the temple of his glory. Through. In the unity of the same.

At Prime

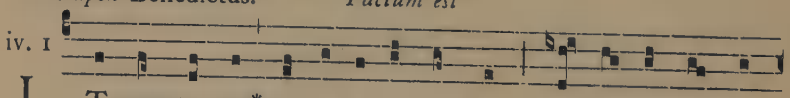
Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78.

(This Antiphon is also said on Friday and Saturday.)

FRIDAY

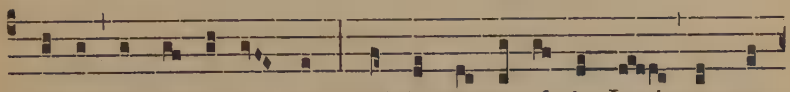
At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Factum est*



ed teach-ing: and there were Pha-ri-sees and law-yers sit-ting by,

which were come to him out of eve- ry town of Ga- li- lee, and Ju-



de- a and Hie-ru- sa- lem: and the pow-er of the Lord was pre-

sent to heal them, al- le-lu-ya, al- le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e

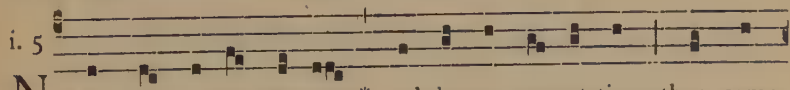
COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty and merciful God, that thy Church, being gathered together in the Holy Spirit, may nevermore be disquieted by the assaults of her enemies. Through. In the unity of the same.

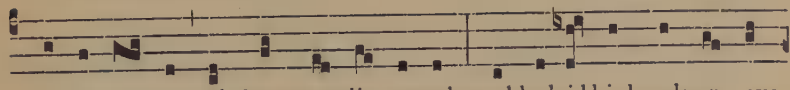
SATURDAY

At Lauds

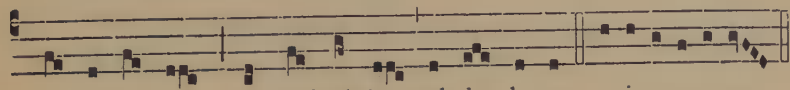
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Vespere autem facto*



i. 5 NOw when e-ven was come* and the sun was set-ting there came



un-to Je- sus all that were dis- ea-sed: and he laid his hands on eve-



ry one of them, and heal-ed them, al- le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

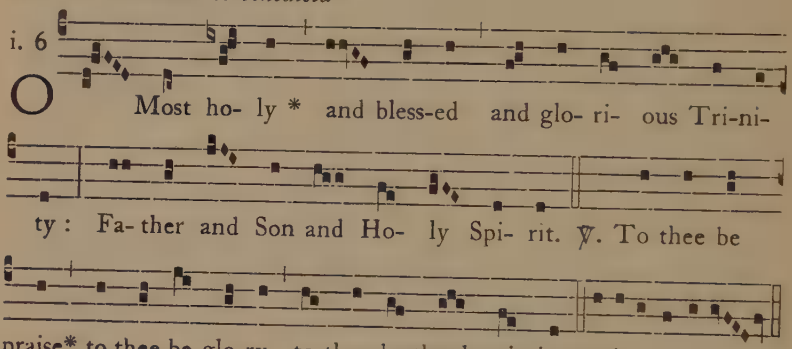
LORD, we beseech thee, mercifully pour into our hearts the gift of the Holy Spirit: that we who have been created by his wisdom may evermore be guided by his providence. Through. In the unity of the same.

TRINITY SUNDAY

At Lauds

℣. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven.
℟. And worthy to be praised and glorified for ever.

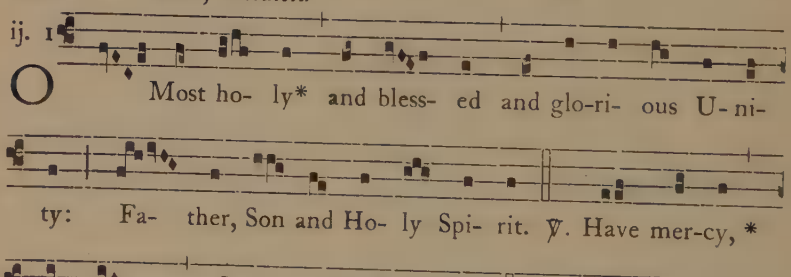
ANT. 1 *O beata et benedicta*



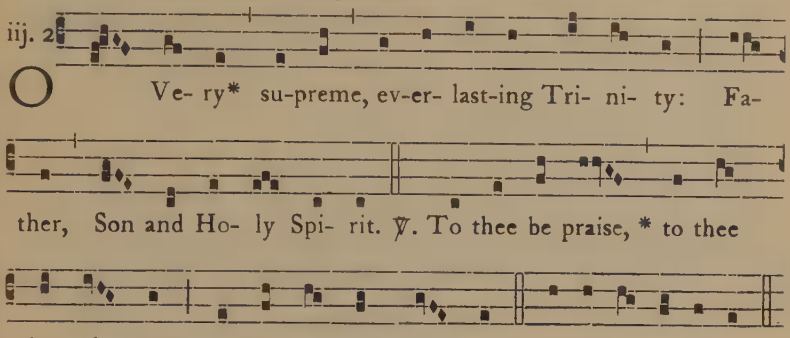
Psalms of Sunday.

¶ *At the conclusion of each Psalm, the ℣. is begun by the reader, and continued by the Quire, before the repetition of the Antiphon. The ℣℣. are said at Lauds only.*

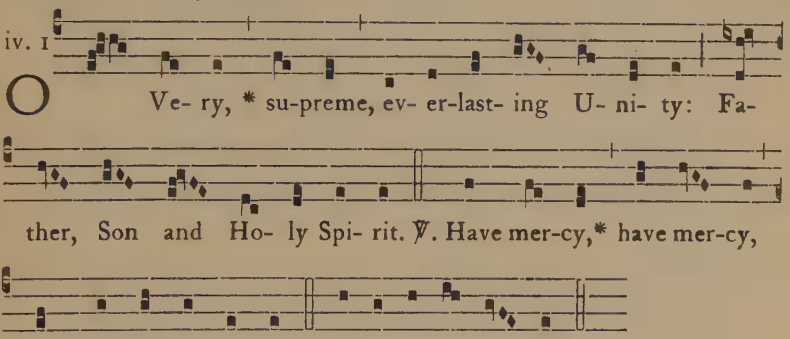
ANT. 2 *O beata, benedicta*



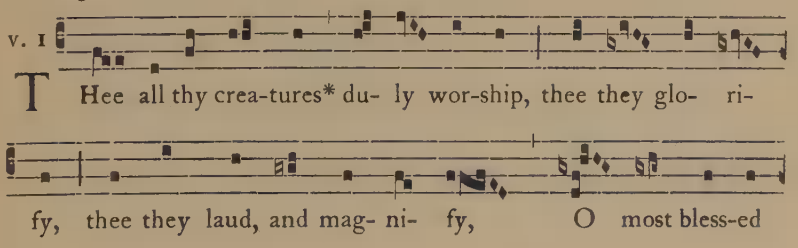
ANT. 3 *O vera, summa, sempiterna*



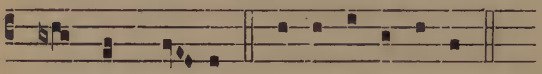
ANT. 4 *O vera, summa*



ANT. 5 *Te iure laudant*



Tri- ni- ty. ℣. To thee be praise,* to thee be glo-ry, to thee



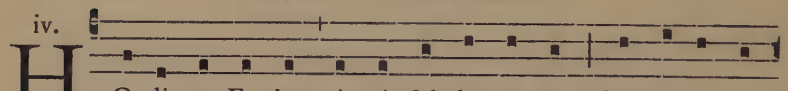
be thanks-giv-ing. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Rom. xj.

O The depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God! For of him, and through him, and to him are all things : to whom be glory for ever. Amen.

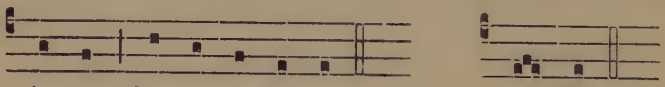
HYMN. *O Pater sancte*

iv.



H O- li- est Fa-ther, pi- ti- ful- ly ten-der, Son co- e- ter-

nal, wor-thy to be prai- sed: Spi- rit of mer-cy, Pa- ra-clete be-



nign-est, God ev- er- last-ing. A- men.

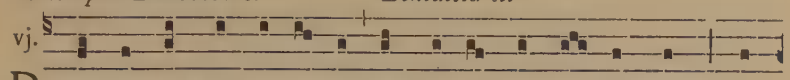
Trinity holy! Unity unchanging!
Godhead essential! Goodness all unbounded!
Light of the Angels! Refuge of the friendless!
Hope universal!

Duly his service giveth every creature;
All thy creation, Lord, in thee rejoiceth :
We too will hymn thee with our heart's devotion;
Graciously hear us.

Thine be the glory, Deity Almighty,
Trinal yet Onely, Infinite and Highest :
Glory and honour, song and praise beseem thee
Now and for ever. Amen.

℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord. ℟. From this time forth for evermore.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Benedicta sit*



B Less-ed be* the Cre-a- tor and Go-ver-nor of all things, the

ho- ly and un-di- vi- ded Tri- ni- ty: both now and ev-er and

through in- fi- nite a- ges of a- ges. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, who hast given unto us thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity: grant, we beseech thee, that by stedfastness in this faith we may be evermore defended from all adversities. Who livest and reignest, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

At Prime

ANT. *O beata et benedicta, p.* 336.

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine, p.* 74, Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati & Retribue, p.* 75, *and* Quicunque, *all said under this Ant., both on this and the next three days, when the Service is of the Holy Trinity.*

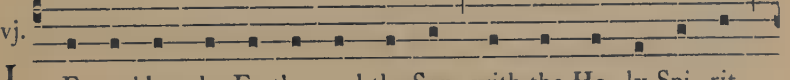
℟. Jesu Christi, *as on p.* 85.

At Tierce

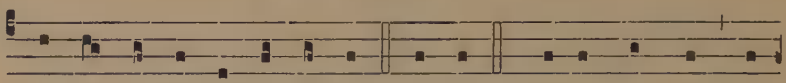
ANT. *O beata, benedicta, p.* 336.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Benedicamus Patrem*



L Et us bless the Fa-ther and the Son; with the Ho- ly Spi- rit,



Al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. Let us. ℣. Let us praise him, and

ex- alt him a-bove all for ev- er-more. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo-ry

be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghost. Let us.

℣. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven. ℟. And worthy to be praised and glorified for ever.

At Sext

Ant. *O vera summa, p.* 337.

Chapter. 1 S. John v.

THere are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost : and these three are one.

℟. *Benedictus es*

vj.

B Less- ed art thou, O Lord, in the fir-ma-ment of hea-ven, Al-

le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. Bless-ed. ℣. And wor-thy to be prai-

sed and glo-ri- fi- ed for ev-er. Al- le- lu-ya. Glo-ry. Bless-ed.

℣. By the Word of the Lord were the heavens established. ℟. And all the hosts of them by the Breath of his mouth.

At None

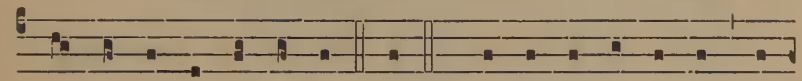
ANT. *Te iure laudant, p.* 78.

CHAPTER. Eph. iv.

ONe Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in us all, who is blessed for ever.

℟. *Verbo Domini*

BY the word of the Lord were the hea-vens es-tab-lish-ed, Al-



le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. By. ℣. And all the host of them by

the breath of his mouth. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo- ry. By.

℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord. ℟. From this time forth for evermore.

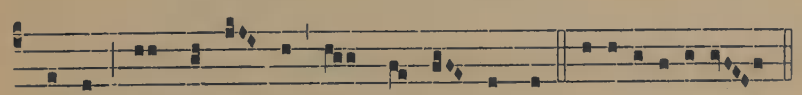
MONDAY

All as on Trinity Sunday except that which follows :—

At Lauds

ANT. *O beata et benedicta*

O Most ho- ly * and bless-ed and glo- ri- ous Tri-

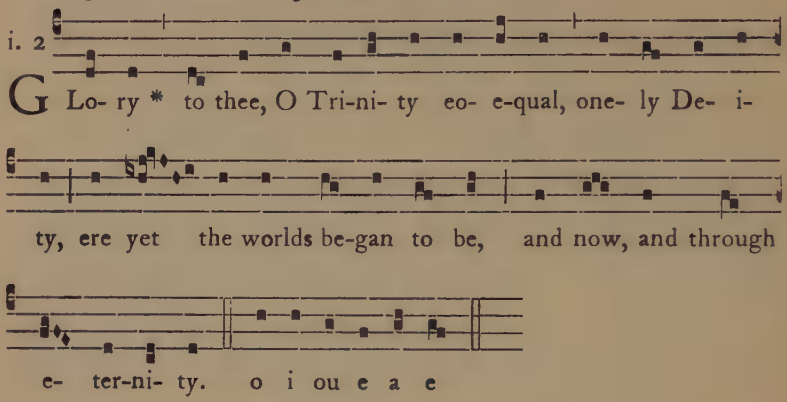


ni- ty: Fa-ther and Son and Ho- ly Spi- rit. o i ou e a

Psalms of the Feria.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Gloria tibi Trinitas*

i. 2



Memories of S. Mary and of All Saints as in the Common Memories, p. 30.

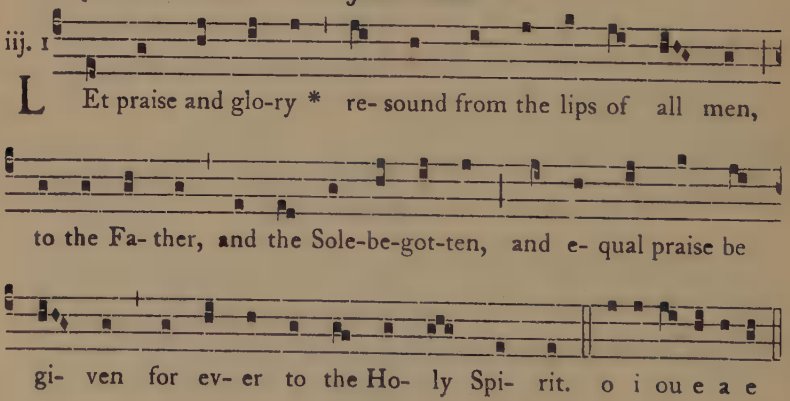
TUESDAY

All as on Monday, except the following :—

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Gloria laudis*

iij. 1

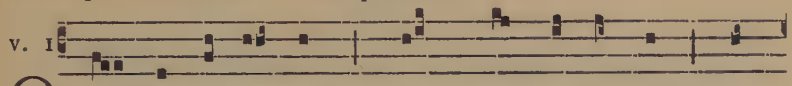


WEDNESDAY

All as on Monday, except the following :—

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ex quo omnia*



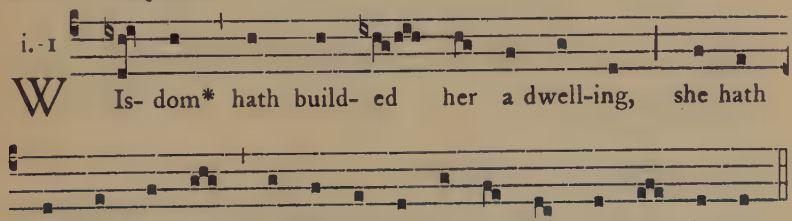
CORPUS CHRISTI

At Lauds

℣. Thou didst give them bread from heaven.

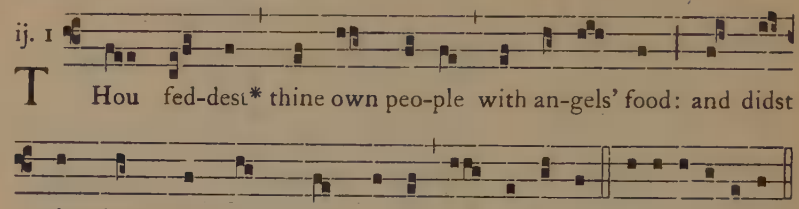
℟. Containing in itself all sweetness.

ANT. 1 *Sapientia*

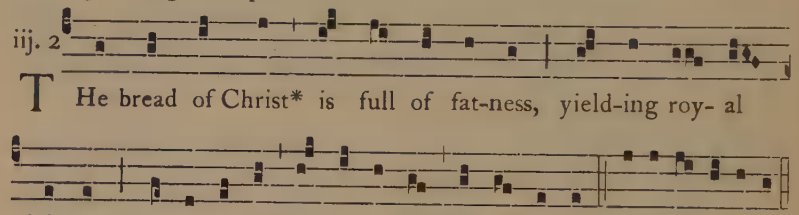


Psalms of Sunday.

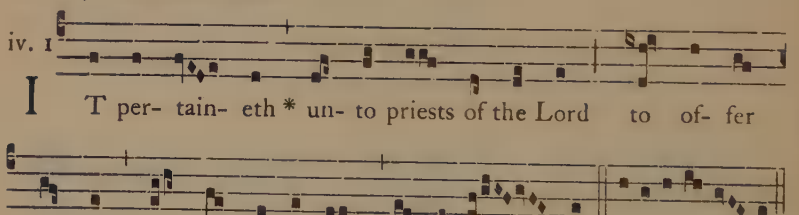
ANT. 2 *Angelorum esca*



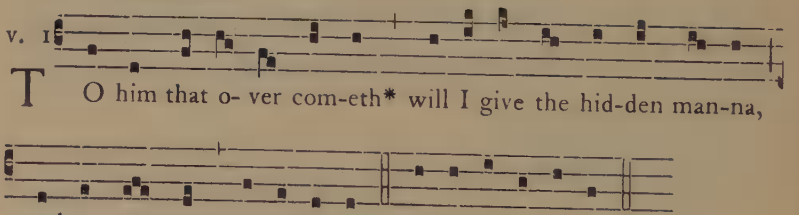
ANT. 3 *Pinguis est panis*



ANT. 4 *Sacerdotes sancti*



ANT. *Vincenti dabo*

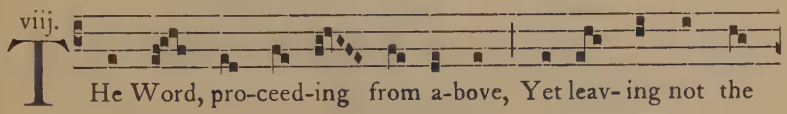


CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xi.

THE Lord Jesus, the same night in which he was betrayed, took bread, and when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said : Take, eat, this is my body, which is broken for you.

HYMN. *Verbum supernum prodiens*

viij.



By false disciple to be given
To foemen, for his Blood athirst,
Himself, the living Bread from heav'n,
He gave to his disciples first.

To them he gave, in two-fold kind,
His very Flesh, his very Blood :
Of flesh and blood is man combined,
And he of man would be the Food.

At birth our fellow-man was he,
Our Food, while seated at the board :
He died our Ransomer to be,
He reigns to be our great Reward.

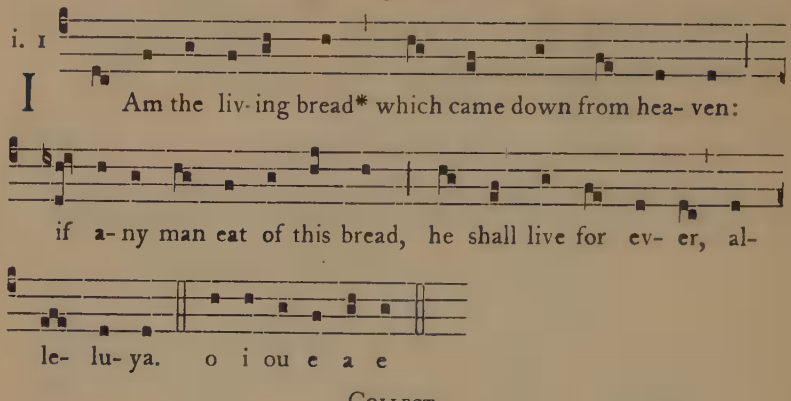
O saving Victim, opening wide
The gate of heav'n to man below,
Our foes press on from every side;
Thine aid supply, thy strength bestow.

To thy great Name be endless praise,
Immortal Godhead, One in Three!
O grant us endless length of days
In our true native land with thee.
Amen.

¶ *The above Doxology is said at the end of this Hymn only. All other Hymns of the same metre on this day, and throughout the Octave, when the Service is of the Octave, have the Christmas Doxology, (See p. 66).*

℣. He maketh peace in thy borders. ℟. And filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ego sum panis vivus*



COLLECT

O God, who under a wonderful Sacrament hast left us a memorial of thy Passion: grant us, we beseech thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive within ourselves the fruit of thy redemption. Who livest and reignest with God the Father.

At Prime

ANT. *Sapiencia, p.* 343.

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine, p.* 74. Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati and Retribue, p.* 75.

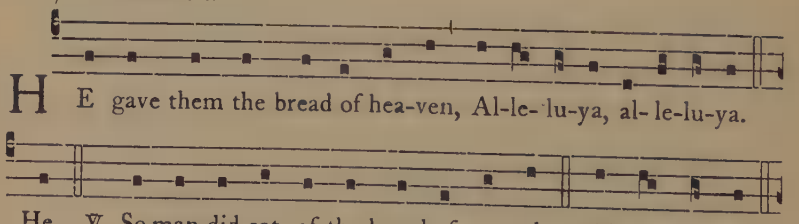
Ant. upon Quicunque, *O beata et benedicta, p.* 336.

At Tierce

ANT. *Angelorum esca, p.* 344.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Panem celi*



Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho- ly

Ghost. He.

℣. He fed them with the finest wheat-flour. ℟. And with honey from the rock hath he satisfied them.

At Sext

Ant. *Pinguis est panis, p.* 344.

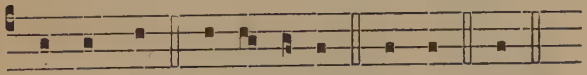
Chapter. 1 Cor. xj.

AS often as ye eat this bread and drink this cup, ye do shew the Lord's death till he come.

℟. *Cibavit eos*

HE fed them with the fi- nest wheat flour, Al-le- lu-ya, al-le-

lu-ya. He. ℣. And with ho- ney from the rock hath he sa- tis-



fi- ed them. Al-le- lu-ya. Glo- ry. He.

℣. Thou bringest bread out of the earth. ℟. And wine that maketh glad the heart of man.

At None

Ant. *Vincenti dabo, p.* 345.

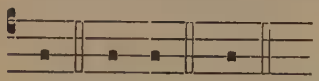
Chapter. 1 Cor. xj.

WHosoever shall eat this bread, and drink this cup of the Lord, unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord.

℟. *Educas panem*

Thou bring-est bread from out the earth, Al-le-lu-ya, al- le-lu-ya.

Thou ℣. And wine that mak-eth glad the heart of man. Al-le- lu-



ya. Glo- ry. Thou.

℣. He maketh peace in thy borders. ℟. And filleth thee with the flour of wheat.

¶ *On week-days within the Octave, when the Service is of the Octave, all is said as on the Day itself, except that at Lauds the Psalms are said under the first Antiphon, at Prime on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, the Antiphon upon* Quicunque *is* 'Te iure laudant'. *The Antiphons upon* Benedictus (*and* Magnificat) *are taken from those upon the Psalms at First Vespers,* (see Order of Vespers,) *in their order, with repetition if necessary. The Antiphons from First Vespers of Trinity Sunday are resumed as Memories of that Octave on Friday, and at Lauds on Saturday, the* ℣℣. *and* ℟℟. *being those of Lauds.*

SUNDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE

All as on the Day itself, except that which follows :—

At Lauds

The Psalms are said under the first Antiphon.

MEMORY OF SUNDAY

ANT. *Pater Abraham, p.* 349.

℣. The Lord is King.

℟. He hath put on glorious apparel, alleluya.

COLLECT

O God, the strength of all them that put their trust in thee, mercifully accept our prayers : and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping of thy commandments we may please thee, both in will and deed. Through.

MEMORY OF THE HOLY TRINITY

ANT. *Libera nos, p.* 20.

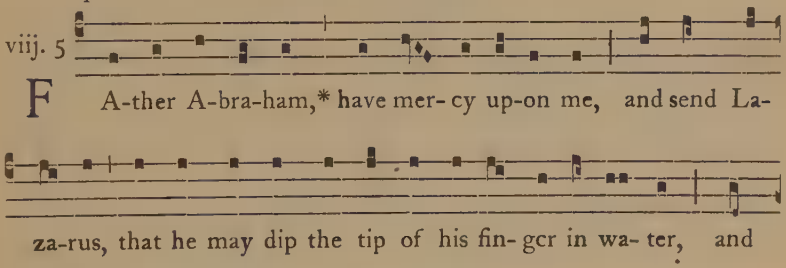
At Prime

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78.

FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Pater Abraham*



COLLECT *as on p.* 348.

MEMORY OF CORPUS CHRISTI

ANT. *Ego sum panis vivis, with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 346.

COLLECT *as on p.* 346.

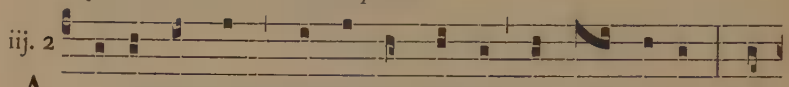
MEMORY OF THE HOLY TRINITY

ANT. *Libera nos, p.* 20.

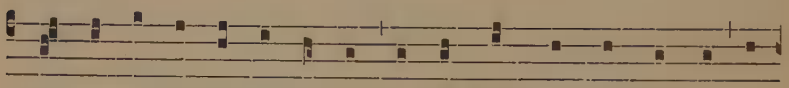
SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Homo quidam*

iij. 2

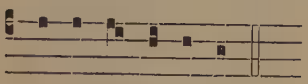


A cer-tain man* made a great sup-per, and bade ma-ny: and



sent his ser-vant at sup-per time to tell them that were bid-den, say-

ing, Come ye; for all things are now rea-dy, al- le- lu-ya.



o i ou e a e

COLLECT

MAke us, O Lord, to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name: forasmuch as thou never failest to direct and govern them whom thou dost bring up in the steadfastness of thy love. Through.

THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Quis ex vobis*

iij. 1

WHat man a-mong you,* if he have an hund-red sheep, and one

of them be gone a-stray, doth not leave the nine-ty and nine

in the wil-der-ness, and seek for that which is gone a-stray, un-

til he find it? al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us: and grant that we, to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities. Through.

FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Estote ergo misericordes*

B E ye there-fore* mer-ci- ful, e- ven as your Fa-ther al- so

is mer- ci- ful, saith the Lord. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, the protector of all that trust in thee, without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy: increase and multiply upon us thy mercy; that, thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal. Through.

FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ascendens Ihesus*

A Nd Je- sus went up* in- to a ship, and sat down, and

taught the peo- ple, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GRant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by thy governance, that thy Church may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness. Through.

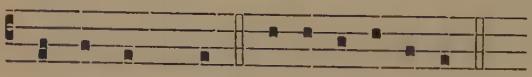
SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Audistis*

viij. 1

YE have heard* that it was said by them of old time, Thou

shalt not kill: and who-so- ev- er shall kill, shall be in dan-ger



of the judge-ment. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who hast prepared for them that love thee such good things as pass man's understanding : pour into our hearts such love toward thee; that we, loving thee in all things, and above all things, may obtain thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire. Through.

SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

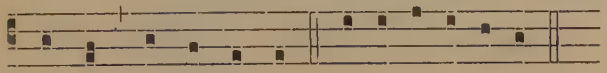
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Misereor super turbam*

vij. 3

I Have com-pas-sion* on the mul- ti- tude, be- cause they

have now been with me three days and have no-thing to eat: and

I will not send them a-way fast- ing, lest hap-ly they faint in



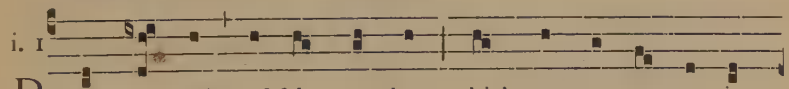
the way, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O Lord God of hosts, of whom cometh every good and perfect gift: graff in our hearts the love of thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish in us those things which be good, and of thy loving mercy keep us in the same. Through.

EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

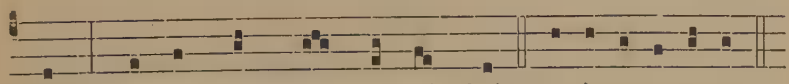
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Attendite*



i. 1

B E- ware ye* of false pro-phets, which come un- to you in

sheep's clo- thing, but in-ward- ly they are rave-ning



wolves: ye shall know them by their fruits. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth: we humbly beseech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things, which be profitable for us. Through.

NINTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

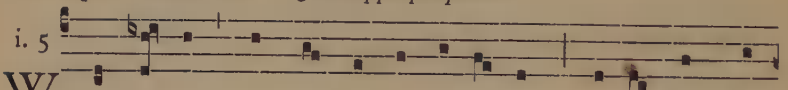
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Dixit Dominus villico*

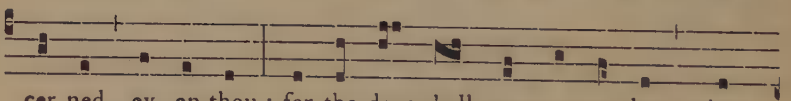
COLLECT

GRant to us, Lord, we beseech thee, the spirit to think and do alway such things as be rightful: that we, who cannot so much as exist without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will. Through.

TENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Cum appropinquasset*





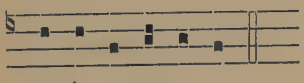
COLLECT

LET thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble servants: and that they may obtain their petitions, make them to ask such things as shall please thee. Through.

ELEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Duo homines*

TWo men* went up in-to the tem-ple to pray, the one a Pha-

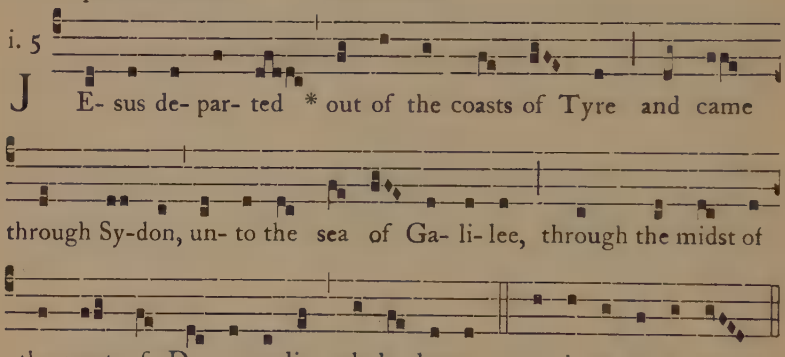


COLLECT

O God, who declarest thy almighty power most chiefly in shewing mercy and pity: mercifully grant unto us such a measure of thy grace, that we, running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treasure. Through.

TWELFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Exiens Ihesus*

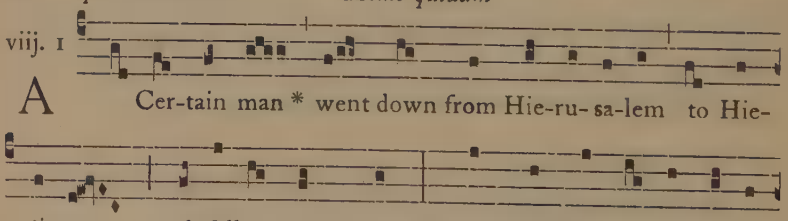


COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, who of thy bountiful loving-kindness art wont to give more than either we desire or deserve: pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy; forgiving us those things whereof our conscience is afraid, and giving us those good things which we are not worthy to ask. Through.

THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Homo quidam*



ment, and wound-ed him, and de-part-ed, leav- ing him half dead.

o i ou e a e

COLLECT

ALmighty and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee worthy and laudable service: grant, we beseech thee, that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises. Through.

FOURTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Dum ingrederetur Ihesus*

i. 5

AS Je-sus en-ter-ed* in-to a cer-tain vil-lage, there went out

to meet him ten men that were le-pers: and they stood a- far off,

and lift-ed up their voi- ces say- ing: Je- sus, Mas- ter,

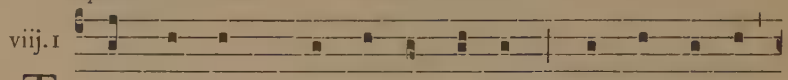
have mer-cy up- on us. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity: and, that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command. Through.

FIFTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Nolite solliciti*

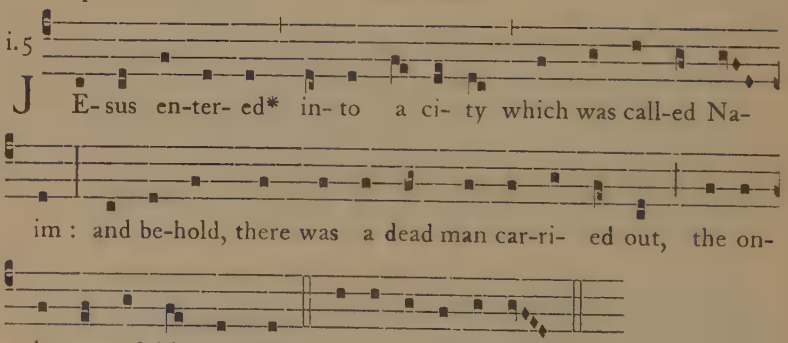


COLLECT

KEep, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy: and, because the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our salvation. Through.

SIXTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ibat Ihesus*

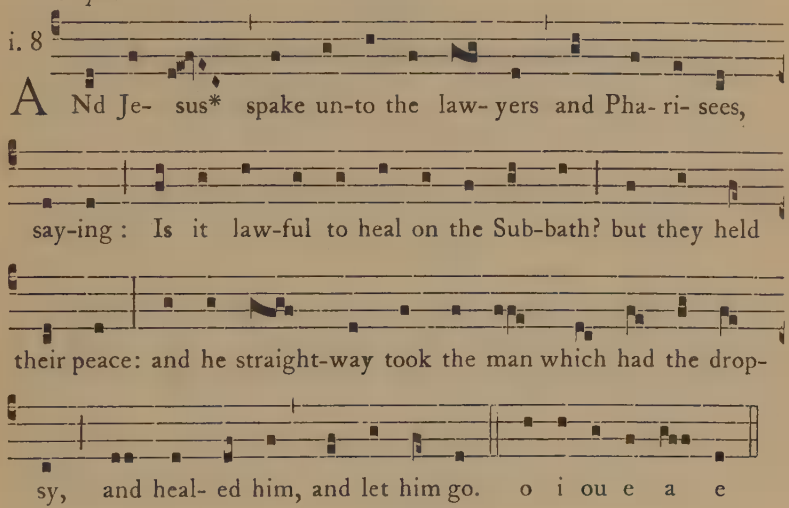


COLLECT

O Lord we beseech thee, let thy continual pity cleanse and defend thy Church : and, because it cannot continue in safety without thy succour, preserve it evermore by thy help and goodness. Through.

SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Dixit Ihesus*



COLLECT

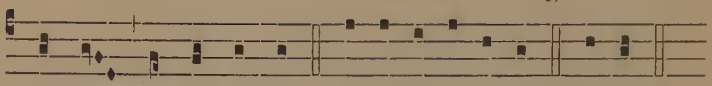
LOrd, we pray thee that thy grace may always prevent and follow us, and make us continually to be given to all good works. Through.

EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Magister quod est*

Je- sus an- swer-ed: Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all

or



thy heart, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e a e

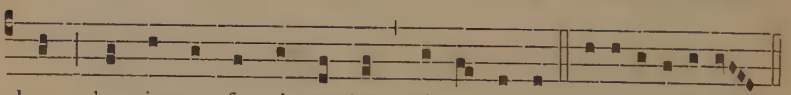
COLLECT

LORD, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the world, the flesh, and the devil: and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee, the only God. Through.

NINETEENTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Dixit Dominus paralitico*

J E- sus said* un- to the sick of the pal- sy: Son, be of good



cheer, thy sins are for-giv-en thee, al- le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee: grant that the operation of thy mercy may in all things direct and rule our hearts. Through.

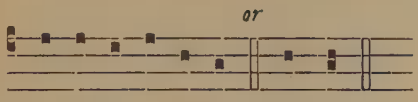
TWENTIETH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Dicite invitatis*

T Ell them which are bid-den:* Be- hold, I have pre- par- ed

my din- ner; Come un- to the mar-ri- age, al- le- lu- ya.

or



o i ou e a e a e

COLLECT

O Almighty and most merciful God, of thy bountiful goodness keep us, we beseech thee, from all things that may hurt us : that we, being ready both in body and soul, may cheerfully accomplish those things that thou wouldest have done. Through.

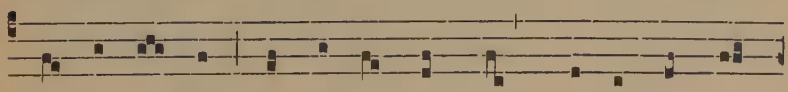
TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Erat quidam regulus*

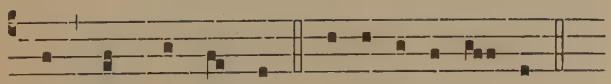
i. 8

THere was * a cer-tain no-ble-man, whose son was sick, at

Ca- per- na- um, who, when he heard that Je- sus was come in-



to Ga- li- lee, went and be- sought him, that he would come



down and heal his son. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace : that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve thee with a quiet mind. Through.

TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Dixit autem dominus servo*

viij. 1

THe lord said un- to his ser-vant:* Pay that thou ow-est :

but that ser-vant fell down and be-sought him, say-ing: Have pa-

tience with me, and I will pay thee all. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

LOrd, we beseech thee to keep thy household the Church continually by thy fatherly goodness : that through thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name. Through.

TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Magister scimus*

viij. 1
or 5

MAs-ter,* we know that thou art true, and teach-est the way

or

of God in truth, al-le-lu-ya. o i ou e a e a e

COLLECT

O God, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all devotion : be ready, we beseech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually. Through.

TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

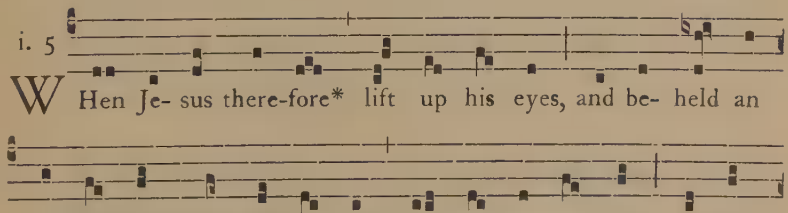
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Loquente Ihesu*

COLLECT

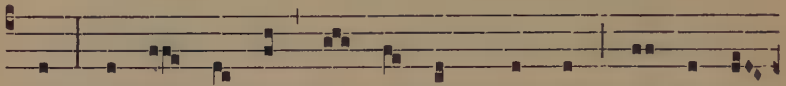
O Lord, we beseech thee, absolve thy people from their offences: that through thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed. Through.

TWENTY-FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER TRINITY

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Cum sublevasset*



un- to Phi- lip: Whence shall we buy bread, that these may



eat? And this his said, that he might prove him, for he him-

self knew what he would do. o i ou a e

COLLECT

STir up, we beseech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people: that they, plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of thee be plenteously rewarded. Through.

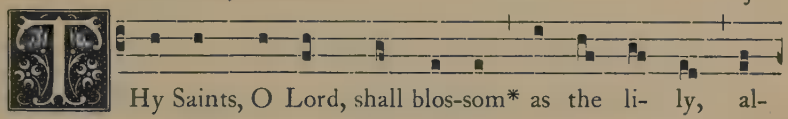
COMMON OF SAINTS
OF ONE OR MORE APOSTLES OR AN EVANGELIST, IN PASCHAL-TIDE

(*i.e. from* Low Sunday *to* Whitsun Day.)

At Lauds

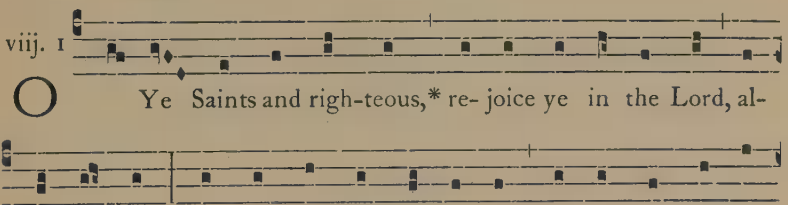
℣. The voice of joy and exultation.
℟. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluya.

ANT. 1. *Sancti tui, Domine* viij. 2



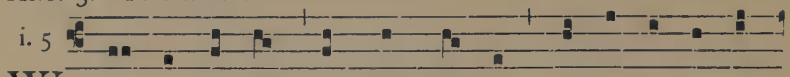
Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2. *Sancti et iusti*



ANT. 3. *In velamento*

i. 5



WIth- in the veil* thy Saints, O Lord, do cry con-tin-ual-

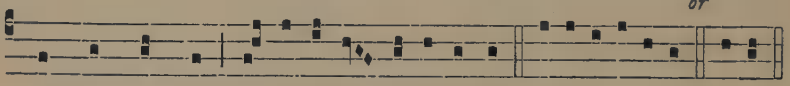
ly: al- le- lu-ya, al-le- lu-ya, al- le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Spiritus et anime*

viij. 1
or 5

O Ye spi- rits* and souls of the righ-teous, sing ye praise to

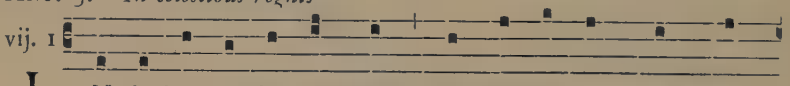
or



the Lord our God, al-le-lu-ya, al-le-lu-ya. o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 5. *In celestibus regnis*

vij. 1



IN the hea-ven-ly king-dom* the Bless-ed have their dwell-

ing place, al-le- lu-ya: and their rest for ev- er and ev- er, al-

le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e

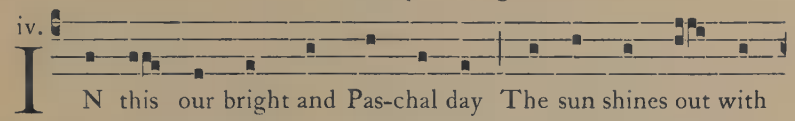
CHAPTER *of the Proper, if there be one; otherwise the following:—*

CHAPTER. Eph. ij.

NOw ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household of God, and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets.

HYMN. *Claro paschali gaudio*

iv.



The wounds, the riven wounds he shows,
In that his flesh with light that glows,
In loud accord, both far and nigh,
The Lord's arising testify.

O Christ, the King, who lov'st to bless,
Do thou our hearts and souls possess;
To thee our praise that we may pay,
To whom our laud is due for aye.

We pray thee, King with glory deck'd,
In this our Paschal joy protect
From all that death would fain effect,
Thy ransom'd flock, thine own elect.

To thee who, dead, again dost live,
All glory, Lord, thy people give;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *During Ascension-tide, instead of the last two verses are said:—*

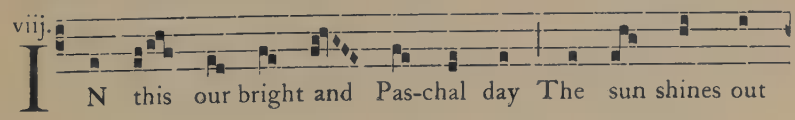
Be thou our Joy, and thou our Guard,
Who art to be our great Reward;
Our glory and our boast in thee
For ever and for ever be.

All glory, Lord, to thee we pay,
Ascending o'er the stars to-day;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous. ℟. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluya.

(During Ascension-tide) (2)

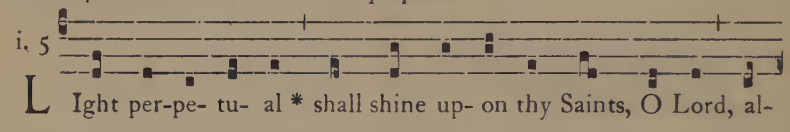
viij.



with pu- rer ray, When Christ, to earth-ly sight made plain, The

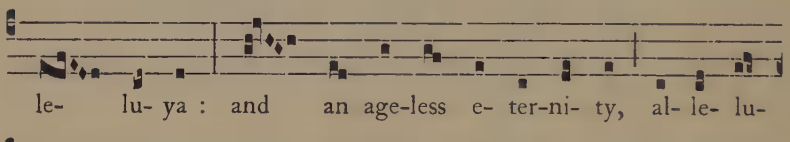
glad A- pos-tles see a- gain. A-men.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Lux perpetua*



i. 5

LIght per-pe- tu- al * shall shine up- on thy Saints, O Lord, al-



le- lu- ya : and an age-less e- ter-ni- ty, al- le- lu-

ya, al- le- lu- ya, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

COLLECT *of the Proper.*

Memory of the Resurrection p. 20.

At Prime

ANT. *Sancti tui, Domine, p.* 1*.

Ps. liv. *Deus, in nomine, p.* 74. Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati and Retribue, p.* 75.

℣ *These three Psalms only are said at Prime on all Feasts throughout the year.*

℟. *As on Low Sunday.*

At Tierce

ANT. *Sancti et iusti, p.* 1*.

CHAPTER *of the Proper, if there be one; otherwise as at Lauds.*

℟. *Tristitia vestra*

℣j. Your sor-row, Al-le- lu-ya, al-le- lu-ya. Your. ℣. Shall be

tur-ned in-to glad-ness. Al-le- lu-ya. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther,

and to the Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghost. Your.

℣. Right dear in the Lord's sight. ℟. Is the death of his Saints, alleluya.

At Sext

Ant. *In velamento, p.* 2*.

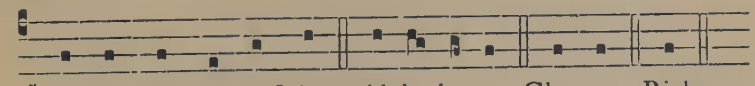
Chapter *of the Proper, if there be one; otherwise the following :—*

Chapter. Acts v.

BY the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people : and the people magnified them.

℟. *Pretiosa*

℣j. Right dear in the Lord's sight, Al-le- lu-ya, al-le- lu-ya. Right.



℣. Is the death of his Saints. Al-le- lu-ya. Glo- ry. Right.

℣. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous. ℟. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluya.

At None

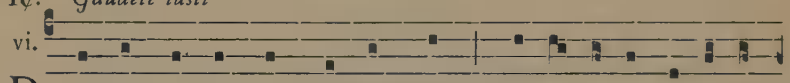
Ant. *In celestibus regnis, p.* 2*.

Chapter *of the Proper, if there be one; otherwise the following :—*

Chapter. Acts v.

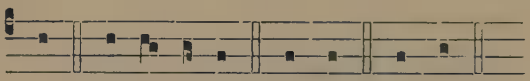
THe apostles departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for the Name of Jesus.

℟. *Gaudete iusti*



R E- joice in the Lord, ye righ-teous, Al- le- lu-ya, al-le- lu-

ya. Re- joice. ℣. For it be- com-eth well the just to be thank-



ful. Al-le- lu-ya. Glo- ry. Re- joice.

℣. The voice of joy and exultation. ℟. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluya.

OF ONE MARTYR OR CONFESSOR IN PASCHAL-TIDE

when the Quire is ruled.

At Lauds

℣. The voice of joy and exultation.

℟. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluya.

Ants and Psalms as for Apostles, p. 1*.

Chapter *of the Proper, if there be one; if not, of the Common of a Martyr or Confessor out of Paschal-tide, and so at all the Hours.*

HYMN *of the Common of a Martyr or Confessor out of Paschal-tide, with Doxology of the Season.*

℣. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous.
℟. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluya.

Ant. upon Benedictus, *Lux perpetua, p.* 4*.

COLLECT *of the Proper.*

℔ *At Prime, and the other Hours, Ants.,* ℟℟., & ℣℣. *as for Apostles, p.* 4*.

OF MANY MARTYRS OR CONFESSORS IN PASCHAL-TIDE

when the Quire is not ruled.

At Lauds

℣. The voice of joy and exultation.
℟. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluya.

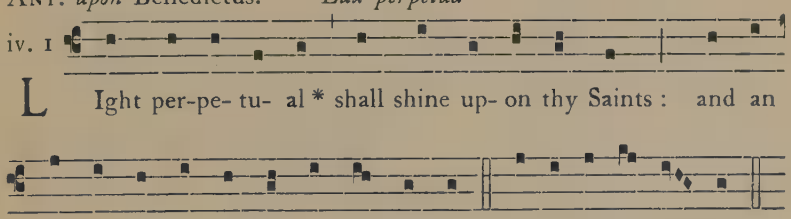
ANT. *Sancti tui Domine, p.* 1*.

Psalms of Sunday.

CHAPTER *and* HYMN *of the Common of Many Martyrs or Confessors out of Paschal-tide.*

℣. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous.
℟. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluya.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Lux perpetua*



℔ *At Prime, and the other Hours, Ants.,* ℣℣. & ℟℟., *as for Apostles, p.* 4*.

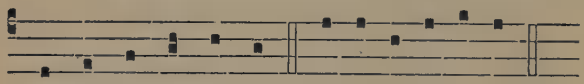
OF ONE OR MORE APOSTLES OUT OF PASCHAL-TIDE

At Lauds

℣. Thou hast given an heritage.
℟. Unto those that fear thy Name, O Lord.

ANT. 1 *Hoc est preceptum*

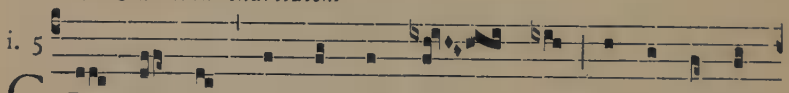
THis is my com-mand-ment* that ye love one an-o-ther,



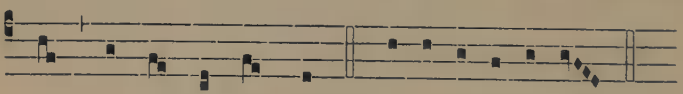
as I have lov-ed you. o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Maiorem charitatem*



GReat- er love* hath no man than this, that a man lay

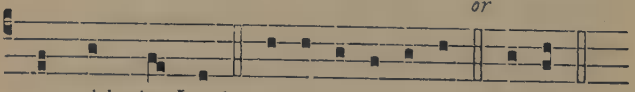


down his life for his friends. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Vos amici mei*

YE are my friends,* if ye do what-so- ev- er I com-mand

or

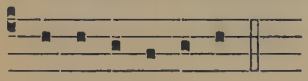


you, saith the Lord. o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 4 *Beati mundo corde*

i. 4

B Less-ed are the pure in heart,* for they shall see God.



o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *In patiencia*

i. 5

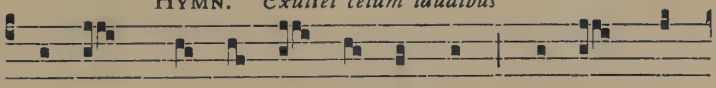
I N your pa- tience* shall ye pos-sess your souls. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Eph. ij.

NOw ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the saints, and of the household of God, and are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets.

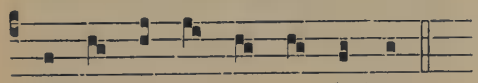
HYMN. *Exultet celum laudibus*

viij.

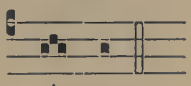


L Et heav'n with ac- cla- ma- tions ring, And earth with

joy re- spon- sive sing: The A-pos-tle's deeds and high es- tate



This fes- tal tide we ce- le-brate.



A- men.

O ye who, throned in glory dread,
Shall judge the living and the dead—
True lights, the world illumining,
Regard the suppliant prayer we bring.

The gates of heav'n, at your command,
To all or closed or open stand:
May we, at your august decree,
Be loosed from our iniquity.

The power of old to you convey'd,
Sickness and health alike obey'd:
May ye our ailing souls once more
To strength and holiness restore.

That Christ, the avenging Judge of doom,
When he at time's last end shall come,
May grant us, for his mercy's sake,
Of joys eternal to partake.

Ordinary Doxology

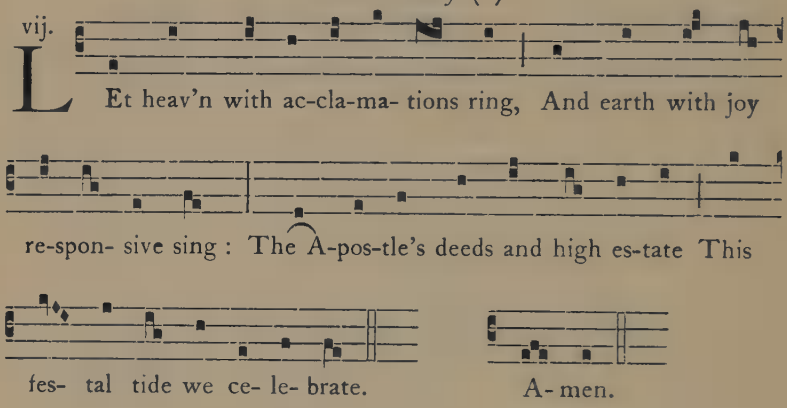
All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Doxology during Christmas-tide

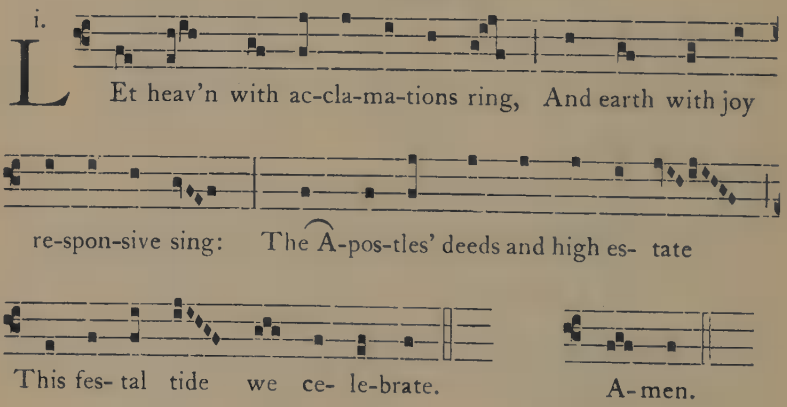
All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. They declared the works of God. ℟. And wisely considered of his doings.

Another Melody (2)



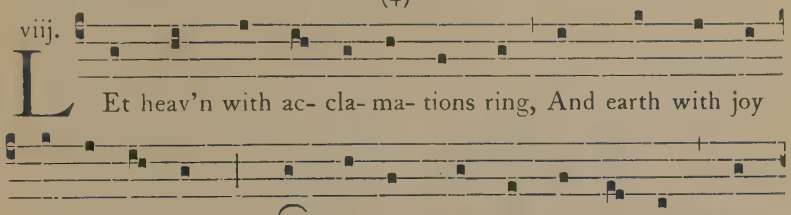
Another Melody (3)



¶ *When 2nd Vespers of the Feast are superseded by 1st Vespers of another Feast.*

(4)

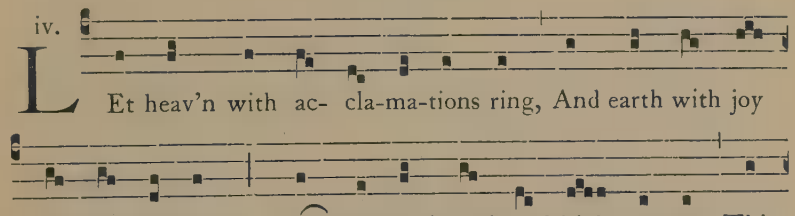
viij.



¶ *Within the Octaves of SS. Peter and Paul, and of S. Andrew.*

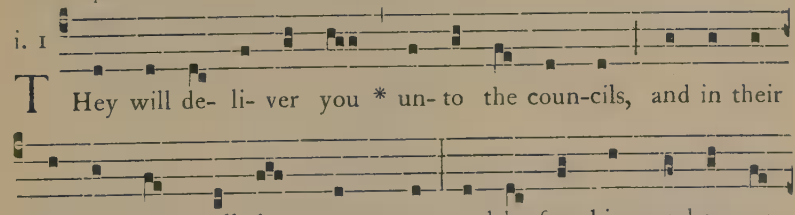
(5)

iv.



Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Tradent enim vos*

i. 1



nors shall ye be brought for my sake, for a tes- ti-mo- ny

a- gainst them and the Gen- tiles. o i ou e a e

COLLECT *of the Proper.*

At Prime

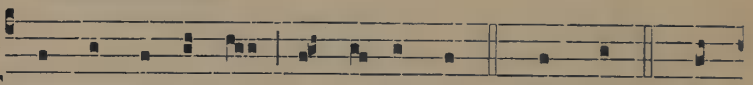
ANT. *Hoc est preceptum, p.* 8*.

At Tierce

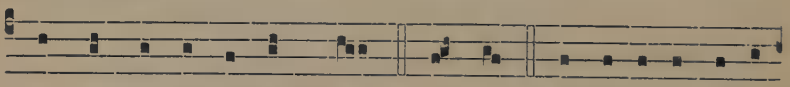
ANT. *Maiorem charitatem, p.* 8*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *In omnem terram*



vi. THeir sound is gone out In- to all lands. Their sound. ℣. And



their words un-to the world's end. In- to. Glo-ry be to the Fa-

ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghost. Their sound.

℣. Thou shalt make them princes over all lands. ℟. They shall remember thy Name, O Lord.

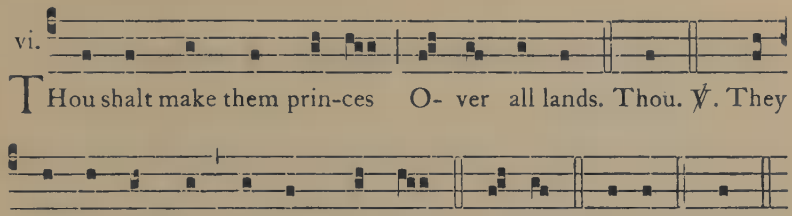
At Sext

ANT. *Vos amici mei, p.* 8*.

CHAPTER. Acts v.

BY the hands of the apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people : and the people magnified them.

℟. *Constitues eos*



℣. Exceedingly honoured are thy friends, O God. ℟. Surely established in their pre-eminence.

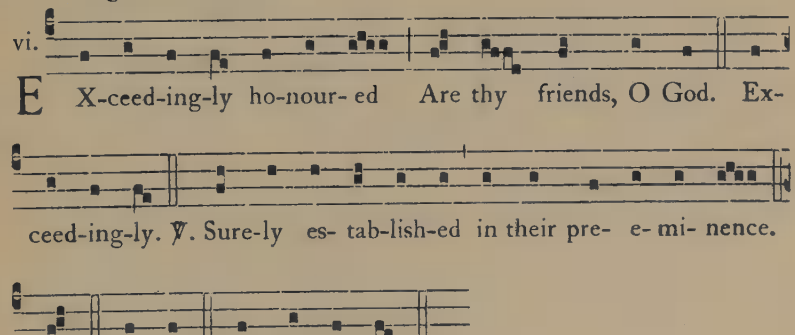
At None

Ant. *In patiencia, p.* 9*.

Chapter. Acts v.

THe apostles departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for the Name of Jesus.

℟. *Nimis honorati sunt*



℣. They declared the works of God. ℟. And wisely considered of his doings.

OF ONE MARTYR OUT OF PASCHAL-TIDE

At Lauds

℣. Pray for us, O blessed *N.*
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

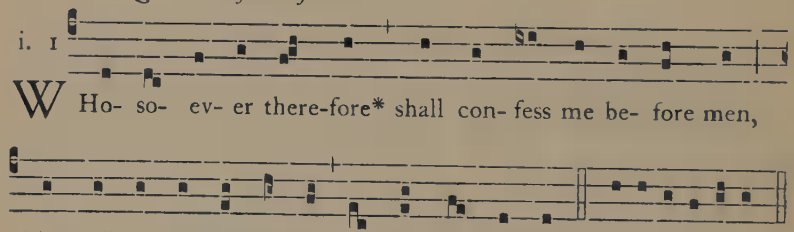
¶ *The above* ℣. *&* ℟. *are said on Feasts of nine lessons. On Feasts of three lessons is said :—*

℣. Thou hast set, O Lord, upon his head.
℟. A crown of pure gold.

Or this :—

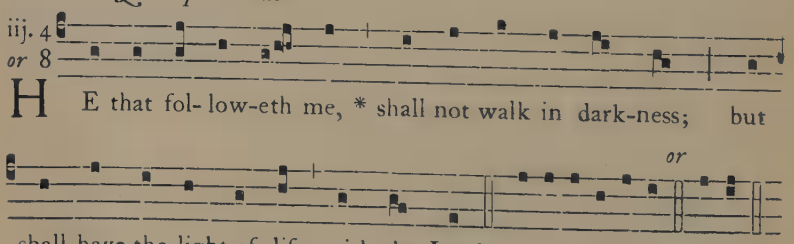
℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord.
℟. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

ANT. 1 *Qui me confessus fuerit*

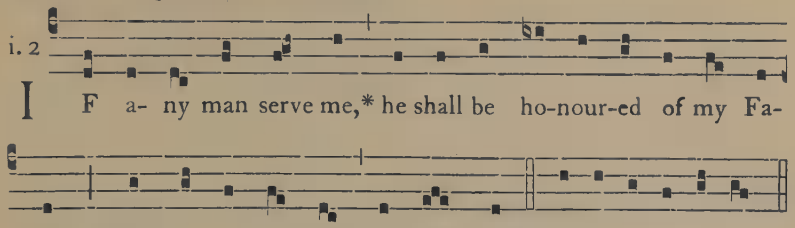


Psalms of Sunday.

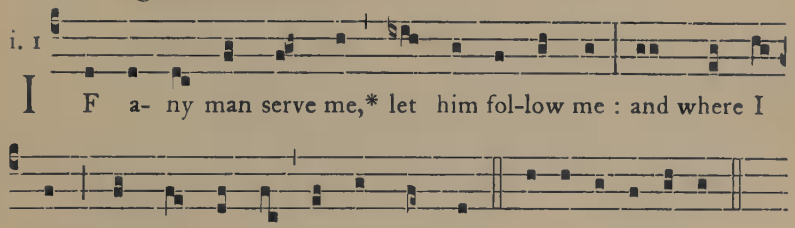
ANT. 2 *Qui sequitur me*



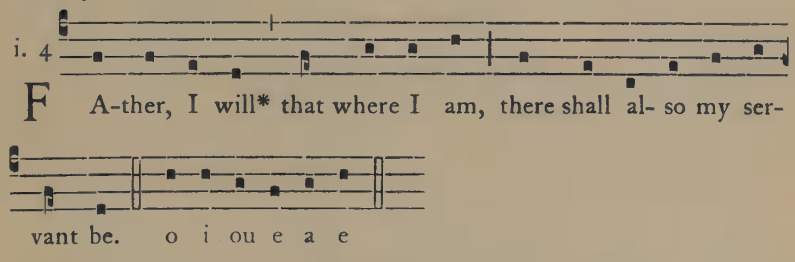
ANT. 3 *Si quis mihi ministraverit*



ANT. 4 *Qui mihi ministrat*



ANT. 5 *Volo Pater*



CHAPTER. Ecclus. xiv.

BLessed is the man that continueth in wisdom, and doth meditate on holy things, and that reasoneth in his mind on the all-seeing power of God.

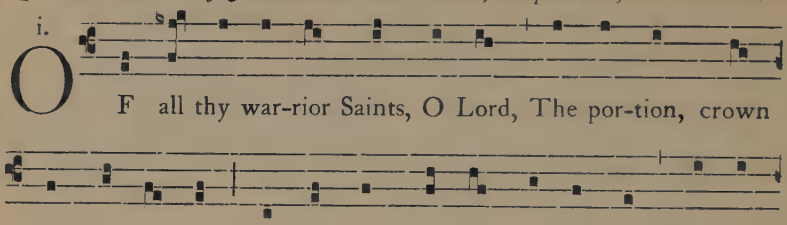
If a Bishop : CHAPTER. Heb. v.

EVery high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins.

Hymn. *Deus tuorum militum*

¶ *On all Feasts out of Christmas and Paschal-tides, except those of the lowest class.*

i.



The pleasures of the world he spurn'd,
From sin's pernicious lures he turn'd;
Accounting them as transient all,
He reach'd at length thy heav'nly hall.

For thee through many a woe he ran,
In many a fight he play'd the man,
For thee his blood was fain to pour,
And thence hath joy for evermore.

We therefore pray thee, full of love,
Regard us from thy throne above;
On this thy Martyr's triumph-day,
Wash every stain of sin away.

Ordinary Doxology

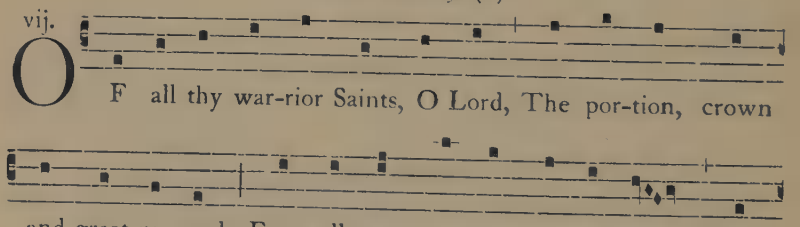
O Christ, most loving King, to thee,
With God the Father, glory be;
Like glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *For Special Doxologies, see p. 66.*

℣. The righteous shall blossom as the lily. ℟. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

Another Melody (2)

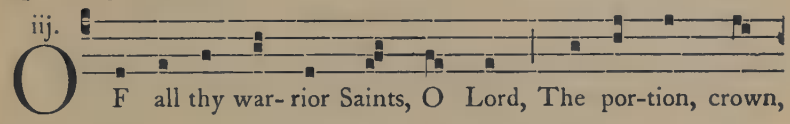
vij.

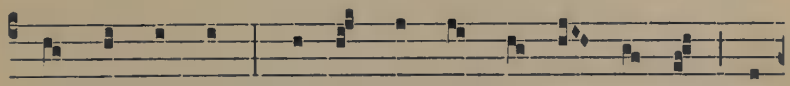


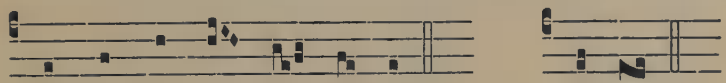
¶ *When 2nd Vespers of the Feast are superseded by 1st Vespers of another Feast, Melody* (2) *of Apostles out of Paschal-tide, p.* 10*.

(3)

¶ *During Christmas-tide.*



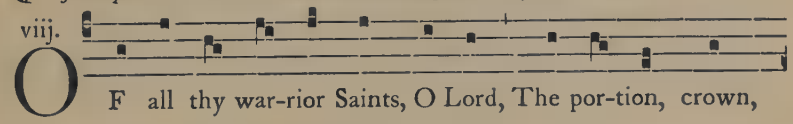


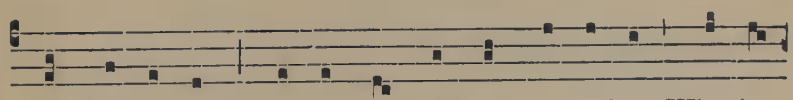


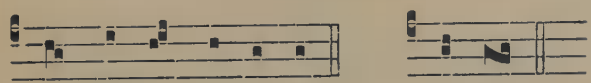
¶ *During Paschal-tide, Melody* (1) *of Apostles in Paschal-tide.*

(4)

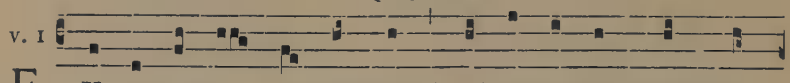
¶ *Of Simple Feasts of the lowest class throughout the year.*



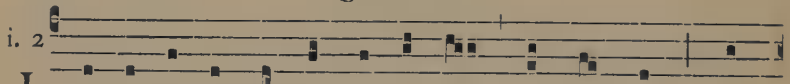


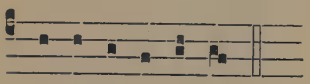


ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Nisi granum*



(Or this Ant.) *Qui vult venire*





℣ *The two foregoing Antiphons are said alternately upon* Benedictus *when two feasts of One Martyr, as well of three as of nine lessons, fall in the same week.*

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who celebrate the Feast of thy blessed Martyr ℵ., may, at his intercession, be strengthened in the love of thy holy Name. Through.

If a Bishop : COLLECT

O God, who hast this day granted us with holy joy to commemorate thy blessed Martyr and Bishop, ℵ. : incline thine ear to the prayers of thy servants, and grant that we, who celebrate his festival, may be holpen for the sake of his merits and intercessions. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Qui me confessus fuerit, p.* 14*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Qui sequitur me, p.* 14*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Gloria et honore*

THou hast crown-ed him, O Lord, With glo- ry and wor-ship.

Thou. ℣. And ma- dest him to have do-mi- nion of the works of

thy hands. With. Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son,

and to the Ho- ly Ghost. Thou.

℣. Thou hast set, O Lord, upon his head. ℟. A crown of pure gold.

At Sext

ANT. *Si quis mihi ministraverit, p.* 15*.

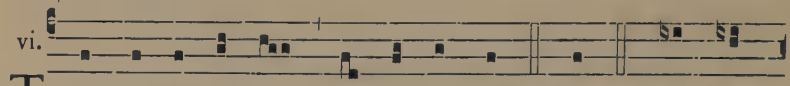
CHAPTER. Ecclus. xv.

WIth the bread of life and understanding shall she feed him, and give him the water of wisdom to drink.

If a Bishop : CHAPTER. Heb. v.

NO man taketh this honour unto himself, but he that is called of God, as was Aaron; as it is written : Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

℟. *Posuisti*



THou hast set, O Lord, Up- on his head. Thou. ℣. A crown

of pure gold. Up-on. Glo- ry. Thou.

℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord. ℟. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

At None

ANT. *Volo Pater, p.* 15*.

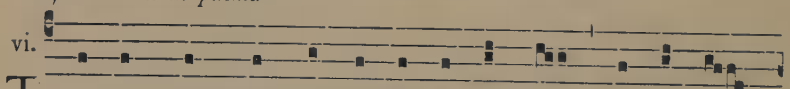
CHAPTER. Ecclus. xv.

HE shall be stayed upon her, and shall not be moved; and shall rely upon her, and shall not be confounded; she shall exalt him above his neighbours, and the Lord our God shall cause him to inherit an everlasting name.

If a Bishop: CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

IN the congregation of the most High he shall open his mouth, and triumph before his power; and in the midst of the people he shall be exalted, and shall be admired in the holy assembly.

℟. *Iustus ut palma*



THe righ-teous shall flou-rish like a palm-tree In the house

of the Lord. The righ-teous. ℣. He shall spread a-broad like a

ce- dar in Li- ba- nus. In. Glo- ry. The righ-teous.

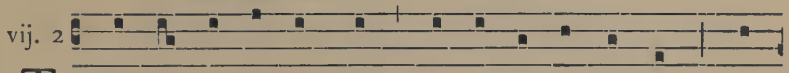
℣. The righteous shall blossom as the lily. ℟. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

OF MANY MARTYRS OUT OF PASCHAL-TIDE

At Lauds

℣. The righteous live for ever and ever.
℟. Their reward also is with the Lord.

ANT. 1. *Iustorum autem anime*

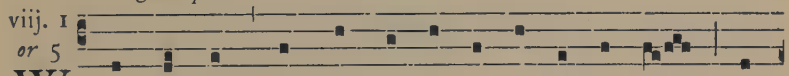


THe souls of the righ-teous* are in the hand of God : and

there shall no tor-ment touch them. o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

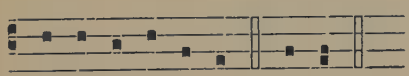
ANT. 2. *Cum palma*



WIth the palm* the Saints at-tain-ed to the king-dom : they

re- ceiv- ed di- a- dems of beau-ty at the Lord's hand.

or



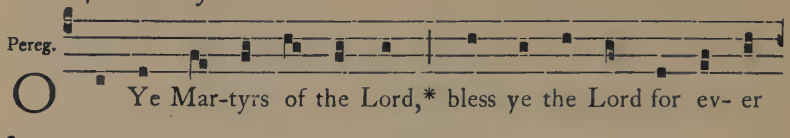
o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 3. *Corpora sanctorum*

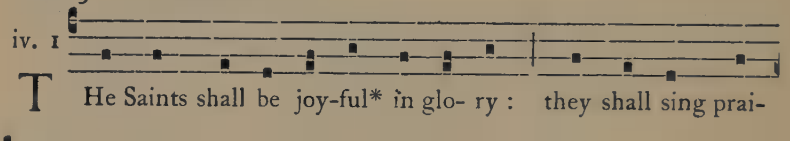
THe bo- dies of the Saints* are bu- ri- ed in peace : and

their names shall live for ev- er- more. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4. *Martyres Domini*



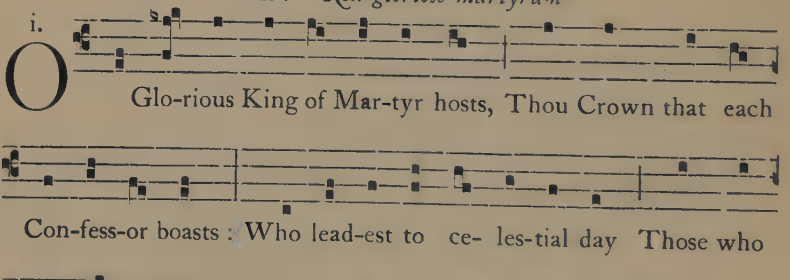
ANT. 5. *Exultabunt sancti*



CHAPTER. Wisdom x.

GOd shall render to his saints a reward of their labours, and shall guide them in a marvellous way.

HYMN. *Rex gloriose martyrum*



Thine ear in mercy, Saviour, lend,
While unto thee our prayers ascend :
And as we count their triumphs won,
Forgive the sins that we have done.

Martyrs in thee their triumphs gain,
From thee Confessors grace obtain :
O'ercome in us the lust of sin,
That we thy pardoning love may win.

Ordinary Doxology

All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

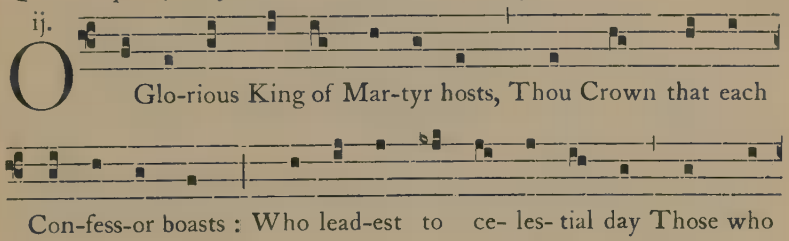
¶ *For Special Doxologies, see p.* 66.

℣. Wonderful is God in his Saints. ℟. And glorious in his majesty.

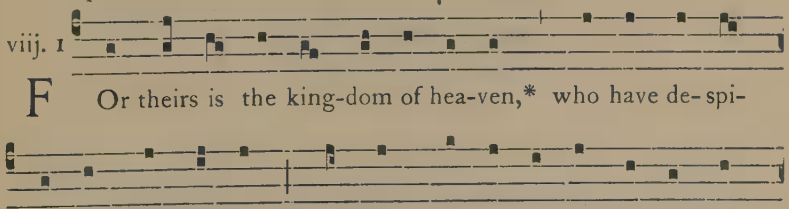
¶ *When 2nd Vespers of the Feast are superseded by 1st Vespers of another Feast, Melody* (2) *of Apostles out of Paschal-tide, p.* 10*.

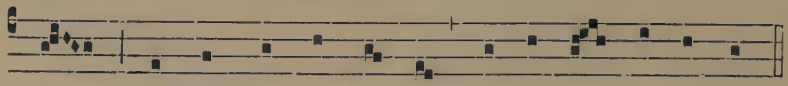
(2)

¶ *On Simple Feasts of the lowest class throughout the year :—*



ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Istorum est enim regnum*



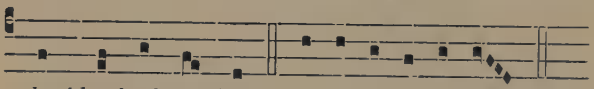


dom, and have wash-ed their robes in the blood of the Lamb.

o i ou e a e

(Or this Ant.) *Laverunt stolas*

i. 5 THey have wash-ed their robes*, and have made them white in



the blood of the Lamb. o i ou e a e

¶ *The two foregoing Antiphons are said alternately upon* Benedictus *when two Feasts of Many Martyrs fall in the same week.*

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, grant us so worthily to venerate the merits of thy holy Martyrs ℣. & ℣., that we may be preserved from the dangers that immediately beset us, and be made meet to attain to everlasting joy. Through.

At Prime

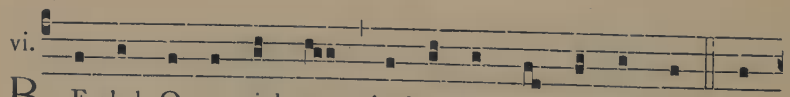
ANT. *Iustorum autem anime, p.* 21*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Cum palma, p.* 21*.

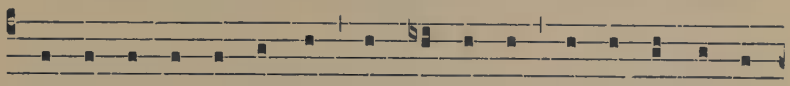
CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Letamini*

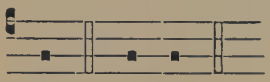


vi. BE glad, O ye righ-teous And re- joice ye in the Lord. Be

glad. ℣. And be joy-ful, all ye that are true of heart. And.



Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther and to the Son, and to the Ho-ly



Ghost. Be glad.

℣. Let the righteous be glad, and rejoice before God. ℟. Let them also be merry and joyful.

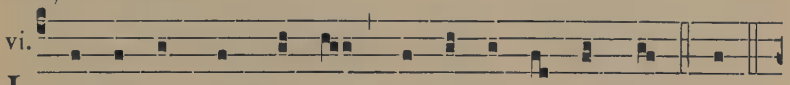
At Sext

Ant. *Corpora sanctorum, p.* 21*.

Chapter. Wisdom x.

HE brought them through the Red Sea, and led them through much water: but he drowned their enemies in the sea, and cast them up out of the bottom of the deep.

℟. *Exulteut insti*



vi.

LEt the righ-teous be glad, And re-joice be-fore God. Let.

℣. Let them al-so be mer-ry and joy-ful. And. Glo-ry. Let.

℣. The souls of the righteous are in the hand of God. ℟. And there shall no torment touch them.

At None

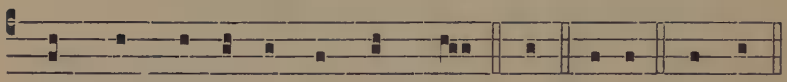
Ant. *Exultabunt sancti, p.* 22*.

Chapter. Wisdom x.

THe righteous spoiled the ungodly, and praised thy holy Name, O Lord, and magnified with one accord thy hand that fought for them, O Lord our God.

℟. *Iustorum anime*

THe souls of the righ-teous are In the hand of God. The souls.



℣. And there shall no tor-ment touch them. In. Glo-ry. The souls.

℣. Wonderful is God in his Saints. ℟. And glorious in his majesty.

OF A CONFESSOR AND BISHOP OUT OF PASCHAL-TIDE

At Lauds

℣. Pray for us, O blessed N.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

¶ *The above* ℣. & ℟. *are said on Feasts of nine lessons. On Feasts of three lessons is said :—*

℣. The Lord directed the righteous in right paths.

℟. And shewed him the kingdom of God.

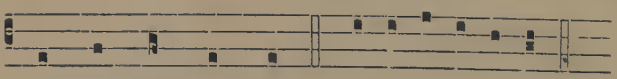
Or this :—

℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord.

℟. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

ANT. 1. *Ecce sacerdos magnus*

BE-hold a great priest,* who in his life-time plea-sed God,



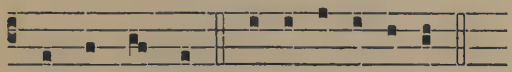
and was found righ-teous. o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2. *Non est inventus*

vij. 2

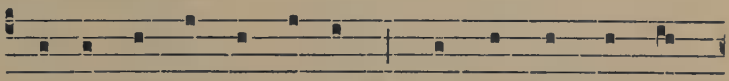
THere was none found* like un- to him, who kept the law



of the most high. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Fidelis servus*

iij. 4
or 8



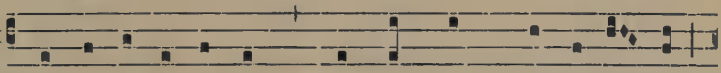
A Wise and faith-ful stew-ard,* whom the Lord made ru-

or

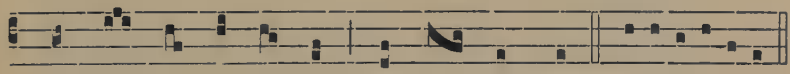
ler o- ver his house-hold. o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 4. *Beatus ille servus*

viij. 1



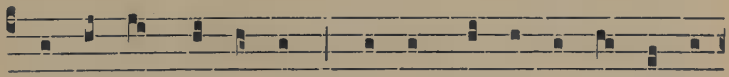
BLess-ed is that ser-vant,* whom the Lord, when he com- eth,



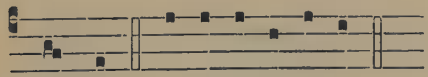
and knock-eth at the door, shall find watch-ing. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5.

iij. 4



GOod and faith-ful ser-vant, * en- ter thou in- to the joy of



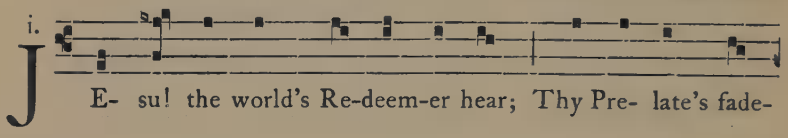
thy Lord. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xliv.

WIth him did the Lord establish the blessing of all men, and the covenant, and made it rest upon his head.

HYMN. *Jesu, Redemptor omnium*

¶ *On all Feasts, except those of the lowest class, out of Christmas and Paschal-tides:*



This meek Confessor of thy Name
To-day attain'd a glorious fame;
Whose yearly feast, in solemn state,
Thy faithful people celebrate.

The world and all its boasted good,
As vain and passing, he eschew'd,
And therefore, with Angelick bands,
In endless joys for ever stands.

Grant then that we, most gracious God,
May follow in the steps he trod:
And at his prayer thy servants free
From stain of all iniquity.

Ordinary Doxology

O Christ, most loving King, to thee,
With God the Father, glory be;
Like glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *For Special Doxologies, see p. 66.*

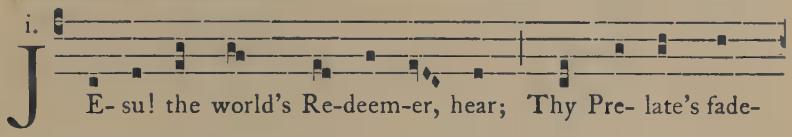
℣. The righteous shall blossom as the lily. ℟. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

¶ *When 2nd Vespers of the Feast are superseded by 1st Vespers of another Feast, Melody* (2) *of Apostles out of Paschal-tide, p.* 10*.

(2)

¶ *During Christmas-tide.*

i.



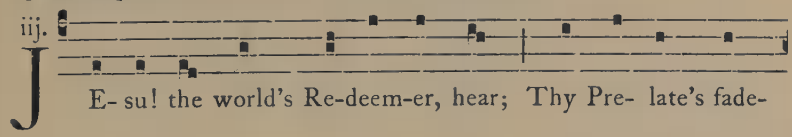
¶ *During Easter-tide, Melody* (1) *of Apostles in Paschal-tide, p.* 3*.

¶ *During Ascension-tide, Melody* (2) *of Apostles in Paschal-tide, p.* 3*.

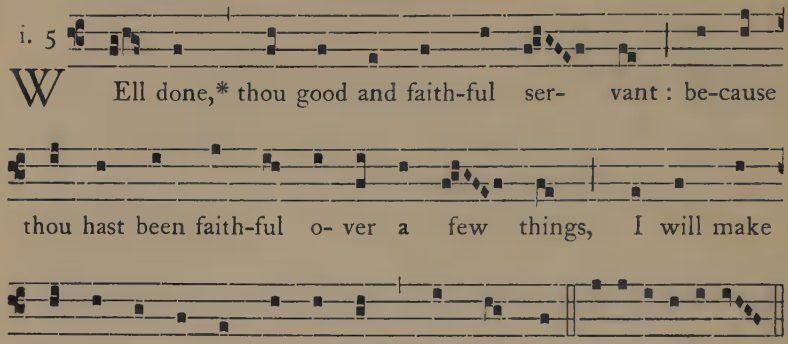
(3)

¶ *On Simple Feasts of the lowest class throughout the year :—*

iij.



ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Euge serve bone*



℣ *Collect of the Proper, if there be one, otherwise the following :—*

COLLECT

GRant us, we beseech thee, Almighty God, so to celebrate the solemnity of blessed ℵ., thy Bishop and Confessor, that it may avail to increase our devotion, and set forward our salvation. Through.

At Prime

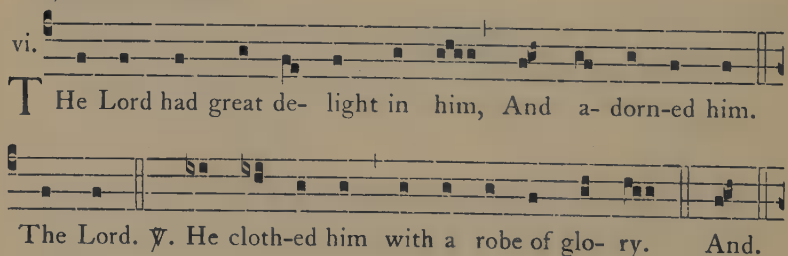
ANT. *Ecce sacerdos magnus, p.* 26*.

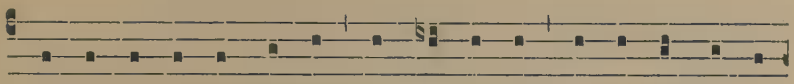
At Tierce

ANT. *Non est inventus, p.* 27*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Amavit eum*





Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho- ly

Ghost. The Lord.

℣. The Lord directed the righteous in the right paths. ℟. And shewed him the kingdom of God.

At Sext

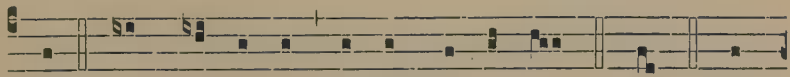
Ant. *Fidelis servus, p.* 27*.

Chapter. Ecclus. xliv.

THe Lord acknowledged him in his blessing; he preserved his mercy for him; and he found favour in the sight of the Lord.

℟. *Iustum deduxit*

vi. THe Lord di- rect-ed the righ-teous In the right paths. The



Lord. ℣. And shew-ed him the king-dom of God. In. Glo-

ry. The Lord.

℣. The righteous shall flourish like a palm-tree in the house of the Lord. ℟. He shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

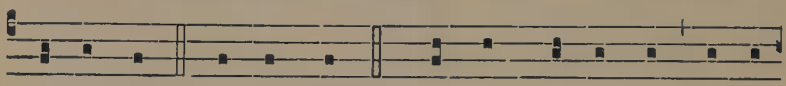
At None

Ant. *Serve bone et fidelis, p.* 27*.

Chapter. Ecclus. xlv.

HE made him glorious in the sight of kings, and gave him a crown of glory.

℟. *Iustus ut palma*



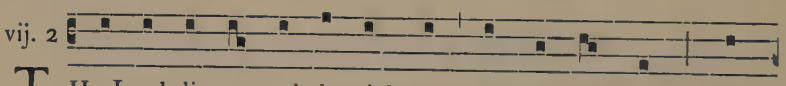
℣. The righteous shall blossom as the lily. ℟. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

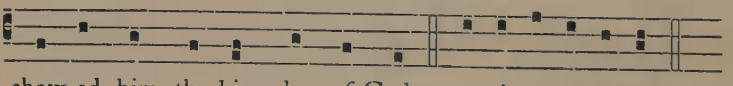
OF A CONFESSOR, NOT A BISHOP

At Lauds

℣. & ℟. *as for a Confessor and Bishop, p.* 26*.

Ant. 1. *Iustum deduxit*





Psalms of Sunday.

Ants. 2 - 5 *as for a Confessor and Bishop, p.* 27*.

Chapter. Ecclus. xxxix.

THe righteous man will give his heart to resort early to the Lord that made him, and will pray before the most Highest.

Hymn., ℣. & ℟., *and Ant. upon* Benedictus *as for a Confessor and Bishop, p.* 28*.

Collect *of the Proper.*

At Prime

ANT. *Justum deduxit, p.* 31.

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

The rest as for a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*.

At Sext

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxxix.

WHen the great Lord will, he shall be filled with the spirit of understanding: he shall pour out wise sentences, and give thanks unto the Lord in his prayer.

The rest as for a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26.

At None

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxxix.

THe Lord shall direct his counsel and knowledge, and in his secrets shall he meditate.

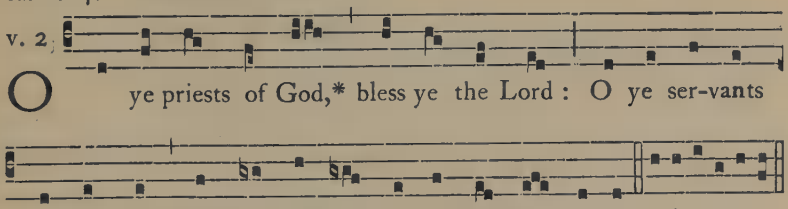
The rest as for a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*.

OF MANY CONFESSORS OUT OF PASCHAL-TIDE

At Lauds

All as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21*, *except that which follows :—*

ANT. 4. *Sacerdotes Dei*



CHAPTER. Heb. vij.

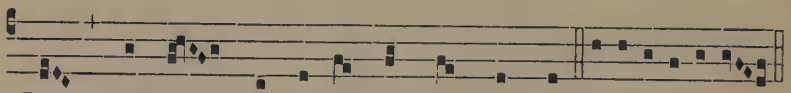
THere were many priests, according to the law, because they were not suffered to continue by reason of death : but Jesus, because he continueth ever, hath an unchangeable priesthood.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Sicut lumbi precincti*

i. 6

LEt your loins* be gird- ed a- bout, and your lights burn- ing

in your hands : and ye your-selves like men that wait for their



Lord, when he will re-turn from the wed-ding. o i ou e a e

COLLECT *of the Proper.*

℣ *At Prime, and the other Hours, all as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p.* 21* *except that which follows :—*

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER. Ps. xxxiij.

O Ye Saints and righteous, rejoice ye in the Lord : God hath chosen you to him to be his inheritance.

At None

CHAPTER. Wisdom v.

THe righteous live for evermore; their reward also is with the Lord, and the care of them with the most Highest.

OF A VIRGIN AND MARTYR

At Lauds

℣. Pray for us, O blessed ℵ.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ. (alleluya).

℣ *The above* ℣. & ℟. *are said on Feasts of nine lessons. On Feasts of three lessons is said the following :—*

℣. In thy grace and in thy beauty.

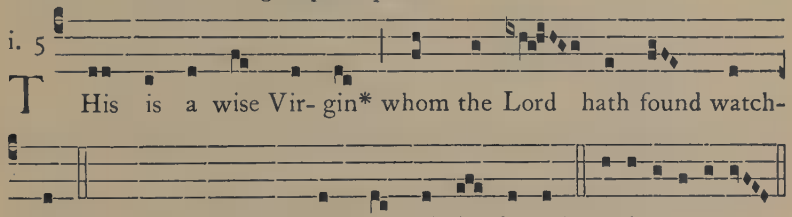
℟. Fare thee forth and prosper, ride onward, and reign. (alleluya).

Or this :—

℣. God shall give her the help of his countenance.

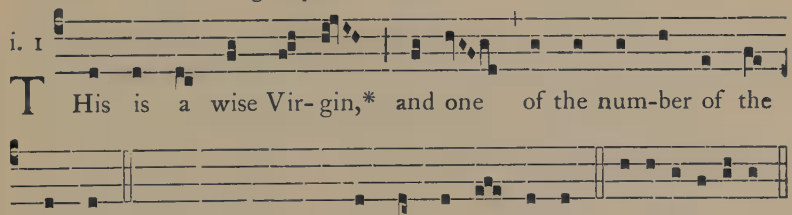
℟. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. (alleluya).

ANT. 1. *Hæc est virgo sapiens quam*

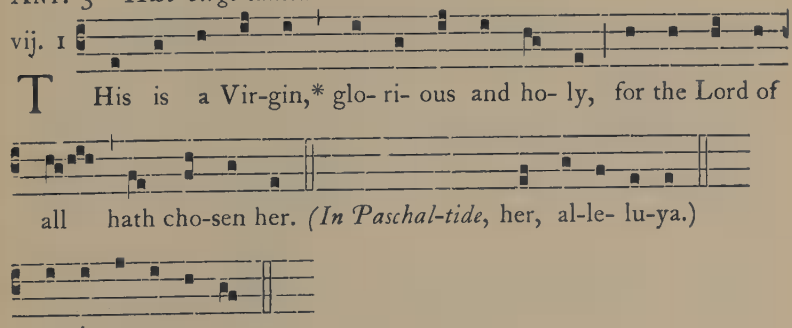


Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Hæc est virgo sapiens et una*

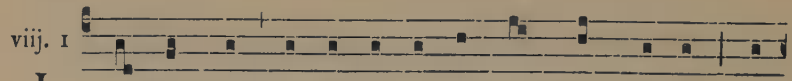


ANT. 3 *Hæc virgo sancta*

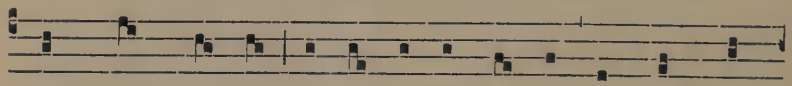


ANT. 4 *Benedico te*

viij. 1



I Bless thee,* O Fa-ther of my Lord Christ Je-sus: be-



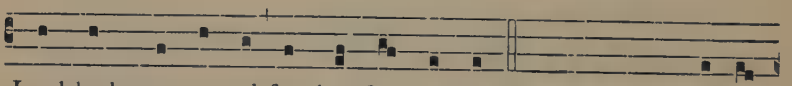
cause, through thy Son, the fire of temp-ta-tion hath been clean

put out. (*In Paschal-tide*, out, al-le-lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

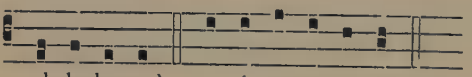
ANT. 5 *Veni sponsa Christi*

vij. 1

C Ome, thou bride of Christ,* re-ceive the crown, which the



Lord hath pre-pa-red for thee for ev-er. (*In Paschal-tide*, ev-er,



al-le-lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Ecclus. li.

THen lifted I up my supplication from the earth, O Lord my God, and prayed for deliverance from death.

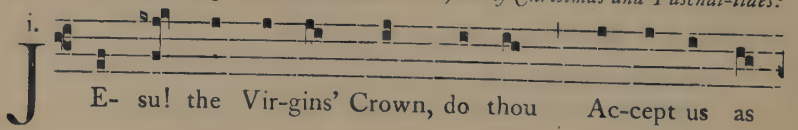
Or this: CHAPTER. Ecclus. li.

I Will thank thee, O Lord and King, and praise thee, O God my Saviour: I do give praise unto thy Name; for thou art my defender and helper, and hast preserved my body from destruction.

HYMN. *Jesu, corona virginum*

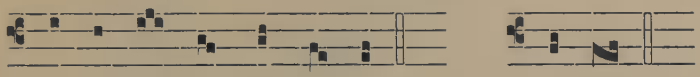
¶ *On all Feasts, except those of the lowest class, out of Christmas and Paschal-tides:*

i.



J E-su! the Vir-gins' Crown, do thou Ac-cept us as

in prayer we bow : Born of that Vir-gin whom a- lone The



Mo-ther and the Maid we own. A- men.

Among the lilies thou dost feed,
By virgin quires accompanied —
With glory deck'd, the spotless brides
Whose bridal gifts thy love provides.

They, wheresoe'er thy footsteps bend,
With hymns and praises still attend :
In blessed troops they follow thee,
With dance, and song, and melody.

We pray thee therefore to bestow
Upon our senses here below
Thy grace, that so we may endure
From taint of all corruption pure.

Ordinary Doxology

All laud to God the Father be;
All praise, Eternal Son, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℔ *For Special Doxologies, see p.* 66.

℣. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company. ℟. And shall be brought unto thee. (alleluya).

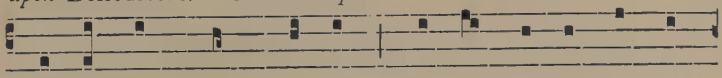
℔ *When 2nd Vespers of the Feast are superseded by 1st Vespers of another Feast, Melody* (2) *of Apostles out of Paschal-tide, p.* 10*.

℔ *During Christmas-tide, Melody* (2) *of a Confessor and Bishop out of Paschal-tide, p.* 29*.

℔ *On Simple Feasts of the lowest class throughout the year, Melody* (3) *of A Confessor and Bishop out of Paschal-tide, p.* 29*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Veniente Sponso*

vij. 4



A T the Bride-groom's com-ing* the wise vir-gins, be- ing

rea-dy, went in with him to the mar- riage. *(In Paschal-tide,*

mar-riage, al- le- lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GRaciously hear us, O God of our salvation : that like as we do rejoice in the solemnity of blessed *N.*, thy Virgin and Martyr, so we may grow in the knowledge and love of true devotion. Through.

At Prime

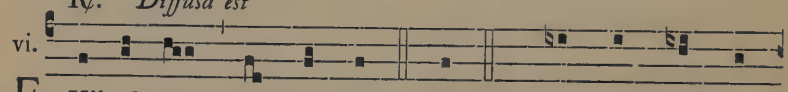
ANT. *Hæc est virgo sapiens quam, p. 35*.*

At Tierce

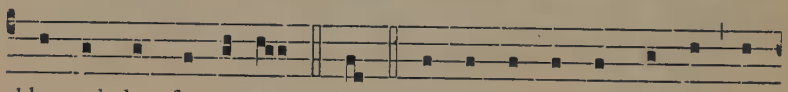
ANT. *Hæc est virgo sapiens et una, p. 35*.*

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Diffusa est*



FUll of grace Are thy lips. Full ℣. There-fore God hath



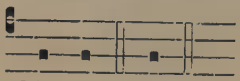
bles-sed thee for ev-er. Are. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and

to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghost. Full.

In Paschal-tide.

FUll of grace are thy lips, Al-le-lu-ya, al-le-lu-ya. Full.

℣. There-fore God hath bless-ed thee for ev-er. Al-le-lu-ya.



Glo-ry. Full.

℣. In thy grace, and in thy beauty. ℟. Fare thee forth, and prosper, ride onward and reign. (alleluya).

At Sext

ANT. *Hæc est virgo sancta, p.* 35*.

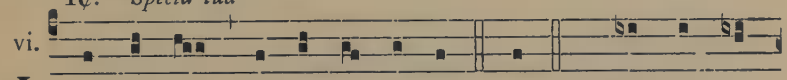
CHAPTER. Ecclus. li.

I Will praise thy Name continually, and will sing praise with thanksgiving; and so my prayer was heard.

Or this CHAPTER. Ecclus. li.

MY soul shall praise the Lord, even unto death; yea, though my life drew near to the hell beneath.

℟. *Specia tua*

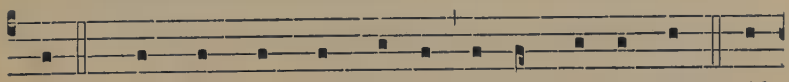


IN thy grace, And in thy beau-ty. In. ℣. Fare thee forth

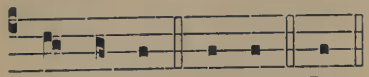
and pros-per, ride on-ward and reign. And. Glo-ry. In.

In Paschal-tide.

IN thy grace, and in thy beau-ty, Al-le- lu- ya, Al-le- lu- ya.



In. ℣. Fare thee forth and pros-per, ride on-ward and reign. Al-



le -lu- ya. Glo- ry. In.

℣. God shall give her the help of his countenance. ℟. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

At None

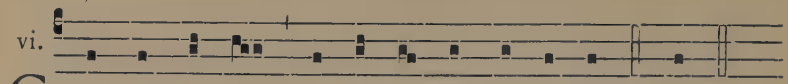
ANT. *Veni sponsa Christi, p.* 36*.

CHAPTER. Ecclus. li.

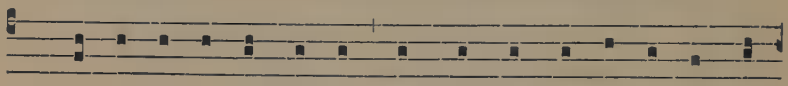
THOu savedst me from destruction, and deliveredst me from the evil time: therefore will I give thanks, and praise thee, and bless thy Name, O Lord my God.

℟. *Adiuvabit eam*

vi.



God shall give her The help of his coun-te-nance. God.



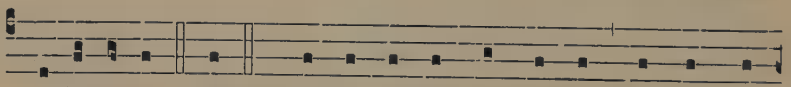
℣. God is in the midst of her, there-fore shall she not be re-mov-

ed. The help. Glo- ry. God.

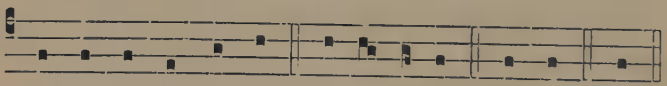
In Paschal-tide.

vi.

God shall give her the help of his coun-te-nance, Al-le-lu-ya,



al-le-lu- ya. God. ℣. God is in the midst of her, there-fore shall



sne not be re-mov-ed. Al-le- lu-ya. Glo- ry. God.

℣. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company. ℟. And shall be brought unto thee. (alleluya.)

OF A VIRGIN, NOT A MARTYR

All as for a Virgin and Martyr, except that which follows :—

At Lauds and Tierce

CHAPTER. 2 Cor. x.

HE that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord: for not he that commendeth himself is approved, but whom the Lord commendeth.

COLLECT *of the Proper, if there be one; otherwise the following :—*

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, who art the Author of all virtue, and the lover of virginity: grant, we beseech thee, that as thy blessed virgin N., by her life of chastity, was well-pleasing unto thee, so we also, through her merits, may be found acceptable in thy sight. Through.

At Sext

CHAPTER. 2 Cor. xj.

FOr I am jealous over you with godly jealousy : for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

At None

CHAPTER. Wisdom vij.

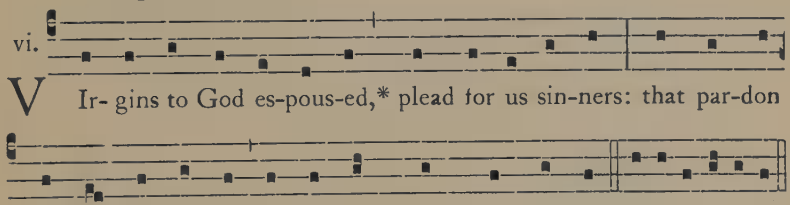
VIce shall not prevail against wisdom. Wisdom reacheth from one end to another mightily, and sweetly doth she order all things.

OF MANY VIRGINS

℣. At midnight there was a cry made.

℟. Behold, the Bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him.

ANT. *Virgines sancte Dei*



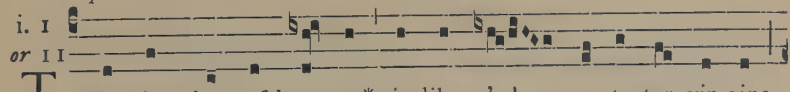
Psalms of Sunday.

CHAPTER. Wisdom iv.

OHow fair is chastity with virtue! for the memorial thereof is immortal, because it is known with God and with men.

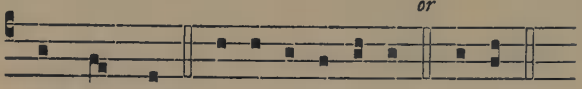
HYMN. Rex gloriose martyrum, *with* ℣. & ℟., *pp.* 22*, 23*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Simile est regnum*



which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the Bride-groom,

or



and the Bride. o i ou e a e a e

Collect *of the Proper.*

At Prime

Ant. *Virgines sancte Dei, p.* 41*.

At Tierce

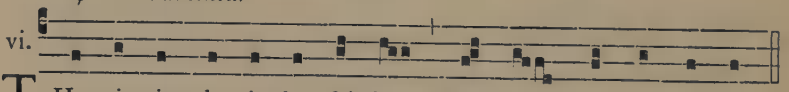
Ant. *Media nocte*

A T mid-night* there was a cry made : Be-hold the Bride-groom

com-eth; go ye out to meet him. o i ou e a e

Chapter *as at Lauds.*

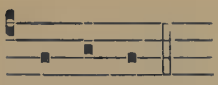
℟. *Adducentur*



T He vir-gins that be her fel- lows Shall bear her com-pa-ny.

The vir-gins. ℣. And shall be brought un- to thee. Shall. Glo-ry

be to the Fa-ther and to the Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghost.

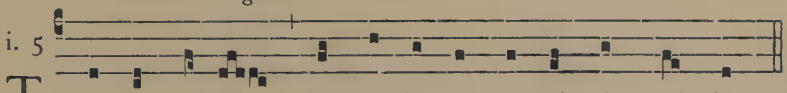


The vir- gins.

℣. At midnight there was a cry made. ℟. Behold, the Bridegroom; go ye out to meet him.

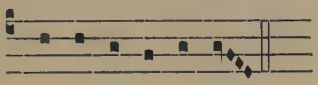
At Sext

Ant. *Prudentes virgines*



i. 5

The wise vir-gins * took oil in their ves-sels with their lamps.



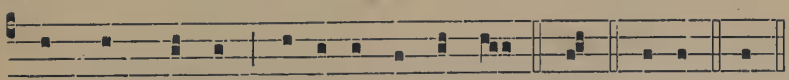
o i ou e a e

Chapter 'For I am' *as on p.* 41*.

℟. *Media nocte*

vi.

At mid-night There was a cry made. At. ℣. Be-hold the

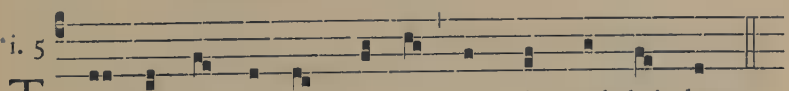


Bride-groom com-eth; go ye out to meet him. There. Glo-ry. At.

℣. The wise virgins took oil in their vessels, with their lamps. ℟. And went forth to meet the Bridegroom and the Bride.

At None

Ant. *Tunc surrexerunt*



i. 5

Then all those vir-gins * a -rose, and trim-med their lamps.

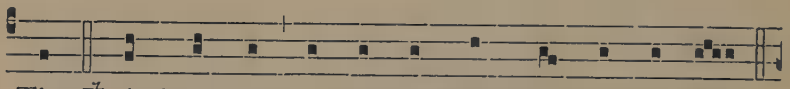
o i ou e a e

CHAPTER 'Vice shall not' *as on p.* 41*.

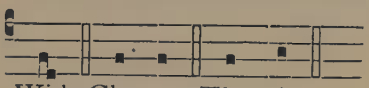
℟. *Prudentes virgines*

vi.

THe wise vir-gins took oil in their ves- sels, With their lamps.



The. ℣. And went forth to meet the Bride-groom and the Bride.



With. Glo- ry. The wise.

℣. The virgins that be her fellows shall bear her company. ℟. And shall be brought unto thee.

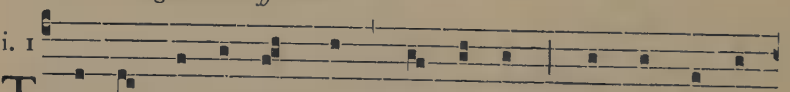
OF A MATRON

At Lauds

℣. Pray for us, O blessed *N.*

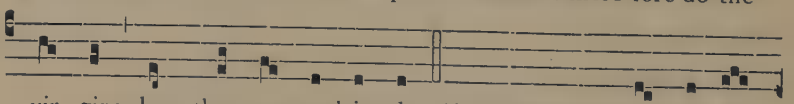
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ. (alleluya).

ANT. 1. *Unguentum effusum*



i. 1

THy name is as oint-ment* pour- ed forth : there-fore do the

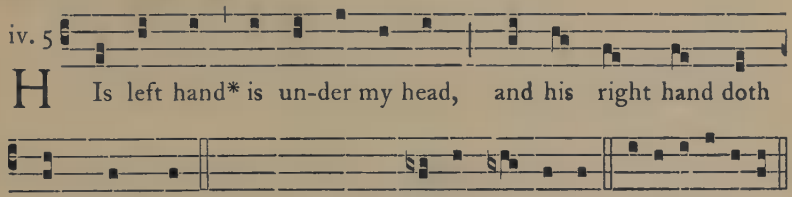


vir- gins love thee ex-ceed-ing-ly. *(In Paschal-tide*, ly, al- le-

lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

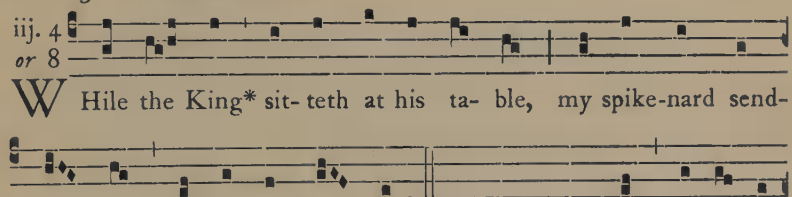
Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2. *Leva eius*

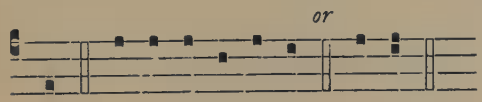


HIs left hand* is un-der my head, and his right hand doth em-brace me. *(In Paschal-tide*, me, al- le- lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

ANT. 3. *Dum esset rex*

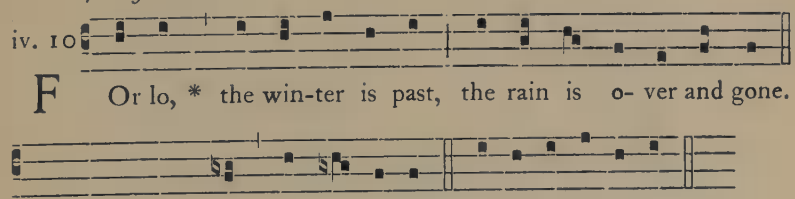


WHile the King* sit- teth at his ta- ble, my spike-nard send- eth forth the o-dour there- of. *(In Paschal-tide*, of, al- le- lu-



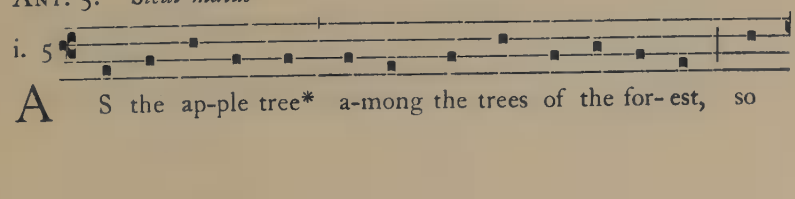
ya.) o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 4. *Jam hiems*

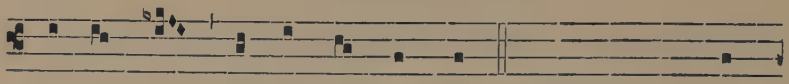


FOr lo, * the win-ter is past, the rain is o- ver and gone. *(In Paschal-tide*, gone, al- le- lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

ANT. 5. *Sicut malus*



AS the ap-ple tree* a-mong the trees of the for- est, so



is my love a-mong the daugh-ters. *(In Paschal-tide,* daugh-

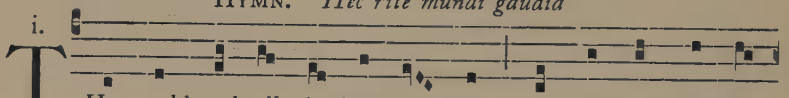
ters, al- le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Prov. xxxj.

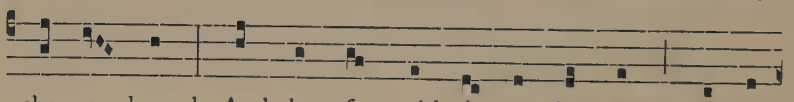
WHo can find a virtuous woman? for her price is far above rubies: the heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.

HYMN. *Hec rite mundi gaudia*

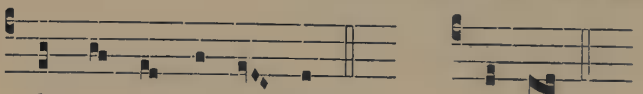
i.



THe world and all its boast-ed good As vain and pass-ing



she es- chewed, And there-fore with An-ge- lick bands, In end-



less joy for ev- er stands. A- men.

Grant then that we, O gracious God,
May follow in the steps she trod;
And, at her prayer, thy servants free
From stain of all iniquity.

Ordinary Doxology

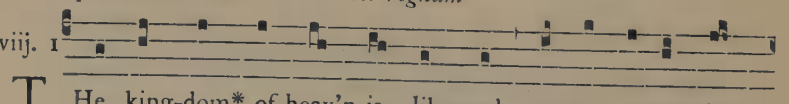
O Christ, most loving King, to thee,
With God the Father, glory be:
Like glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

℣ *For Special Doxologies, see p. 66.*

℣. God hath chosen her and preferred her. ℟. And hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. (alleluya).

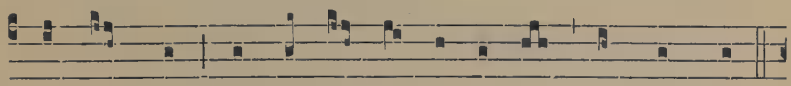
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Simile est regnum*

viij. I

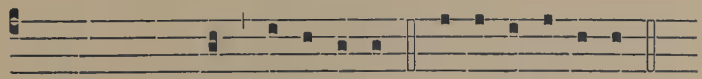


THe king-dom* of heav'n is like-ned un- to a mer-chant-

man seek-ing good- ly pearls: who, when he had found one pearl



of great price, went and sold all that he had and bought it.



(In Paschal-tide, it, al- le-lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

COLLECT *of the Proper.*

At Prime

ANT. *Unguentum effusum, p.* 44*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Leva eius, p.* 45*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *with* ℣. & ℟., *as for a Virgin and Martyr, p.* 38*.

At Sext

ANT. *Dum esset rex, p.* 45*.

CHAPTER. Prov. xxxj.

SHe girdeth her loins with strength, and strengtheneth her arm: she perceiveth that her merchandise is good; her candle goeth not out by night.

℟. *with* ℣. & ℟., *as for a Virgin and Martyr, p.* 39*.

At None

ANT. *Sicut malus, p.* 45*.

CHATER. Prov. xxxj.

A Woman that feareth the Lord, she shall be praised. Give her of the fruit of her hands, and let her own works praise her in the gates.

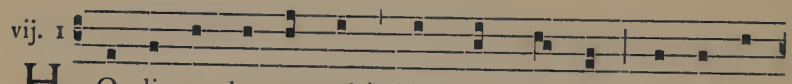
℟. *with* ℣. & ℟., *as for a Virgin and Martyr, p.* 39*.

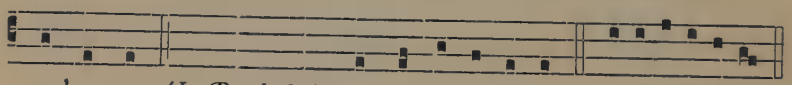
ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH

At Lauds

℣. My house, saith the Lord.
℟. Shall be called the house of prayer. (alleluya).

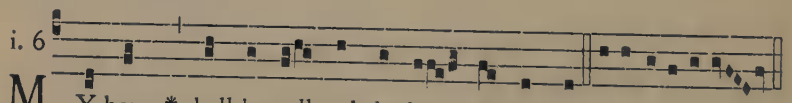
ANT. 1 *Domum tuam*



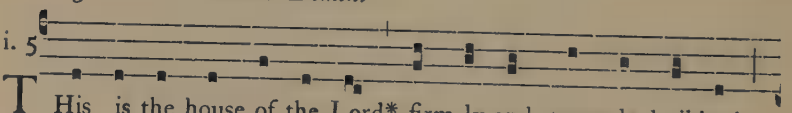


Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Domus mea*



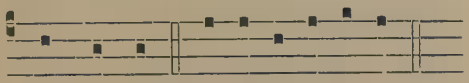
ANT. 3 *Haec est domus Domini*



ANT. 4 *Bene fundata est*

viij. 2

FIrm-ly es- tab- lish- ed* is the Lord's house, on a sure



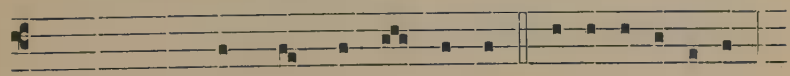
foun-da-tion. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Lapides preciosi*

ij. 1

ALl thy walls and bul-warks* are of pre-cious jew-els: and

the tow- ers of Hie-ru- sa- lem shall be build-ed with sap-phires.



(*In Paschal-tide*, sap-phires, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. 1 Cor. iij.

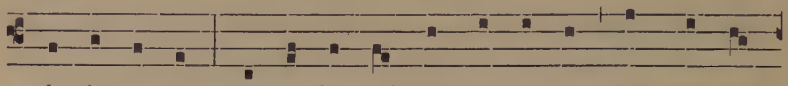
BUt let every man take heed how he buildeth thereupon: for other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Jesus Christ.

HYMN. *Angulare fundamentum*

ij.

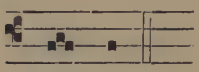
CHrist is made the sure foun-da-tion, And the pre-cious Cor-

ner-stone, Who, the two walls un-der- ly- ing, Binds them close-



ly in- to one : Ho- ly Sy- on's help for ev- er, And her con-

fi- dence a- lone.



A-men.

All that dedicated city,
Dearly loved by God on high,
In exultant jubilation
Pours perpetual melody :
God the One, and God the Trinal,
Singing everlastingly.

To this Temple, where we call thee,
Come, O Lord of Hosts, today;
With thy wonted loving-kindness
Hear thy people as they pray;
And thy fullest benediction
Shed within its walls for aye.

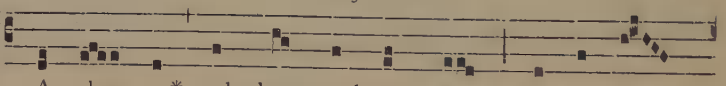
Here vouchsafe to all thy servants
That they supplicate to gain :
Here to have and hold for ever
Those good things their pray'rs obtain;
And hereafter in thy glory
With thy blessed ones to reign.

Glory be to God, and honour
In the highest as is meet;
To the Son as to the Father,
And th' eternal Paraclete,
Whose is boundless praise and power
Throughout ages infinite. Amen.

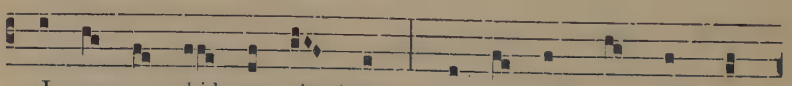
℣. Blessed are they that dwell in thy house, O Lord. ℟. They will be alway praising thee. (alleluya.)

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Zachee festinans*

viij. 1 *or* 5



Z Ac-chæ- us,* make haste and come down, for to- day



I must a- bide at thy house. And he made haste and came

down, and re-ceiv- ed him joy-ful- ly in- to his house. This

day is sal- va- tion come to this house from the Lord, al- le-

or

lu-ya. (*From Septuagesima to Easter* from the Lord.) o i ou e a e a e

℣ *The foregoing Antiphon shall always end with* Alleluya, *except from Septuagesima to Easter.*

COLLECT

O God, who hast deigned to call the Church thy Bride, to the intent that she, who received grace through the steadfastness of her faith, might likewise obtain dignity in name : grant that all this thy congregation, who worship thy Name, may be found worthy to share in her glorious title. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Domum tuam, Domine, p.* 48*.

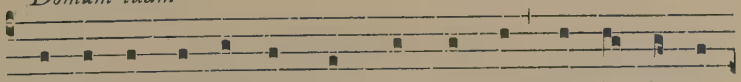
At Tierce

ANT. *Domus mea, p.* 48*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

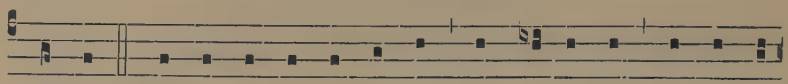
℟. *Domum tuam*

vi.

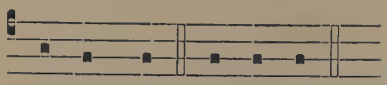


H O- li- ness be- com-eth thine house, O Lord, Al- le- lu- ya,

al- le- lu- ya. Ho- li- ness. ℣. For ev- er and ev- er. Al- le-

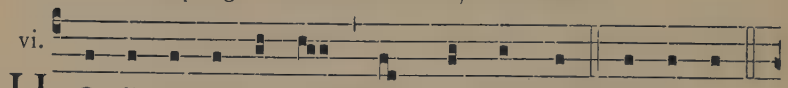


lu- ya. Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther and to the Son, and to the



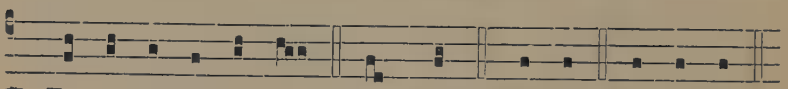
Ho- ly Ghost. Ho- li- ness.

℣ *But between Septuagesima and Easter this* ℟. *is thus said:—*



vi.

H O- li- ness be- com-eth Thine house, O Lord. Ho- li- ness.



℣. For ev- er and ev- er. Thine house. Glo- ry. Ho- li- ness.

℣. My house, saith the Lord. ℟. Shall be called the house of prayer. (alleluya).

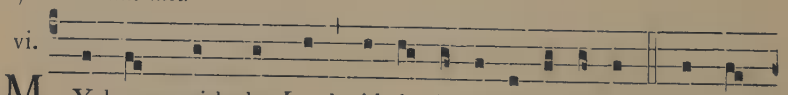
At Sext

Ant. *Haec est domus Domini, p.* 48*.

Chapter. Rev. xxj.

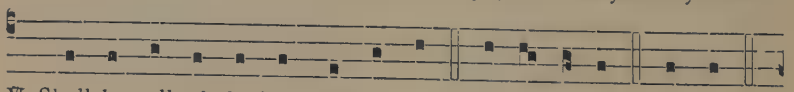
BEhold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them: and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God.

℟. *Domus mea*

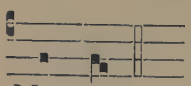


vi.

M Y house, saith the Lord, Al- le- lu-ya, al-le- lu-ya. My house.

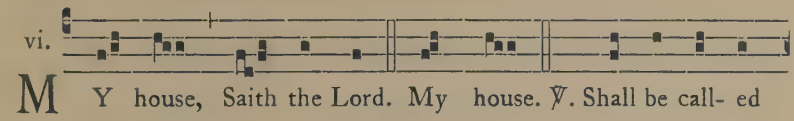


℣. Shall be call-ed the house of pray-er. Al-le- lu-ya. Glo- ry.



My house.

℣. *But between Septuagesima and Easter this* ℟. *is thus said :—*



℣. Blessed are they that dwell in thy house, O Lord. ℟. They will be alway praising thee. (alleluya).

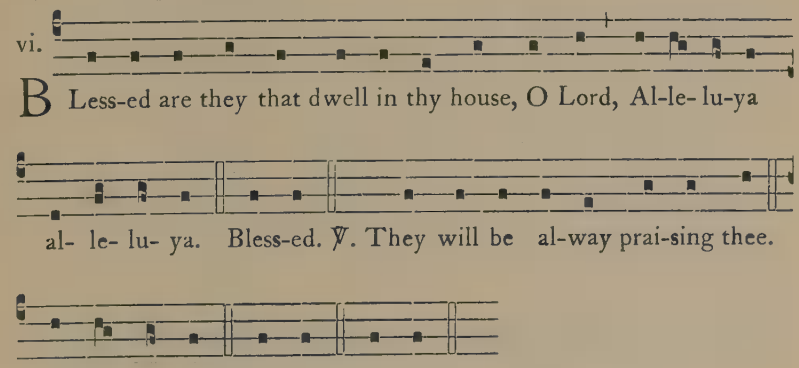
At None

Ant. *Lapides preciosi, p.* 49*.

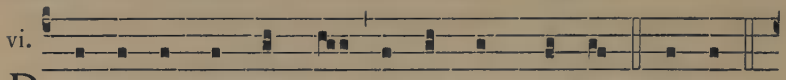
Chapter. 1. Cor. iij.

EVery man shall receive his own reward, according to his own labour, for we are labourers together with God : ye are God's husbandry, ye are God's building.

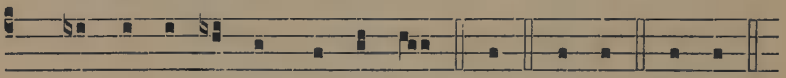
℟. *Beati qui habitant*



℣ *But between Septuagesima and Easter this* ℟. *is thus said :—*



B Less-ed are they that dwell In thy house, O Lord. Bless-ed.



℣. They will be al-way prai-sing thee. In. Glo- ry. Bless-ed.

℣. This is the house of the Lord, firmly and strongly builded. ℟. It is well stablished on a sure foundation. (alleluya).

℣ *On week-days within the Octave, when the Service is of the Octave, all is said as on the Day itself, except that which follows :—*

At Lauds

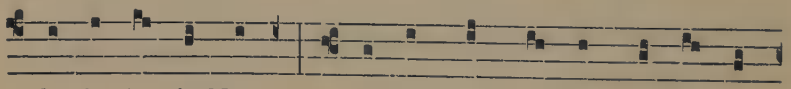
The Psalms are said under the first Antiphon.

Ant. upon Benedictus. *(See below.)*

℣ *The following Antiphons are said, in their order, upon* Benedictus (*and* Magnificat) *on week-days during the Octave, when the Service is of the Octave, or as Memories if a Feast of ix lessons, or of iij lessons with rulers, occur :—*

ANT. 1 *Benedic, Domine*

B Less, O Lord,* this ha- bi- ta-tion, which I have build-ed



for thy ho- ly Name : to the prayers of them that here as-

sem-ble vouch-safe to hear-ken, where thou sit-test on the throne

of thy glo- ry. (glo- ry, al- le- lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

ANT. 2 *Mane surgens*

iv. 1

A Nd Ja- cob a- rose ear-ly,* and set up a stone for a

pil- lar: and he pour- ed oil there-on, and vow- ed a vow un-

to the Lord : Sure-ly this place is ho- ly, and I knew

it not, (not, al- le- lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Benedictus es*

i. 2

B Les-sed art thou* in the ho- ly tem-ple of thy glo-ry, which

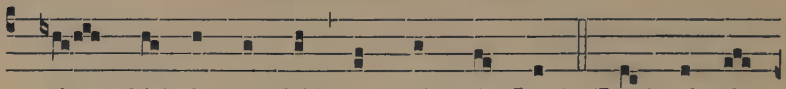
hath been build-ed to the ho-nour and glo- ry of thy Name,

O Lord. (Lord, al- le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

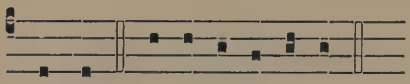
ANT. 4 *Fundamentum aliud*

i. 1

O -ther foun-da- tion* can no man lay, than that foun-da-



tion which is now laid by Christ the Lord. (Lord, al- le-

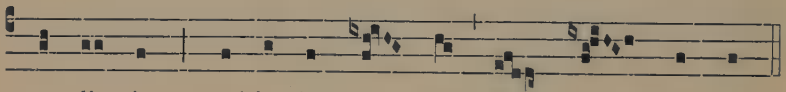


lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Hæc aula*

vi.

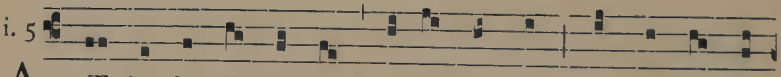
MAy this house* re- ceive from God the grace of be-



ne- dic- tion, and lov-ing kind- ness from Christ Je- sus.

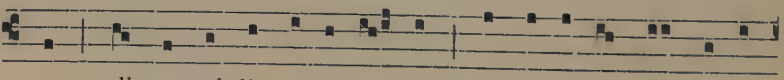
(Je- sus, al- le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

ANT. 6 *In dedicatione*



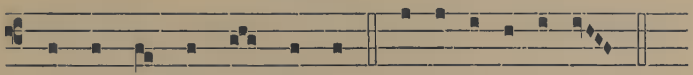
i. 5

AT the de- di- ca- tion* of this tem-ple, give God the glo-



ry, all ye sol-die- ry of hea- ven: and let all the earth ex-tol

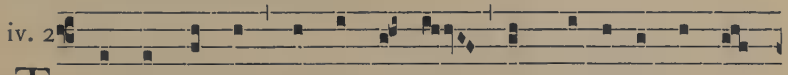
the Name of the Lord, for his Name on- ly is ex-cel- lent.



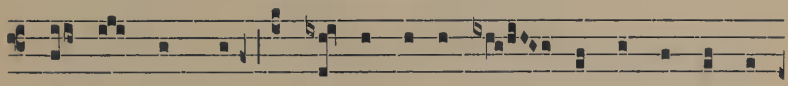
(ex-cel- lent, al- le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

ANT. 7 *Fundamenta templi*

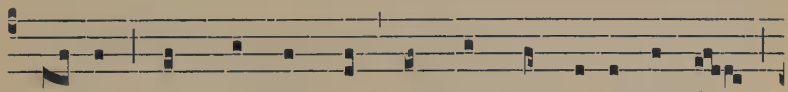
iv. 2



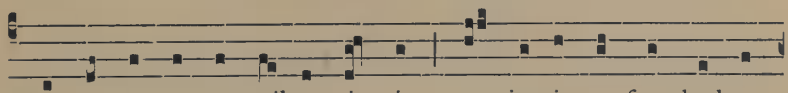
THe foun-da-tions* of this tem- ple hath God in his wis- dom



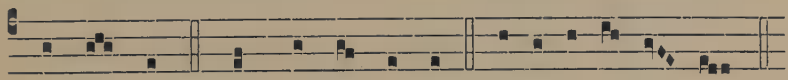
firm-ly ground-ed, where-in the an- gels ex-tol the Lord of



hea-ven: though tem-pests rage, and floods beat ve-he-ment-ly,



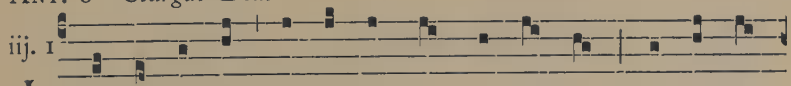
they can ne-ver pre-vail a-gainst it, see- ing it was found-ed up-



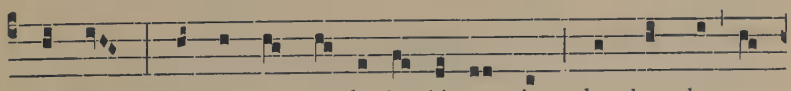
on the rock. (rock, al- le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

ANT. 8 *Eturgat Deus*

iij. 1



LEt God a- rise* at this our boun-den ser- vice and so- lem-



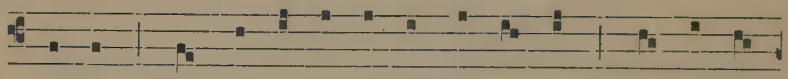
ni- ty: and in his ho- ly ha- bi- ta- tion let there be an

in-crease of bless-ing. (bless-ing, al- le- lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

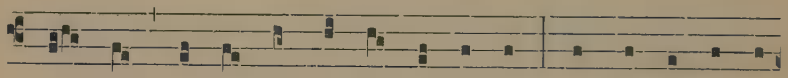
Ant. 9 *Qui regis Israei*

i. 5

O Shep-herd* of Is- ra- el, look down up-on this ha- bi-



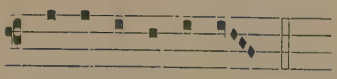
ta-tion : thou that lead-est Io-seph like a sheep, pour up- on



this house thine a- bun-dant be- ne- dic-tion: thou that sit-test up-

on the Che-ru-byn, re- ceive the prayers of thy peo-

ple, who in this place con-fess thy Name. (Name, al- le- lu- ya.)

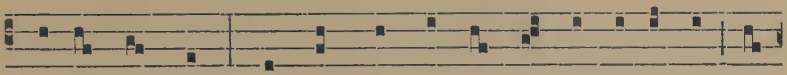


o i ou e a e

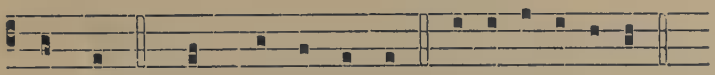
Atn. 10 *Benedic Domine*

vij. 2

S Anc-ti- fy,* O Lord this ha- bi- ta-tion which I have build-



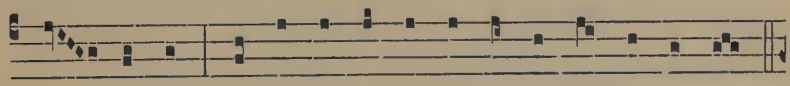
ed for thy Name: that thine eyes may be o- pen up-on it day



and night. (night, al- le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

ANT. 11 *Ornaverunt*

viij. 1 THey a- dorn-ed * the face of the tem-ple with gold-en



co- ro- nals: and de- di- ca- ted the al- tar un- to the Lord.

(al- le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

℣ *If a Sunday fall within the Octave unhindered, all is said as on the Day itself, except that which follows :—*

At Lauds

The Psalms are said under the first Antiphon.

Memory of Sunday, and, in Trinity-tide, of the Holy Trinity.

OCTAVE DAY

All as on the Day itself.

℣ *For full directions concerning the Service of Dedication throughout the Octave* *see Order of Vespers, p.* 66*.

COMMEMORATION OF S. MARY

During Advent

At Lauds

℣. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Ant. *Prophete predicaverunt*

i. 5

THe pro-phets did fore- tell* that a Sa-viour should be born of

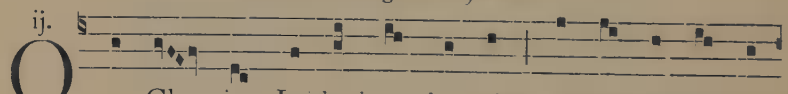
the Vir-gin Ma- ry. o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

Chapter. Esaias vij.

BEhold, a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his Name Emmanuel: butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

Hymn. O *gloriosa femina*

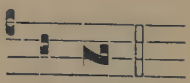


ij.

O Glo- rious La-dy throned on high A-bove the star- il-

lu-min'd sky; There- to or-dain'd thy bo- som lent To thy

Cre- a- tor nou-rish-ment.



A- men.

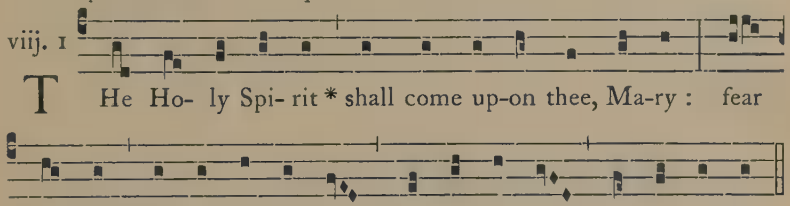
Through thy sweet Offspring we receive
The bliss once lost through hapless Eve;
And heav'n to mortals open lies
Now thou art Portal of the skies.

Thou art the Door of heav'n's high King,
Light's Gateway fair and glistering;
Life through a Virgin is restored;
Ye ransom'd nations, praise the Lord!

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

℣. God hath chosen her and preferred her. ℟. And hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Spiritus sanctus*



COLLECT

O God, who didst will that thy Word should take flesh in the womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary, at the message of an Angel : grant that we thy suppliants, who believe her to be in very deed the Mother of God, may be aided by her intercessions with thee. Through the same.

Memories of an occurrent Feast, and of Advent.

℔ *No Memory of All Saints.*

At Prime

ANT. *Preophete predicaverunt, p.* 60*.

Ps. liv. *Deus in nomine, p.* 74. Ps. cxix. *Beati immaculati p.* 75 *and Retribue, p.* 76.

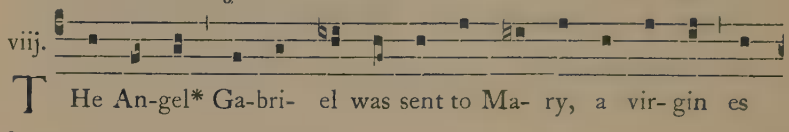
Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78.

Chapter. 'Now unto the King,' *p.* 83.

℟. Jesu Christi, *as on p.* 85.

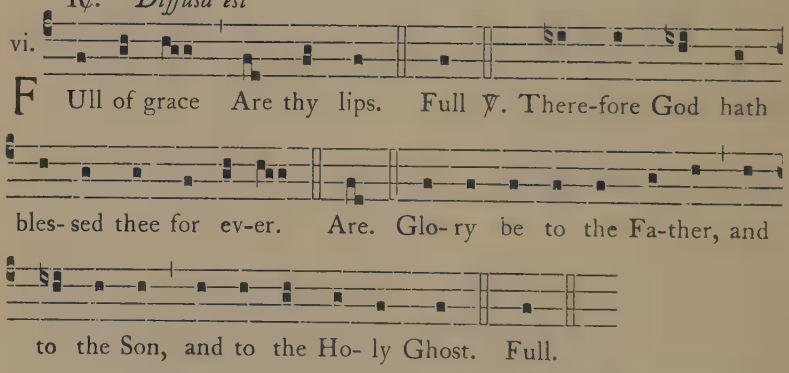
At Tierce

Ant. *Missus est Gabriel*



Chapter *as at Lauds.*

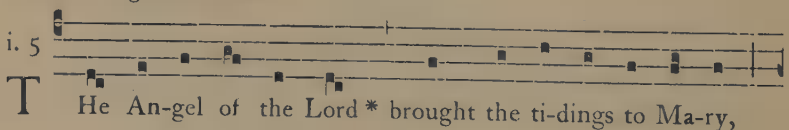
℟. *Diffusa est*



℣. In thy grace, and in thy beauty. ℟. Fare thee forth, and prosper, ride onward and reign.

At Sext

Ant. *Angelus Domini*



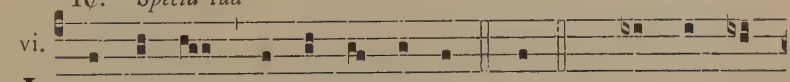
and she con-cei- ved by the Ho- ly Ghost, al- le- lu- ya.

o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Esaias xj.

THere shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots : and the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him.

℟. *Specia tua*



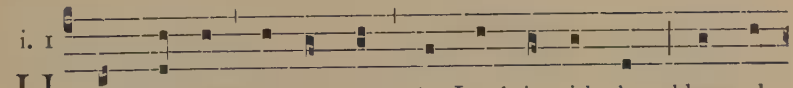
vi. IN thy grace, And in thy beau-ty. In. ℣. Fare thee forth

and pros-per, ride on-ward and reign. And. Glo-ry. In.

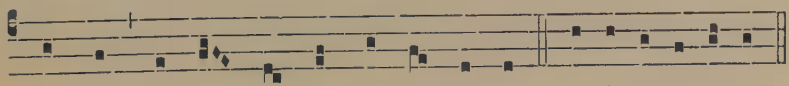
℣. God shall give her the help of his countenance. ℟. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

At None

ANT. *Ave Maria*



i. I HAil Ma-ry, * full of grace, the Lord is with thee, bless- ed

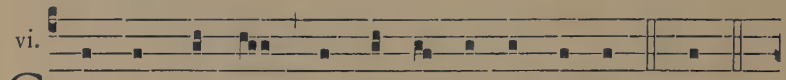


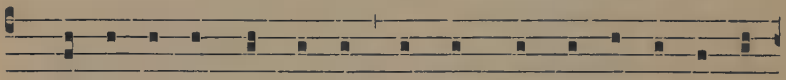
art thou a- mong wo-men, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

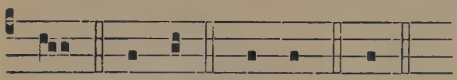
CHAPTER. Esaias xj.

HE shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears : but with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth.

℟. *Adinvabit eam*







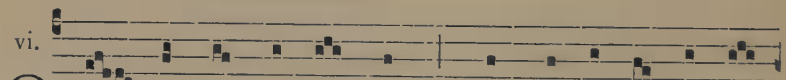
℣. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. ℟. And hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

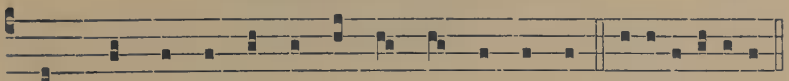
From the Octave of Epiphany to Candlemas

At Lauds

℣. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Ant. *O admirabile commercium*





hath made us par- ta- kers of his Di- vi- ni- ty. o i ou e a e

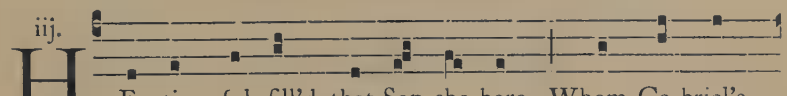
Psalms of Sunday.

CHAPTER. Titus iij.

THE kindness and love of God our Saviour toward man hath appeared: not by works of righteousness which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us.

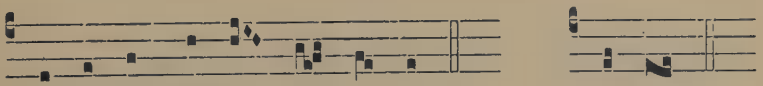
HYMN. *Enixa est puepera*

iij.



HEr time ful- fill'd, that Son she bore, Whom Ga-briel's

voice had told a- fore, Whom in his mo-ther yet con-ceal'd,



The in- fant Bap-tist had re- veal'd. A- men.

The heav'nly chorus fill'd the sky,
The angels sang to God on high,
What time, to shepherds watching lone,
They made Creation's Shepherd known.

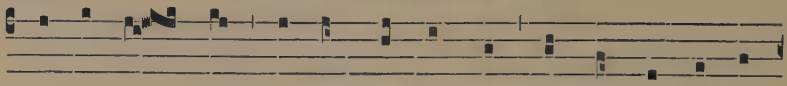
All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee;
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paracletce. Amen.

℣. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. ℟. And hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

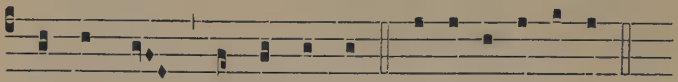
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Beatus venter*

viij. 2

BLess- ed is the womb* that bare thee, O Christ: and bless-



ed are the paps that gave suck to thee, O Lord and Sa-viour



of the world, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who through the fruitful virginity of Blessed Mary hast bestowed upon mankind the rewards of eternal salvation : grant, we beseech thee, that we may continually perceive the benefit of her intercessions, since through her we have been counted worthy to receive the Author of life, thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

Memory of an occurrent Feast only.

At Prime

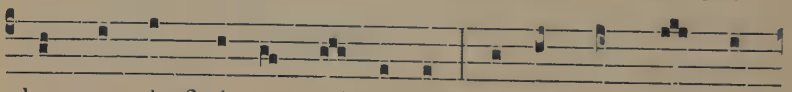
ANT. *O admirabile commercium, p.* 64* *the rest as at Prime on p.* 61*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Quando natus es*

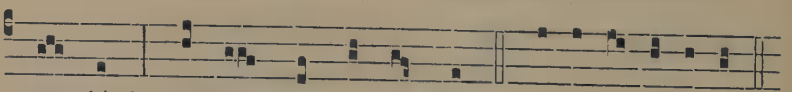
iij. 1

WHen thou wast born* all in- ef- fa-bly of a Vir- gin,



then were the Scrip-tures ful- fill- ed: thou didst come down as

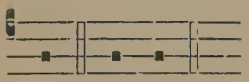
show-ers on the mown grass, to bring sal- va- tion un- to all



man- kind: we praise thee, O our God. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

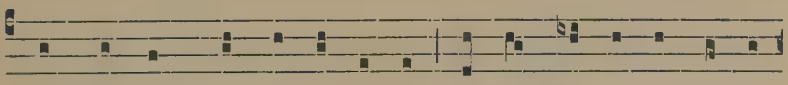
℟. *Sancta Dei genitrix*



℣. After childing, thou remainedst a stainless Virgin. ℟. Mother of God, intercede for us.

At Sext

ANT. *Rubum quem viderat*



CHAPTER.

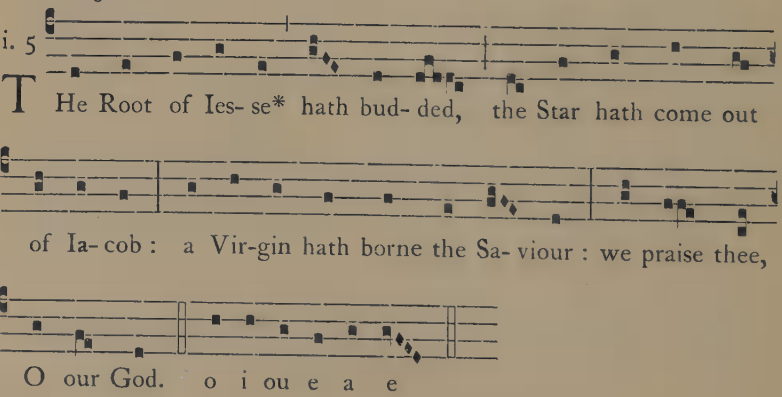
THe Angels praise thee, O holy Mother of God, who hast not known man, and didst bear the Lord in thy womb.

℟. *Post partum*

℣. Thou art become fair and pleasant. ℟. In thy delights, O holy Mother of God.

At None

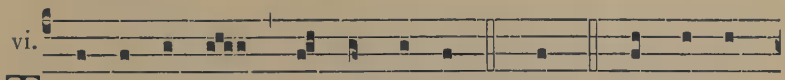
ANT. *Germinavit*



CHAPTER

A Virgin by a word conceived, a Virgin she remained : as a Virgin she bare the King of all kings.

℟. *Speciosa es*



℣. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. ℟. And hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

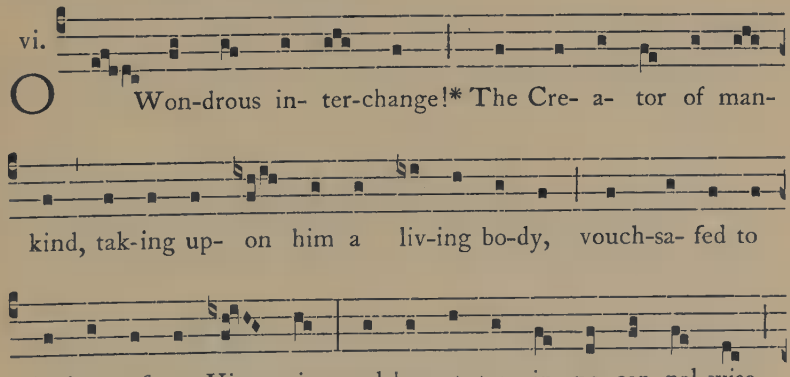
FROM CANDLEMAS TO ADVENT

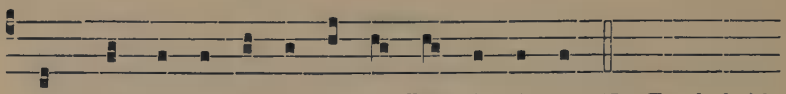
At Lauds

℣. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

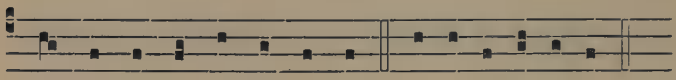
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ. (alleluya).

ANT. *O admirabile commercium*





hath made us par- ta- kers of his Di- vi- ni- ty. *(In Paschal-tide,*



Di- vi- ni- ty, al- le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

Chapter. Ecclus. xxiv.

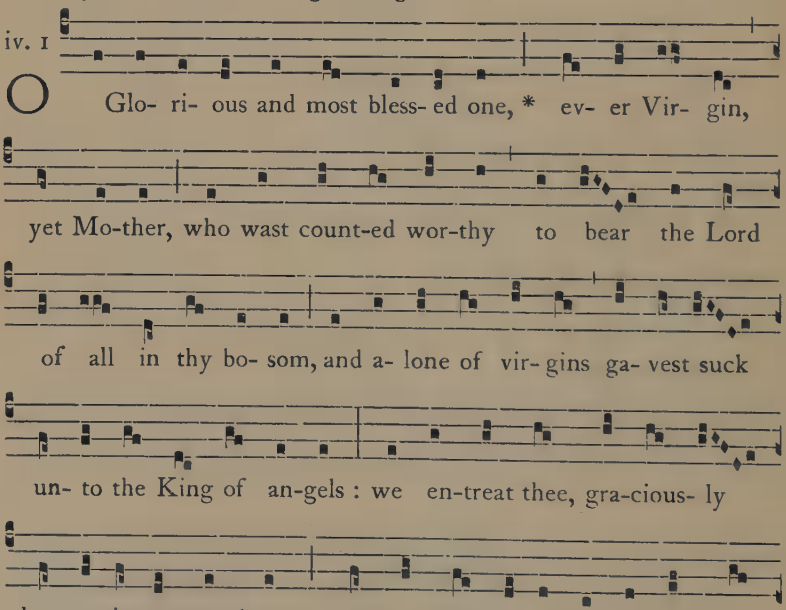
HE created me from the beginning, before the world, and I shall never fail : in the holy tabernacle I served before him.

Hmn. *O gloriosa femina, p.* 60*.

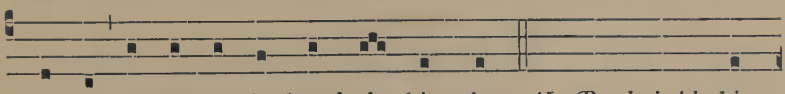
℣. God hath chosen her, and preferred her.

℟. And hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. (alleluya).

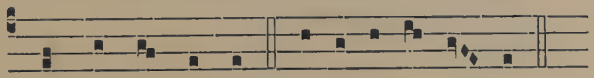
Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *O gloriosa genitrix*



for us; that, hol-pen by thine in- ter-ces-sions, we may, by his



mer- cy, at- tain to the heav'n-ly king-dom. *(In Paschal-tide*, king-



dom, al- le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we thy servants may enjoy perpetual health of mind and body: and, at the glorious intercession of the blessed and ever-Virgin Mary, may be delivered from present heaviness, and may rejoice in continual gladness. Through.

Memory of an occurrent Feast, and, in Paschal-tide, of the Resurrection when the Quire is ruled, p. 19.

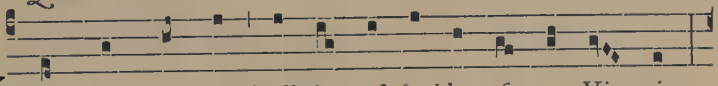
At Prime

ANT. *O admirabile commercium, p.* 69*. *The rest as at Prime on p.* 61*. *But in Paschal-tide the* ℟. *is said with Alleluyas, as on Christmas Day.*

At Tierce

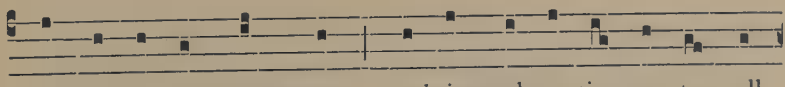
ANT. *Quando natus es*

iij. 1

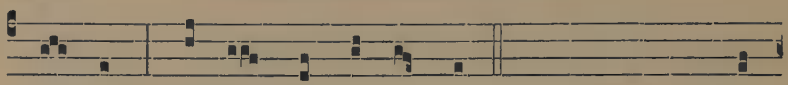


WHen thou wast born* all in- ef- fa- bly of a Vir- gin,

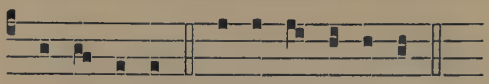
then were the Scrip-tures ful- fill- ed: thou didst come down as



show- ers on the mown grass, to bring sal-va- tion un- to all



man-kind: we praise thee, O our God. (*In Paschal-tide*, God,

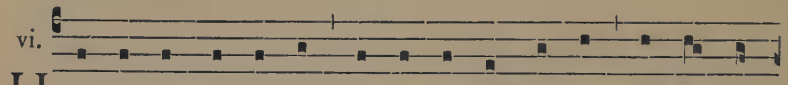


al-le-lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Sancta Dei genitrix, p. 67**

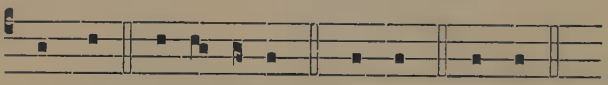
[*In Paschal-tide.*



vi.

HO-ly Mo-ther of God, ev-er Vir-gin Ma-ry, Al-le-lu-

ya, al-le-lu-ya. Ho-ly. ℣. In-ter-cede for us un-to the Lord

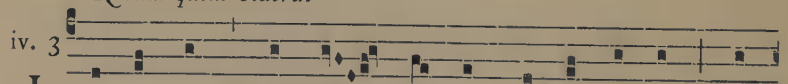


our God. Al-le-lu-ya. Glo-ry. Ho-ly.

℣. After childing, thou remainedst a stainless Virgin. ℟. Mother of God, intercede for us, alleluya.]

At Sext

ANT. *Rubum quem viderat*



iv. 3

IN the Bush* which Mo- ses saw un-con-sum-ed, we

ac-know-ledge the pre-ser-va-tion of thy glo-ri-ous Vir-gi-

ni- ty : ho- ly Mo-ther of God, in- ter-cede for thy chil-dren.

(In Paschal-tide, chil-dren, al- le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

AND so was I established in Syon. Likewise in the beloved city he gave me rest, and in Hierusalem was my power.

℟. *Post partum, p. 68**

[*In Paschal-tide.*

vi.

A F- ter child-ing thou re-main-edst a stain-less Vir-gin, Al-

le- lu-ya, al-le- lu-ya. Af-ter. ℣. Mo-ther of God, in-ter-cede

for us. Al-le- lu-ya. Glo- ry. Af-ter.

℣. Thou art become fair and pleasant. ℟. In thy delights, O holy Mother of God, alleluya.]

At None

ANT. *Germinavit*

i. 5

THE Root of Ies- se* hath bud- ded, the Star hath come out

of Ia- cob : a Vir-gin hath borne the Sa- viour : we praise thee,

O my God. (*In Paschal-tide*, God, al- le- lu-ya.) o i ou e a e

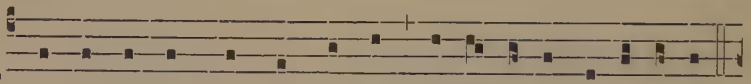
CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

AND I took root in an honourable people, even in the portion of the Lord's inheritance: and in the full assembly of the Saints is my habitation.

℟. *Speciosa, p. 69**

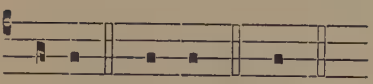
[*In Paschal-tide.*

vi.



THOU art be- come fair and plea-sent, Al-le- lu-ya, al-le- lu-ya.

Thou. ℣. In thy de- lights, O ho- ly Mo-ther of God. Al-le-



lu-ya. Glo- ry. Thou.

℣. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. ℟. And hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle, alleluya.]

℄ *In Paschal-tide, at the end of all Hymns of the same metre is said* 'We pray thee, King with glory deck'd,' *and* 'All honour, laud and glory be,' *instead of the Doxology of the Season.*

℄ *The foregoing Commemoration is made once in each week, with certain exceptions, and always with rulers of the Quire. It is customarily said on a Saturday, if that day be not precluded by a Feast of ix lessons, or of iij lessons with rulers, or by a Vigil, or a Saturday in Ember-tide. In these cases it is transferred to some other more convenient day.*

It is omitted, (a) in the third week of Advent, because each day of that week has its proper Lauds; (b) from the Vigil of Christmas to the Octave of Epiphany; (c) from Ash Wednesday to Low Sunday, and (d) during the Octaves of Ascension and Pentecost.

PROPER OF SAINTS

November 30

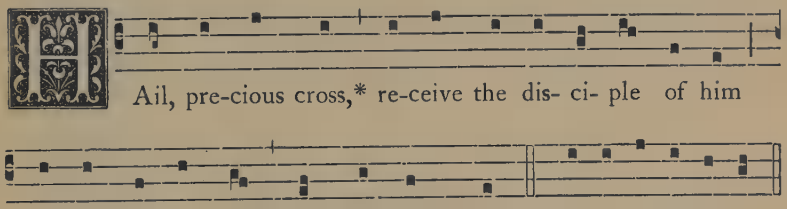
S. ANDREW, AP.

At Lauds

℣. The Lord delighted in Andrew.

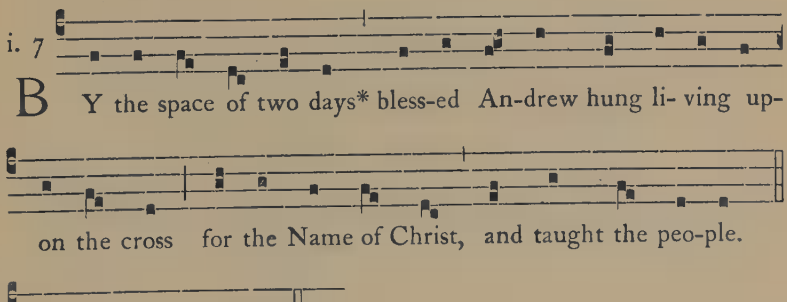
℟. As in an odour of a sweet savour.

ANT. 1 *Salve, Crux preciosa* vij. 2



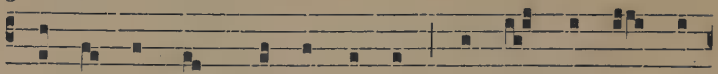
Psalms of Sunday.

ANT 2 *Biduo vivens*



ANT. 3 *Beatus Andreas orabat*

viij. 1



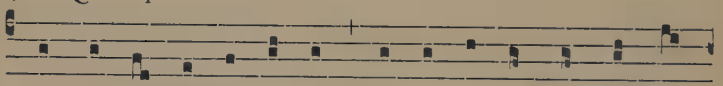
B Less- ed An-drew* pray-ed, say- ing : O Lord, the King of

e- ter-nal glo- ry, sus- tain me as I hang up-on the tree.

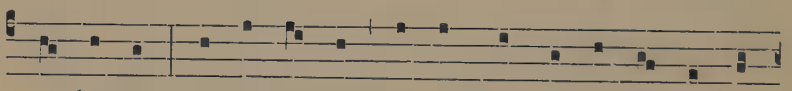
o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Non me permittas*

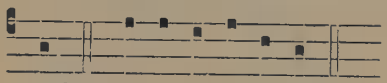
viij. 1



L Ord, suf- fer not thy ser-vant* to be part-ed from thee a-



ny lon-ger : the time is come to com-mit my bo- dy to the



earth. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Maximilla, Christo amabilis*

viij. 1

M A- xi-mil- la, * be- lov- ed of the Lord, took the bo-dy of

the A-pos-tle: and in a place of ho-nour bur- i- ed it with

sweet smell-ing spi- ces. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Rom. x.

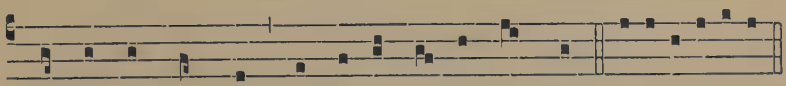
WIth the heart man believeth unto righteousness, and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation: for the Scripture saith, Whosoever believeth on him shall not be ashamed.

HYMN. Exultet celum laudibus, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 11*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Salve Crux*

viij. 2

HAil, O Cross,* which wast hal-low-ed by the Lord's bo-dy:



and by his mem-bers wast ad-orn-ed as with pearls. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

WE humbly entreat thy Majesty, O Lord, that as the blessed Apostle Andrew became a teacher and ruler of thy Church, so he may continually aid us by his prayers. Through.

¶ *If in Advent, Memories of the Feria and of S. Mary.*

At Prime

ANT. *Salve Crux preciosa, p.* 75*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Biduo vivens, p.* 75*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟., *with* ℣. & ℟. *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 12*.

At Sext

ANT. *Beatus Andreas orabat, p.* 76*.

CHAPTER. Rom. x.

FOr there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek: for the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon him.

℟., *with* ℣. & ℟. *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 13*.

At None

ANT. *Maximilla, Christo amabilis, p.* 76*.

CHAPTER. Rom. x.

WHosoever shall call upon the Name of the Lord shall be saved.

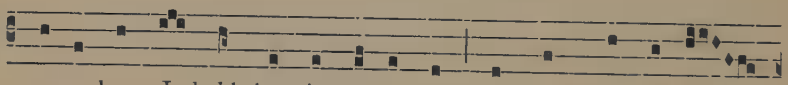
℟., *with* ℣. *&* ℟. *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 13*.

¶ *If this Feast fall on Thursday before Advent, then on Friday all is said as on the Day itself, except that which follows:—*

At Lauds

The Psalms are said under the first Antiphon.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Videns Andreas crucem*



Memories of the Holy Cross, S. Mary and All Saints, p. 32.

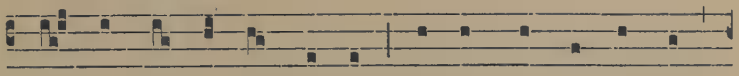
At Prime

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Gloria tibi Trinitas', *p.* 79.

¶ *Nothing is said of the Apostle during the Octave, until the Octave day, except a Memory at Lauds, which shall precede the Memory of S. Mary, with one of the Antiphons which are given below, followed by the* ℣. *&* ℟. The Lord delighted &c., *p.* 75*, *and the Collect of Lauds.*

¶ *The following Antiphons shall serve, in their order, as Memories at Lauds (and Vespers) during the Octave :—*

ANT. 1 *Vidit Dominus Petrum*

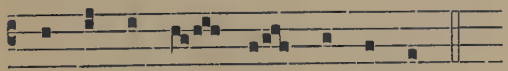


JE- sus* saw Sy-mon Pe- ter, and An-drew his bro-ther:

and straight-way he call-ed them.

ANT. 2 *Venite post me*

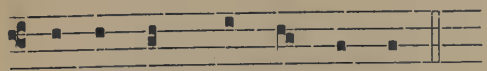
COme ye af- ter me,* saith the Lord Je- sus : I will make



you to be- come fish- ers of men.

ANT. 3 *Relictis rhetibus*

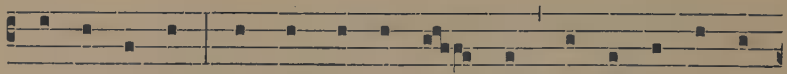
ANd straight-way they for- sook their nets, * and fol- low-



ed the Lord their Re- deem-er.

ANT. 4 *Andreas, Christi famulus*

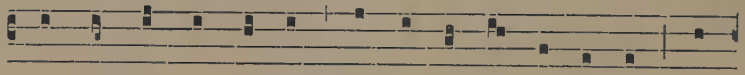
AN- drew, the ser-vant of Je- sus Christ, * and wor-thy A-



pos-tle of God, was broth-er to Pe- ter, and his fel-low in

suf-fer-ing.

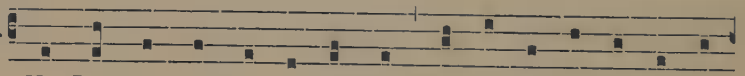
Ant. 5 *Dignum sibi Dominus*



vij. THe Lord ac-count-ed him* wor-thy to be a mar-tyr, whom

he call-ed, while on the sea, to be an a- pos-tle, al-le-lu-ya.

Ant. 6 *Dilexit Andream Dominus*



viij. THe Lord de- ligh-ted in An-drew* as in an od-our of a

sweet sa- vour, al-le- lu- ya.

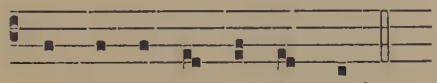
Ant. 7 *Cum pervenisset*

iij. WHen bless-ed An-drew* was come with-in sight of the place

where the cross was pre- pa- red, be-hold-ing it a- far off,

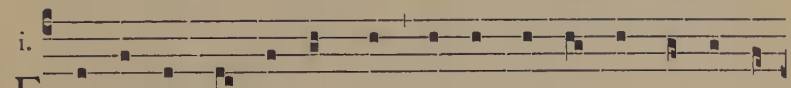
he lift- ed up his voice and cri- ed : Hail, O cross, which wast

hal-low-ed by the Bo- dy of Christ, and by his mem-bers



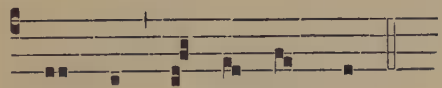
wast ad- orn-ed as with pearls.

ANT. 8 *Amator tuus semper*



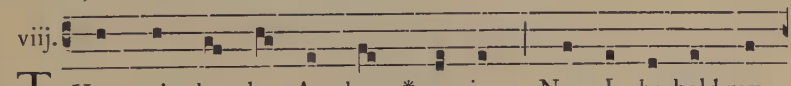
i.

EV- er have I lov- ed thee,* and ar- dent-ly long-ed to em-



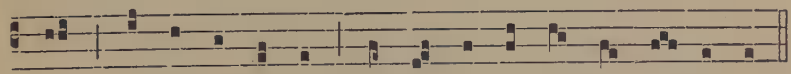
brace thee, O gra-cious cross.

ANT. 9 *Tunc sanctus Andreas ait*



viij.

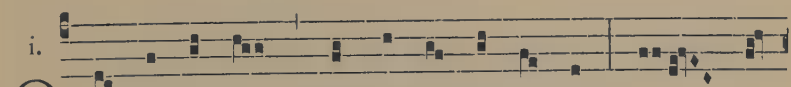
THen spake ho- ly An-drew,* say-ing: Now I be-hold my



King, now I ad-ore him; al- rea- dy I stand in his pre-sence.

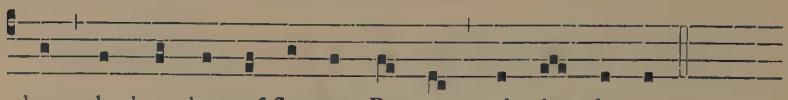
ANT. 10. *Videns Andreas crucem, p.* 78*.

ANT 11 *Unus est duobus*



i.

ONe of the two, * which fol- low- ed the Lord, was An-



drew, the bro-ther of Sy-mon Pe- ter, al- le- lu- ya.

December 4

S. OSMUND, BP. C.

All of the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, except the*

COLLECT

O God, whose miracles of old we perceive to shine forth, even in our own times, to the praise and glory of thy Name, and to the honour of blessed Osmund, thy Confessor and Bishop: mercifully grant at his intercession that we may glorify thee in this present world, and be accounted worthy to rejoice in thee in the world to come. Through.

December 6

S. NICHOLAS, BP. C.

All of the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, except the*

COLLECT

O God, who didst adorn blessed Nicholas, thy Bishop, with numberless miracles: grant, we beseech thee, that through his merits and prayers we may be delivered from the torments of hell-fire. Through.

December 7

OCTAVE OF S. ANDREW

All as on the Day itself, p. 75, except that which follows:—*

At Lauds

The Psalms are said under the first Antiphon.

COLLECT

GRant, O Lord that we who have devoutly kept the Feast of blessed Andrew, thine Apostle, may inwardly perceive the benefit of his intercession. Through.

Memories of Advent, S. Mary and All Saints.

At Prime

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Gloria tibi Trinitas', *p.* 79.

℣ *If this day be Sunday, or if the Feast of S. Nicholas falling on Sunday be transferred to this day, only a Memory is made of S. Andrew. And if the Octave of S. Andrew fall on Saturday, when the weekly Commemoration of S. Mary is made, nothing is said of S. Andrew except a Memory.*

December 8

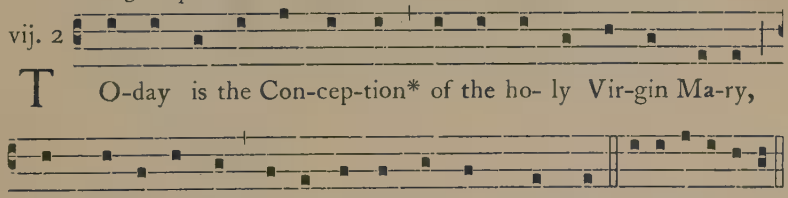
CONCEPTION OF THE B.V.M.

At Lauds

℣. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

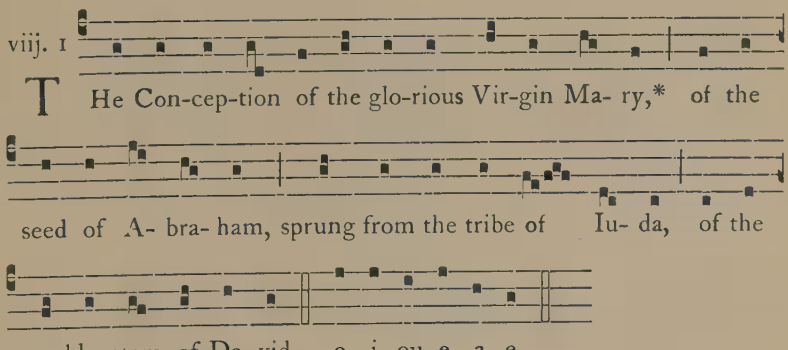
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

ANT. 1 *Concepcio est hodie*

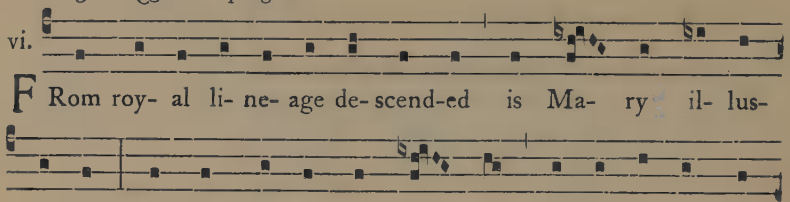


Psalms of Sunday.

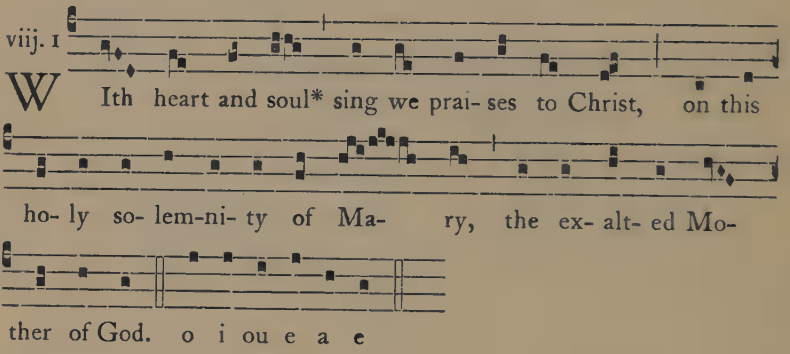
ANT. 2 *Concepcio gloriose virginis*



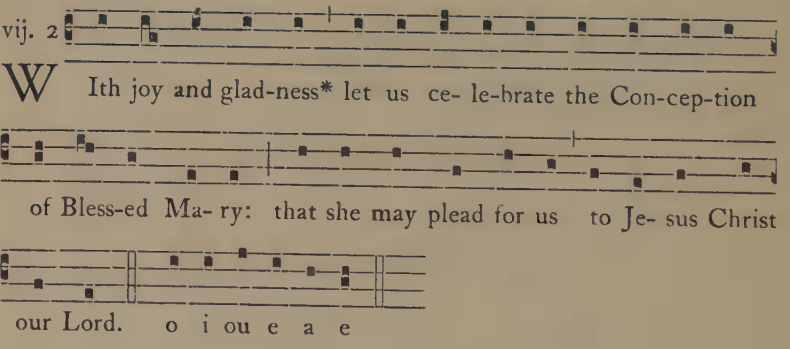
ANT. 3 *Regali ex progenie*



ANT. 4 *Corde et animo*



ANT. 5 *Cum iocunditate*

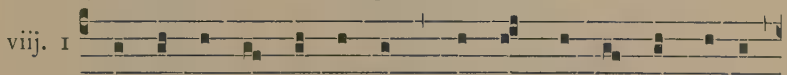


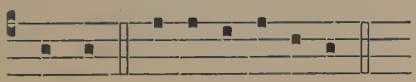
CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

AS the vine brought I forth pleasant savour, and my flowers are the fruit of honour and riches.

HYMN. O gloriosa femina, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 60*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Concepcionem hodiernam*





COLLECT

REgard, we beseech thee, O merciful God, the supplications of thy servants: that we, who are gathered together to celebrate the Conception of the Virgin Mother of God, may at her intercession be delivered by thee from whatsoever perils and dangers may beset us. Through the same.

Memory of the Feria.

At Prime

ANT. *Conceptio est hodie, p.* 83*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Conceptio gloriose virginis, p.* 83*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Sancta Dei Genitrix, p.* 67*.

At Sext

Ant. *Regali ex progenie, p.* 84*.

Chapter. Ecclus. xxiv.

COme unto me, all ye that be desirous of me, and fill yourselves with my fruits : for my memorial is sweeter than honey, and mine inheritance than the honeycomb.

℟. *Post partum, p.* 68*

At None

Ant. *Cum iocunditate, p.* 84*.

Chapter. Ecclus. xxiv.

HE that obeyeth me shall never be confounded, and they that work by me shall not do amiss; they that magnify me shall have eternal life.

℟. *Speciosa, p.* 69*.

December 13

S. LUCY, V.M.

All as in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 34*.

December 21

S. THOMAS, AP.

All as in the Common of Apostles, p. 8*, *except that which follows :—*

At Lauds

Memory of Advent

Ant. *Nolite timere*

FEar not, nor be a-fraid,* for on the fifth day, our Lord

him-self will come and save us.

℣. The voice of one crying in the wilderness. ℟. Prepare ye the way of the Lord; make straight the paths of our God.

COLLECT *of the week, or of the Ember Day, if it so fall.*

¶ *If the Feast of S. Thomas fall on Sunday, it is transferred to Monday, and the Antiphon of the above Memory shall be the one proper to that Feria, viz:* Dicit Dominus, *p.* 147.

Memory of S. Mary.

January 8

S. LUCIAN AND HIS COMPANIONS, MM.

Memory of Many Martyrs, p. 23*, *at Lauds only.*

January 13

S. HILARY, B.P.C.

Memory of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*, *at Lauds, with this*

COLLECT

ASsist us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications and prayers: and at the intercession of blessed Hilary, thy Confessor and Bishop, whose memory we celebrate, graciously continue forth thy loving-kindness towards us. Through.

January 18

S. PRISCA, V.M.

As in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 34*, *with this*

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who celebrate the triumph of blessed Prisca, thy Virgin and Martyr, may rejoice in the yearly remembrance of the same, and may profit by the example of her marvellous faith. Through.

January 19

S. WULSTAN, BP.C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*, *except the*

COLLECT

POur forth upon us, O Lord, the Spirit of thy love: that through the prayers of blessed Wulstan, thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be found worthy to taste of thy sweetness in everlasting joy. Through. In the unity of the same.

January 20

SS. FABIAN AND SEBASTIAN, MM.

All as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21, except the*

O God, who didst strengthen thy blessed Martyrs Fabian and Sebastian with the grace of constancy in suffering : grant us, after their example, for love of thee to despise the pleasures of this world, and to fear none of its adversities. Through.

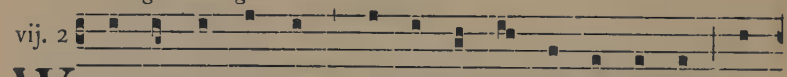
January 21

S. AGNES, V.M.

All as in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 34, except that which follows:*

At Lauds

ANT. 1 *Ingressa Agnes*



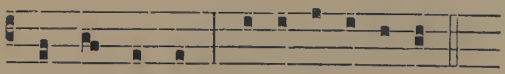
WHen Ag-nes was come* in-to the place of in- fa-my, she

found an an-gel of the Lord in rea-di-ness to aid her. o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

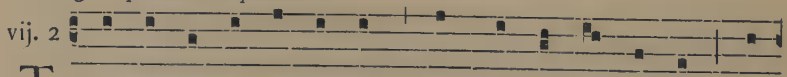
ANT. 2 *Mecum enim*

WIth me a- bi-deth* an an-gel of the Lord, as guar-dian



of my bo- dy. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Ipsi sum desponsata*



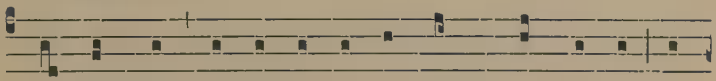
TO him am I es-pou-sed* whom the an-gels o- bey: at

whose beau-ty the sun and moon are fill-ed with won-der

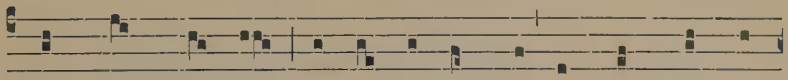
o i ou e a e

Ant. 4 *Benedico te*

viij. 1



I Bless thee,* O Fa-ther of my Lord, Christ Je- sus : be-



cause through thy Son, the fire a-round me hath been clean put

out. o i ou e a e

Ant. 5 *Congaudete mecum*

viij. 1

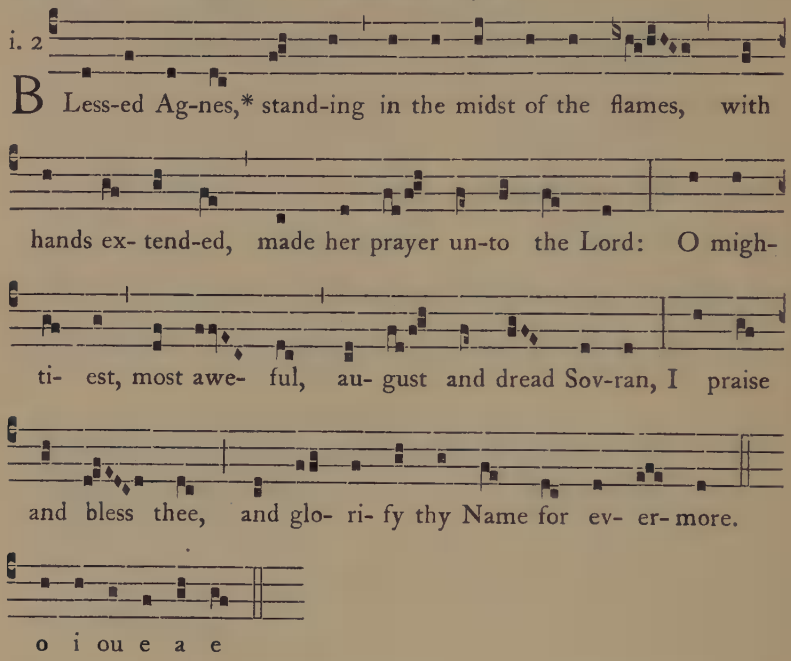
B E ye glad with me* and re-joice at my tri- umph: for

with these my com-pan- ions I have at-tain-ed a glo- ri- ous

rest-ing place. o i ou e a e

Chapter 'Then lifted I up' *as on p.* 36*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Stans beata Agnes*



COLLECT

ALmighty and eternal God, who hast chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty: mercifully grant, that we, who devoutly keep the feast of blessed Agnes thy Martyr, may perceive within ourselves the effect of her prayers. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Ingressa Agnes, p.* 88*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Mecum enim, p.* 88*.

At Sext

ANT. *Ipsi sum desponsata, p.* 88*.

At None

ANT. *Congaudete mecum, p.* 89*.

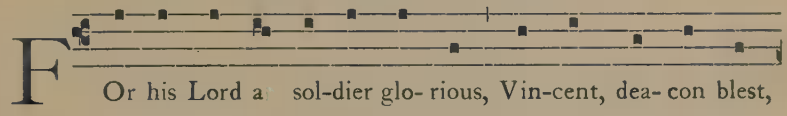
January 22

S. VINCENT, D.M.

All as in the Common of a Martyr, p. 14*, *except that which follows:*

At Lauds

HYMN. *Christi miles gloriosus*



Lo! from glowing embers, quicken'd
By the Martyr's blood, they rise;
Fierce the torment, yet God's servant
Beareth all in dauntless wise,
Unto Christ in supplication
Turning with uplifted eyes.

Glory be to God, and honour
In the highest, as is meet;
To the Son as to the Father,
And th' eternal Paraclete;
Whose is boundless praise and power
Throughout ages infinite. Amen.

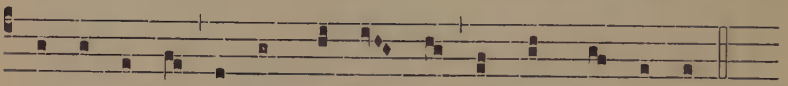
℣. The righteous shall blossom as the lily. ℟. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Agnosce O Vincenti*

iij. 4
or 8

K Now of a sure-ty,* O un-van-quish-ed Vin-cent, that he,

for whose Name's sake thou hast faith-ful- ly con-tend-ed, hath re-



ser-ved for thee a crown of glo- ry in heav'n-ly pla-ces.

o i ou e a e a e

COLLECT

BE ready, O Lord, to hear our supplications : that we who do acknowledge ourselves to be guilty of the sins whereof our conscience doth accuse us, may, at the intercession of thy blessed Martyr Vincent, be absolved. Through.

January 25

CONVERSION OF S. PAUL, AP.

At Lauds

℣. Thou hast given an heritage.
℟. Unto those that fear thy Name, O Lord.

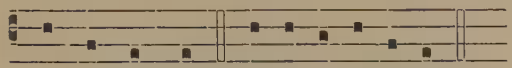
ANT. 1 *Saulus, qui et Paulus*

viij. 1

S Aul,* who is al- so call-ed Paul, the great preach-er be-

ing strength-en- ed by God, in-crea-sed in might and con-

found-ed the Jews. ℣. Pro-ving that this is ve- ry Christ: the Son of



the liv-ing God. o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

¶ *At the conclusion of each Psalm, the ℣. is begun by the reader, and continued by the Quire, before the repetition of the Antiphon. The ℣℣. are said at Lauds only.*

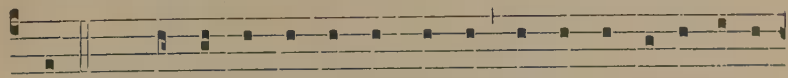
ANT. 2 *Saule, frater*

iv. 1

B Ro-ther Sa- ul,* the Lord, ev- en Je- sus, that ap-pear-ed un-

to thee in the way as thou cam-est, hath sent me, that thou migh-

test re-ceive thy sight, and be fill- ed with the Ho- ly

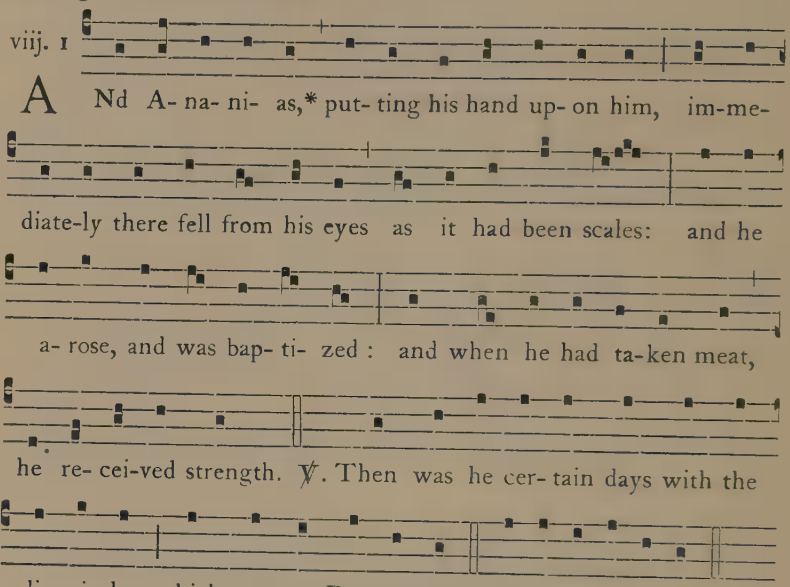


Ghost. ℣. And A- na- ni- as went his way, and en-ter- ed in-to his

house: and he laid his hands up-on him, say- ing: o i ou e a e

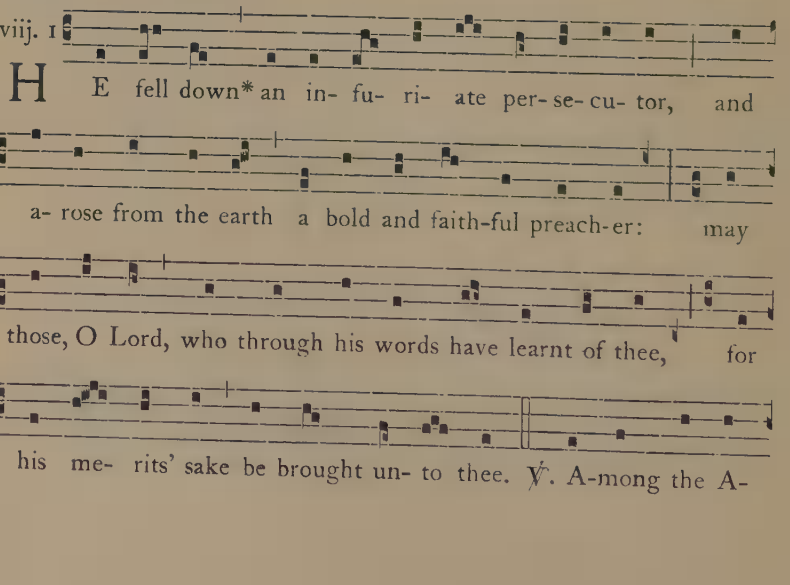
ANT. 3 *Sub manu Ananias*

viij. 1



ANT. 4 *Prostratus est*

viij. 1

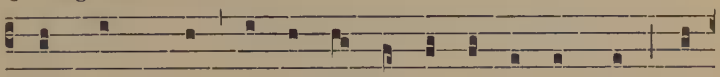


pos-tles, the last in call-ing : the first in preach-ing.

o i ou e a e

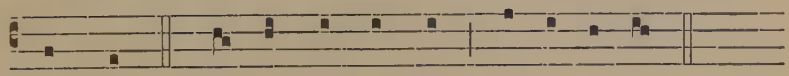
ANT. 5 *Ingressus Paulus*

vij. 6



A Nd straight-way* en-ter- ing in- to the syn- a-gogues, he

preach-ed Je- sus to the Jews: af- firm-ing that this is ve-



ry Christ. ℣. But all that heard him: were a-ma- zed.

o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Acts ix.

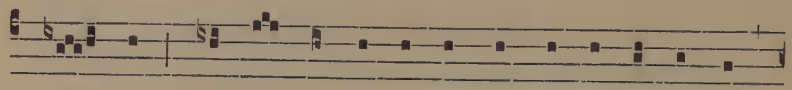
SAul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord, as he journeyed, came near Damascus : and suddenly there shined round about him a light from heaven.

HYMN. Exultet celum laudibus, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 9*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Celebremus conversionem*

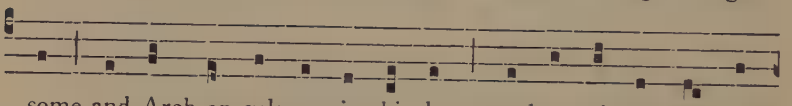
i. 7

L Et us ce- le-brate* the Con-ver- sion of Saint Paul the A-



pos- tle: for he that was a- fore-time a per- se- cu- tor,

to- day be- came a cho- sen ves-sel: where-fore An-gels are glad-



some and Arch-an-gels are ju- bi- lant, and u- nite in prai- sing

the Son of God in hea- ven. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who, through the preaching of thy blessed Apostle Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the whole world: grant, we beseech thee, that we who on this day have his wonderful conversion in remembrance, may so follow his example that we may attain unto thee. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Saulus qui et Paulus, p.* 92*.

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78.

At Tierce

ANT. *Saule, frater, p.* 93*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. In omnem terram, *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 12*.

At Sext

ANT. *Sub manu Ananias, p.* 94*.

CHAPTER. Acts ix.

GO, Ananias, and enquire for Saul, for he is a chosen vessel unto me, to bear my name before the Gentiles, and kings, and the children of Israel.

℟. Constitues eos, *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 13*.

At None

ANT. *Ingressus Paulus, p.* 95*.

CHAPTER. Acts ix.

AND Ananias went his way, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him said, Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.

℟. Nimis honorati sunt, *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 13*.

February 1

S. BRIDE, V.

As in the Common of a Virgin not a Martyr, p. 40*.

February 2

PURIFICATION OF THE B.V. MARY

commonly called

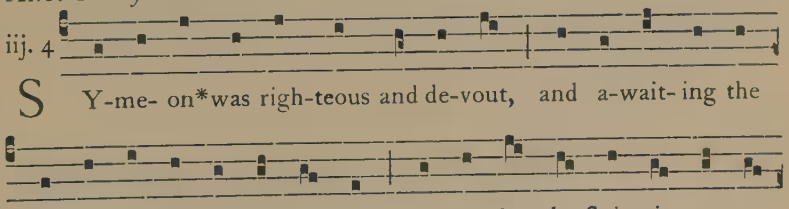
CANDLEMAS

At Lauds

℣. It was revealed unto Symeon by the Holy Spirit.

℟. That he should not see death before he had seen the Lord's Christ.

ANT. 1 *Symeon iustus*



Psalms of Sunday.

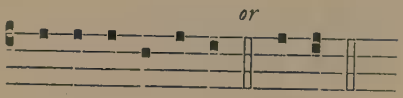
ANT. 2 *Responsum accepit*

iij. 4
or 8

IT was re-veal- ed* un- to Sy-me- on by the Ho- ly Spi-

rit, that he should not see death be- fore he had seen the Lord.

or



o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 3 *Accipiens Symeon*

iij. 4

AND Sy-me- on* straight-way took the Child up in his arms:

and gi- ving thanks, he bless-ed the Lord. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Nunc dimittis*

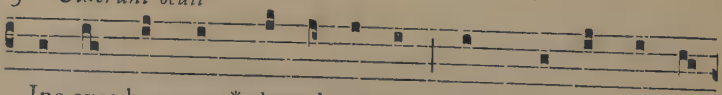
vij. 1

LOrd, now let-test thou* thy ser-vant de-part in peace: for

mine eyes have seen thy sal- va-tion. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Viderunt oculi*

vij. 3



MIne eyes have seen* thy sal- va- tion which thou hast pre- pa-

red be- fore the face of all peo-ple. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Malachi iij.

BEhold I send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his holy temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in.

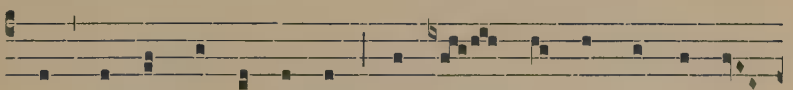
HYMN. *O gloriosa femina, p. 60**.

℣. We have waited, O God, for thy loving-kindness.
℟. In the midst of thy temple.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Senex puerum portabat*

i. 5 THe el- der* em-bra- ced the In- fant, yet the In- fant

ru- led the el- der: he, whom a Vir-gin bare, and af- ter bear-



ing, re-main- ed a vir- gin, the same was wor-ship-ped by

her who bare him. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that, as thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts. Through the same.

At Prime

Ant. *Symeon iustus, p.* 97*.

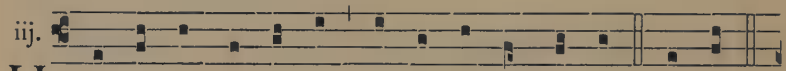
Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Gratias tibi Deus,' *p.* 79.

At Tierce

Ant. *Responsum accepit, p.* 98*.

Chapter *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Sancta Dei genitrix*



H O- ly Mo-ther of God, Ev- er Vir-gin Ma- ry. Ho- ly.

℣. In-ter-cede for us un- to the Lord our God. Ev- er. Glo- ry

be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghost.

Ho- ly.

At Sext

Ant. *Accipiens Symeon, p.* 98*.

Chapter. Malachi iij.

FOr he is like a refiner's fire, and like fuller's sope : and he shall sit as a refiner and purifier of silver; and he shall purity the sons of Levi.

℟. *Post partum, p.* 68*.

At None

Ant. *Viderunt oculi, p.* 98*..

CHAPTER. Malachi iij.

AND he shall purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the Lord an offering in righteousness.

℟. *Speciosa es, p.* 69*.

February 3

S. BLAISE, BP. M.

As in the Common of One Martyr, p. 14*.

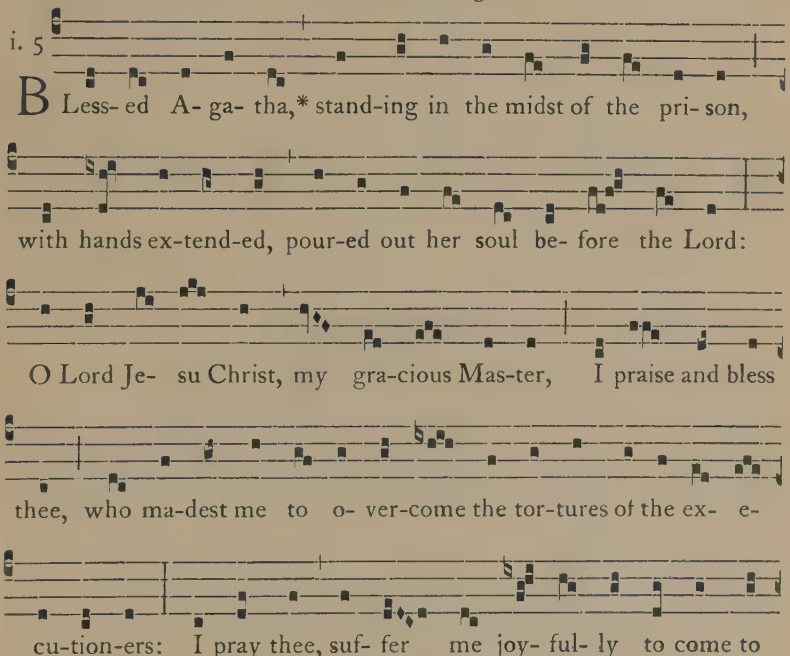
February 5

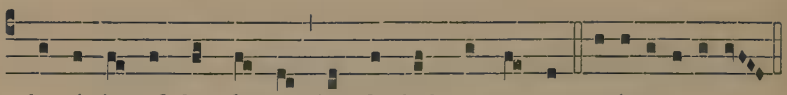
S. AGATHA, V.M.

All as in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 34*, *except that which follows:*

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Stans beata Agatha*





the vi-sion of thy glo- ry, that fa-deth not a-way. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who among other miracles of thy power hast bestowed the crown of martyrdom even on the weaker sex : mercifully grant, that we who celebrate the birthday of thy blessed Martyr Agatha, by following her example, may attain unto thee. Through.

February 10

S. SCHOLASTICA, V.

As in the Common of a Virgin not a Martyr, p. 40*.

February 14

S. VALENTINE, M.

As in the Common of One Martyr, p. 14*, *except the*

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who celebrate the triumph of thy blessed Martyr Valentine, may at his intercession be delivered from all the evils that beset us. Through.

February 24

(*in Leap Year*, February 25)

S. MATTHIAS, AP.

All as in the Common of Apostles, p. 8*, *except the*

COLLECT

O God, who didst choose blessed Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles : grant, we beseech thee, that through his intercession we may ever perceive thy mercy and loving-kindness towards us. Through.

March 1

S. DAVID, ABP.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*.

March 2

S. CHAD, BP. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, except the*

COLLECT

O God, which art the Crown of thy chosen Bishops, and the glorious victory of them that strive; who didst bestow on blessed Chad the honour of Episcopal dignity: mercifully grant that through his intercession we may be united to him in everlasting bliss. Through.

March 7

SS. PERPETUA AND FELICITAS, MM.

As in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21, except the*

COLLECT

GRant us, we beseech thee, O Lord our God, to keep in continual veneration the victorious conflict of thy holy Martyrs Perpetua and Felicitas: that we, who are not worthy to proclaim their merits, may yet commemorate them with humility and devotion. Through.

March 12

S. GREGORY, B.C.D.

All of the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, except the*

COLLECT

O God, who hast bestowed on the soul of thy servant Gregory the rewards of eternal blessedness: mercifully grant that we, who are grievously oppressed with the burthen of our sins, may through his availing intercession be aided and relieved. Through.

March 18

S. EDWARD, K.M.

All as in the Common of One Martyr, p. 14, except the*

COLLECT

O God, the triumphant Ruler of an everlasting kingdom, graciously behold thy family on this the festival of blessed Edward, thy King and Martyr: and forasmuch as thou didst vouchsafe to bestow upon him a crown of glory, so may it please thee that through his prayers we may be accounted worthy of eternal joy and felicity. Through.

¶ *If this Feast, or those of S. Cuthbert or S. Benedict, fall in Passion-tide, they shall be reserved to be kept on the Feasts of their Translations.*

March 20

S. CUTHBERT, B.C.

All of the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, except the*

COLLECT

O God, who by the priceless gift of thy grace dost make thy Saints to be glorious : grant, we beseech thee, that through the intercession of blessed Cuthbert, thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be made worthy to attain to the height of all virtue. Through.

March 21

S. BENEDICT, AB.

All as in the Common of a Confessor not a Bishop, p. 32, except the*

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, who as on this day didst deliver thy most blessed Confessor Benedict from the prison-house of the flesh, and didst exalt him unto thy heavenly kingdom : grant, we beseech thee, to us thy servants who celebrate his feast, remission of all our sins; that we, who with gladsome hearts rejoice in his glory, may through his merits and intercession be made partakers of his blessedness. Through.

March 25

ANNUNCIATION OF THE B.V. MARY

℣ *If this Feast be kept in Easter-tide, the Service is said as below, with* Alleluya *at the end of all Ants. and* ℟℟., *and with a Memory of the Resurrection at Lauds, as in the Common Memories, p.* 19. *In the Hymn at Lauds, and in all hymns of the same metre on this day, the verse,* We pray thee King *etc., is said immediately before the Doxology,* All honour laud *etc.*

At Lauds

℣. Send, O Lord, the Lamb, the ruler of the land.

℟. From the rock of the desert unto the mount of the daughter of Syon. (alleluya).

ANT. 1 *Angelus Domini*

THe An-gel of the Lord* brought the ti-dings to Ma-ry,

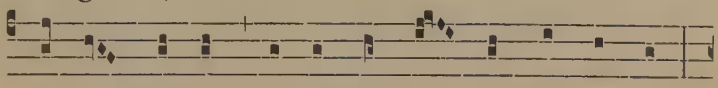
and she con-ceiv- ed by the Ho- ly Ghost, al- le- lu- ya.

o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Ne timeas, Maria*

viij. 1



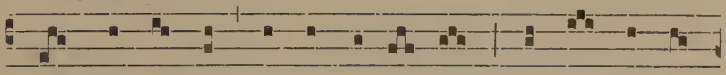
F Ear not, Ma- ry,* thou hast found fa- vour with the Lord:

be- hold, thou shalt con-ceive, and bear a Son, al- le- lu- ya.

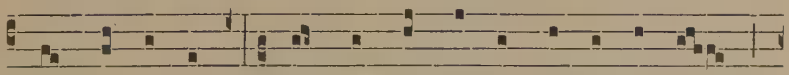
o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Quomodo fiet istud*

vij. 1

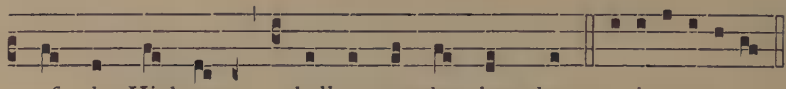


H Ow shall this be,* O An-gel of God, see- ing that I

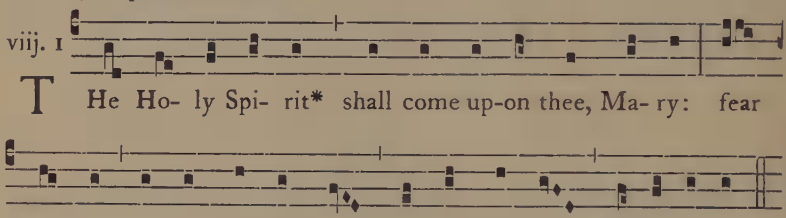


know not a man? Hear- ken, O Ma- ry, Vir-gin of Christ:

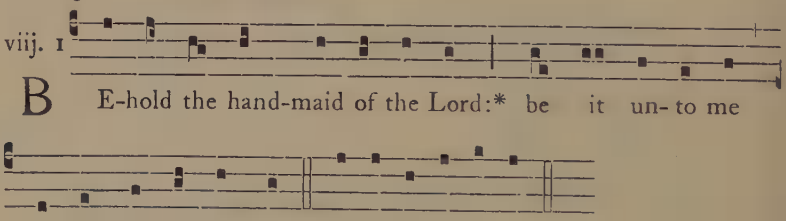
the ho- ly Spi- rit shall come up- on thee, and the pow-er



ANT. 4 *Spiritus sanctus*



ANT. 5 *Ecce ancilla Domini*



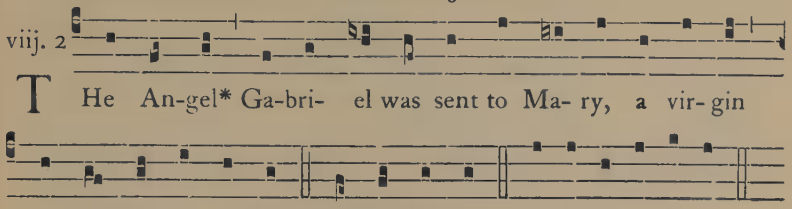
CHAPTER. Esaias vij.

BEhold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Emmanuel. Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

HYMN. *O gloriosa femina, p.* 60*.

℣. God hath chosen her, and preferred her.
℟. And hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. (alleluya).

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Missus est Gabriel*



COLLECT

O God, who didst will that thy Word should take flesh in the womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary, at the message of an Angel : grant that we thy suppliants, who believe her to be in very deed the Mother of God, may be aided by her intercessions with thee. Through the same.

At Prime

ANT. *Angelus Domini, p.* 104*.

℟. *as on p.* 85.

At Tierce

ANT. *Ne timeas Maria, p.* 105*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Diffusa est, *with* ℣. & ℟. *as on p.* 62*.

At Sext

ANT. *Quomodo fiet istud, p.* 105*.

CHAPTER. Esaias xj.

THere shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Iesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots : and the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him.

℟. Specia tua, *with* ℣. & ℟. *as on p.* 63*.

At None

ANT. *Ecce ancilla Domini, p.* 106*.

CHAPTER. Esaias xxvj.

BEhold, the Lord shall go forth out of his holy place : he shall come to save his people from their sins.

℟. Adiuvabit eam, *as on p.* 64*.

℣. God hath chosen her, and preferred her.

℟. And hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle. (alleluya).

April 3
S. RICHARD, BP. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*, *except the*

COLLECT

O God, who hast caused thy Church to shine with the saintly life and glorious miracles of blessed Richard, thy Confessor and Bishop: grant that we thy servants, at his intercession, may attain to the glory of eternal felicity. Through.

℣ *If this Feast fall in Passion-tide, or in Easter week, it is not observed. If it fall on Low Sunday, it is transferred to the Tuesday following.*

April 4
S. AMBROSE, BP. C. & D.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop p. 26*, *or in Easter-tide, p.* 6* *with this*

COLLECT

O God, who didst give blessed Ambrose to thy people as a minister of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee, that as he taught the way of life on earth, so he may alway intercede for us in heaven. Through.

℣ *If this Feast fall on any day between Wednesday in Holy Week and Low Sunday, it is transferred to the first convenient day on which it can have both Vespers.*

April 19
S. ALPHEGE, BP. M.

At Lauds

℣. The voice of joy and exultation.

℟. Is in the dwellings of the righteous, alleluya.

ANT. *Sancti tui, Domine, p.* 1*.

Psalms of Sunday.

CHAPTER. Heb. v.

EVery high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins.

HYMN. *Deus tuorum militum, p.* 16*.

℣. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous.

℟. For it becometh well the just to be thankful, alleluya.

Ant. upon Benedictus, *Lux perpetua, p.* 4*.

COLLECT

O God, who didst adorn blessed Alphege thy Confessor with the dignity of the priesthood and the palm of martyrdom: mercifully grant, that we, being aided by his prayers, may rejoice with him in the fulness of eternal joy. Through.

℔ *At Prime and the other Hours all as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 4*, *with Chapters as below.*

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER. Heb. v.

NO man taketh this honour unto himself, but he that is called of God, as was Aaron; as it is written: Thou art a priest for ever after the order of Melchisedech.

At None

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

IN the congregation of the most High he shall open his mouth, and triumph before his power: and in the midst of the people he shall be exalted, and shall be admired in the holy assembly.

April 23

S. GEORGE, M.

All as in the Common of One Martyr in Paschal-tide, p. 6*, *except the*

COLLECT

O God, who makest us to rejoice in the merits and intercession of blessed George thy Martyr: mercifully grant, that we, being aided by his prayers, may of thy bountiful mercy obtain our petitions. Through.

April 25

S. MARK, EV.

All as in the Common of Apostles in Paschal-tide, p. 1*, *except that which follows:—*

At Lauds

CHAPTER. Eph. iv.

UNto every one of us is given grace according to the measure of the gift of Christ: wherefore he saith, When he ascended up on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men.

COLLECT

O God, who didst eminently endue thy blessed Evangelist Mark with grace to indite thy Gospel: grant, we beseech thee, that we may ever profit by his teaching, and be aided by his prayers. Through.

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER. Eph. iv.

HE that descended is the same also that ascended up far above all heavens, that he might fill all things.

At None

CHAPTER. Eph. iv.

AND he gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers, for the perfecting of the saints.

May 1

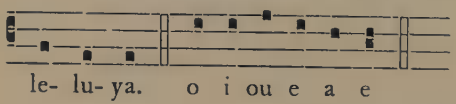
SS. PHILIP AND JAMES, APP.

At Lauds

℣. The Lord was known of them.

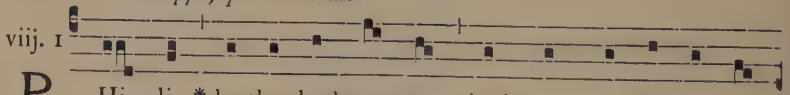
℟. In the breaking of bread, alleluya.

ANT. 1 *Domine, ostende nobis*



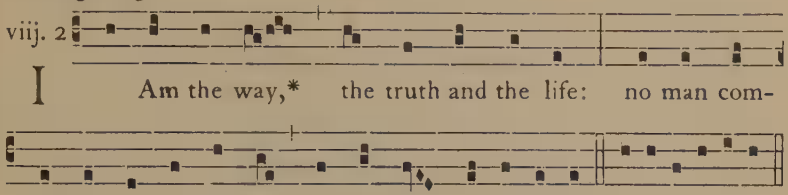
Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Philippe, qui videt me*



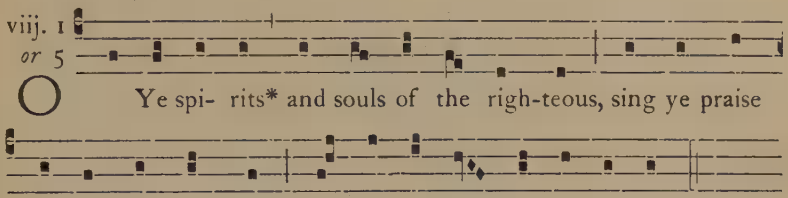
ANT. 3 *Ego sum via*

viij. 2

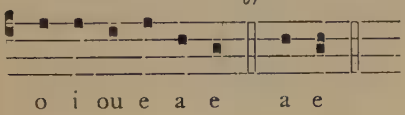


ANT. 4 *Spiritus et anime*

viij. 1
or 5

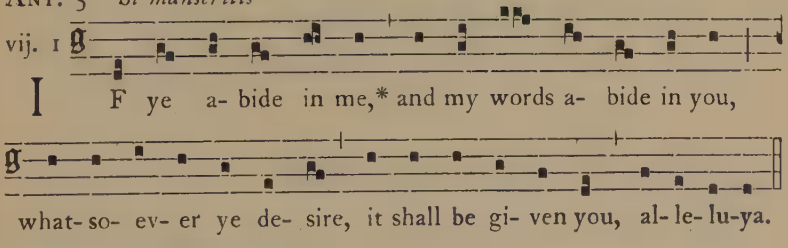


or



ANT. 5 *Si manseritis*

vij. 1

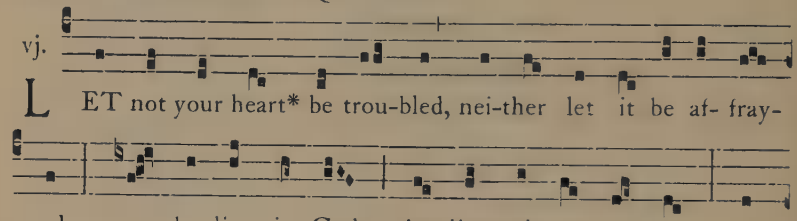


CHAPTER. Wisdom v.

THen shall the righteous stand in great boldness before the face of such as have afflicted them, and made no account of their labours.

HYMN. Claro Paschali gaudio, *with* ℣. & ℟. *as in the Common of Apostles in Paschal-tide, p.* 3*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Non turbetur*



COLLECT

O God, who makest us to rejoice in the yearly solemnity of thine Apostles Philip and James: grant, we beseech thee, that we who glory in their merits may likewise profit by their examples. Through.

At Prime

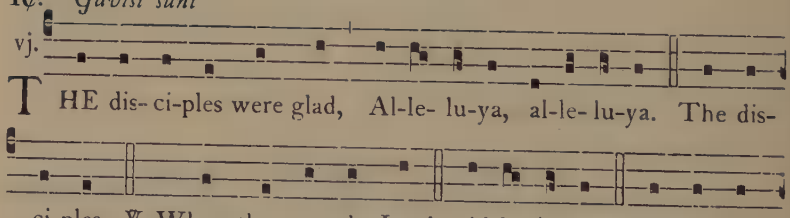
ANT. *Domine, ostende nobis, p.* 113*

At Tierce

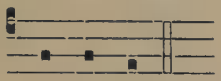
ANT. *Philippe, qui videt me, p.* 110*

CHAPTER *as at Lauds*

℟. *Gavisi sunt*



to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghost. The



dis- ci-ples.

℣. Lord, shew us the Father. ℟. And it sufficeth us, alleluya.

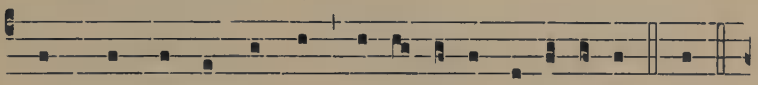
At Sext

Ant. *Ego sum via, p.* 111*

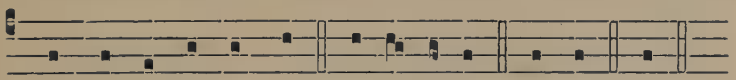
Chapter. Acts iv.

With great power gave the Apostles witness of the resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ: and great grace was upon them all.

℟. *Domine, ostende nobis*



vj. LORD, shew us the Fa-ther, Al- le- lu-ya, al- le-lu-ya. Lord.



℣. And it suf- fi- ceth us. Al-le- lu-ya. Glo- ry. Lord.

℣. Let not your heart be troubled. ℟. Neither let it be afraid, alleluya.

At None

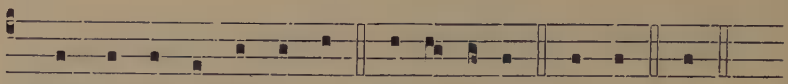
Ant. *Si manseritis, p.* 111*

Chapter. Acts v.

The Apostles departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for the Name of Jesus.

℟. *Non turbetur*

vj. LET not your heart be trou-bled, Al- le- lu-ya, al- le-lu- ya. Let.



℣. Nei-ther let it be a-fraid. Al-le- lu- ya. Glo- ry. Let.

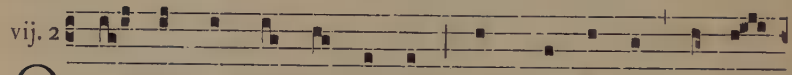
℣. The Lord was known of them. ℟. In the breaking of bread, alelluya.

May 3
INVENTION OF THE HOLY CROSS
At Lauds

℣. Tell it out among the heathen.

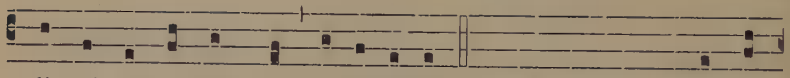
℟. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree, (alleluya).

ANT. 1 *O magnum pietatis*

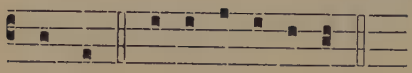


vij. 2

O Migh-ty* work of mer- cy! death then di- ed, when Life



di- ed up- on the Tree, al- le- lu-ya. *(Out of Paschal-tide*, up- on



the tree.) o i ou e a e

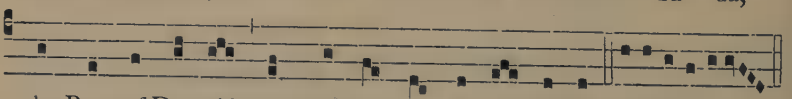
Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Ecce crucem Domini*

i. 5

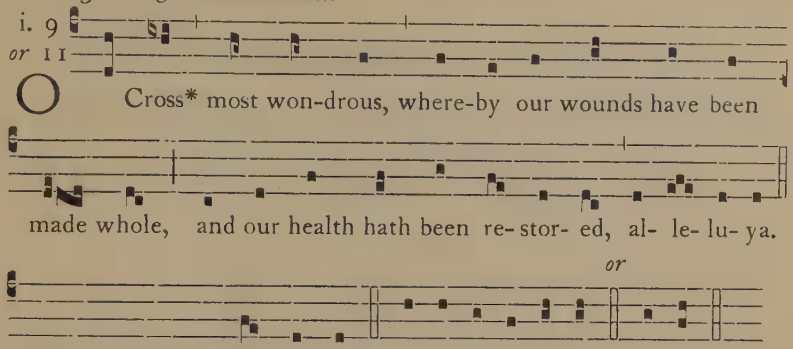
B E-hold the Cross of the Lord dis- play'd: flee a- way,

ye that op-pose your-selves: the Li- on of the tribe of Iu- da,

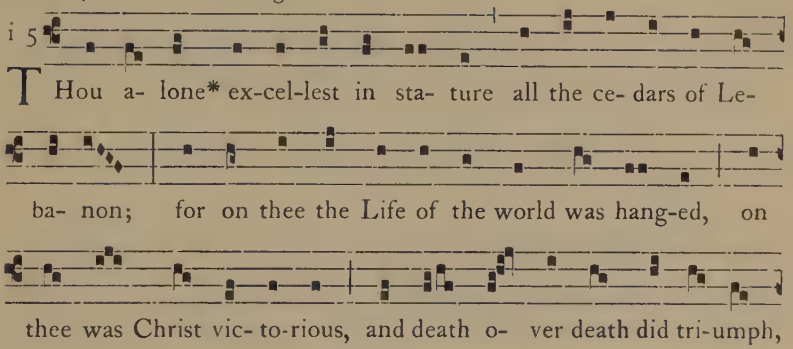


the Root of Da- vid, hath pre-vail- ed, al- le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *O Crux admirabilis*

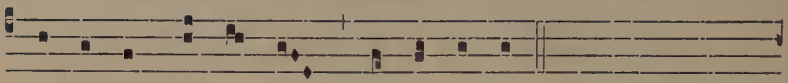


ANT. 4 *Super omnia ligna*

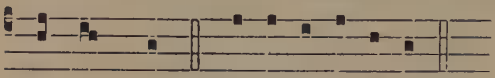


ANT. 5 *Crux benedicta nitet*

car-nate was hang- ed: who with his pre-cious life-blood hath



heal- ed our griev-ous wounds, al- le- lu- ya. *(Out of Paschal-tide,*



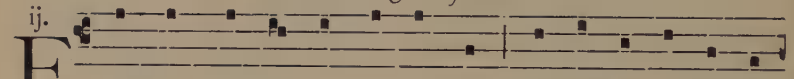
griev-ous wounds.) o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Gal. vj.

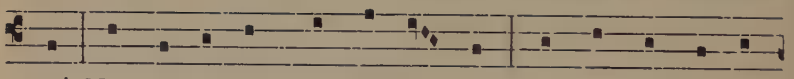
GOd forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world was crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

HYMN. *Crux fidelis*

ij.



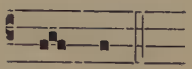
FAith-ful Cross! a- bove all o- ther One and on- ly no- ble



tree! None in fo- liage, none in bloss- om, None in fruit thy peer

may be: Sweet- est Wood and sweet- est I- ron! Sweet-est Weight

is hung on thee.



A- men.

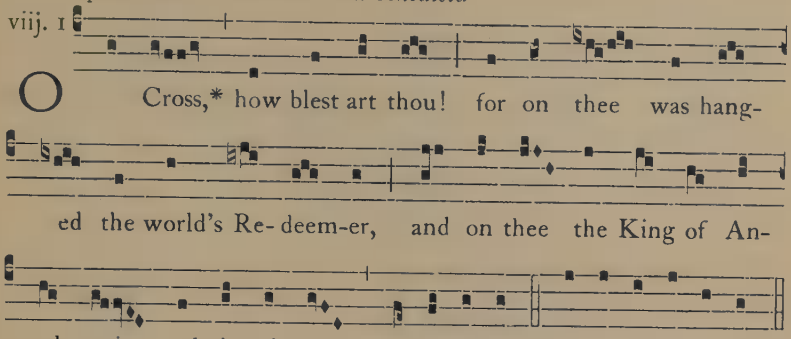
Thou alone wast counted worthy
This world's ransom to uphold;
For a shipwrecked race preparing
Harbour, like the Ark of old;
With the sacred blood anointed
From the smitten Lamb that roll'd.

To the Trinity be glory
Everlasting, as is meet;
Equal to the Father, equal
To the Son and Paraclete:
Trinal Unity, whose praises
All created things repeat. Amen.

℣. All the world shall worship thee, O God, and sing of thee. ℟. And shall praise thy Name, O Lord, (alleluya).

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *O crux benedicta*

viij. 1



COLLECT

O God, who in the glorious discovery of the saving Cross didst revive the miracles of thy Passion: grant that by the ransom paid on that life-giving Wood we may have right to the rewards of eternal life. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *O magnum pietatis, p.* 114*.

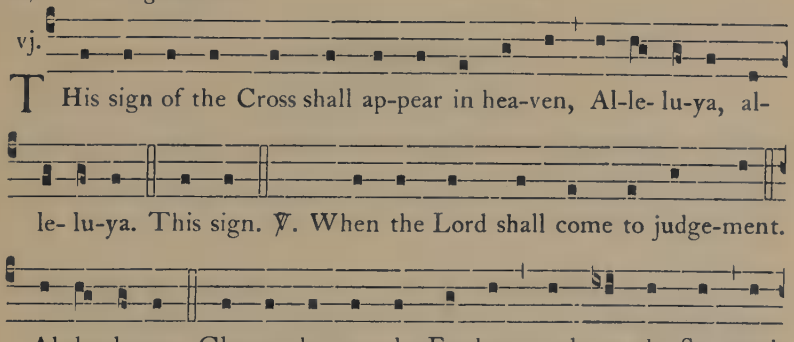
At Tierce

ANT. *Ecce crucem Domini, p.* 114*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Hoc signum crucis*

vj.



to the Ho- ly Ghost. This sign.

℣. Tell it out among the heathen. ℟. That the Lord hath reigned from the Tree, alleluya.

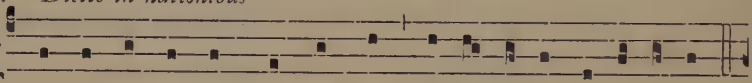
At Sext

Ant. *O Crux admirabilis, p.* 115*.

Chapter. 1 Cor. i.

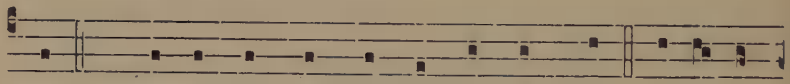
THe preaching of the Cross is to them that perish foolishness, but unto us which are saved it is the power of God.

℟. *Dicite in nationibus*



vj.

TEll it out a-mong the hea-then, Al- le- lu-ya, al-le- lu-ya.



Tell. ℣. That the Lord hath reign-ed from the Tree. Al- le- lu-

ya. Glo- ry. Tell.

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and bless thee. ℟. For by thy holy Cross thou didst redeem the world, alleluya.

At None

Ant. *Crux benedicta nitet, p.* 115*.

Chapter. 1 Cor. i.

BUt we preach Christ crucified, unto the Jews a stumbling-block, and unto Gentiles foolishness; but unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God.

℟. *Adoramus te, Christe*

vj.

WE a- dore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee, Al-le- lu-ya,

al- le- lu- ya. We. ℣. For by thy ho- ly Cross, thou didst re-deem

the world. Al- le- lu-ya. Glo- ry. We.

℣. All the world shall worship thee, O God, and sing of thee. ℟. And shall praise thy Name, O Lord, alleluya.

May 6

S. JOHN, AP. EV.

Before the Latin Gate

All as in the Common of Apostles in Paschal-tide, p. 1*, *except that which follows :—*

At Lauds

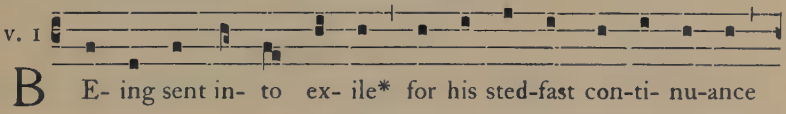
℣. Right worthy of honour is the blessed Apostle.

℟. Who leaned on the Lord's bosom at the last supper, alleluya.

Chapter. Ecclus. xv.

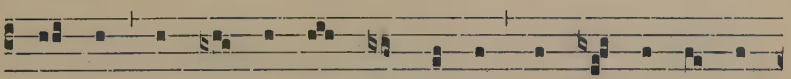
HE that feareth the Lord will do good, and he that hath the knowledge of the law shall obtain Wisdom: and as an honoured mother shall she meet him.

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Propter insuperabilem*



v. 1 B E- ing sent in- to ex- ile* for his sted-fast con-ti- nu-ance

in pro-claim-ing the Gos-pel ti- dings, he was just-ly coun-ted



wor- thy to be oft- times com-fort-ed by hea'n-ly vi- sions

and re- ve- la- tions, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who seest us to be disquieted by the evils which beset us on every side: grant, we beseech thee, that the glorious intercession of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John may be our continual help and protection. Through.

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xv.

WIth the bread of life and understanding shall she feed him, and give him the water of Wisdom to drink: he shall be stayed upon her, and shall not be moved, and shall rely upon her, and shall not be confounded; and she shall exalt him above his neighbours.

At None

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xv.

IN the midst of the congregation he opened his mouth: and the Lord filled him with the spirit of Wisdom and understanding; in a robe of glory he arrayed him.

May 7

S. JOHN OF BEVERLEY, BP. C.

As on the Feast of S. Alphege, p. 108*, *except that the Hymn is* Jesu, Redemptor omnium, *p.* 28*.

COLLECT *as on p.* 30*.

May 12

S. PANCRAS, M.

As in the Common of a Martyr in Paschal-tide, p. 6*, *with Collect as on p.* 18*.

May 19

S. DUNSTAN, BP. C.

If in Paschal-tide, all as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 6*, *but out of Paschal-tide as on p.* 26*, *with this*

COLLECT

O God, who hast translated blessed Dunstan unto thy heavenly kingdom: grant, for his glorious merits' sake, that we may attain to a joyful eternity. Through.

¶ *If this Feast, or those of S. Aldhelm, S. Augustin, or S. Barnabas, fall before Whitsun Day, they rank as Feasts of three lessons with rulers; if after Whitsun Day, as Feasts of nine lessons.*

May 25

S. ALDHELM, BP. C.

All as on the Feast of S. Dunstan, p. 120*, *with this*

COLLECT

O God, who as on this day didst exalt thy holy Bishop Aldhelm to the joys of eternal life: we pray thee, of thy great mercy, and for his merits' sake, that we may be brought unto the glory of his heavenly reward. Through.

May 26

S. AUGUSTIN, ABP. C.

APOSTLE OF THE ENGLISH

All as on the Feast of S. Dunstan, with this

COLLECT

O God, who didst vouchsafe to give blessed Augustin thy Bishop to be the first teacher of the English people: grant, we beseech thee, that we who on earth proclaim his merits may inwardly perceive the benefit of his prayers for us on high. Through.

June 1

S. NICOMEDE, M.

If in Paschal-tide, as for S. Alphege p. 108* *but out of Paschal-tide as on p.* 14* *with this*

COLLECT

O God, who makest us to rejoice in the merits and intercession of blessed Nicomede thy Martyr: mercifully grant, that we, being aided by his prayers, may of thy bountiful mercy obtain our petitions. Through.

June 5

S. BONIFACE AND HIS COMPANIONS, MM.

If in Paschal-tide, as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 7*, *but out of Paschal-tide, as on p.* 21*.

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, who didst bestow on blessed Boniface and his companions the palm of martyrdom: grant, we beseech thee, that as thou hast vouchsafed to give them the crown of glory, so, for their merits' sake, thou wouldst extend to us thy gracious pardon. Through.

June 11

S. BARNABAS, AP.

If in Paschal-tide, all as in the Common of Apostles p. 1, but out of Paschal-tide p. 8*.*

COLLECT

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the prayers of thy blessed Apostle Barnabas may avail for the welfare of thy Church: and forasmuch as by his teaching and passion he shed lustre upon her, so may he continually intercede in her behalf. Through.

June 14

S. BASIL, BP. C. & D.

As in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who wast pleased to choose thy blessed Confessor Basil to be a pre-eminent teacher and proclaimer of the Catholic Faith: grant, we beseech thee, at his intercession, that we may have grace to cast away the chains of our sins, and serve thee, O Lord, in singleness of heart. Through.

June 16

SS. CYRIAC AND JULITTA, MM.

As in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21 with this*

COLLECT

O God, by whose grace we celebrate the triumphs of thy holy Martyrs Cyriac and Julitta: grant us, we beseech thee, the joy of their fellowship in everlasting bliss. Through.

June 19

SS. GERVASE AND PROTASE, MM.

As in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who makest us to rejoice in the yearly commemoration of thy Martyrs Gervase and Protase: mercifully grant, that we who glory in their merits may be inspired by their example. Through.

June 20

TRANSLATION OF S. EDWARD, K.M.

All as on March 18, p. 103.*

June 22

S. ALBAN,

PROTOMARTYR OF ENGLAND

All as in the Common of **One Martyr**, *p.* 14*, *except the following :—*

COLLECT

O God, who hast hallowed this day by the martyrdom of blessed Alban: grant, we beseech thee, that he, in whose yearly festival we rejoice, may continually aid us by his prayers. Through.

June 24

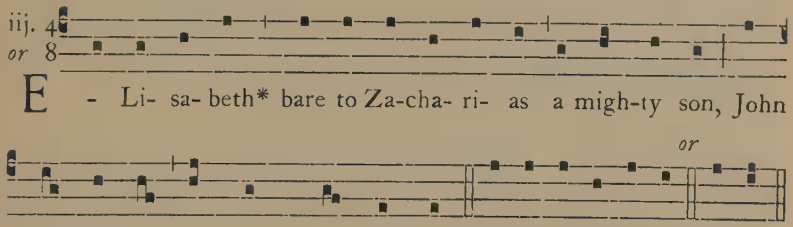
NATIVITY OF S. JOHN THE BAPTIST

At Lauds

℣. There was a man sent from God.

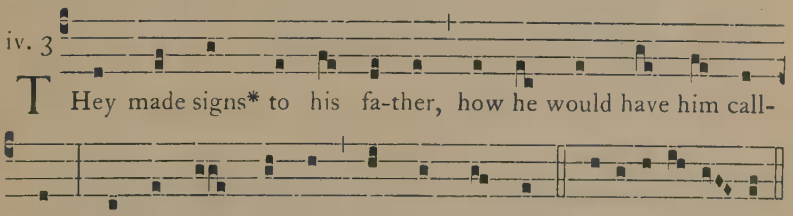
℟. Whose name was John.

ANT. 1 *Elisabeth Zacharie*



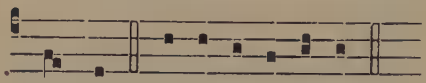
Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Innuebant patri*



ANT. 3 *Johannes vocabitur*

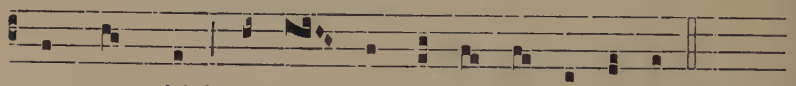
HIs name shall be call- ed John:* and ma- ny shall re- joice at



his birth. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Johannes est nomen*

JOhn shall his name be call- ed:* he shall drink nei- ther wine

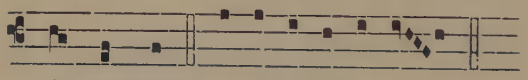


nor strong drink, and ma- ny shall re- joice at his birth.

o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Iste puer magnus*

THis child* shall be great in the sight of the Lord: for his hand



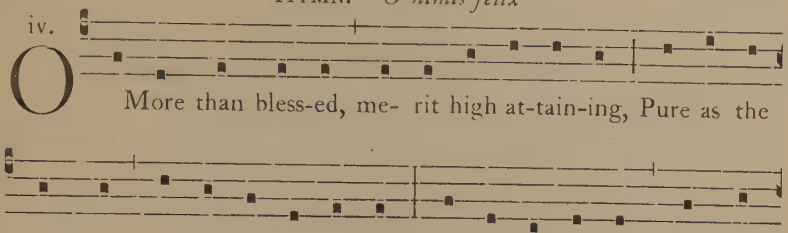
is with him. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Esaias xlix.

LIsten, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from far: The Lord hath called me from the womb: from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.

HYMN. *O nimis felix*

iv.



Thirty-fold increase some with glory crowneth;
Sixty-fold fruitage prize for others winneth;
Hundred-fold measure, thrice repeated, decks thee,
Blest one, for guerdon.

O may the virtue of thine intercession,
All stony hardness from our hearts expelling,
Smooth the rough places, and the crooked straighten
Here in the desert.

Thus may our gracious Maker and Redeemer,
Seeking a station for his hallow'd footsteps,
Find, when he cometh, temples undefilèd,
Meet to receive him.

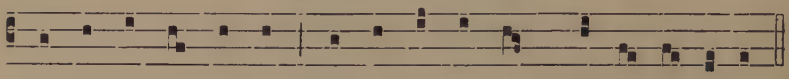
Now as the Angels celebrate thy praises,
Godhead essential, Trinity co-equal,
Spare thy redeem'd ones, as they bow before thee,
Pardon imploring. Amen.

℣. The righteous shall blossom as the lily. ℟. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord.

℣ *After the intonation of the following Antiphon, the Quire shall continue as far as the word* 'saying' *only, before the Canticle is begun.*

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Apertum est*

viij. 1



pro-phe- si- ed, say-ing: Bless-ed be the Lord God of Is- ra- el.

o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who hast made this day to be observed in honour of the Nativity of blessed John: grant unto thy faithful people the grace of spiritual joy, and direct their minds in the way that leadeth to everlasting salvation. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Elisabeth Zacharie, p.* 123*.

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Gratias tibi Deus,' *p.* 79.

But if this Feast fall in the Octave of Trinity Sunday, the Ant. upon Quicunque *shall be* 'O beata et benedicta', *p.* 336.

At Tierce

ANT. *Innuebant patri, p.* 123*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Gloria et honore, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of One Martyr, p.* 19*.

At Sext

ANT. *Johannes vocabitur, p.* 124*.

CHAPTER. Esaias xlix.

THus saith the Lord that formed me from the womb to be his servant: I have given thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

℟. Posuisti, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 20*.

At None

ANT. *Iste puer magnus, p.* 124*.

CHAPTER. Esaias xlix.

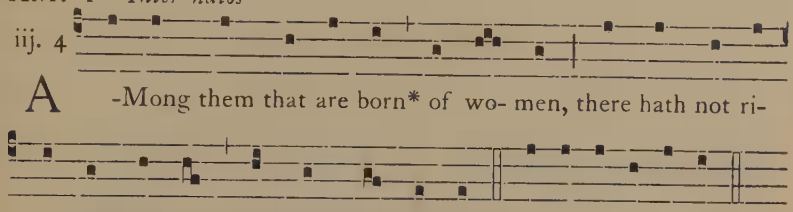
KIngs shall see, and princes shall arise, and shall worship the Lord thy God, and the Holy One of Israel who hath chosen thee.

℟. Iustus ut palma, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 20*.

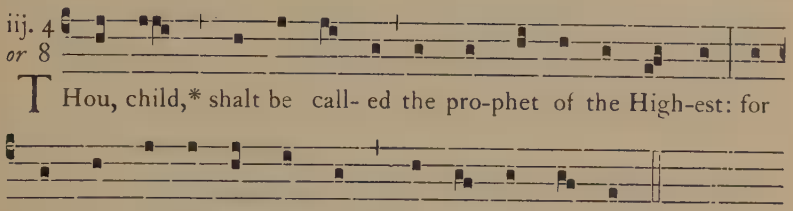
¶ *On week-days during the Octave, when the Service is of the Octave, all is said as on the Day itself, except that at Lauds the Psalms are said under the first Antiphon, and at Prime the Ant. upon* Quicunque *is* 'Gloria tibi Trinitas', *p.* 79.

The following Antiphons are said, in their order, upon Benedictus (*and* Magnificat,) *or as Memories when the Service is of some other Saint, with the* ℣. & ℟. 'There was a man' &c., *p.* 123*, *and the Collect of Lauds.*

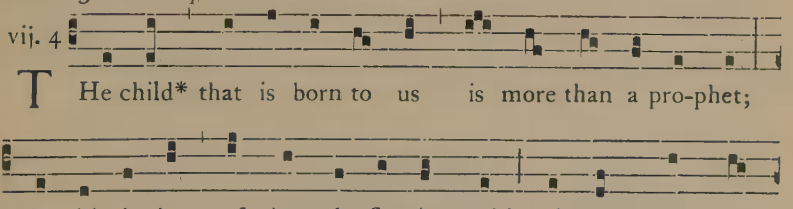
ANT. 1 *Inter natos*



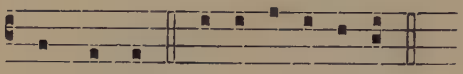
ANT. 2 *Tu puer*



ANT. 3 *Puer qui natus*



are born of wo- men, there hath not ri- sen a great-er than John

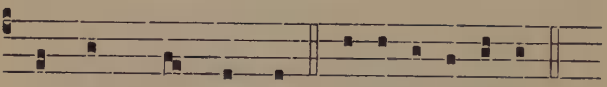


the Bap-tist. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Ex utero*

i. 1

FRom the womb of the a- ged* and bar-ren, pro-ceed-ed John,

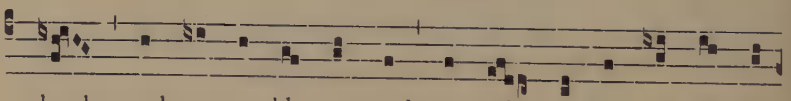


the Lord's Fore- run-ner. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Pro eo*

vj.

BE- cause* thou be- liev-edst not my say-ing, thou shalt be



dumb, and not a- ble to speak, un- til the day of his na-

ti- vi- ty. o i ou e a e

℣ *Common Memories of the Holy Cross, S. Mary, and All Saints, pp.* 32 & 33, *are said at Lauds during the Octave, when the Service is of S. John.*

June 29

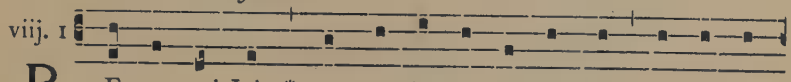
SS. PETER AND PAUL, APP.

At Lauds

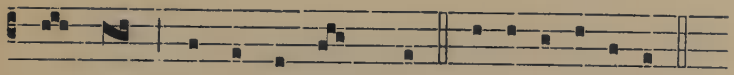
℣. Thou art Peter.

℟. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

ANT. 1 *Petrus et Johannes*



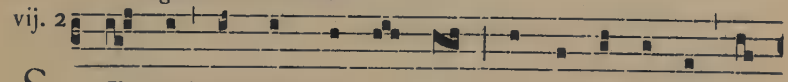
P E- ter and John* went up in- to the tem-ple at the hour



of prayer, be- ing the ninth hour. o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

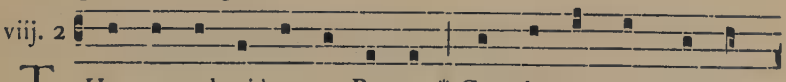
ANT. 2 *Argentum et aurum*



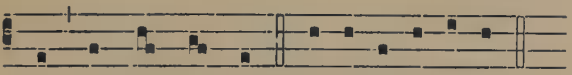
S Il- ver* and gold have I none : but such as I have give

I thee. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Dixit angelus*

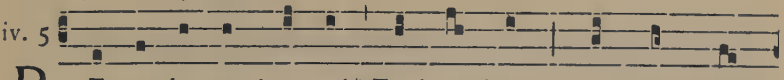


T He an- gel said un- to Pe- ter:* Cast thy gar-ments a- bout



thee, and fol- low me. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Petre, amas me?*

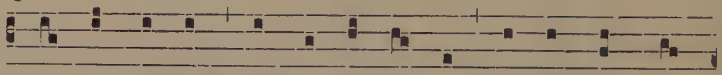


P E- ter, lov-est thou me?* Feed my sheep. Yea, Lord, thou

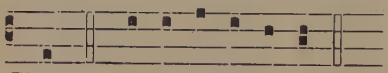
know-est that I love thee. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Tu es Petrus*

vij. 2



THou art Pe- ter,* and up- on this rock I will build my



Church. o i ou e a e

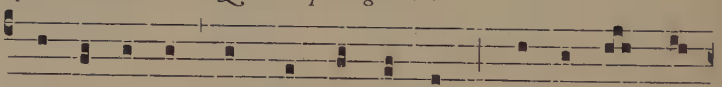
CHAPTER. Acts xij.

NOw Peter was kept in prison: but prayer was made without ceasing of the church unto God for him.

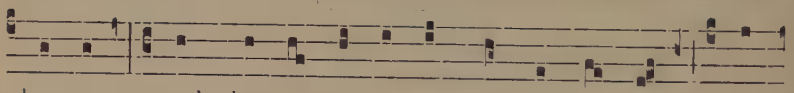
HYMN. Exultet celum laudibus, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 9*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Quodcunque ligaveris*

viij. 1



WHat-so- ev- er * thou shalt bind on earth, shall be bound in



hea-ven: and what- so- ev- er thou shalt loose on earth, shall

be loos-ed in hea- ven, saith the Lord un-to Sy-mon Pe- ter.

o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who hast hallowed this day by the martyrdom of thine Apostles Peter and Paul: grant that thy Church may in all things follow their precepts, since from them she hath received the first principles of the faith. Through.

At Prime

Ant. *Petrus et Johannes, p.* 129*

At Tierce

Ant. *Argentum et aurum, p.* 129*

Chapter *as at Lauds.*

℟. In omnem terram, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 12*.

At Sext

Ant. *Dixit angelus, p.* 129*.

Chapter. Acts xij.

THe angel of the Lord came upon him, and a light shined in the prison: and he smote Peter on the side, and raised him up, saying, Arise up quickly: and forthwith his chains fell off from his hands.

℟. Constitues eos, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 13*.

At None

Ant. *Tu es Petrus, p.* 130*.

Chapter. Acts xij.

ANd Peter went out, and followed the angel: and wist not that it was true which was done by him, but thought he saw a vision.

℟. Nimis honorati sunt, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 13*.

June 30

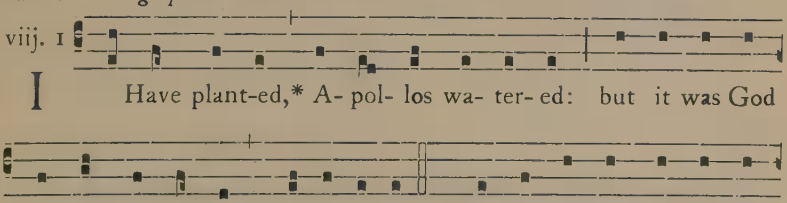
COMMEMORATION OF S. PAUL, AP.

At Lauds

℣. Thou hast given an heritage.

℟. Unto those that fear thy Name, O Lord.

Ant. 1 *Ego plantavi*



his own re-ward: ac-cord-ing to his la-bour. o i ou e a e

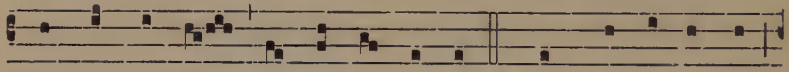
Psalms of Sunday.

℣ *At the conclusion of each Psalm, the* ℣. *is begun by the reader and continued by the Quire, before the repetition of the Antiphon. The* ℣ ℣. *are said at Lauds only.*

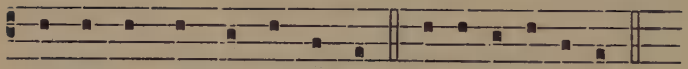
ANT 2 *Libenter gloriabor*

viij. 1

MOst glad-ly will I glo-ry * in my in-fir-mi-ties: that



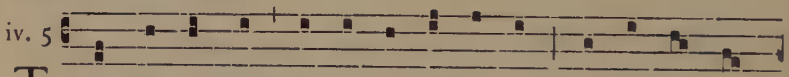
the power of Christ may rest up-on me. ℣. For when I am weak:



then am I migh-ty in pow-er. o i ou e a e

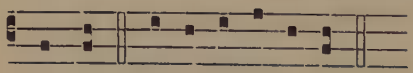
ANT. 3 *Gratia Dei*

iv. 5



THe grace of God * in me was not in vain: but his grace a-

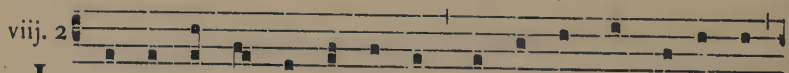
bi-deth with me al-way. ℣. By the grace of God: I am what



I am. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Damasci prepositus*

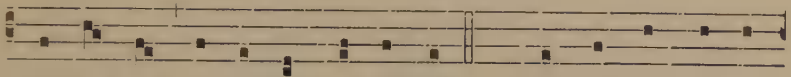
viij. 2



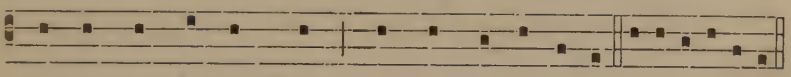
IN Da-mas-cus, the gov-er-nor* un-der the King A-re-tas

was de- si-rous to ap-pre-hend me: and by the breth-ren, through

a win-dow, was I let down in a bas- ket, and so es- ca-



ped his hands, in the Name of the Lord. ℣. The God and Fa-ther

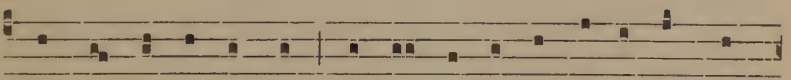


of our Lord Je- sus Christ: know-eth that I lie not. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Sancte Paule*

viij. 1

O Ho- ly A- pos- tle Paul,* preach-er of the truth, and



teach-er of the Gen-tiles: be thou our in- ter-cess-or with God

who or-dain-ed thee. ℣. That we may be made wor-thy: of the

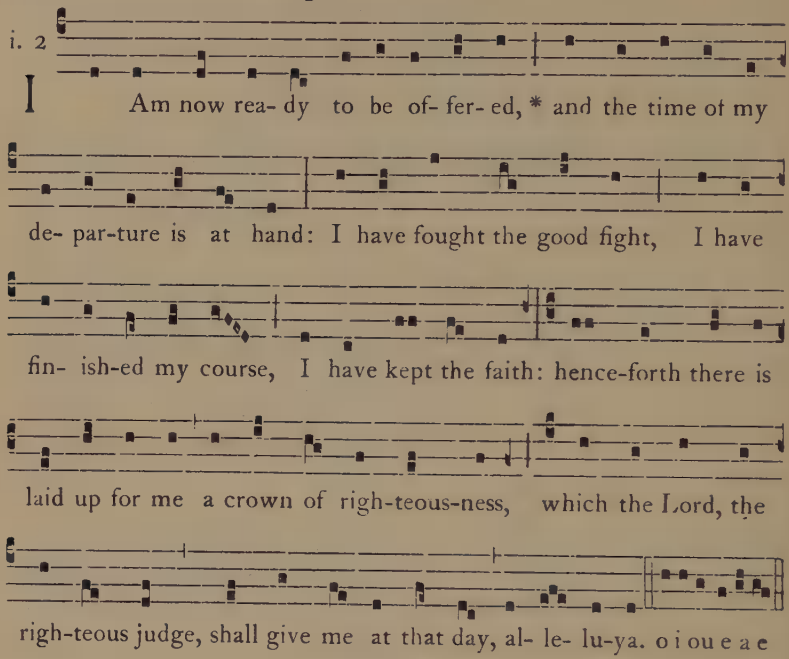
grace of God. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Gal. j.

I Certify you that the gospel which was preached of me is not after man, neither received I it of man, neither was I taught it, but by the revelation of Jesus Christ our Lord.

HYMN. Exultet celum laudibus, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 9*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Ego enim iam delibor*



COLLECT

O God, who didst teach the multitude of the Gentiles by the preaching of thy blessed Apostle Paul: grant, we beseech thee, that we who celebrate his memory may experience the help of his prayers. Through.

MEMORY OF S. PETER

ANT. *Petre, amas me?*, *p.* 129*.

℣. Thou art Peter.

℟. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

COLLECT

O God, who didst commit unto thy blessed Apostle Peter the dispensation of binding and loosing souls, by giving him the keys of the kingdom of heaven: grant, we beseech thee, at his intercession, that we may be loosed from the chains of our sins. Through.

MEMORY OF S. JOHN THE BAPTIST

ANT. *Inter natos, p.* 127*.

℣. There was a man sent from God.

℟. Whose name was John.

COLLECT

O God, who hast made &c., *p.* 126*.

At Prime

ANT. *Ego plantavi, p.* 131*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Libenter gloriabor, p.* 132*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. In omnen terram, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 12*.

At Sext

ANT. *Gratia Dei, p.* 132*.

CHAPTER. Phil. i. Gal. vj.

TO me to live is Christ and to die is gain. It behoveth me to glory in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

℟. Constitues eos, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles p.* 13*.

At None

ANT. *Sancte Paule, p.* 133*.

CHAPTER. 2 Tim. iv.

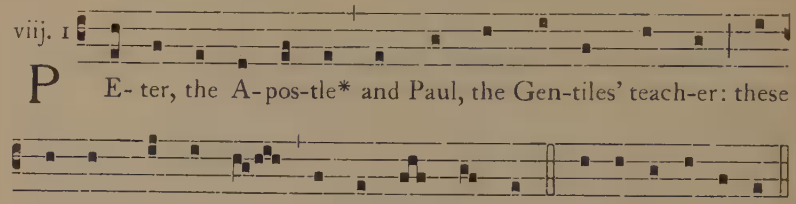
I Have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith: henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous judge, shall give me at that day.

℟. Nimis honorati sunt, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 13*.

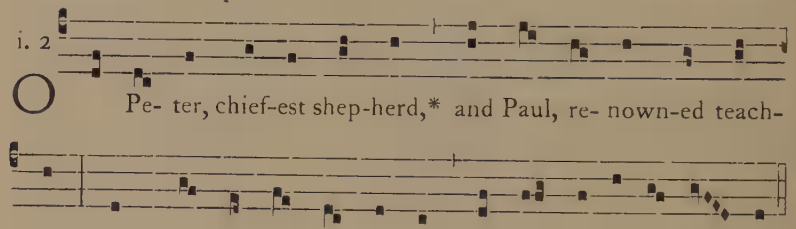
¶ *On week-days during the Octave, when the Service is of the Octave, all is said as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 8*, *except that at Lauds the Psalms are said under the first Antiphon, and at Prime the Ant. upon* Quicunque, *is* 'Gloria tibi', *p.* 79.

The following Antiphons are said in their oder upon Benedictus (*and* Magnificat), *or as Memories when the Service is of some other Saint, with the* ℣. & ℟., 'They declared the works' &c., *p.* 10*, *and the Collect of Lauds, p.* 130*.

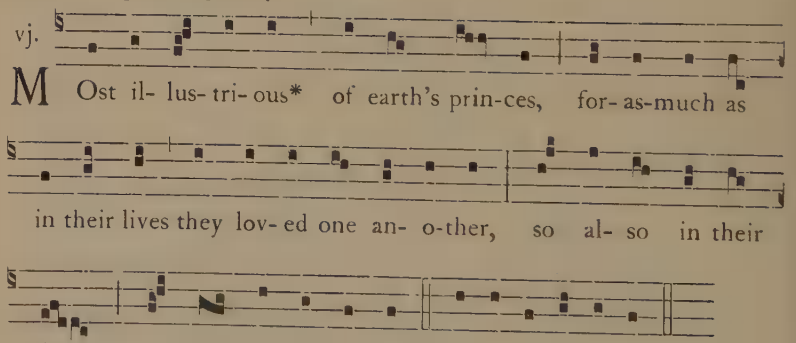
ANT. 1 *Petrus apostolus*



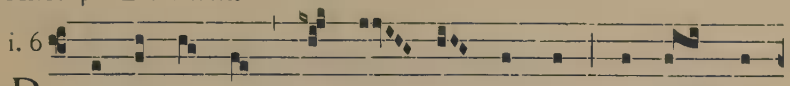
ANT. 2 *O Petre pastor*



ANT. 3 *Gloriosi principes*



ANT. 4 *Beati eritis*



ANT. 5 *Tradent enim vos, p.* 11*

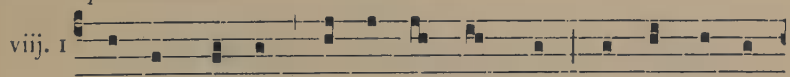
¶ *Common Memories of the Holy Cross, S. Mary and All Saints, pp.* 32 *&* 33, *are said at Lauds during the Octave, when the Service is of the Apostles.*

July 1

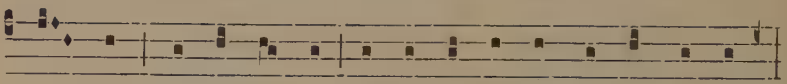
OCTAVE OF S. JOHN THE BAPTIST

All as on the Day itself, except that at Lauds the Psalms are said under the first Antiphon, the Ant. upon Benedictus *is* 'Factum est', *(as follows), and a Memory is made of the Apostles, as above. At Prime the Ant. upon* Quicunque *is* 'Gloria tibi', *p.* 79.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Factum est*



cum-cise the child ; and they call-ed him af- ter the name of his



fa- ther, Za-cha- ri- as : and his mo-ther an-swer-ed, say- ing :

Not so, but he shall be call-ed John. o i ou e a e

℣ *If this Octave fall on Sunday, the whole Service is of Sunday, with Memories of S. John and of the Apostles.*

July 2

VISITATION OF THE B.V. MARY

At Lauds

℣. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

ANT. 1 *Exurgens Maria*

vij. 1

M A- ry a- rose,* and went in- to the hill coun-try with haste,

in- to a ci- ty of Ju- da. o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Intravit Maria*

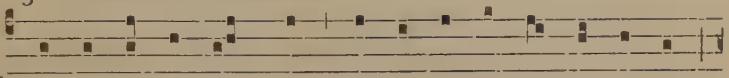
viij. 2

M A- ry en-ter- ed* in- to the house of Za-cha- ri- as,

and sa- lu- ted E- li- sa- beth. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Ut audivit salutationem*

iij. 4



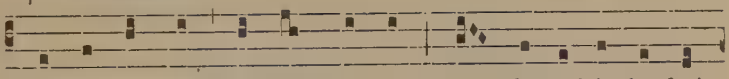
W Hen E- li- sa- beth heard* the sa- lu- ta- tion of Ma- ry,

the babe leap- ed in her womb, and she was fill- ed with the

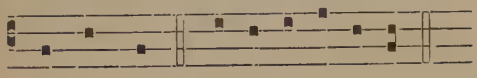
Ho- ly Ghost, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Benedicta tu*

iv. 5



B Less-ed art thou* a-mong wo-men, and bless-ed is the fruit

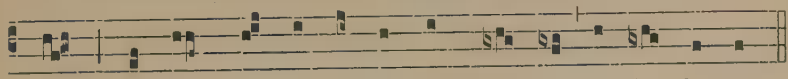


of thy womb. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Ex quo facta est*

iv. 11

A S soon* as the voice of thy sa- lu- ta- tion sound-ed in mine



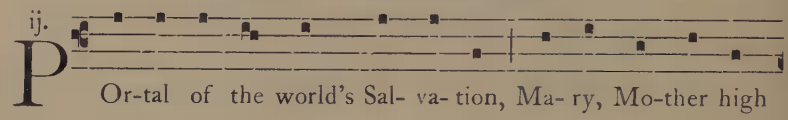
ears, the babe leap- ed in my womb for joy, al- le- lu- ya.

o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

I Am the Mother of fair love, and fear, and knowledge, and holy hope: in me is all the grace of the way and the truth; in me is all the hope of life and virtue.

HYMN. *Mundi salus affutura*



She, the serpent's head who bruiseth,
Bush unburnt by Horeb's flame,
Gideon's fleece which heav'n bedeweth,
Rod that tells of Aaron's fame,
Of the Bridegroom spouse belovèd,
Undefilèd is her name.

She the Branch of Iesse blooming,
Mother of Emmanuel,
Portal closed to man for ever,
Told of by Ezekiel;
Mount, before whose Stone the image
Crush'd, in Daniel's vision, fell.

Thus on earth was wrought a marvel,
By the love divine ordain'd;
Him, from whom the world proceeded,
Hath a Virgin's womb contain'd;
Earth brings forth the promised Saviour,
Righteousness from heaven hath rain'd.

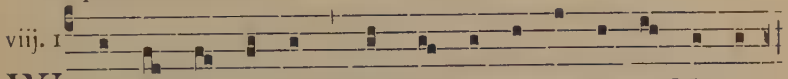
Virgin sweet, she ever gloweth
With the fire of charity,
Kinship's pure embrace returning
By a gentle ministry,
Waiting for the Birth mysterious
In her gladness patiently.

Blessed was that priestly dwelling,
Honour'd by so great a Guest;
Blessed she whose love abounding
Bade her cousin share her rest;
But of Jesus, John surpassing,
Be the higher grade confess'd.

Glory be to God the Father,
Ruler of the world's array:
Glory unto thee, Redeemer,
Fount of grace, thy servants pay:
And to thee, Creator Spirit,
Equal laud be done for aye. Amen.

℣. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. ℟. And hath made her to dwell in his tabernacle.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Cum audisset salutationem*



COLLECT

O God, who didst move the most holy Virgin Mary, Mother of thy only-begotten Son, to visit blessed Elisabeth for the grace of mutual encouragement: mercifully grant, that we thy servants may be often times encouraged by her visitations, and sheltered from all adversities by thy protecting power. Through the same.

At Prime

ANT. *Exurgens Maria, p.* 138*.

℟. Jesu Christi, *as on p.* 85.

At Tierce

ANT. *Intravit Maria, p.* 138*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Diffusa est, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 62*.

At Sext

ANT. *Ut audivit salutationem, p.* 139*.

CHAPTER. Cant. ij.

RISE up, my love, my dove, my fair one, and come away: for lo! the winter is past, the rain is over and gone, the flowers appear on the earth, and the time of the singing of birds is come.

℟. Specie tua, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 63*.

At None

ANT. *Ex quo facta est, p.* 139*.

CHAPTER. Cant. ij.

O My dove, that art in the clefts of the rock, in the secret places of the stairs, let me see thy countenance, let me hear thy voice: for sweet is thy voice, and thy countenance is comely.

℟. Adiuvabit eam, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 64*.

July 4

TRANSLATION OF S. MARTIN, BP.C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*, *with this*

COLLECT

O God, who didst give blessed Martin to thy people as a minister of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee, that as he was faithful to thy commandments on earth, so he may alway intercede for us in heaven. Through.

Memory of SS. Peter and Paul, p. 136*.

July 6

OCTAVE OF SS. PETER AND PAUL, APP.

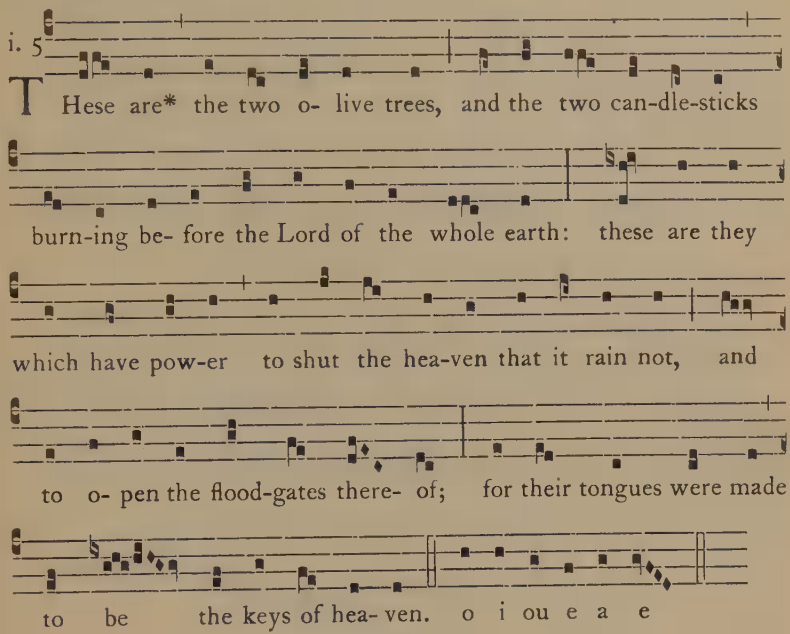
At Lauds

All as in the Common of Apostles, p. 8*, *except the following:—*

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xliv.

THESE were merciful men, whose righteousness hath not been forgotten: with their seed shall continually remain a good inheritance, and their children are within the covenant.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Isti sunt due olive*



COLLECT

O God, whose right hand upheld blessed Peter, lest he should sink when he walked upon the water, and delivered his fellow-apostle Paul from the deep of the sea, when thrice he suffered ship-wreck: mercifully hear us, and grant that by the aid of their prayers we may attain to eternal glory. Through.

At Prime and the other Hours all is said as in the Common, p. 12*, *except the Chapters as below:—*

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER Ecclus. xliv.

THe bodies of the Saints are buried in peace, and their names shall live for evermore.

At None

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xliv.

THe people will tell of the wisdom of the Saints, and the Church doth shew forth their praise.

July 7

TRANSLATION OF S. THOMAS, ABP. M.

All as in the Common of One Martyr, p. 14*, *except the*

COLLECT

O God, by whose grace we celebrate the Translation of blessed Thomas, thy Martyr and Prelate: we humbly beseech thee, that, for his sake and at his prayers, we may be translated from sin to virtue, and from the darkness of the prison-house into the heavenly kingdom. Through.

¶ *Note that on the Sunday next after the Feast of the Translation of S. Thomas, is celebrated the* FEAST OF RELICKS, *which is to be observed as a Greater Double in all Churches where relicks are preserved.*

FEAST OF RELICKS

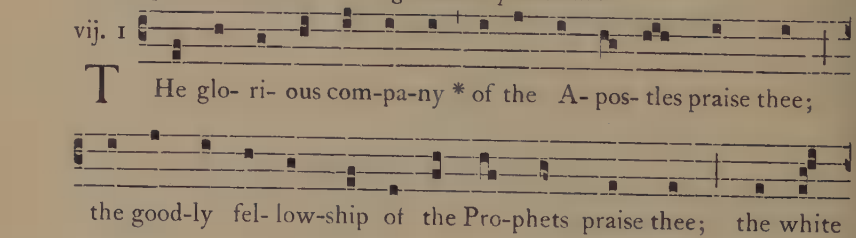
At Lauds

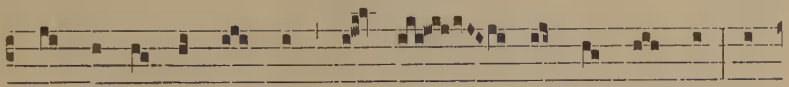
All as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21*, *except that which follows:—*

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xliv.

THese were merciful men, whose righteousness hath not been forgotten. With their seed shall continually remain a good inheritance, and their children are within the covenant.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Te gloriosus apostolorum*





rob'd ar-my of Mar-tyrs praise thee un-ceas- ing- ly: and

all the Saints and e- lect with one voice ac-know-ledge thee, O

bles-sed Tri- ni- ty, one God. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the merits of the holy Mother of God and ever-Virgin Mary, and of thy Saints whose relicks are enshrined in this church, may be our continual defence and protection: that so, through their intercessions, we may joyfully serve thee in all godly quietness. Through the same.

At Prime and the other Hours all as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 24, except the Chapters as below :—*

At Tierce

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

At Sext

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xliv.

THe people will tell of the wisdom of the Saints, and the Church doth shew forth their praise.

At None

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xliv.

THe bodies of the Saints are buried in peace, and their names shall live for evermore.

July 11

TRANSLATION OF S. BENEDICT, AB.

As in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32, with this*

COLLECT

MAy the prayer, O Lord, of the blessed Abbat Benedict commend us to thy favour: that those things which we ourselves are not worthy to ask may be vouchsafed unto us for his merits' sake. Through.

July 15

TRANSLATION OF S. SWITHUN, BP. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop p. 26*, *except the*

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, who hast made this day to be observed in honour of blessed Swithun, thy Confessor and Bishop: grant unto thy Church such joy in the keeping of this feast, that we, who devoutly commemorate his Translation on earth, may be holpen by his prayers for us in heaven. Through.

July 20

S. MARGARET, V.M.

All as in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 34*, *except the*

COLLECT

O God, who didst cause the holy Virgin Margaret to enter thy heavenly kingdom, bearing the palm of martyrdom: grant us, we beseech thee, so to follow her example, that we may be accounted worthy to attain unto thee. Through.

July 22

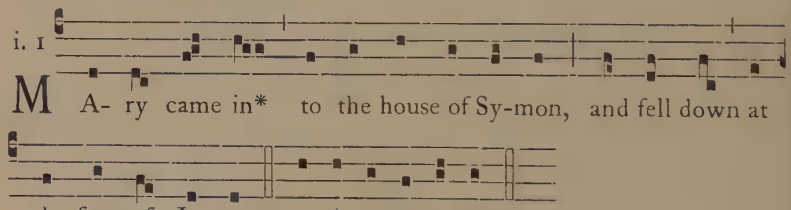
S. MARY MAGDALENE

At Lauds

℣. Mary hath chosen that good part.

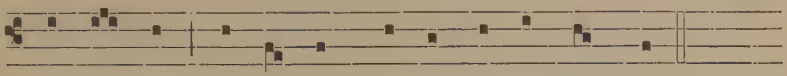
℟. Which shall not be taken away from her.

ANT. 1 *Intravit Maria*



Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Dixit Dominus Symoni*



for my feet; but she hath wash-ed my feet with tears.

o i ou e a e

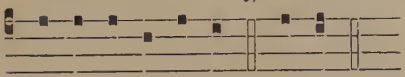
ANT. 3 *Michi osculum*

iij. 4
or 8

NO kiss* didst thou give me: but this wo- man, since the

time I came in, hath not ceas-ed to kiss my feet.

or

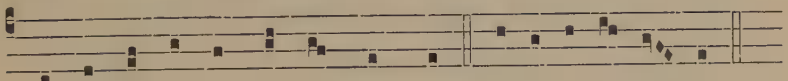


o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 4 *Oleo caput meum*

iv. 1

MY head with oil* thou didst not an- oint: but this wo-man



hath an-oint-ed my feet with oint-ment. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Ideoque dico tibi*

v. 2

WHere-fore I say un- to thee,* Her sins, which are ma- ny, are

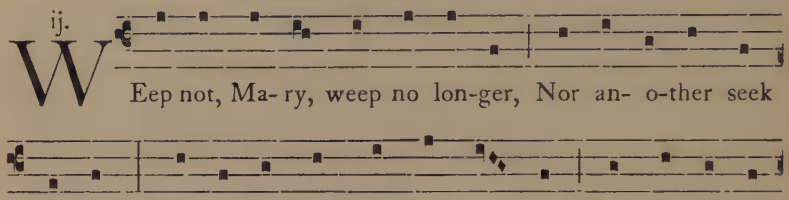
for-giv- en: for she lov- ed much. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Cant. iij.

I Will rise now, and go about the city in the streets, and in the broad places I will seek him whom my soul loveth.

HYMN. *O Maria, noli flere*

ij.



Whence thy grief and lamentation?
Lift, faint soul, thy heart on high;
Seek not memory's consolation,
Jesus, whom thou lov'st, is nigh:
Dost thou seek thy Lord? thou hast him,
Though unseen by human eye.

Whence thy sorrow, whence thy weeping?
True the joy thou hast within;
Undiscern'd abides within thee
Balm to heal the wounds of sin:
'Tis within; why, vainly roving,
Seek disease's medicine?

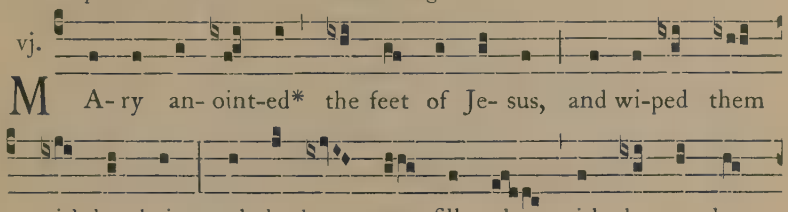
'Tis no wonder if thy Master
Pass thy knowledge while he sows;
For his seed, the word eternal,
Unto fulness in thee grows;
'Mary,' saith he,— thou, 'Rabboni,'—
And the soul her Saviour knows.

Thou didst wash the feet of Jesus,
Thee the Fount of grace did lave;
May we, by that dew's refreshment
Which to thee remission gave,
Share his glory, whom thou sawest
Risen a Victor from the grave.

Glory be to God, and honour,
Who did Mary's tearful plea
Prize more highly than the banquet
Of the wealthy Pharisee:
Sinners, here his grace foretasting,
Sharers of Life's feast may be.
Amen.

℣. Her sins, which are many, are forgiven. ℟. For she loved much.

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Maria ergo unxit*



Collect

GRant, O most merciful Father, that as blessed Mary Magdalene, by loving thy only-begotten Son above all things, obtained forgiveness of her sins: so, of thy mercy, her prayers may win for us an entrance into everlasting blessedness. Through the same.

At Prime

Ant. *Intravit Maria, p.* 146*.

Ant. upon Quicunque. 'Te iure laudant', *p.* 78.

At Tierce

Ant. *Dixit Dominus Symoni, p.* 146*.

Chapter *as at Lauds.*

℟. Diffusa est, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as on p.* 38*.

At Sext

Ant. *Michi osculum, p.* 146*.

Chapter. Cant. viii.

SEt me as a seal upon thine heart, as a seal upon thine arm: for love is strong as death.

℟. Specia tua, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 39*.

At None

Ant. *Ideoque dico tibi,* 147*.

Chapter. Cant. viii.

MAny waters cannot quench love, neither can the floods drown it.

℟. Adiuvabit eam, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 40*.

July 25

S. JAMES, AP.

All as in the Common of Apostles, p. 8, except the following:—*

COLLECT

BE thou, O Lord, the Sanctifier and Guardian of thy people: that, under the protection of thine Apostle Saint James, they may please thee in all holy conversation, and serve thee with a quiet mind. Through.

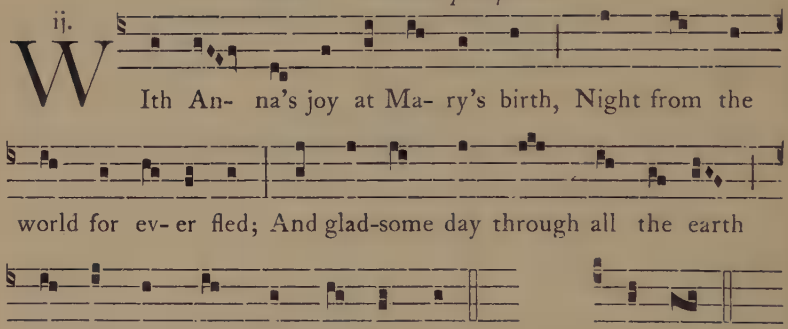
July 26

S. ANNA,

MOTHER OF THE B. V. MARY

All as in the Common of a Matron, p. 44, except the following:—*

HYMN. *In Anne puerperio*



'Tis Iesse's Root which here hath bloom'd,
A Root which never guile could blight,
Whose goodly Scion hath illumed
The souls that dwelt in shades of night.

O gentle, lowly mother! thou
Whose womb the spotless Mary bore,
We, whom a load of sin doth bow,
Thy prayers for our relief implore.

Thou, conflict o'er, in bliss most pure
Dost with the Judge Supreme abide:
Blest mother, may thine aid ensure
That we may live in peaceful tide.

That we, whate'er in days gone by
Our souls have known of sinful stain,
May, through the mercy from on high,
Be, at thy pleading, pure again.

To God, the blessed One in Three,
The tribute of our praise we yield:
May he, at holy Anna's plea,
In death's dread hour his children shield. Amen.

COLLECT

O God, who on this day didst exalt blessed Anna, the honoured parent of thy dearly beloved Mother, to the joys of endless life: grant that we also may attain to eternal blessedness, for her merits' sake, of whose saving offspring thou didst vouchsafe to become incarnate for the salvation of the world. Who livest and reignest.

July 31

S. GERMAN, BP. C.

As in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26.*

August 1

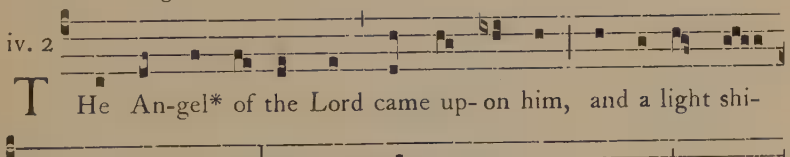
S. PETER'S CHAINS

At Lauds

℣. Thou art Peter.

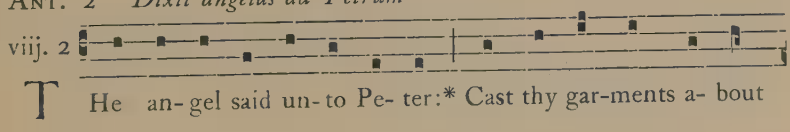
℟. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

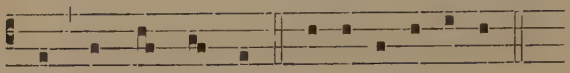
ANT. 1 *Angelus Domini astitit*



Psalms of Sunday.

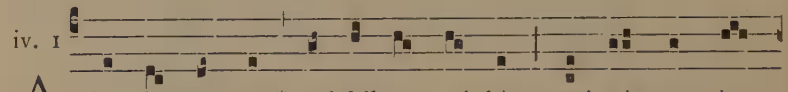
ANT. 2 *Dixit angelus ad Petrum*





thee, and fol- low me. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Exiens Petrus*

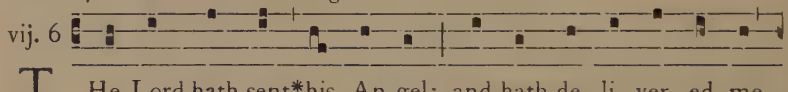


iv. 1

A Nd he went out* and foll-ow- ed him: and wist not that

it was true which was done by the An-gel. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Misit Dominus angelum*

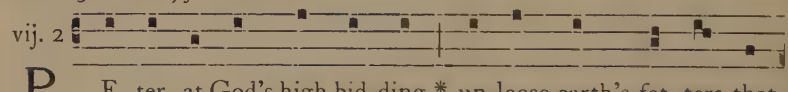


vij. 6

T He Lord hath sent*his An-gel: and hath de- li- ver- ed me

from the hand of He- rod. Al- le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e

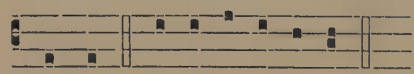
ANT. 5 *Solve, jubeute Deo*



vij. 2

P E- ter at God's high bid-ding,* un-loose earth's fet- ters that

bind us: who caus-est the hea-ven- ly realms to o- pen un- to the



Bless-ed. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Acts. xij.

NOW Peter was kept in prison: but prayer was made without ceasing of the church unto God for him.

HYMN. Exultet celum laudibus, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 9*.

Ant. upon Benedictus, 'Quodcunque ligaveris', *p.* 130*.

COLLECT

O God, who didst cause blessed Peter to be loosed from his chains, and to depart unhurt: loose, we beseech thee, the chains of our sins, and mercifully preserve us from all things that may hurt us. Through.

MEMORY OF THE HOLY MACHABEES, MM.

ANT. *Istorum est enim regnum, with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 23*.

COLLECT

GRant, O Lord, that the crown which thou didst bestow on the Martyr-brethren may be unto us a cause of rejoicing: to the end that our faith may receive an increase of virtue, and that we ourselves may have the consolation of their united intercessions. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Angelus Domini astitit, p.* 151*.

Ant. upon Quicunque, 'Te uire laudant,' *p.* 78.

At Tierce

ANT. *Dixit angelus ad Petrum, p.* 151*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. In omnen terram, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 12*.

At Sext

ANT. *Exieus Petrus, p.* 152*.

CHAPTER. Acts xij.

THe angel of the Lord came upon him, and a light shined in the prison: and he smote Peter on the side, and raised him up, saying, Arise up quickly: and forthwith his chains fell off from his hands.

℟. Constitues eos, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles p.* 13*.

At None

ANT. *Solve, jubente Deo, p.* 152*.

CHAPTER. Acts xij.

PEter went out, and followed the angel: and wist not that it was true which was done by him, but thought he saw a vision.

℟. Nimis honorati sunt, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 13*.

August 5

S. OSWALD, K. M.

As in the Common of One Martyr, p. 14, with this*

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, who makest us to joy with holy gladness in the passion of thy servant Oswald: pour into our hearts an increase of thy fear and love, and grant that we who commemorate his holy blood-shedding on earth, may inwardly perceive the help of his prayers for us in heaven. Through.

August 6

TRANSFIGURATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST

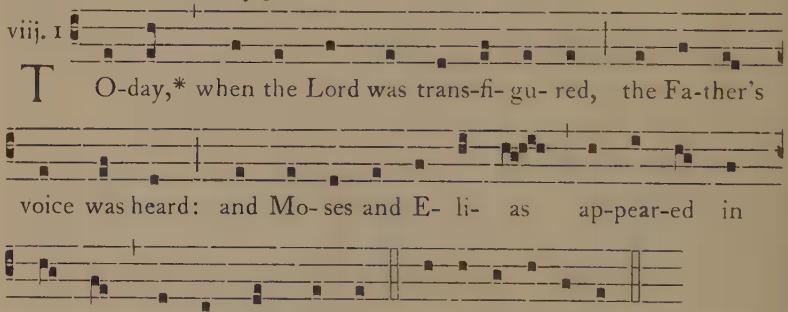
At Lauds

℣. Let us worship the Father and the Son with the Holy Spirit.

℟. Reigning in his majesty.

ANT. 1 *Hodie transfigurato Domino*

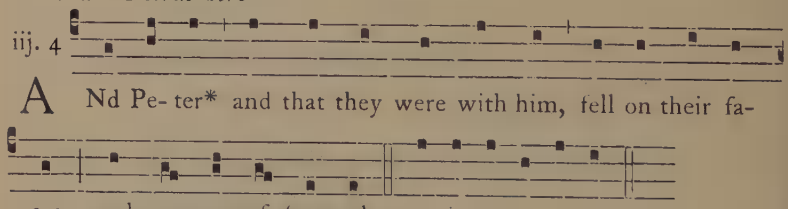
viij. 1



Psalms of Sunday.

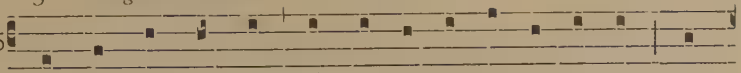
ANT. 2 *Petrus vero*

iij. 4



ANT. 3 *Magnalia autem*

iv. 5



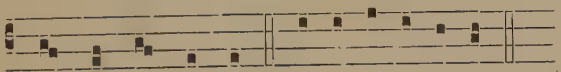
FOr their eyes had seen* the ma- jes- ty of his glo- ry, and

their ears had heard the glo- ri- ous voice. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Et accessit Jesus*

vij. 2

AND Je- sus came* and touch-ed them, say-ing : A- rise, and



be not af- fray- ed. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Et circumspicientes*

i. 1
or 11

AND when they had look-ed* round a- bout, they saw no

or

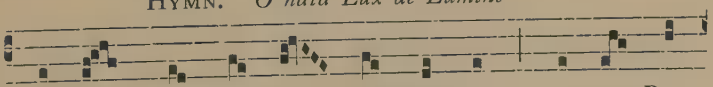
man a- ny more, save Je -sus on ly. o i ou e a e a e

CHAPTER. Phil. iij.

WE look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ, who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto his glorious body, according to the working whereby he is able even to subdue all things unto himself.

HYMN. *O nata Lux de Lumine*

viij.



O Light which from the Light hast birth, Je- su, Re-

deem-er of the earth, Thy sup-pliant flock vouch-safe to spare,

Nor spurn their gifts of praise and prayer. A- men.

Thou who, for lost trans-gressors' sake,
Didst not disdain our flesh to take,
O grant that living members we
Of that thy Body blest may be.

Beyond the sun thine aspect bright;
Thy raiment as the snowdrift white:
To chosen witnesses made known,
Thy Godhead in the mount was shewn.

Seers, from their children's eyes con-ceal'd,
To thy disciples stood reveal'd;
On each thou didst thy power bestow
Thee as Eternal God to know.

The Father, from his heav'nly throne,
Proclaim'd thee his Anointed Son,
And we with faithful hearts no less
Thee, King of glory, aye confess

May we thy splendour day by day
In innocence of life display;
And thus to joys beyond the skies
In holy converse heav'nward rise.

Eternal God, of kings the King,
To thee our hymns of praise we bring:
Who, Threefold Deity, alone
Dost reign to endless ages One.
Amen.

℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord. ℟. From this time forth for evermore.

Ant. *upon* Benedictus. *Descendentibus illis*

v. 1

A Nd as they came down from the moun-tain,* Je- sus char-ged

them, say- ing: Tell the vi- sion to no man, un-til the Son of

man be ri- sen from the dead. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who as on this day didst reveal from heaven thy only-begotten Son, wonderfully transfigured, to the fathers of both covenants: grant, we beseech thee, that, by a life and conversation acceptable unto thee, we may attain to the perpetual contemplation of his glory, in whom thou, O Father, didst declare thyself to be well pleased, even Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with thee.

At Prime

ANT. *Hodie transfigurato Domino, p.* 154*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Petrus vero, p.* 154*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Adoramus Patrem*

℣j. L Et us wor-ship the Fa-ther and the Son, with the Ho- ly Spi-

rit, Al-le- lu-ya, al-le- lu-ya. Let. ℣. Reign-ing in his ma-jes-ty.

Al-le- lu-ya. Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son, and to the

Ho- ly Ghost. Let.

℣. A hallowed day hath dawned upon us. ℟. Come, ye nations, and worship the Lord.

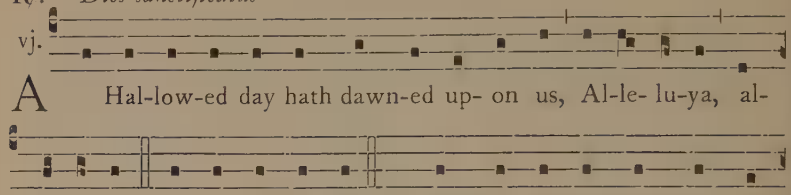
At Sext

ANT. *Magnalia autem, p.* 155*.

CHAPTER. 2 Pet. i.

WE made known unto you the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, being eye-witnesses of his majesty.

℟. *Dies sanctificatus*



℣. Let us worship the Lord. ℟. In his holy temple.

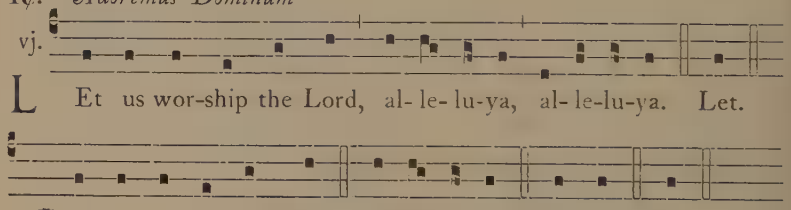
At None

Ant. *Et circumspicientes, p.* 155*.

Chapter. 2 Pet. i.

THe Lord Jesus received from God the Father honour and glory, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory: This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

℟. *Adoremus Dominum*



℣. Worship the Lord. ℟. All ye his Angels.

August 7

THE MOST SWEET NAME OF JESUS

At Lauds

℣. Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

℟. Who hath made heaven and earth.

ANT. 1 *Vocatum est nomen*

i. 1

HIs Name was call- ed* Je- sus which was so na-med

of the An-gel, be- fore he was con-ceiv-ed in the womb,

al- le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Laudate nomen Domini*

ij. 1

OPraise ye* the Name of the Lord Je- sus Christ,

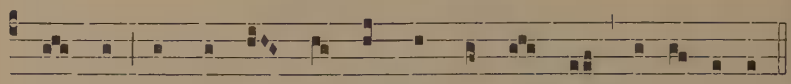
for he is gra- cious: and his mer-cy is ev- er- last-ing, al-

le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Benedicam te*

iij. 1

IWill bless thee,* O Lord Je- su, while I have my



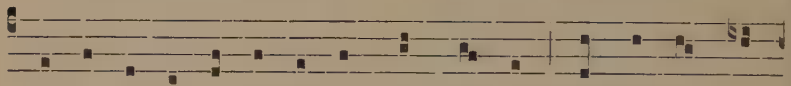
be- ing: and will lift up my hands in thy Name, al- le- lu-ya.

o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Iusti tulerunt spolia*

iv. 1

THe righ-teous spoil- ed* the un-god-ly that op-press-ed them,



and of- fer- ed prai-ses to thy Name, O Lord: and mag- ni- fi-

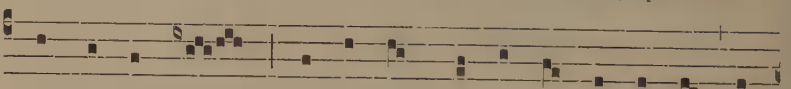
ed with one ac- cord thy hand that fought for them, O Lord our

God, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Iuvenes et virgines*

i. 4
or 11

YOung men and maid-ens,* old men and chil-dren, praise the



Name of the Lord, for his Name on- ly is ex-cel- lent, al-

or

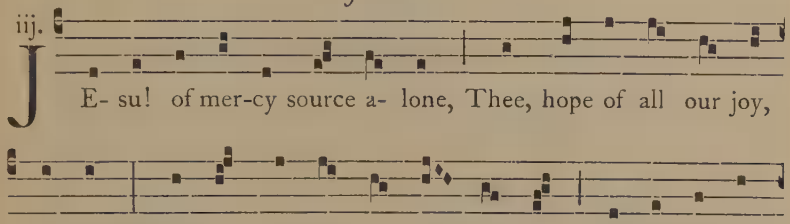
le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e a e .

CHAPTER. 1 Cor. i.

TO all that in every place call upon the Name of Jesus Christ our Lord, both theirs and ours: grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

HYMN. *Jesu anctor clemencie*

iij.



O Jesu, pride of Angel-host,
O song, the ear that charmeth most,
To lips as honey, wondrous fine,
To heart as nectar, all divine.

O Jesu, flower of Mother-Maid,
As honey-comb to man display'd:
The glory of the world below,
Thy light's true light on us bestow.

Than sun-ray more serenely calm,
More fragrant that the breath of balm;
Sweeter than sweetness' self can be,
And lovelier than all else to see.

Jesu, who highest bounty art,
And wondrous joyaunce of the heart,
Of goodness the infinity,
Knit us in bond of love to thee.

O King of virtues, King renown'd,
With glory and with victory crown'd!
Jesu, who dost all grace supply,
Thou worship of the courts on high!

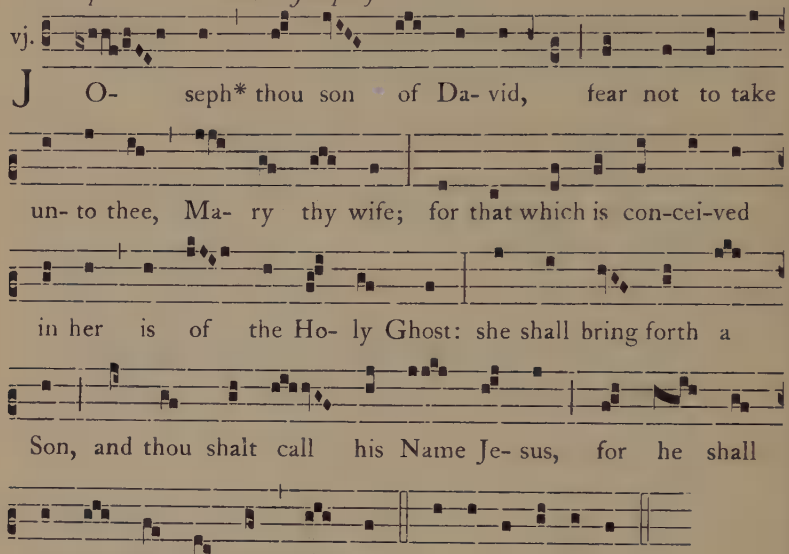
The Quires above thy praise proclaim,
And echo all thy matchless fame:
Jesus on joyful earth hath smiled,
And us to God hath reconciled.

All honour, laud, and glory be,
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee:
All glory, as is ever meet,
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *The above Doxology is said at the end of all Hymns of the same metre.*

℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord. ℟. From this time forth for evermore.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Joseph fili David*



COLLECT

O God, who hast made the most glorious Name of thy only-begotten Son Jesus Christ to be sweet and lovely to thy faithful people, but full of terror to evil spirits: mercifully grant, that all who devoutly venerate this Name of Jesus upon earth may enjoy the sweetness of holy consolation in this present world, and in the world to come may attain to the glory of everlasting bliss. Through the same.

At Prime

ANT. *Vocatum est nomen, p.* 159*.

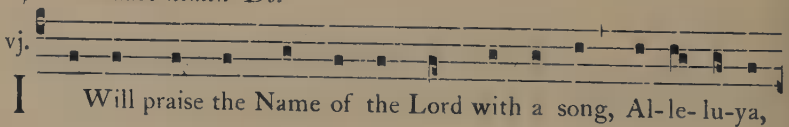
℟. *as on Christmas Day, p.* 85.

At Tierce

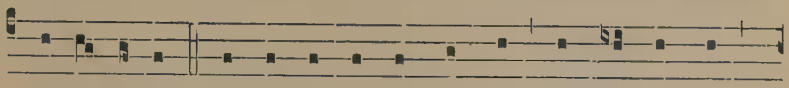
ANT. *Laudate nomen Domini, p.* 159*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Laudabo nomen Dei*



al- le- lu-ya. I. ℣. And mag-ni- fy it with thanks-giv-ing.



Al- le- lu-ya. Glo- ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son,

and to the Ho- ly Ghost. I.

℣. Praise the Lord, O my soul. ℟. And all that is within me praise his holy Name.

At Sext

Ant. *Benedicam te, p.* 159*.

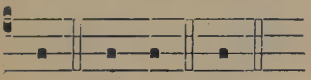
Chapter. Col. iij.

WHatsoever ye do in word or deed, do all in the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, giving thanks to God and the Father by him.

℟. *Benedic anima mea*

vj. PRaise the Lord, O my soul, Al-le- lu-ya, al- le- lu-ya. Praise.

℣. And all that is with-in me, praise his ho- ly Name. Al-le- lu-



ya. Glo- ry. Praise.

℣. Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us. ℟. But unto thy Name give the glory.

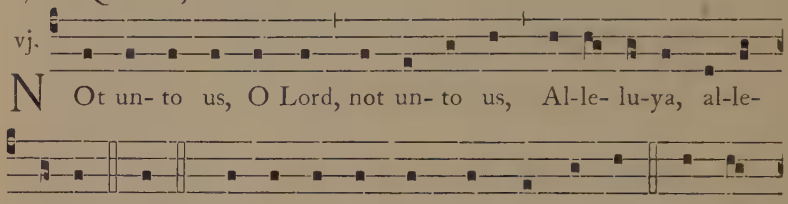
At None

Ant. *Iuvenes et virgines, p.* 160*.

CHAPTER. 2 Thess. iij.

NOw we command you, brethren, in the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye withdraw yourselves from every brother that walketh disorderly, and not after the tradition which they received of us.

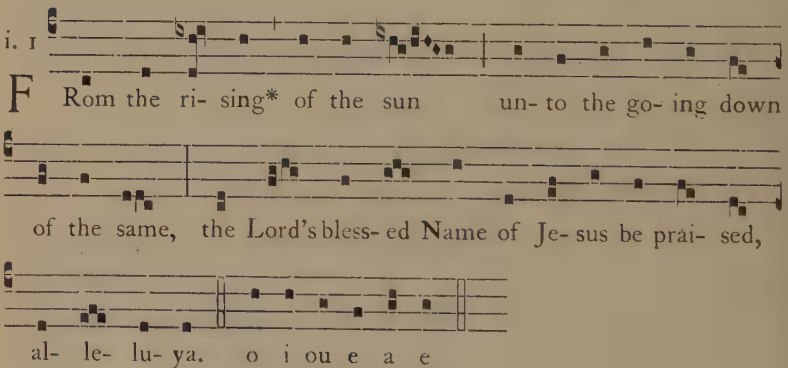
℟. *Non nobis, Domine*



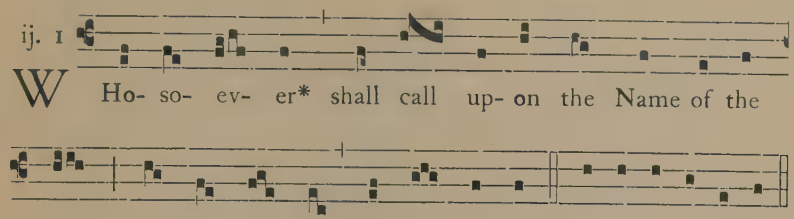
℣. Blessed be the Name of the Lord. ℟. From this time forth for evermore.

℔ *Daily during the Octave, when the Service is of the Octave, all is said as on the Day itself, except that at Lauds the Psalms are said under the first Antiphon, and at Prime the Ant. upon* Quicunque *is* 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78. *The Antiphons upon* Benedictus (*and* Magnificat) *are as follows, with repetition if necessary.*

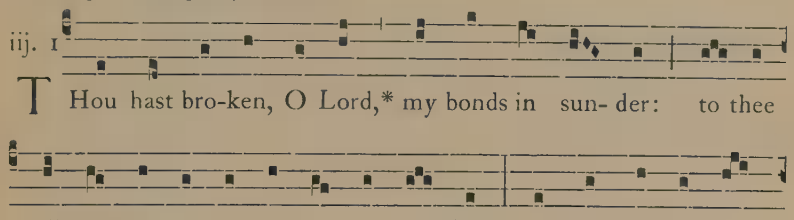
ANT. 1 *A solis ortu*



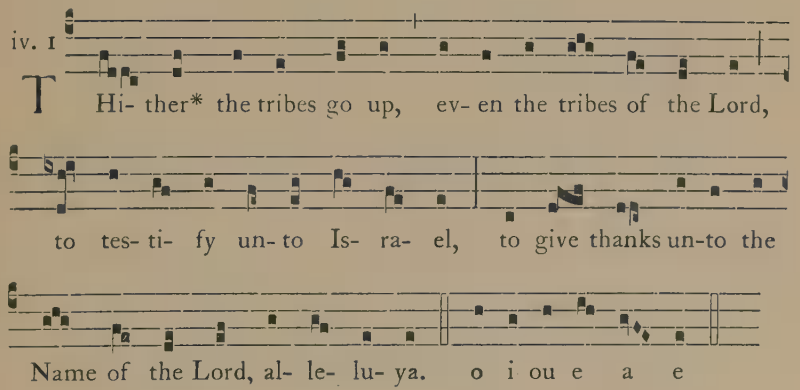
ANT. 2 *Omnis enim*



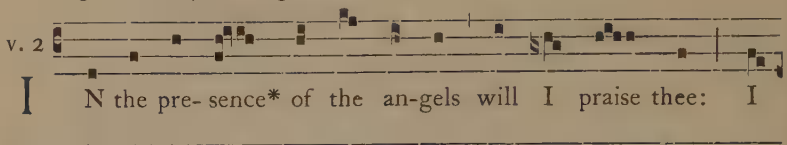
ANT. 3 *Dirupisti, Domine*



ANT. 4 *Illuc ascenderunt*



ANT. 5 *In conspectu angelorum*



When the Service is of some other Feast, the same Antiphons shall serve as Memories, with the following ℣. *&* ℟.

℣. All the world shall worship thee, O God, and sing of thee.

℟. And shall praise thy Name, O Lord.

No Common Memories are made.

¶ *If a Sunday fall within the Octave unhindered, all is said as above. At Lauds Memories are made of Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.*

August 10

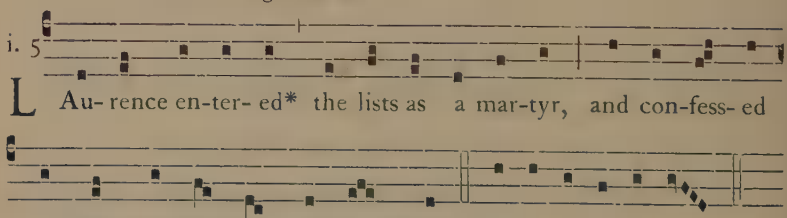
S. LAURENCE, M.

At Lauds

℣. He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor.

℟. His righteousness remaineth for ever.

ANT. 1 *Laurentius ingressus est*



Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Laurentius bonum opus*

viij. 5
or 6

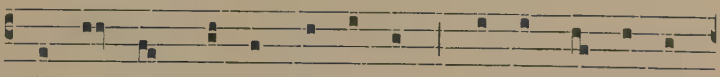
L Au-rence* hath wrought a good and ho- ly work, who with

or

the sign of the cross hath made the blind to see. o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 3 *Adhesit anima mea*

viij. 1



M Y soul hath clea-ved* fast to thee, be-cause my bo- dy

hath been burn- ed for thee, my God. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Misit Dominus angelum*

vij. 6

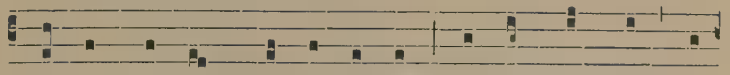
T He Lord hath sent* his an-gel, and hath de- li- ver- ed me

out of the midst of the fire, and I was not con-su-med.

o i ou e a e

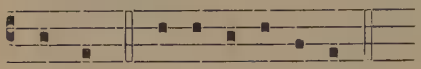
ANT. 5 *Beatus Laurentius orabat*

viij. 1



B Les-sed Lau-rence pray-ed, say-ing:* I give thee thanks, O

Lord my God, that I am coun-ted wor-thy to en- ter in- to



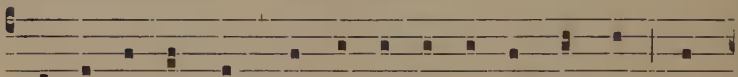
thy gates. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. 2 Cor. ix.

HE which soweth sparingly shall reap also sparingly; and he which soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully.

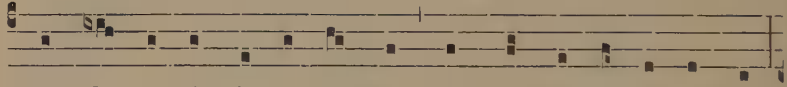
HYMN. Deus tuorum militum, *with* ℣. & ℟. *p.* 16*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *In craticula*



i. 6

O N the i- ron grate,* O God, I de- ni- ed thee not: and



when fire was kind-led be-neath me, O Christ, I con-fes-sed thee:

thou hast prov-ed my heart, and hast vi- si- ted me in the night

sea- son: thou hast tri- ed me with fire, and hast found no wick-ed-

ness in me. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

ALmighty God, who didst endue blessed Laurence with power to overcome the fires of his torments: give us grace, we beseech thee, to quench the flames of our sins. Through.

Memory of the Holy Name.

At Prime

Ant. *Laurentius ingressus est, p.* 166*.

At Tierce

Ant. *Laurentius bonum opus, p.* 167*.

Chapter *as at Lauds.*

℟. Gloria et honore, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of One Martyr, p.* 19*.

At Sext

Ant. *Adhesit anima mea, p.* 167*.

Chapter. 2 Cor. ix.

NOw God is able to make all grace abound toward you; that ye, always having sufficiency in all things, may abound to every good work: as it is written, He hath dispersed abroad; he hath given to the poor: his righteousness remaineth for ever.

℟. Posuisti, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 20*.

At None

Ant. *Beatus Laurentius orabat, p.* 167*.

Chapter. 2 Cor. ix.

NOw he that ministereth seed to the sower both minister bread for your food, and multiply your seed sown, and increase the fruits of your righteousness.

℟. Iustus ut palma, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 20*.

August 14

OCTAVE OF THE HOLY NAME

All as on the Day itself.

August 15

ASSUMPTION OF THE B.V. MARY

At Lauds

℣. Thou art exalted, O holy Mother of God.

℟. Above the quires of angels, unto the heavenly kingdom.

ANT. 1 *Assumpta est Maria*

vij. 1

M A- ry is ta-ken up* in- to hea- ven : the An-gels tri-umph,

ex- alt- ing and bles-sing the Lord. o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Maria virgo*

viij. 1

M A- ry the Vir- gin is ta- ken up* to her hea-ven-ly rest-

ing place : where the King of kings is seat-ed on his star- ry

throne. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *In odorem unguentorum*

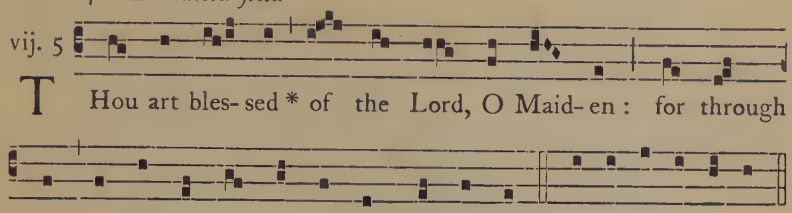
iv. 5

F Or the sa- vour* of thine oint-ments, will we run af- ter

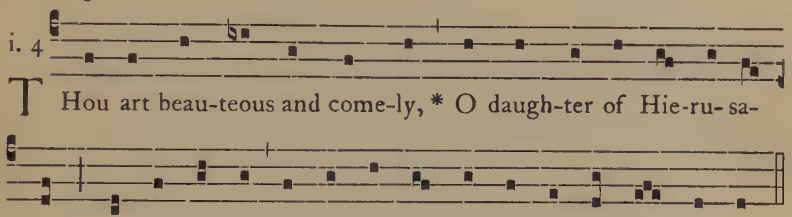
thee; there-fore do the vir- gins love thee ex-ceed-ing- ly.

o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Benedicta filia*



ANT. 5 *Pulchra es et docora*

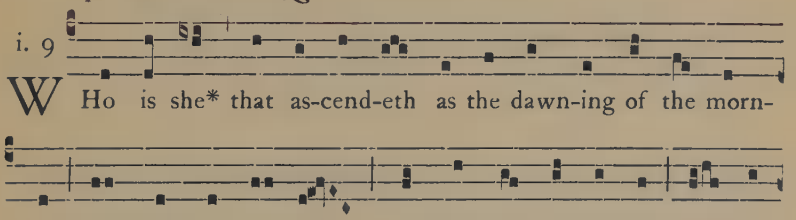


CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

WIth all these I sought rest, and in the inheritance of the Lord will I abide; so the Creator of all things gave me a commandment, and he that made me caused my tabernacle to rest.

HYMN. O gloriosa femina, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 60*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus *Que est ista*



ri- ble as an ar- my set in ar- ray for bat-tle- o i ou e a e

COLLECT

GRant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that this august solemnity may bring us everlasting aid: forasmuch as on this day the holy Mother of God endured the pains of death, and yet could not be holden of it, seeing that of her substance thy Son our Lord became incarnate. Who liveth.

At Prime

ANT. *Assumpta est Maria, p.* 170*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Maria virgo, p.* 170*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Sancta Dei genitrix, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 67*.

At Sext

ANT. *In odorem unguentorum, p.* 170*.

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

AND so was I established in Syon: likewise in the beloved city he gave me rest, and in Hierusalem was my power.

℟. Post partum, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 68*.

At None

ANT. *Pulchra es et decora, p.* 171*.

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

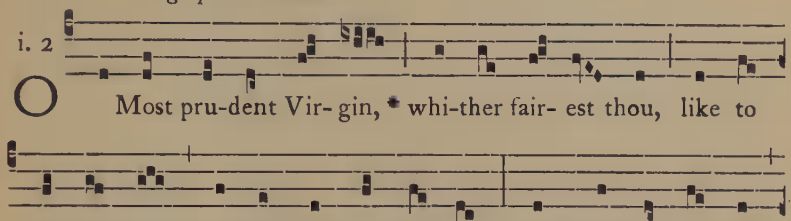
AND I took root in an honourable people, even in the portion of the Lord's inheritance: and in the full assembly of the Saints is my habitation.

℟. Speciosa, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 69*.

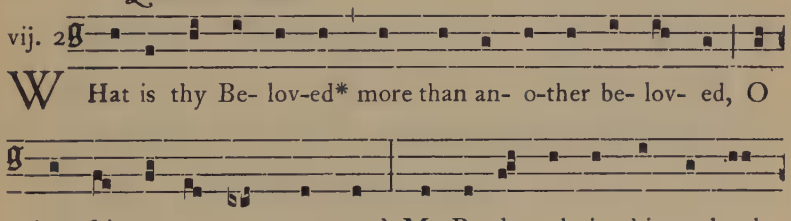
¶ *On week-days during the Octave, all is said as on the Day itself, except that at Lauds the Psalms are said under the first Antiphon, at Prime the Ant. upon* Quicunque *is* 'Te iure laudant', *p.* 78.

The following Antiphons are said upon Benedictus (*and* Magnificat) *in their order :—*

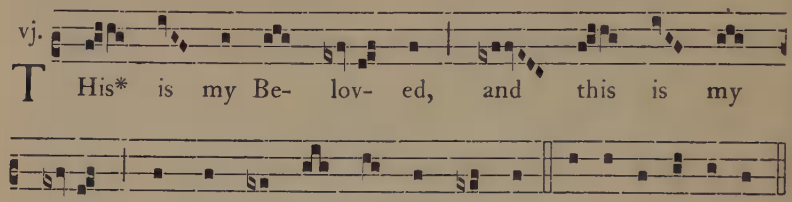
ANT. 1 *Virgo prudentissima*



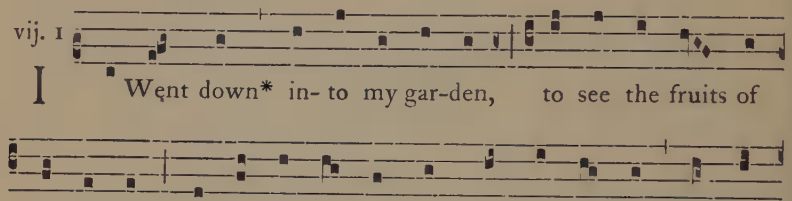
ANT. 2 *Qualis est dilectus*



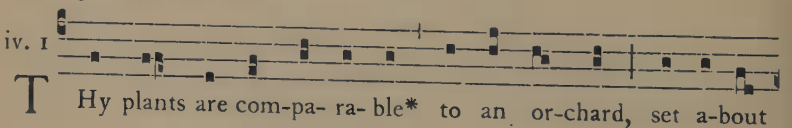
ANT. 3 *Talis est dilectus*



ANT. 4 *Descendi*



ANT. 5 *Emissiones tue*



with pome-gra- nates, with the pre- cious fruits there- of.

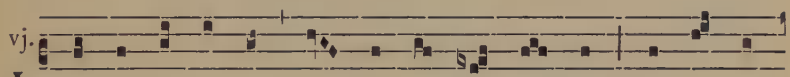
o i ou e a e

Ant. 6 *Fons hortorum*

v. 1 A Foun-tain of gar- dens,* a well of li-ving wa- ters, spring-

ing up in flow-ing streams from Le- ba- non. o i ou e a e

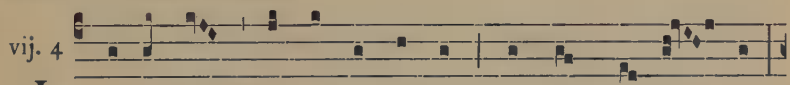
Ant. 7 *Veniat dilectus meus*



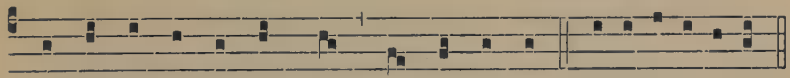
vj. L Et my Be- lo- ved* come in- to his gar- den, to eat of

the fruit of the trees that are there-in. o i ou e a e

Ant. 8 *Veni in hortum*



vij. 4 I Am come* in- to my gar-den, my spouse, my sis- ter:

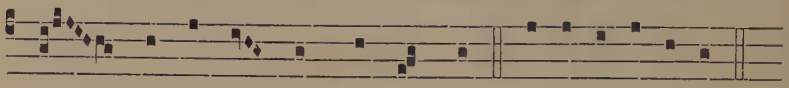


I have ga-ther-ed my myrrh with my spi- ces. o i ou e a e

ANT. 9 *Comedi favum*

viij. 1

I Have eat-en* my hon-ey-comb with my hon-ey: my

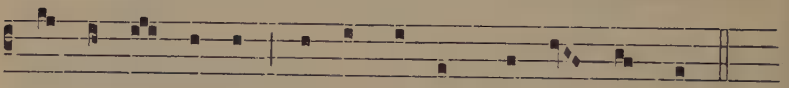


wine have I min- gled with my milk. o i ou e a e

ANT. 10 *Surge, aquilo*

vij. 2

A - Wake, O north-wind,* and come, thou south-wind: blow



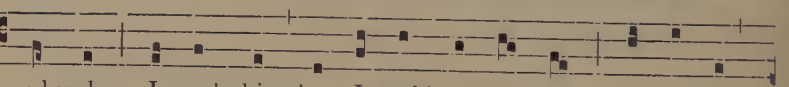
up- on my gar-den, that the spi- ces there- of may flow.

o i ou e a e

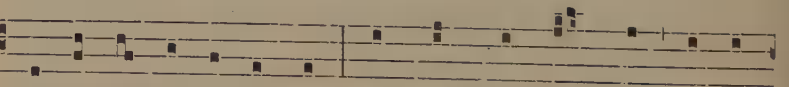
ANT. 11 *Anima mea*

vij. 1

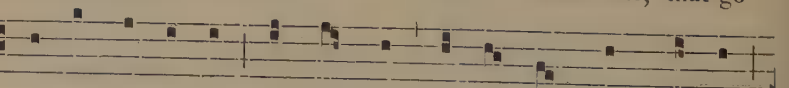
M Y soul had melt-ed* with- in me, what time my Be- lov-



ed spake: I sought him, but I could not find him; I call-ed,



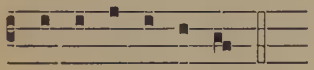
but he gave me no an-swer: the watch-men found me, that go



a-bout the ci- ty; they smote me, they like-wise wound-ed me;

the keep-ers of the wall took a- way my veil: O daugh-ters of

Hie- ru- sa- lem, tell my Be- lov- ed that I lan- guish with love.



o i ou e a e

℣ *If a Sunday fall within the Octave, all is said as on a week-day, except that at Lauds the Antiphon upon* Benedictus *is the same as on the Day itself. Memories are made of the Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.*

August 22

OCTAVE OF THE ASSUMPTION

All as on the Day itself, except that at Prime the Ant. upon Quicunque, *is* 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78.

August 24

S. BARTHOLOMEW, AP.

All as in the Common of Apostles, p. 8*.

August 28

S. AUGUSTIN, BP.C.D.

As in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*. *except the*

COLLECT

O God, who didst give blessed Augustin as a faithful teacher unto thy Church, to expound the mysteries of Holy Scripture: grant that we may be ever enlightened by his teaching, and upholden by his prayers. Through.

August 29

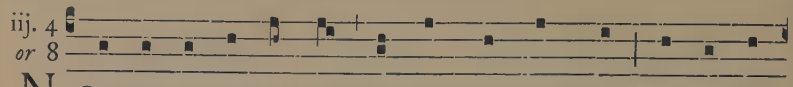
DECOLLATION OF S. JOHN THE BAPTIST

At Lauds

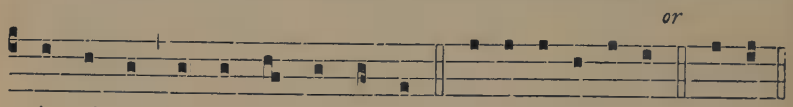
℣. Pray for us, O blessed John.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

ANT. 1 *Herodes enim tenuit*



NOw He-rod had laid hold* on John, and bound him, and put him

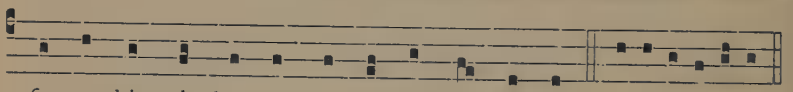


in pri-son for He-ro- di- as' sake. o i ou e a e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

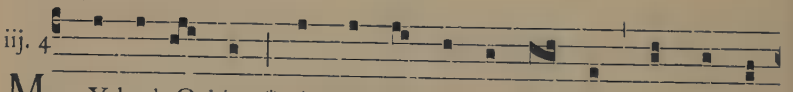
ANT. 2 *Puelle saltanti*

WHen the dam-sel had dan- ced,* her mo- ther bade her: Ask

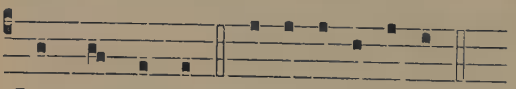


for no-thing else but the head of John the Bap-tist. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Domine mi rex*

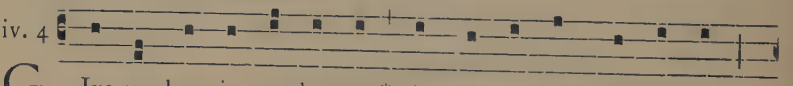


MY lord, O king,* give me here in a char- ger the head of



John the Bap-tist. o i ou e a e

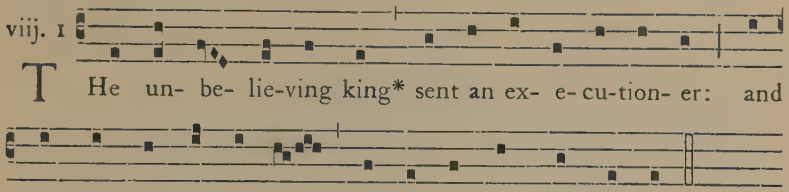
ANT. 4 *Da mihi in disco*



GIve me here in a char-ger* the head of John the Bap-tist:

and the king was sor- ry be-cause of his oath. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Misit rex incredulus*

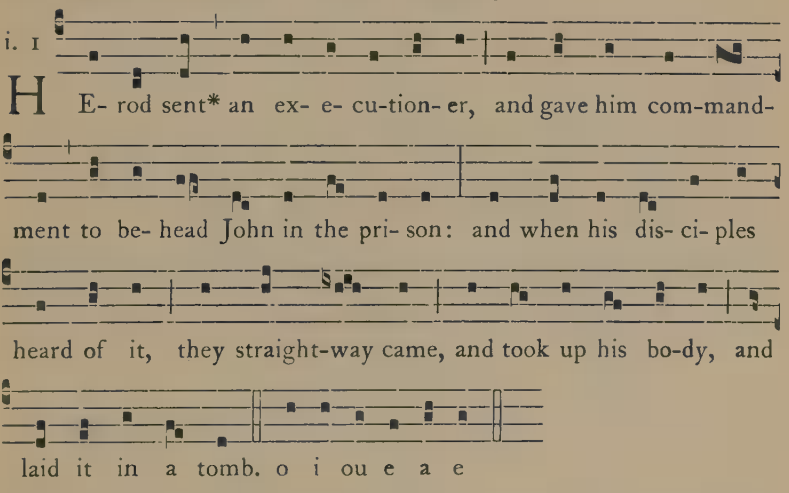


CHAPTER. Prov. x.

THe hope of the righteous shall be gladness, but the expectation of the wicked shall perish: the way of the Lord is strength to the upright, but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity.

HYMN. Deus tuorum militum, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 16*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Misso Herodes spiculatore*



COLLECT

GRant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that the holy solemnity of blessed John the Baptist, thy Martyr, may obtain for us the gift of thy saving help. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Herodes enim tenuit, p.* 178*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Puelle saltanti, p.* 178*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Gloria et honore, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 19*.

At Sext

ANT. *Domine mi rex, p.* 178*.

CHAPTER. Prov. x.

THe righteous shall never be removed: but the wicked shall not inhabit the earth.

℟. Posuisti, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 20*.

At None

ANT. *Misit rex incredulus, p.* 179*.

CHAPTER. Prov. xj.

THe righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the wicked cometh in his stead.

℟. Iustus ut palma, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 20*

September 1

S. GILES, AB.C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32*, *with this*

COLLECT

GOd, who as on this day didst vouchsafe to call blessed Giles, thy Confessor and Abbat, to enter the courts of the heavenly kingdom: mercifully grant, that we who rejoice in his merits may perceive within ourselves the kindly aid of his prayers. Through.

September 4

TRANSLATION OF S. CUTHBERT, BP.C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*, *except the*

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty and merciful God, that we who reverently observe the feast of the Translation of blessed Cuthbert, thy Confessor and Bishop, may, at his intercession, continually seek to obtain the gifts of thy loving-kindness. Through.

September 8

NATIVITY OF THE B.V. MARY

At Lauds

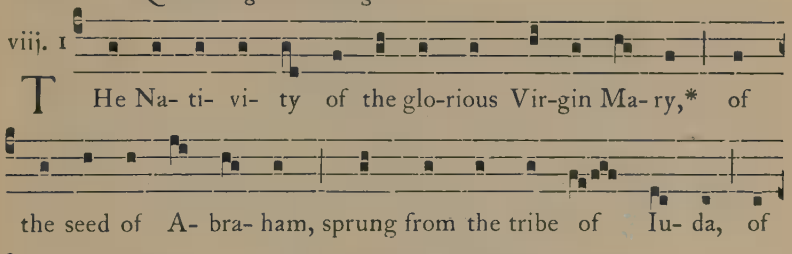
℣. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

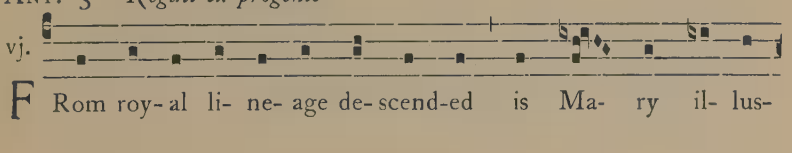
ANT. 1 *Nativitas est hodie*

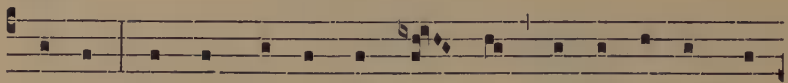
Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Nativitas gloriose virginis*

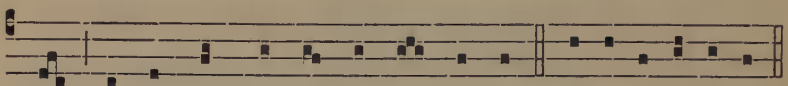


ANT. 3 *Regali ex progenie*





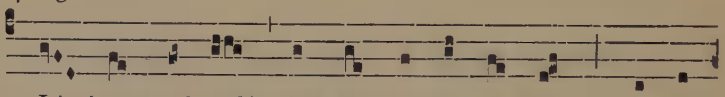
tri- ous : and with deep-est de- vo- tion, both of soul and spi-



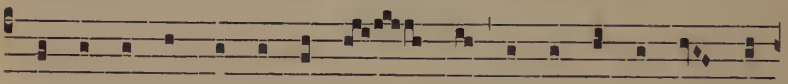
rit, we im-plore the aid of her pray-ers. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Corde et animo*

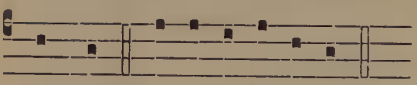
viij. 1



With heart and soul* sing we prai-ses to Christ, on this



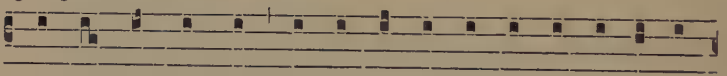
ho- ly so- lem-ni- ty of Ma- ry, the ex- alt-ed Mo-ther



of God. o i ou e a e

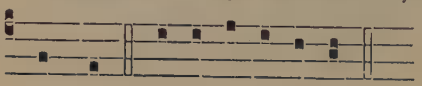
ANT. 5 *Cum iocunditate*

vij. 2



With joy and glad-ness* let us ce- le-brate the Na- ti- vi- ty

of Bless-ed Ma- ry : that she may plead for us to Je- sus Christ



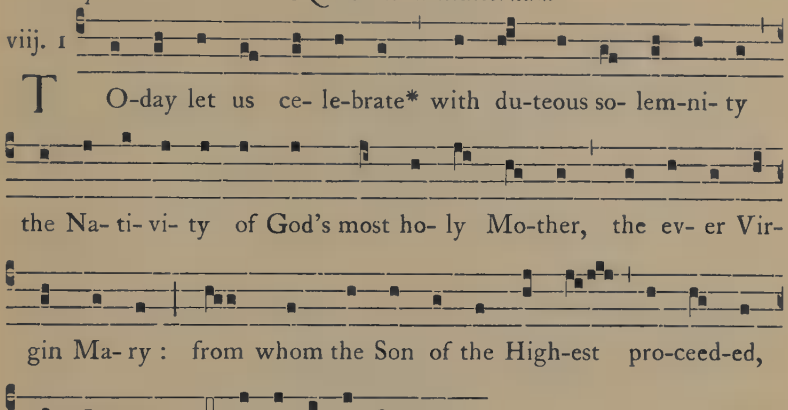
our Lord. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

AS the vine brought I forth pleasant savour, and my flowers are the fruit of honour and riches.

HYMN. O gloriosa femina, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 60*.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Nativitatem hodiernam*



COLLECT

REgard, we beseech thee, O merciful God, the supplications of thy servants: that we, who are gathered together to celebrate the Nativity of the Virgin Mother of God, may at her intercession be delivered by thee from whatsoever perils and dangers may beset us. Through the same.

At Prime

ANT. *Nativitas est hodie, p.* 181*.

℟. Jesu Christe, *as on p.* 85.

At Tierce

ANT. *Nativitas gloriose virginis, p.* 181*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Sancta Dei Genitrix, p.* 67*.

At Sext

ANT. *Regali ex progenie, p.* 181*.

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

COme unto me, all ye that be desirous of me, and fill yourselves with my fruits : for my memorial is sweeter than honey, and mine inheritance than the honeycomb.

℟. *Post partum, p.* 68*.

At None

ANT. *Cum iocunditate, p.* 182*.

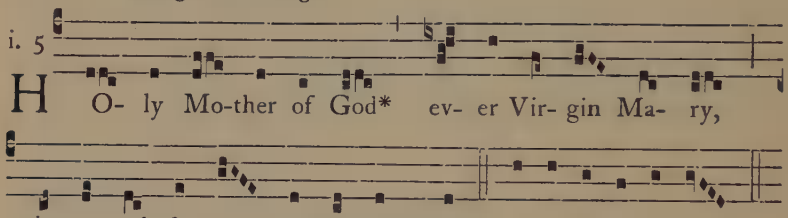
CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.

HE that obeyeth me shall never be confounded, and they that work by me shall not do amiss; they that magnify me shall have eternal life.

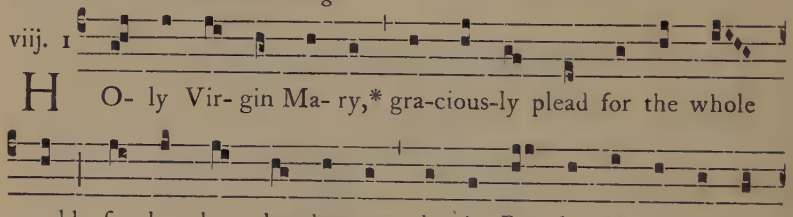
℟. *Speciosa, p.* 69*.

℣ *On week-days during the Octave, when the Service is of the Octave, all is said as on the Day itself, except that at Lauds the Psalms are said under the first Antiphon, at Prime the Ant. upon* Quicunque *is* 'Te iure laudant,' *p.* 78. *The following Antiphons are said in their order upon* Benedictus :—

ANT. 1 *Dei genitrix virgo*



ANT. 2 *Sancta Maria virgo*



ANT. 3 *Hodie nata est*

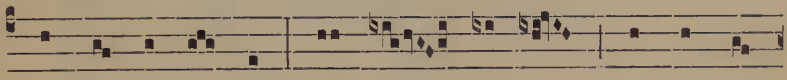
of the li- ne- age of Da- vid: through whom the world's sal-

va- tion ap-pear-ed to the faith-ful. o i ou e a e

Ant. 4 *Quando nata es*

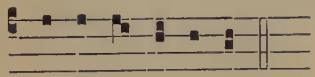
iij. 1

A T the birth* of this most ho- ly Vir- gin, light be-gan to



shine up- on the world: how blest the stem, the root, how

ho- ly, but yet more bless- ed was the Fruit there-of.

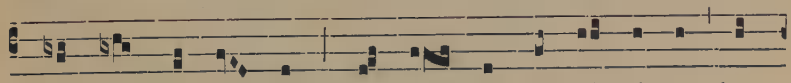


o i ou e a e

Ant. 5 *Dignum namque est*

v. 1

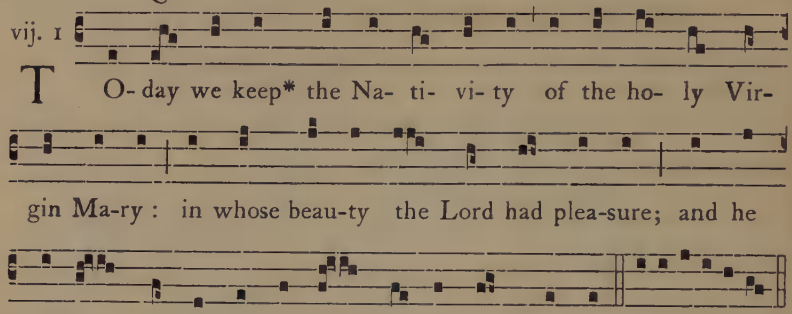
M Eet and right it is* that we should at- tend up- on her



with much de- vo- tion, whose peer- less vir- gi- ni- ty bare

for us such won-drous Fruit. o i ou e a e

ANT. 6 *Nativitas ist hodie*



℣ *If a Sunday fall within the Octave unhindered, all is said as on a week-day, except that at Lauds the Antiphon upon* Benedictus *is the same as on the Day itself. Memories are made of the Sunday and of the Holy Trinity.*

September 14

EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS

At Lauds

All as on the Feast of the Invention, p. 114*, *except the*

COLLECT

O God, who hast vouchsafed to redeem the human race by the precious blood of thy only-begotten Son Jesus Christ: mercifully grant, that we who are gathered together to venerate his life-giving Cross may be delivered from the bonds of our sins. Through the same.

September 15

OCTAVE OF THE NATIVITY OF THE B.V. MARY

All as on the Day itself, except that at Prime the Ant. upon Quicunque *is* 'Te iure laudant', *p.* 78.

September 16

S. EDITH OF WILTON, V.

All as in the Common of a Virgin, not a Martyr, p. 40*, *with this*

COLLECT

O God, who, in giving thy Son our Lord to be born of a Virgin, hast shewn to thy faithful people an example of perfect chastity: grant us, through the prayers of thy blessed Virgin Edith, such purity, both of mind and body, that we may be counted worthy to receive the reward which thou hast promised to them that are pure in heart. Through the same.

September 21

S. LAMBERT, BP. M.

As in the Common of One Martyr, p. 14, with this*

COLLECT

WE beseech thee, O Lord that the prayer of Blessed Lambert, thy Bishop and Martyr, may commend us to thy favour: and forasmuch as this day was hallowed by his glorious passion, so may his intercession be our continual defence. Through.

September 21

S. MATTHEW, AP. EV.

At Lauds

℣. Thou hast given an heritage.

℟. Unto those that fear thy Name, O Lord.

ANT. 1 *Dilecti Deo*

Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Dederunt*

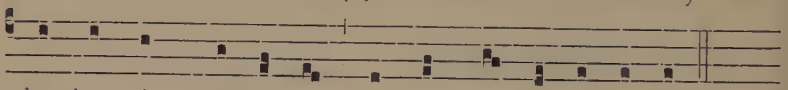
ho- ly work : there-fore shall their names be pre-ser-ved in wor-

ship-ful re-mem-brance for ev- er and ev- er. o i ou e a e

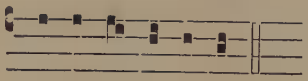
Ant. 3 *Ex omni corde*

iij. 1

With all their heart* they prai- sed the Lord's most ho-ly Name:



that they might mag- ni- fy the Name of his ho- li- ness.



o i ou e a e

Ant. 4 *Implevit eos Dominus*

iv. 1

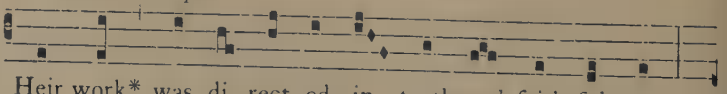
The Lord fill- ed them* with the spi- rit of wis- dom and

un-der- stand-ing: yea a trea-sure of glad-ness, and a crown of

great re- joic-ing hath he kept in store for them. o i ou e a e

Ant. 5 *Datum est opus*

vij. 4



Their work* was di- rect-ed in truth and faith-ful-ness:

there-fore in their coun-try they shall pos-sess the dou-ble: and glad-

ness ev- er- last-ing shall be their por- tion in Christ. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Ezech. i.

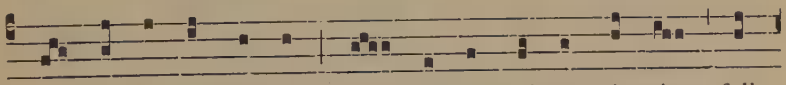
AS for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man, and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four also had the face of an eagle.

HYMN. Exultet celum laudibus, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 9*.

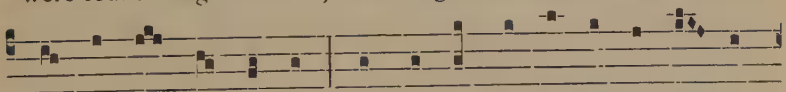
ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *In medio et in circuitu*

viij. 1

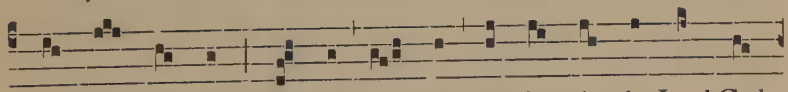
IN the midst* of the throne, and round a-bout the throne,



were four liv-ing crea-tures, hav- ing each of them six wings, full

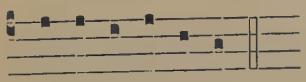


of eyes on eve- ry side: and they rest not ei-ther by day or



by night, say- ing: Ho- ly, ho- ly, ho- ly is the Lord God

al-migh-ty, which was, and which is, and which is to come.



o i ou e a e

COLLECT

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the prayers of blessed Matthew, thine Apostle and Evangelist, may be our continual help: that those things which we ourselves are unworthy to obtain may be vouchsafed unto us at his intercession. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Dilecti Deo, p.* 187*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Dederunt, p.* 187*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. In omnen terram, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 12*.

At Sext

ANT. *Ex omni corde, p.* 188*.

CHAPTER. Ezech. i.

AS for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, and like the appearance of lamps.

℟. Constitues eos, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles p.* 13*.

At None

ANT. *Datum est opus, p.* 188*.

CHAPTER. Ezech. i.

THE appearance went to and fro among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning. And the living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning.

℟. Nimis honorati sunt, *with* ℣. & ℟., *as in the Common of Apostles, p.* 13*.

September 22

S. MAURICE AND HIS COMPANIONS, MM.

All as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21*, *with this* :—

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the solemnity of thy holy Martyrs, Maurice and his Companions, may be to us a cause of rejoicing: that we who have faith in their intercessions may likewise glory in their triumph. Through.

September 23

S. THECLA, V.

As in the Common of a Virgin, not a Martyr, p. 40.*

September 27

SS. COSMAS AND DAMIAN, MM.

As in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21, with this*

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who celebrate the birthday of thy holy Martyrs Cosmas and Damian may, at their intercession, be delivered from all the evils that beset us. Through.

September 29

S. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS

At Lauds

℣. The smoke of the incense ascended up.

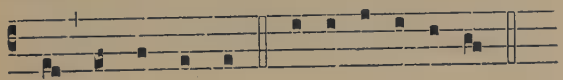
℟. In the sight of the Lord, from the hand of the Angel.

ANT. 1 *Dum preliaretur*

vij. 1

WHile the Arch-an- gel* Mi-cha- el con-ten-ded with the dra-

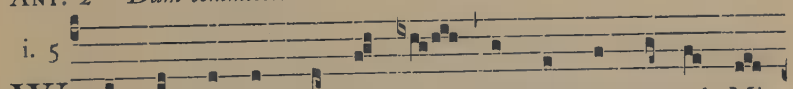
gon, a voice was heard of them that said: Sal- va- tion to our



God, al- le- lu- ya. o i ou e a e

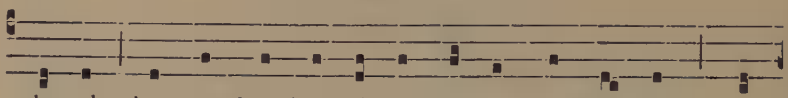
Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Dum committeret*

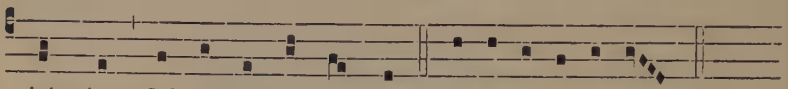


i. 5

WHile the dra- gon* con-tend-ed with the Arch-an-gel Mi-



cha- el, there was heard a voice of thou-sands of thou-sands, pro-



claim-ing: Sal- va-tion to our God. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Archangele Michael*

viij. 1

O Arch-an-gel* Mi-cha- el, I have ap-point-ed thee a

prince ov- er all the souls to be re-cei-ved in-to glo-ry. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Angeli Domini*

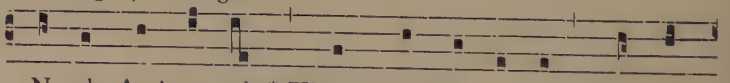
Irreg.

O Ye An-gels of the Lord* bless ye the Lord for ev- er-more.

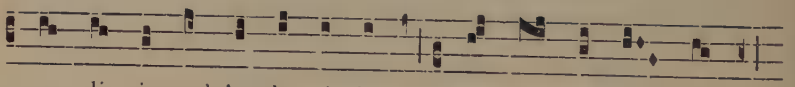
o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Angeli, archangeli*

vij. 2



A N-gels, Arch-an-gels,* Thrones and Do-mi-nions, Prin- ci-

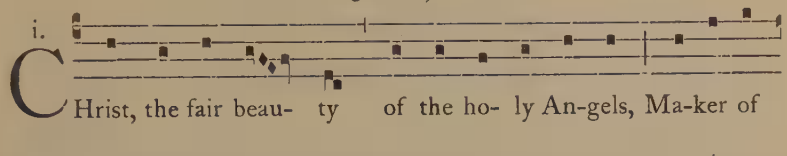


pa- li- ties and Au-tho- ri- ties, ce- les- tial pow- ers,

sing prai-ses to the Lord of hea-ven, al- le- lu-ya. o i ou e a e

HYMN. *Christe, sanctorum*

i.



Michaël, Angel, peace and calmness bearing,
Heaven-sent herald, deign these courts to enter;
So may thy presence shed abundant blessing,
Prospering all things.

Gabriel, Angel of immortal prowess,
Borne on swift pinions from the heights of heaven,
Foil the old serpent, and, in love protecting,
Visit this temple.

Raphael, Angel, health to man restoring,
Speed to our aidance from the realms of glory,
Healing the sick ones, every thought and action
Wisely directing.

Mary, the Mother of our God be near us;
Spirits angelick, rank on rank ascending,
Holy assembly of the Saints perfected,
Pray we your succour.

This He vouchsafe us, God for ever blessed,
Father Eternal, Son and Holy Spirit,
Whose is the glory, which through all creation
Ever resoundeth. Amen.

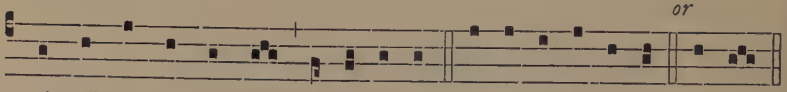
℣. O praise the Lord, all ye Angels of his. ℟. Praise him, all his hosts.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Factum est silencium*

viij. 5 *or* 6

forth to bat-tle: and Mi-cha- el con-tend-ed with him, and

or



gain-ed the vic- to- ry, al- le-lu-ya. o i ou e a e a e

COLLECT

O Everlasting God, who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order: mercifully grant, that as thy holy Angels alway do thee service in heaven, so by thy appointment they may succour and defend us on earth. Through.

At Prime

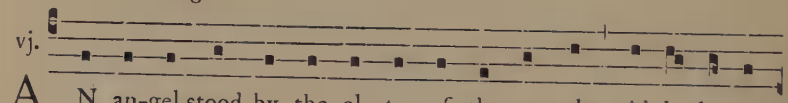
ANT. *Dum preliaretur, p.* 191*.

At Tierce

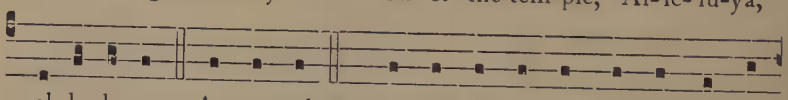
ANT. *Dum committeret, p.* 191*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. *Stetit angelus*

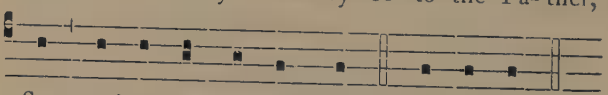


℣j. A N an-gel stood by the al- tar of the tem-ple, Al-le- lu-ya,



al- le- lu-ya. An an-gel. ℣. Hav-ing in his hand a gold-en cen-

ser. Al- le- lu- ya. Glo- ry be to the Fa- ther, and to the



Son, and to the Ho- ly Ghost. An an-gel.

℣. The smoke of the incense ascended up. ℟. In the sight of the Lord, from the hand of the Angel.

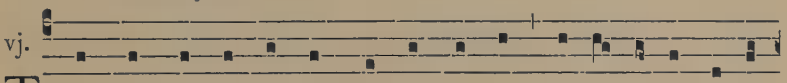
At Sext

ANT. *Archangele Michael, p.* 192*.

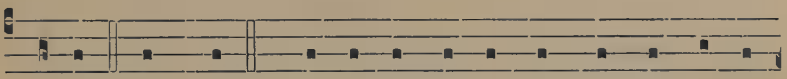
CHAPTER. Rev. xij.

THere was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels, and prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven.

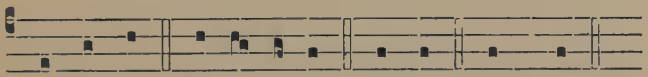
℟. *Ascendit fumus*



THe smoke of the in-cense as-cend-ed up, Al- le- lu-ya, al- le-



lu-ya. The smoke. ℣. In the sight of the Lord, from the hand of



the an-gel. Al- le- lu-ya. Glo- ry. The smoke.

℣. In the sight of the Angels will I sing praise unto thee, my God. ℟. I will worhip toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name.

At None

ANT. *Angeli, archangeli, p.* 192*.

CHAPTER.

SIlence was kept in heaven when the dragon went forth to battle, and Michael contended with him, and gained the victory.

℟. *In conspectu*

I N the sight of the an-gels will I sing praise un- to thee, my

God, Al- le- lu-ya, al- le- lu-ya. In. I will wor-ship to-ward thy

ho- ly tem-ple, and praise thy Name. Al-le-lu-ya. Glo- ry. In.

℣. O praise the Lord, all ye Angels of his. ℟. Praise him, all his hosts.

September 30
S. HIEROME, P.C.D.

All as in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32, except that which follows :—*

At Lauds

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xlvij.

IN all his works he praised the Holy One most high with words of glory: with his whole heart he sang songs, and loved him that made him.

℄ *The foregoing Chapter is also said at Tierce.*

COLLECT

O God, who through blessed Hierome, thy Priest and Confessor, hast vouchsafed to reveal to us the true sense and mystical meanings of Holy Scripture: grant that we who celebrate his memory may be enlightened by his teaching, and aided for his merits' sake. Through.

October 1
SS. REMIGIUS, GERMAN, VEDAST AND BAVO, BPP.

All as in the Common of Many Confessors, p. 33, with this*

COLLECT

GIve ear, O Lord, we beseech thee, unto thy people who entreat the prayers of thy holy Confessors and Bishops, Remigius, German, Vedast and Bavo: that thou wouldest grant us to find joy and peace in this troublous life, and a haven of rest in that which is to come. Through.

October 6
S. FAITH, V.M.

As in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 34, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who hast hallowed this day by the martyrdom of thy blessed Virgin Faith: grant that thy Church may ever glory in her merits, and be aided by her prayers. Through.

October 9

S. DENYS AND HIS COMPANIONS, MM.

All as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who on this day didst strengthen blessed Denys with the grace of constancy in suffering, and wast pleased to associate Rusticus and Eleutherius with him in proclaiming thy glory to the heathen: grant us, after their example, for love of thee to despise the pleasures of this world, and to shrink from none of its adversities. Through.

October 13

TRANSLATION OF S. EDWARD, K.C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32, except that which follows:*

COLLECT

O God, who hast crowned the blessed King Edward, thy Confessor, with eternal glory: grant us, we beseech thee, so to honour him on earth, that we may hereafter reign with him in heaven. Through.

At Tierce

CHAPTER Wisdom x.

THE Lord guided the righteous man in right paths, shewed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things, made him rich in his travails, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

At Sext

CHAPTER Wisdom x.

THE Lord defended him from his enemies, and kept him safe from those that lay in wait, and in a sore conflict gave him the victory: that he might know that godliness is stronger than all.

At None

CHAPTER. Wisdom x.

WHEN the righteous was sold, Wisdom forsook him not, but delivered him from the ungodly.

October 17

TRANSLATION OF S. ETHELDREDA, V.

All as in the Common of a Virgin, not a Martyr, p. 40 with this*

COLLECT

O God, who art the Spouse of virgin-souls, the solace of the chaste, and the salvation of all them that love thee: mercifully grant, that we, who reverently observe the feast of the Translation of thy blessed Virgin Etheldreda, may through her prayers obtain mercy of thy divine Majesty. Through.

October 18
S. LUKE, EV.

All as on the Feast of S. Matthew, p. 187, except the*

COLLECT

FAvourably receive, O Lord, the intercessions of blessed Luke, thy holy Evangelist: who for the glory of thy Name continually bare in his body the suffering and death of the Cross. Through.

October 19
S. FRITHESWITHE, V.

All as in the Common of a Virgin, not a Martyr, p. 40, with this Collect*

COLLECT

O God, who hast made this day to be observed in honour of the passing of thy blessed Virgin Fritheswithe: mercifully grant that we, being holpen by her prayers, may likewise pass from this vale of tears to the joys of life everlasting. Through.

October 25
SS. CRISPIN AND CRISPINIAN, MM.

All as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who didst bestow on blessed Crispin and Crispinian such a measure of thy grace, that so they might obtain the crown of martyrdom : grant to us thy servants remission of all our sins, that through the merits and intercessions of these thy Saints we may be delivered from all adversities. Through.

October 28
SS. SIMON AND JUDE, APP.

All as in the Common of Apostles, p. 8 except the following :—*

At Lauds

CHAPTER. Rom. viii.

WE know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose.

℣ *This Chapter is also said at Tierce.*

COLLECT

O God, who, through the preaching of thy blessed Apostles Simon and Jude, hast caused us to come to the knowledge of thy Name : grant us so to celebrate their eternal glory, that by a worthy observance of their Festival we may steadfastly advance in holiness of living. Through.

November 1

ALL SAINTS

At Lauds

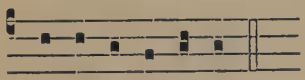
℣. The righteous live for ever and ever.

℟. Their reward also is with the Lord.

Ant. 1 *Vidi turbam*

I Be-held a great mul- ti- tude,* which no man could num-

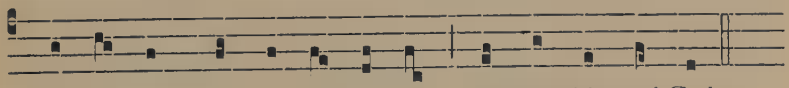
ber, out of ev- er- y na- tion, stand-ing be-fore the throne.



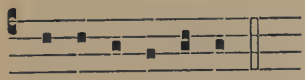
o i ou e a e

Ant. 2 *Et omnes angeli*

A Nd all the An-gels* stood round a- bout the throne: and fell

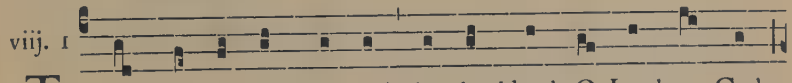


be- fore the throne on their fa- ces, and wor-ship- ped God.

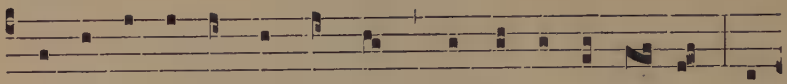


o i ou e a e

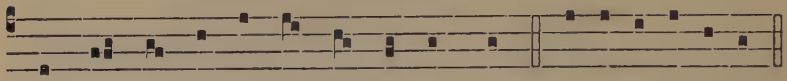
Ant. 3 *Redemisti nos*



T Hou hast re-deem- ed us* by thy blood, O Lord our God,



out of eve-ry kind-red, and tongue, and peo-ple, and na-tion: and



hast made us un- to our God a king-dom. o i ou e a e

Ant. 4 *Benedicite Dominum*

viij. 1

O Speak good of the Lord,* all ye his cho-sen: ce- le-

brate a day of glad-ness, and praise him with thanks-gi- ving.

o i ou e a e

Ant. 5 *Hymnus omnibus Sanctis*

viij. 1

A Ll his Saints shall praise him,* e- ven the chil-dren of

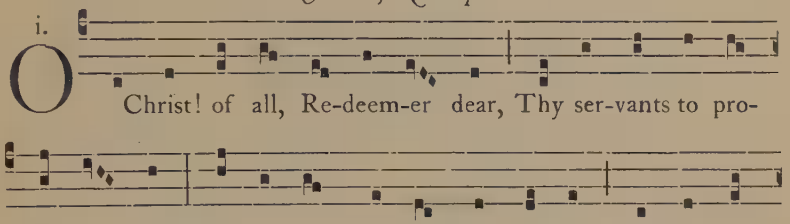
Is- ra- el, e- ven the peo-ple that ser-veth him: such ho-nour

be-long-eth to all his Saints. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Rev. vij.

LO, I John beheld an angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels to whom it was given to hurt the earth and the sea, saying: Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

HYMN. *Christe, Redemptor omnium*



And ye, all-blissful hosts on high
Of heav'nly spirits, camping nigh,
Our past and present ills dispel,
From future perils guard us well!

Ye Prophets of the Judge adored,
And twelve Apostles of the Lord,
For us your ceaseless prayers outpour,
Salvation for our souls implore!

Martyrs of God, renown'd for aye!
Confessors ranged in bright array!
Let all your orisons unite
To exalt us to the realms of light.

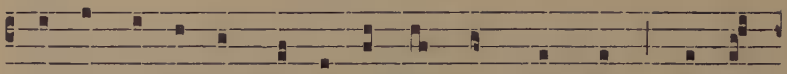
O sacred Virgin quires, may ye,
With Clerks of holy ministry,
And every Saint of Christ, obtain
That we his fellowship may gain.

From lands wherein the faithful dwell,
Drive far the traitorous infidel;
So we to Christ due hymns of praise
Henceforth with gladsome hearts may raise.

To thee, O Father, born of none,
And thee, O sole-begotten Son,
With Holy Ghost, all glory be
From age to age eternally. Amen.

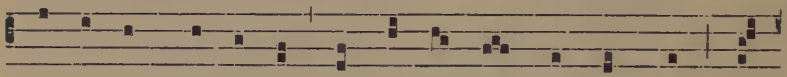
℣. Wonderful is God in his saints. ℟. And glorious in his majesty.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Te gloriosus apostolorum*



the good-ly fel- low-ship of the Pro-phets praise thee; the white

rob'd ar-my of Mar-tyrs praise thee un-ceas- ing- ly: and



all the Saints and e- lect with one voice ac-know-ledge thee, O

bles-sed Tri- ni- ty, one God. o i ou e a e

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, by whose grace we are gathered together to venerate the merits of all the Saints in one solemnity: we beseech thee, through their united intercessions, to multiply upon us the abundance of thy mercy. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Vidi turbam, p.* 199*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Et omnes angeli, p.* 199*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Letamini, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 24*.

At Sext

ANT. *Redemisti nos, p.* 199*.

CHAPTER. Rev. vii.

I Heard the number of them which were sealed; an hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children of Israel.

℟. Exultent iusti, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 25*.

At None

ANT. *Hymnus omnibus Sanctis, p.* 200*.

CHAPTER. Rev. vii.

I Beheld, and lo, a great multitude which no man could number, of all nations and kindreds and people and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands.

℟. Iustorum anime, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 26*.

November 2

COMMEMORATION OF ALL SOULS

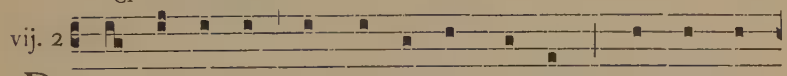
At Lauds

All as in the Vigils of the Dead.

At Prime

℣ *The Service shall begin at once with the Antiphon.* Gloria Patri *is not said at the end of any Psalm.*

ANT. *Requiem eternam*



R Est é- ter-nal* grant un- to them, O Lord: and may light

per-pe- tu- al shine up- on them. o i ou e a e

Ps. liv. *Deus, in nomine, p.* 74. Ps. cxix. (1 — 16). *Beati immaculati, p.* 75. Ps. cxix. (17 — 32). *Retribue, p.* 76.

℣ *Then shall follow:—*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father *and* Hail Mary *(privately).*

℣ *The Officiant repeats aloud:—*

℣. And lead us not into temptation.
℟. But deliver us from evil.
℣. Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord.
℟. And may light perpetual shine upon them.

℣. From the gate of hell.
℟. Deliver their souls, O Lord.

℣. I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord.
℟. In the land of the living.

℣. The Lord be with you.
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful: grant unto the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins, that through devout supplications they may obtain the pardon which they have alway desired. Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

℣. May they rest in peace.
℟. Amen.

℄ *On this day the Martyrology is read as usual, followed by the* ℣. 'Right dear' &c., *with the Collect* 'May holy Mary' &c., *p.* 91, *ending with* The Lord be with you *and* Let us bless the Lord.

℄ *In like manner are said Tierce, Sext and None, with their own Psalms.*

℄ *If this Commemoration fall on Sunday, it is transferred to the following day.*

November 3

S. WINIFRED, V.M.

All as in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 34*.

November 6

S. LEONARD, AB. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32*, *with this*

COLLECT

BE graciously pleased, O Lord, to further our prayers with the gifts of thy heavenly grace: that we who glory in the protection of blessed Leonard, thy Confessor and Abbat, may ever be holpen by his merits and intercessions. Through.

November 11

S. MARTIN, BP. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, except the following :—*

At Lauds

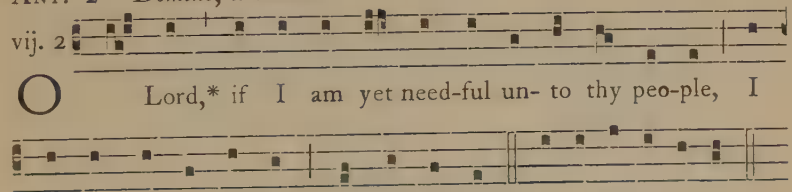
℣. Pray for us, O blessed Martin.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

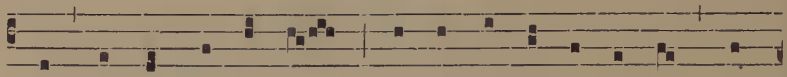
ANT. 1 *Dixerunt discipuli*

Psalms of Sunday.

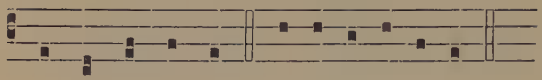
ANT. 2 *Domine, si adhue*



ANT. 3 *O virum ineffabilem*



quer, nor death dis-com- fit : who nei-ther fear-ed to die, nor



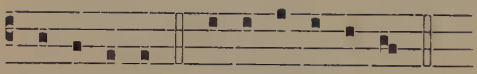
re- fu- sed to live. o i ou e a e

Ant. 4 *Oculis ac manibus*

vij. 1

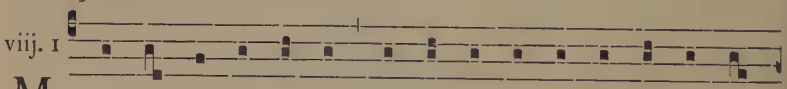
With eyes and hands* ev- er rais- ed to-ward hea-ven : his un-

daun-ted spi- rit cea- sed not from sup-pli- ca- tion, al- le-lu-ya,



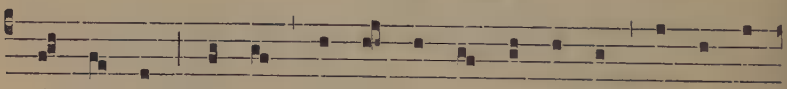
al- le-lu-ya. o i ou e a e

Ant. 5 *Martinus Abrahe sinu*



viij. 1

Mar- tin is re- cei-ved,* re- joi-cing, in- to the bo- som of



A- bra-ham: Mar-tin, poor and low-ly here on earth, en- ter- eth

rich in- to hea-ven, and is sa- lu- ted with heav'n-ly songs.

o i ou e a e

COLLECT

O God, who seest that we are not able to stand in our own strength: mercifully grant, that through the prayers of blessed Martin, thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be defended from all adversities. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Dixerunt discipuli, p.* 205*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Domine, si adhue, p.* 205*.

At Sext

ANT. *O virum ineffabilem, p.* 205*.

At None

ANT. *Martinus abrahe sinu, p.* 206*.

November 13

S. BRICE, BP. C.

As in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*, *with this*

COLLECT

KEep, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy people who put their trust in thy love: that through the prayers of blessed Brice, thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be made sharers with him in everlasting bliss. Through.

November 15

S. MACLOU, BP. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*, *with this*

COLLECT

ALmighty and everliving God, mercifully hear the supplications of thy people: and at the intercession of blessed Maclou, whose yearly feast we this day commemorate, grant us so to use thy temporal gifts, that we may hereafter be found worthy of eternal blessedness. Through.

November 16

S. EDMUND, BP. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26*, *except the*

COLLECT

O God, who of thy bountiful goodness hast enriched thy Church with the eminent sanctity of blessed Edmund, thy Confessor and Bishop, and hast made us to glory in his wonderful miracles: mercifully grant, that we thy servants may ever strive to conform our lives to his pattern, and under his protection be defended from all things that may hurt us. Through.

November 17

S. HUGH, BP. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, except the*

COLLECT

O God, who didst adorn blessed Hugh, thy Confessor and Bishop, with singular merits and glorious miracles: mercifully grant that his example may ever provoke us to good works, and his virtues be openly shewn forth in our lives. Through.

November 20

S. EDMUND, K. M.

All as in the Common of One Martyr, p. 14, except the*

COLLECT

O God of ineffable compassion, who didst endue the blessed King Edmund with grace to overcome his enemies by dying for thy Name: mercifully grant, that we thy servants may, at his intercession, be enabled to vanquish and overcome the assaults and allurements of our ancient enemy. Through.

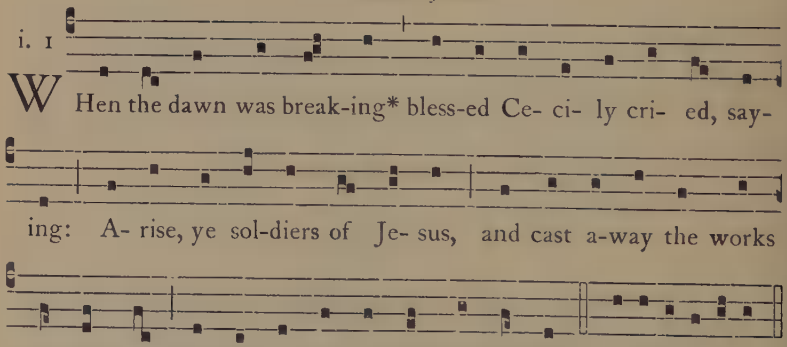
November 22

S. CECILY, V. M.

All as in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 34, except that which follows :-*

At Lauds

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Dum aurora finem*



COLLECT

O God, who makest us to rejoice in the yearly Festival of blessed Cecily, thy Virgin and Martyr: grant that we, who reverence her with duteous service, may follow the example of her holy life. Through.

November 23

S. CLEMENT, BP. M.

All as in the Common of One Martyr, p. 14, except the*

COLLECT

O God, who dost gladden us by the yearly solemnity of blessed Clement, thy Bishop and Martyr: mercifully grant, that we who celebrate his triumph may likewise imitate his constancy in suffering. Through.

November 25

S. KATHERINE, V. M.

All as in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 34, except the*

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, who didst cause the body of thy glorious Virgin Katherine to be borne by angelick ministry to the summit of Mount Sinai: grant, we beseech thee, at her intercession, that we may be borne to the height of all virtue, whence we may behold the bright vision of thy glory. Through.

SUPPLEMENT

OF SAINTS NOT INCLUDED IN THE SALISBURY KALENDAR

December 3
S. BIRIN, BP. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, except the*

COLLECT

God, who didst give the holy Bishop Birin to thy people as a teacher of eternal salvation: mercifully grant, that we who commemorate the day of his departure may ever be holpen by his merits and intercessions. Through.

On the same day:

S. FRANCIS XAVIER, C.

Memory of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 28.*

COLLECT

O God, who didst will to gather into thy Church the nations of India by the preaching and miracles of blessed Francis: mercifully grant, that as we venerate his glorious merits we may likewise imitate the pattern of his virtues. Through.

December 4
S. JOHN OF DAMASCUS, C. D.

Memory of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 28.*

COLLECT

O God, who didst give blessed John to thy people as a minister of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech thee, that as he taught the way of life on earth, he may also intercede for us in heaven. Through.

January 12
S. BENET BISCOP, AB. C.

Memory of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 28.*

COLLECT

O God, in whose strength thy Confessor, blessed Benet, contended manfully against the world's temptations and allurements: grant us so to follow his example, that with him we may be found worthy to obtain a heavenly crown. Through.

January 17

S. ANTONY, AB. C.

As in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32.*

COLLECT

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the prayers of blessed Antony, thy Confessor and Abbat, may commend us to thy favour: that those things which we ourselves are not worthy to ask may be vouchsafed unto us at his intercession. Through.

January 24

S. TIMOTHY, BP. M.

As in the Common of One Martyr, p. 14, with this*

COLLECT

ALmighty God, we beseech thee, mercifully look upon our infirmities: and forasmuch as we are grievously oppressed by the burthen of our sins, may the glorious intercession of blessed Timothy, thy Bishop and Martyr, be our defence and protection. Through.

January 26

S. POLYCARP, BP. M.

As in the Common of One Martyr, p. 14 with this*

COLLECT

FUlfil our petitions, O Lord, we beseech thee: and receive us as a whole burnt-offering, acceptable unto thee, together with blessed Polycarp, thy Martyr and Bishop, whose passion we this day commemorate. Through.

January 27

S. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, BP. C. D.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, except the*

COLLECT

GRant, O Lord, we beseech thee, to all who minister in holy things, the like spirit of wisdom and courage wherewith blessed John Chrysostom ceased not to reason with sinners, and to overcome manifold afflictions for the love of thy Name.

January 29

S. FRANCIS OF SALES, BP. C.

As in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26 with this*

COLLECT

O God, who for the salvation of souls wast pleased that blessed Francis, thy Confessor and Bishop, should be made all things to all men: mercifully grant that we, being imbued with the sweetness of thy love, may follow his admonitions and be aided by his prayers, and may finally attain to the joys of life everlasting. Through.

February 1

S. IGNATIUS, BP. M.

Memory of One Martyr, p. 18, with Collect as for S. Timothy, p. 211*.*

February 3

S. WERBURGA, V.

Memory of a Virgin, p. 37.*

February 6

S. DOROTHY, V. M.

As in the Common of a Virgin and Martyr, p. 34, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who didst cause the holy Virgin Dorothy to enter thy heavenly kingdom by thy triumphal road of martyrdom: grant us, we beseech thee, so to follow her example, that we may be accounted worthy to attain unto thee. Through.

February 28

S. OSWALD, BP. C.

As in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who hast sanctified this day by the holy death of blessed Oswald, thy Confessor and Bishop: mercifully grant that we may walk without stumbling in the way of his precepts, and finally be made partakers of his glory in the land of the living. Through.

March 7

S. THOMAS OF AQUINO, C. D.

Memory of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 28.*

COLLECT

O God, who hast enlightened thy Church by the marvellous learning of of blessed Thomas, thy Confessor, and hast enriched it with the fruits of his labours: grant us, we beseech thee, rightly to comprehend his teaching, and faithfully to follow the example of his holy life. Through.

March 9

THE FORTY MARTYRS OF SEBASTE, MM.

As in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who didst strengthen thy glorious Martyrs with the grace of constancy in suffering : grant us, after their example, for love of thee to despise the pleasures of this world, and to shrink from none of its terrors. Through.

On the same day:

S. FRANCESCA, MATRON

Memory of a Matron, p. 46.*

COLLECT

O God, who among other gifts of thy grace didst honour thy grace didst honour thy blessed servant Francesca with the intimate companionship of an Angel: grant, we beseech thee, by the aid of her prayers, that we may hereafter be found worthy to be admitted into the fellowship of the Angels in heaven. Through.

March 17

S. PATRICK, BP. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, except the:*

COLLECT

O God, who wast pleased to send blessed Patrick, thy Confessor and Bishop, to proclaim thy glory to the Irish people: mercifully grant, through his merits and intercession, that we may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil whatsoever things thou dost command. Through.

On the same day:

S. WITHBURGA, V.

Memory of a Virgin, p. 37.*

March 18

S. CYRIL OF JERUSALEM, BP. C. D.

Memory of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 30, with this*

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, at the intercession of the holy Bishop Cyril, so perfectly to know thee the only true God, and Jesus Christ, whom thou hast sent: that hereafter we may be found among the number of the sheep who hear his voice, and follow him whithersoever he goeth. Through the same.

March 19

S. JOSEPH

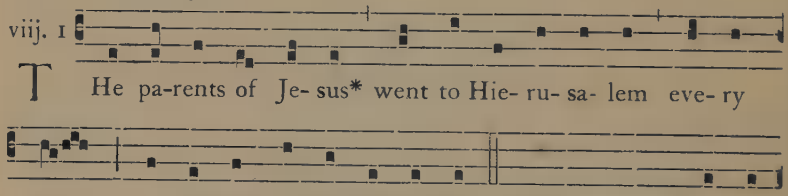
SPOUSE OF THE B. V. MARY

At Lauds

℣. He made him lord of his house.

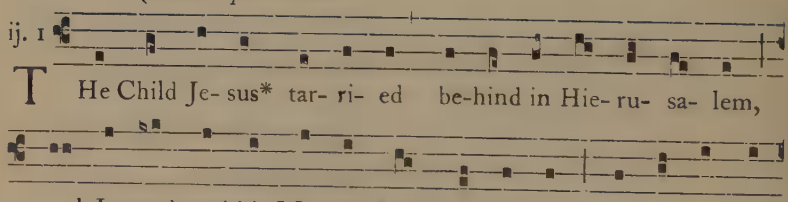
℟. And ruler of all his substance. (alleluya.)

ANT. 1 *Ibant parentes*



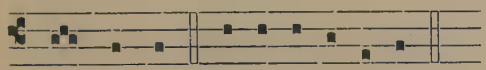
Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Remansit puer Ihesus*



to have been in the com-pa-ny: and they sought him a-mong their

kins-folk and ac-quain-tance. *(In Paschal-tide*, ac-quain-tance, al-



le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Fili quid fecisti*

viij. 1
or 5

S On,* why hast thou thus dealt with us? be-hold I and thy

fa-ther have sought thee sor-row-ing. *(In Paschal-tide*, sor-row-ing,

or

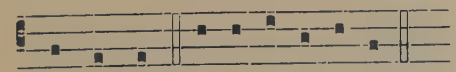
al- le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e a e

ANT. 4 *Quid est*

viij. 1

H Ow is it* that ye sought me? wist ye not that I must be

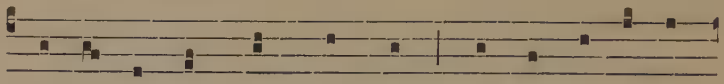
a-bout my Fa-ther's bus- i- ness. *(In Paschal-tide*, bus- i- ness, al-



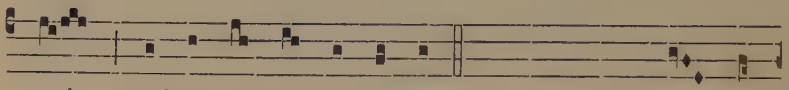
le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Descendit Ihesus*

viij. 1



A Nd Je- sus went down with them,* and came to Na- za-



reth and was sub-ject un- to them. *In Paschal-tide*, them, al-

le- lu- ya.) o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Prov. xxviij.

A Faithful man shall abound with blessings: and he that waiteth on his master shall be honoured.

HYMN. *Ihesu, Redemptor omnium*

¶ *Melody* (1) *of a Confessor and Bishop out of Paschal-tide, p.* 28*.

¶ *In Paschal-tide Melody* (1) *of Apostles in Paschal-tide, p.* 3*.

Jesu! the world's Redeemer, hear;
Thy Saints' unfading Crown, draw near:
Accept with gentlest love to-day
The prayers and praises that we pay.

This meek Confessor of thy Name
To-day attain'd a glorious fame;
Whose yearly feast, in solemn state,
Thy faithful people celebrate.

The world and all its boasted good,
As vain and passing, he eschew'd,
And therefore, with Angelick bands,
In endless joys for ever stands.

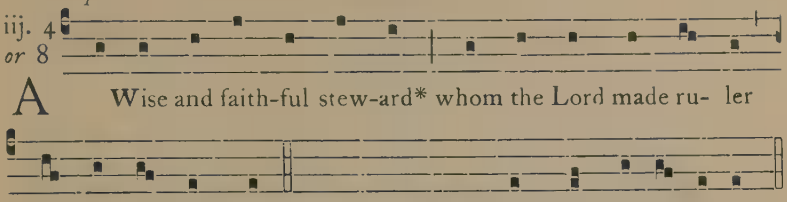
Grant then that we, most gracious God,
May follow in the steps he trod,
And, aided by his prayers, may gain
The cleansing of our guilty stain.

O Christ, most loving King, to thee,
With God the Father, glory be;
Like glory, as is ever meet,
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

¶ *For Doxology in Paschal-tide, see p.* 66.

℣. The righteous shall blossom as the lily. ℟. He shall flourish for ever before the Lord. (alleluya.)

ANT. *upon* Benedictus. *Fidelis servus*



COLLECT

O God, who didst appoint blessed Joseph to be the foster-father of thy only-begotten Son, and the guardian of his Virgin Mother: grant, through his merits that when life's many toils are ended, we may die the death of the righteous, embraced in the arms of thy mercy. Through the same.

At Prime

ANT. *Ibant parentes*, *p.* 214*.

At Tierce

ANT. *Remansit puer Thesus*, *p.* 214*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Amavit eum, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 30*.

At Sext

ANT. *Fili, quid fecisti*, *p.* 215*.

CHAPTER. Ecclus. xlv.

BEloved of God and men, whose memorial is blessed: he sanctified him in his faithfulness and meekness, and chose him out of all men living.

℟. Iustum deduxit, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 31*.

At None

ANT. *Descendit Ihesus*, *p.* 216*.

CHAPTER Wisdom x.

WHen the righteous fled, Wisdom guided him in right paths, shewed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things, made him rich in his travails, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

℟. Iustus ut palma, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 32*.

March 24

S. HILDELYTHA, V.

Memory of a Virgin, p. 37.*

April 11

S. LEO, BP. C. D.

As in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop in Paschal-tide, p. 6, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who makest us to rejoice in the yearly solemnity of blessed Leo, thy Bishop and Confessor: mercifully grant, that as we celebrate his memory, we may likewise strive to follow his holy conversation. Through.

April 21

S. ANSELM, BP. C. D.

As in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop in Paschal-tide, p. 6, with this*

COLLECT

BE favourable, O Lord, to the supplications which we offer unto thee on this Feast of blessed Anselm, thy Bishop and Confessor: that we, who put not our trust in our own righteousness, may be aided by the prayers and example of him in whom thou wast well pleased. Through.

April 30

S. KATHERINE OF SIENA, V.

As in the Common of a Virgin, p. 40, with this*

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who celebrate the birthday of blessed Katherine, thy Virgin, may rejoice in her yearly commemoration, and profit by the example of her virtuous life. Through.

May 2

S. ATHANASIUS

As in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop in Paschal-tide, p. 6, with this:*

COLLECT

GRant us, we beseech thee, Almighty God, both to believe in our hearts, and confess with our lips, the verity of thy Consubstantial Word, for which blessed Athanasius contended with marvellous constancy, and amidst innumerable trials. Through the same.

May 4

S. MONICA, MATRON

As in the Common of Matron, p. 44, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who art the Comforter of them that mourn, and the Salvation of them that hope in thee, who didst graciously regard the tearful pleading of blessed Monica for the conversion for her son Augustin: grant, we beseech thee, at their united intercession, that we may truly lament our sins, and be made worthy to obtain thy gracious pardon. Through.

May 9

S. GREGORY OF NAZIANZUS, BP. C. D.

As in the Common of a Confessor in Paschal-tide p. 6, with Collect as for S. John of Damascus, p. 210*.*

May 27

S. BEDE, C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32.*

COLLECT

O God, who hast caused thy Church to shine with the learning of blessed Bede, thy Confessor: mercifully grant, that we thy servants may ever be enlightened by his wisdom, and holpen for his merits' sake. Through.

June 2

SS. POTHINUS, BLANDINA, AND COMPANIONS, MM.

All as in the Common of Many Martyrs, p. 21.*

June 9

S. COLUMA, AB. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32.*

COLLECT

LOrd, we beseech thee, inspire our hearts with the desire of heavenly glory: and grant that we, bearing in our hands the sheaves of righteousness, may thither attain where the holy Abbat Columba shineth as a golden star before thee. Through.

June 10

TRANSLATION OF S. MARGARET OF SCOTLAND, Q.

As in the Common of a Matron, p. 44, with this*

COLLECT

GRant, we beseech thee, O gracious God, that as we celebrate with loving remembrance the Translation of the blessed Queen Margaret, and the singular gifts of grace wherewith thou didst adorn her : so, through her merits and intercessions, we also may be translated from labour to rest, and from this place of exile to our heavenly country. Through.

June 13

S. ANTONY OF PADUA, C.

As in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32.*

COLLECT

O God, who makest us to rejoice in the yearly remembrance of blessed Antony, thy Confessor: mercifully grant that as we celebrate his feast, we may also strive to follow his holy conversation. Through.

June 17

S. BOTULPH, AB. C.

As in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32, with Collect as for S. Anselm, p. 218*.*

July 19

S. VINCENT OF PAUL, C.

As in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32.*

COLLECT

O God, who didst endue blessed Vincent with apostolick virtue to preach the Gospel to the poor, and to promote the glory of ecclesiastical order: grant, we beseech thee, that as we reverence his piety, we may likewise be fortified by his godly example. Through.

July 29

S. OLAVE, K. M.

As in the Common of One Martyr, p. 14 with this*

COLLECT

O God of ineffable compassion, who didst endue the blessed King Olave with grace to overcome his enemies by dying for thy Name: mercifully grant, that we thy servants may, at his intercession, be enabled to vanquish and overcome the assaults and allurements of our ancient enemy. Through.

On the same day:

S. MARTHA, V.

Memory of a Virgin, p. 37.*

July 31

S. IGNATIUS LOYOLA, C.

Memory of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 30.*

COLLECT

O God, who, for the greater glory of thy Name, didst endue thy Church militant with an increase of strength through the life and labours of blessed Ignatius: grant us, by his help and example, so to wage our earthly warfare, that with him we may be found worthy of a heavenly crown. Through.

August 4

S. DOMINIC, C.

As in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32.*

COLLECT

O God, who hast caused thy Church to shine with the saintly life and preaching of thy blessed Confessor Dominic: grant, at his intercession, that thy faithful people may never fail to increase in spiritual gifts, nor yet be left destitute of thy temporal aid. Through.

August 12

S. CLARE, V.

As in the Common of a Virgin, not a Martyr, p. 40, with this*

COLLECT

GRaciously hear us, O God of our salvation: that we who rejoice in the solemnity of blessed Clare, thy Virgin, may grow in the knowledge and love of true devotion. Through.

August 18

S. HELEN, Q.

As in the Common of a Matron, p. 44.*

COLLECT

O Lord Jesu Christ, who didst reveal to blessed Helen the place where thy Cross lay hidden, that through her thou mightest enrich thy Church with this priceless treasure: grant, that at her intercession, by the ransom paid on that life-giving Wood we may be accounted worthy to attain to the rewards of eternal life. Who livest.

August 20

S. BERNARD, AB. D.

All as in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32.*

COLLECT

O God, by whose grace the blessed Abbat Bernard, kindled with the fire of thy love, became a burning and a shining light in thy Church: grant, at his intercession, that we may be inflamed with the same spirit of love, and ever walk before thee as children of light. Through.

August 25

S. HILDA, V.

As in the Common of a Virgin, not a Martyr, p. 40.*

August 31

S. AYDAN, BP. C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p.26.*

September 16

S. NINIAN, BP. C.

Memory of a Confessor, and Bishop, p. 30, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who hast made this day to be observed in honour of blessed Ninian, thy Confessor and Bishop: mercifully grant, that as through his teaching the light of thy truth hath been shed forth in our hearts, so through his intercession we may attain to the joys of life everlasting. Through.

October 2

HOLY ANGEL GUARDIANS

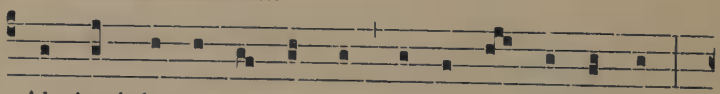
At Lauds

℣. Mine Angel is with you.

℟. And I myself caring for your souls.

ANT. 1 *Videte ne contemnatis*

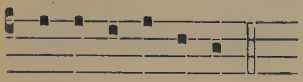
viij. 1



TAke heed that ye de-spise not* one of these lit- tle ones:

for I say un- to you, that in hea-ven their An-gels do al- way

be- hold the face of my Fa-ther, which is in hea-ven.

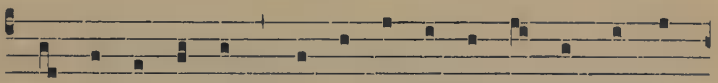


o i ou e a e

Psalms of Sunday.

ANT. 2 *Dico vobis*

viij. 1

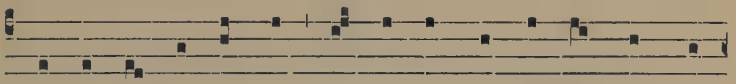


I Say un- to you,* there is joy in the pre-sence of the

An-gels of God o- ver one sin-ner that re-pen-teth. o i ou e a e

ANT. 3 *Immittet angelus*

iij. 1



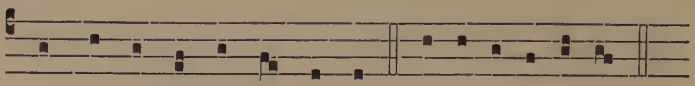
THe An-gel of the Lord* tar- ri- eth round a-bout them that

fear him, and de- liv- er- eth them. o i ou e a e

ANT. 4 *Angeli Domini*

i. 1

O Ye An-gels of the Lord,* bless ye the Lord: praise him

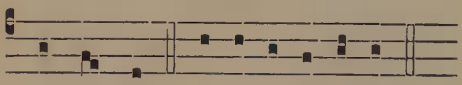


and mag-ni- fy him for ev- er. o i ou e a e

ANT. 5 *Mittit angelos*

i. 1

HE shall send his An-gels:* and they shall ga-ther to- geth-er



his e- lect. o i ou e a e

CHAPTER. Exodus xxiij.

BEhold, I send an Angel before thee, to keep thee in the way, and to bring thee into the place which I have prepared. Give heed to him, and obey his voice.

HYMN. *Celsorum civium*

iv.

THe migh-ty hosts on high, Their joys be-yond com-pare, Their

glo- ries in the sky, The deeds they brave-ly dare, For these the

Church to-day Pours forth her sweet-est lay, To Heav'ns great cham-

pions praise to pay.

A- men.

These are the legions bright,
Warders of God's domain,
Unwearied in their might
The demons to restrain :
To quell the infernal foe,
And work their rivals woe,
These heav'nly warriors haste below.

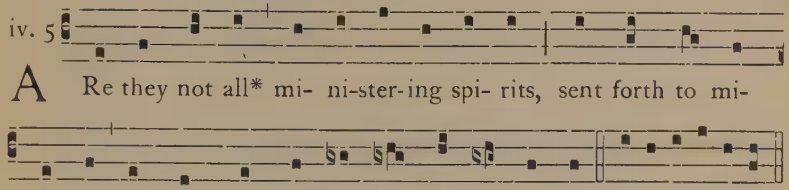
Captains of mighty race,
And watchful guardians, they
The evil spirits chase,
Undaunted in the fray :
They seed, in ranks array'd,
The upright soul to aid,
And crown him victor undismay'd.

What tongue can here declare,
Fancy or thought decry,
The joys thou dost prepare
For these thy hosts on high?
Who, for the warfare deck'd,
Their earthly friends protect,
And in right paths to heav'n direct.

To thee, O Lord most high,
One in Three Persons still,
To pardon us we cry,
And to preserve from ill:
That, after perils sore,
Thy Name we may adore
With holy Angels evermore. Amen.

℣. He shall give his Angels charge over thee. ℟. To keep thee in all thy ways.

ANT. *upon* Benedictus *Omnes sunt*



COLLECT

O God, who in thine ineffable providence dost vouchsafe to send thy thy Angels to guard us: grant, of thy bountiful goodness, that we thy humble servants may continue in safety under their protection, and hereafter rejoice in their abiding fellowship. Through.

At Prime

ANT. *Videte ne contemnatis, p.* 222*.

℟. Jesu Christe, *as on p.* 85.

At Tierce

ANT. *Dico vobis, p.* 223*.

CHAPTER *as at Lauds.*

℟. Stetit angelus, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 194*.

At Sext

ANT. *Immittet angelus, p. 223*.*

CHAPTER. Exodus xxiij.

PRovoke him not; for he will not pardon your transgressions: for my Name is in him.

℟. Ascendit fumus, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 195*.

At None

ANT. *Mittet angelos, p. 224*.*

CHAPTER. Exodus xxiij.

BUt if thou shalt indeed obey his voice, and do all that I speak; then I will be an enemy unto thine enemies, and an adversary unto thine adversaries: for mine Angel shall go before thee.

℟. In conspectu, *with* ℣. & ℟., *p.* 195*.

October 4

S. FRANCIS OF ASSISI, C.

All as in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who dost not disdain to reveal thyself to them that are of a child-like and humble spirit: grant that, like blessed Francis, we may learn to count the wisdom of this world as foolishness, and determine to know nothing save Jesus Christ and him crucified. Who liveth.

October 6

S. BRUNO, AB. C.

Memory of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 30.*

COLLECT

ALmighty and everlasting God, who preparest mansions in heaven for them that forsake the world: we humbly entreat thy boundless mercy, that at the intercession of blessed Bruno, thy Confessor, we may be faithful to the vows which we made at our profession, and may obtain, to our eternal salvation, the rewards which thou hast promised to them that persevere unto the end. Through.

October 11

S. ETHELBURGA, V.

As in the Common of a Virgin, not a Martyr, p. 40.*

October 12

S. WILFRID, BP. C.

As in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26 with this*

COLLECT

O God, by whose grace the blessed Bishop Wilfrid was pre-eminently distinguished by evident signs of holiness: mercifully grant, that as through his teaching we are led to the desire of things heavenly, so we may ever be defended by his prayers. Through.

October 15

S. TERESIA, V.

As in the Common of a Virgin, not a Martyr, p. 40 with this*

COLLECT

GRaciously hear us, O God of our salvation, and grant that we, who rejoice in the Festival of thy holy Virgin Teresia, may be nurtured in her heavenly teaching, and grow in the knowledge and love of true devotion. Through.

November 14

S. ERKENWALD, BP. C.

As in the Common of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 26, with this*

COLLECT

O God, who hast sanctified this day by the Translation of blessed Erkenwald, thy Bishop and Confessor: grant, we beseech thee, through his merits and intercessions, that we may have part in the followship of thy Saints. Through.

November 15

S. GERTRUDE, V.

Memory of a Virgin, p. 37.*

COLLECT

O God, who didst prepare for thyself a seemly habitation in the heart of thy holy Virgin Gertrude: may it please thee, through her merits and prayers, to cleanse our hearts from all defilement, that we may be made partakers of her heavenly glory. Through.

November 17

S. GREGORY OF NEOCÆSAREA, BP. C.

Memory of a Confessor and Bishop, p. 30.*

November 19

S. ELISABETH OF HUNGARY, Q.

As in the Common of a Matron, p. 48.*

COLLECT

ENlighten, we pray thee, O merciful God, the hearts of thy faithful people: and grant us, at the glorious intercession of blessed Elisabeth, to despise the pleasures of the world, and ever find our true joy in heavenly consolations. Through.

November 24

S. JOHN OF THE CROSS, C.

As in the Common of a Confessor, not a Bishop, p. 32.*

COLLECT

O God, who didst inspire thy holy Confessor John with an ardent love of self-denial and of the Cross: grant that by constantly following his example we may attain to everlasting glory. Through.

Laus Deo semper

THEOLOGY LIBRARY
CLAREMONT, CALIF.
A13719

20332

BX
2000
A4
1926

Palmer, George Herbert, 1846-1926.
The Diurnal, after the use of the illustrious church of Salisbury, translated into English & adapted to the original musick-note by G.H. Palmer. Wantage, S. Mary's Convent, 1926.
364, 228*p. 22cm.

I. Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual. Diurnal. Salisbury. English. II. Title.
CCSC/mmb

A13719